

# The biblatex-archaeology styles [v2.3]

Ingram Braun

<https://ingram-braun.net/>

January 10, 2024

## Abstract

biblatex-archaeology is a  $\LaTeX$  package that provides additional biblatex styles for German humanities. Its core purpose is to enable the referencing rules of the Romano-Germanic Commission (*Römisch-Germanische Kommission*), the department of prehistory of the German Archaeological Institute (*Deutsches Archäologisches Institut*), since these are referenced by most guidelines in German prehistory and medieval archaeology and serve as a kind of template. biblatex-archaeology provides verbose, numeric and author date styles as well and adaptations to specific document types like exhibition and auction catalogues.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>7</b>
1.1	Objective	7
1.2	Installation	8
1.3	Prerequisites	9
1.4	Usage	9
1.5	Other solutions	9
1.6	Help	9
<b>2</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1	Styles	10
2.1.1	Generic styles	10
2.1.2	User styles	10
2.2	New options	13
2.2.1	Package options	13
2.2.2	Entry options	19

2.3	New entry types . . . . .	20
2.4	Database . . . . .	20
2.4.1	New entry types . . . . .	20
2.4.2	New fields . . . . .	21
2.5	New sorting schemes . . . . .	24
2.6	New bibliography environment . . . . .	24
2.7	New commands . . . . .	25
2.7.1	Citation commands . . . . .	25
2.7.2	Formatting commands . . . . .	27
2.7.3	Boolean tests . . . . .	29
2.7.4	Punctuation . . . . .	30
2.7.5	Language settings . . . . .	33
2.7.6	Counters and length registers . . . . .	33
2.8	Localization keys . . . . .	33
2.8.1	Media . . . . .	33
2.8.2	Metadata . . . . .	33
2.8.3	Theses . . . . .	34
2.8.4	Events . . . . .	34
2.8.5	Possessive forms . . . . .	35
2.8.6	Reviews . . . . .	35
<b>3</b>	<b>Bugs, hints and caveats</b>	<b>36</b>
3.1	Sorting in author date styles . . . . .	36
3.1.1	... with bigraphs and trigraphs . . . . .	36
3.1.2	Anonymous works . . . . .	36
3.1.3	Localisation . . . . .	37
3.2	Sequentes in postnotes . . . . .	37
3.3	Disambiguation checks . . . . .	37
3.3.1	...when dashing names . . . . .	38
3.3.2	...in verbose styles . . . . .	38
3.4	Language issues . . . . .	38
3.4.1	The language field . . . . .	39
3.4.2	The polyglossia package and option autolang . . . . .	39
3.4.3	The gender field . . . . .	39
3.4.4	Missing *.lbx files . . . . .	39
3.5	Authors in auction catalogues . . . . .	39
3.6	Title addons in collaborative works . . . . .	39
3.7	Abbreviated journals and serieses . . . . .	40
3.8	Electronic identifiers . . . . .	40
3.9	Publishers and ISBNs . . . . .	40
3.10	Formatting of the title field in @review . . . . .	41
3.11	Additional fields in Biber's tool mode . . . . .	41
3.12	Autopunctuation with \autocite . . . . .	41
	<b>Changelog</b>	<b>41</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>45</b>
	<b>Appendices</b>	<b>73</b>

<b>A</b>	<b>Example bib entries</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>B</b>	<b>List of strings of journals and serieses</b>	<b>89</b>
B.1	Sorted by string . . . . .	89
B.2	Sorted by journal or series . . . . .	192
<b>C</b>	<b>Implementation</b>	<b>296</b>
C.1	File biblatex-archaeology.sty . . . . .	296
C.1.1	Early loaded macros . . . . .	296
C.1.1.1	Regular expressions . . . . .	296
C.1.1.2	Use institution field in theses . . . . .	297
C.1.1.3	Location . . . . .	297
C.1.1.4	Position of labeldate . . . . .	297
C.1.1.5	Short forms in bibliography . . . . .	298
C.1.1.6	repeated labels in author date styles . . . . .	298
C.1.1.7	edition . . . . .	298
C.1.1.8	Counters . . . . .	299
C.1.1.9	First name initials with ligatures . . . . .	300
C.1.2	Author interface . . . . .	302
C.1.2.1	Settings . . . . .	302
C.1.2.2	Labels on left margin . . . . .	310
C.1.2.3	Labels from library field . . . . .	310
C.1.2.4	Sorting . . . . .	311
C.1.2.5	Entry types . . . . .	317
C.1.2.6	Electronic objects . . . . .	318
C.1.2.7	Local name formatting . . . . .	319
C.1.2.8	Short forms . . . . .	320
C.1.2.9	Display citation labels in bibliography . . . . .	322
C.1.2.10	Start entry . . . . .	324
C.1.2.11	URLs in citation . . . . .	328
C.1.2.12	Title notes . . . . .	329
C.1.2.13	Bibliography setup . . . . .	333
C.1.2.14	Formatting of titles . . . . .	334
C.1.2.15	Secondary editors . . . . .	340
C.1.2.16	Book chapters . . . . .	342
C.1.2.17	Journals . . . . .	343
C.1.2.18	Reviews . . . . .	346
C.1.2.19	Periodicals . . . . .	349
C.1.2.20	Inline \fullcite-like commands in reviews . . . . .	350
C.1.2.21	Editions . . . . .	353
C.1.2.22	Formatting of the location/date block . . . . .	354
C.1.2.23	Theses . . . . .	357
C.1.2.24	Date formats . . . . .	361
C.1.2.25	Date ranges . . . . .	365
C.1.2.26	Basic name formats . . . . .	370
C.1.2.27	Roles . . . . .	374
C.1.2.28	Genitive forms . . . . .	376
C.1.2.29	Formatting in citations . . . . .	379
C.1.2.30	Label generation . . . . .	379
C.1.2.31	Tabbed bibliography list . . . . .	380

	C.1.2.32 Publication serieses . . . . .	382
	C.1.2.33 Other formatting . . . . .	384
	C.1.2.34 Debugging helper macros . . . . .	385
C.2	tex4ht adaptions . . . . .	387
C.3	Bibliography style files . . . . .	387
	C.3.1 File authoryear-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	387
	C.3.2 File authoryear-comp-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	387
	C.3.3 File authoryear-ibid-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	388
	C.3.4 File authoryear-icomp-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	388
	C.3.5 Shared code for all generic author date styles . . . . .	388
	C.3.6 File numeric-comp-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	391
	C.3.7 File verbose-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	391
	C.3.8 File verbose-ibid-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	391
	C.3.9 File verbose-trad2note-archaeology.bbx . . . . .	392
	C.3.10 Shared code for generic verbose styles . . . . .	392
	C.3.11 Shared code for generic verbose and numeric styles . . . . .	392
	C.3.12 File aefkw.bbx . . . . .	393
	C.3.13 File afwl.bbx . . . . .	395
	C.3.14 File amit.bbx . . . . .	399
	C.3.15 File archa.bbx . . . . .	401
	C.3.16 File bmoe.bbx . . . . .	404
	C.3.17 File dguf.bbx . . . . .	407
	C.3.18 File dguf-alt.bbx . . . . .	410
	C.3.19 File dguf-apa.bbx . . . . .	413
	C.3.20 File eaz.bbx . . . . .	419
	C.3.21 File eaz-alt.bbx . . . . .	422
	C.3.22 File egypthd.bbx . . . . .	426
	C.3.23 File foe.bbx . . . . .	430
	C.3.24 File foe.bbx . . . . .	430
	C.3.25 File jb-halle.bbx . . . . .	433
	C.3.26 File jb-kreis-neuss.bbx . . . . .	437
	C.3.27 File karl.bbx . . . . .	440
	C.3.28 File kunde.bbx . . . . .	443
	C.3.29 File maja.bbx . . . . .	446
	C.3.30 File mpk.bbx . . . . .	450
	C.3.31 File mpkoeaw.bbx . . . . .	453
	C.3.32 File niedersachsen.bbx . . . . .	457
	C.3.33 File nnu.bbx . . . . .	461
	C.3.34 File offa.bbx . . . . .	464
	C.3.35 File rgk-verbose.bbx . . . . .	467
	C.3.36 File rgk-numeric.bbx . . . . .	468
	C.3.37 File rgk-inline.bbx . . . . .	468
	C.3.38 Shared by rgk-*.bbx . . . . .	469
	C.3.39 File rgk-verbose-old.bbx . . . . .	473
	C.3.40 File rgk-numeric-old.bbx . . . . .	473
	C.3.41 File rgk-inline-old.bbx . . . . .	474
	C.3.42 Shared by rgk-*-old.bbx . . . . .	474
	C.3.43 File rgzm-verbose.bbx . . . . .	477
	C.3.44 File rgzm-numeric.bbx . . . . .	478
	C.3.45 File rgzm-inline.bbx . . . . .	478

C.3.46	Shared by rgzm-inline.bbx and rgzm-verbose.bbx . . . . .	479
C.3.47	File ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx . . . . .	482
C.3.48	File ufg-muenster-numeric.bbx . . . . .	482
C.3.49	File ufg-muenster-inline.bbx . . . . .	483
C.3.50	Shared by ufg-muenster-inline.bbx and ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx	483
C.3.51	File volkskunde.bbx . . . . .	486
C.3.52	File zaak.bbx . . . . .	489
C.3.53	File zaes.bbx . . . . .	493
C.4	Citation style files . . . . .	496
C.4.1	File authoryear-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	496
C.4.2	File authoryear-comp-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	496
C.4.3	File authoryearibid-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	497
C.4.4	File authoryear-icomp-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	497
C.4.5	File numeric-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	497
C.4.6	File verbose-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	498
C.4.7	File verbose-ibid-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	498
C.4.8	File verbose-trad2note-archaeology.cbx . . . . .	498
C.4.9	Shared code for verbose styles . . . . .	502
C.4.10	File aefkw.cbx . . . . .	503
C.4.11	File afwl.cbx . . . . .	503
C.4.12	File amit.cbx . . . . .	503
C.4.13	File archa.cbx . . . . .	504
C.4.14	File bmoe.cbx . . . . .	504
C.4.15	File dguf.cbx . . . . .	505
C.4.16	File dguf-alt.cbx . . . . .	505
C.4.17	File dguf-apa.cbx . . . . .	505
C.4.18	File eaz.cbx . . . . .	506
C.4.19	File eaz-alt.cbx . . . . .	506
C.4.20	File egypthd.cbx . . . . .	506
C.4.21	File foe.cbx . . . . .	507
C.4.22	File jb-halle.cbx . . . . .	508
C.4.23	File jb-kreis-neuss.cbx . . . . .	508
C.4.24	File karl.cbx . . . . .	508
C.4.25	File kunde.cbx . . . . .	508
C.4.26	File maja.cbx . . . . .	509
C.4.27	File mpk.cbx . . . . .	509
C.4.28	File mpkoeaw.cbx . . . . .	510
C.4.29	File niedersachsen.cbx . . . . .	510
C.4.30	File nnu.cbx . . . . .	511
C.4.31	File offa.cbx . . . . .	511
C.4.32	File rgk-inline.cbx . . . . .	512
C.4.33	File rgk-verbose.cbx . . . . .	512
C.4.34	File rgk-inline-old.cbx . . . . .	513
C.4.35	File rgk-verbose-old.cbx . . . . .	514
C.4.36	File rgzm-numeric.cbx . . . . .	514
C.4.37	File rgzm-inline.cbx . . . . .	515
C.4.38	File ufg-muenster-verbose.cbx . . . . .	516
C.4.39	File ufg-muenster-numeric.cbx . . . . .	516
C.4.40	File ufg-muenster-inline.cbx . . . . .	516
C.4.41	File zaak.cbx . . . . .	517

C.4.42	File zaes.cbx . . . . .	517
C.5	Shared code for frequent formattings . . . . .	518
C.6	Localization files . . . . .	519
C.6.1	New localizazion strings . . . . .	527
C.6.2	File english-archaeology.lbx . . . . .	531
C.6.3	Pointer to english-archaeology.lbx . . . . .	536
C.6.4	File german-archaeology.lbx . . . . .	536
C.6.5	Pointer to german-archaeology.lbx . . . . .	539
C.6.6	File english-aefkw.lbx . . . . .	539
C.6.7	File german-aefkw.lbx . . . . .	539
C.6.8	Pointer to english-aefkw.lbx . . . . .	540
C.6.9	Pointer to german-aefkw.lbx . . . . .	541
C.6.10	File english-archa.lbx . . . . .	541
C.6.11	File german-archa.lbx . . . . .	541
C.6.12	Pointer to english-archa.lbx . . . . .	541
C.6.13	Pointer to german-archa.lbx . . . . .	542
C.6.14	File english-bmoe.lbx . . . . .	542
C.6.15	File german-bmoe.lbx . . . . .	542
C.6.16	Pointer to english-bmoe.lbx . . . . .	542
C.6.17	Pointer to german-bmoe.lbx . . . . .	542
C.6.18	File german-dguf-alt.lbx . . . . .	543
C.6.19	Pointer to german-dguf-alt.lbx . . . . .	543
C.6.20	File english-dguf-apa.lbx . . . . .	543
C.6.21	Pointer to english-dguf-apa.lbx . . . . .	544
C.6.22	File german-dguf-apa.lbx . . . . .	544
C.6.23	Pointer to german-dguf-apa.lbx . . . . .	544
C.6.24	File english-eaz.lbx . . . . .	545
C.6.25	File german-eaz.lbx . . . . .	545
C.6.26	Pointer to english-eaz.lbx . . . . .	545
C.6.27	Pointer to german-eaz.lbx . . . . .	545
C.6.28	File english-egypthd.lbx . . . . .	545
C.6.29	File german-egypthd.lbx . . . . .	546
C.6.30	Pointer to english-egypthd.lbx . . . . .	548
C.6.31	Pointer to german-egypthd.lbx . . . . .	548
C.6.32	File english-foe.lbx . . . . .	548
C.6.33	File german-foe.lbx . . . . .	548
C.6.34	Pointer to english-foe.lbx . . . . .	549
C.6.35	Pointer to german-foe.lbx . . . . .	549
C.6.36	File english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx . . . . .	549
C.6.37	File german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx . . . . .	549
C.6.38	Pointer to english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx . . . . .	550
C.6.39	Pointer to german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx . . . . .	550
C.6.40	File german-karl.lbx . . . . .	550
C.6.41	Pointer to german-karl.lbx . . . . .	550
C.6.42	File english-kunde.lbx . . . . .	550
C.6.43	File german-kunde.lbx . . . . .	551
C.6.44	Pointer to german-kunde.lbx . . . . .	551
C.6.45	File german-maja.lbx . . . . .	552
C.6.46	Pointer to german-maja.lbx . . . . .	553
C.6.47	File english-mpk.lbx . . . . .	553

C.6.48	File german-mpk.lbx . . . . .	553
C.6.49	Pointer to english-mpk.lbx . . . . .	554
C.6.50	Pointer to german-mpk.lbx . . . . .	554
C.6.51	File english-mpkoeaw.lbx . . . . .	554
C.6.52	File german-mpkoeaw.lbx . . . . .	555
C.6.53	Pointer to english-mpkoeaw.lbx . . . . .	556
C.6.54	Pointer to german-mpkoeaw.lbx . . . . .	556
C.6.55	File english-niedersachsen.lbx . . . . .	556
C.6.56	File german-niedersachsen.lbx . . . . .	557
C.6.57	Pointer to german-niedersachsen.lbx . . . . .	557
C.6.58	File english-offa.lbx . . . . .	558
C.6.59	File german-offa.lbx . . . . .	558
C.6.60	Pointer to english-offa.lbx . . . . .	558
C.6.61	Pointer to german-offa.lbx . . . . .	558
C.6.62	File german-rgzm.lbx . . . . .	559
C.6.63	Pointer to german-rgzm.lbx . . . . .	559
C.6.64	File english-zaak.lbx . . . . .	559
C.6.65	File german-zaak.lbx . . . . .	559
C.6.66	Pointer to english-zaak.lbx . . . . .	560
C.6.67	Pointer to german-zaak.lbx . . . . .	560
C.6.68	File english-zaes.lbx . . . . .	560
C.6.69	File german-zaes.lbx . . . . .	560
C.6.70	Pointer to english-zaes.lbx . . . . .	562
C.6.71	Pointer to german-zaes.lbx . . . . .	562
C.7	Data model files . . . . .	562
C.7.1	File names . . . . .	562
C.7.2	Shared declarations . . . . .	564
C.7.2.1	Subserieses . . . . .	564
C.7.2.2	Title additions . . . . .	564
C.7.2.3	Date additions . . . . .	565
C.7.2.4	Journals . . . . .	565
C.7.2.5	annotation fields . . . . .	565
C.7.2.6	Anonymous works . . . . .	565
C.7.3	Data model for Biber's tool mode . . . . .	566

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Objective

biblatex-archaeology provides a collection of style files for the biblatex bibliography package. It is designed for the use of German researchers into material culture, especially prehistorians and medieval archaeologists. Generally their bibliography styles are more or less variations of the guide lines of the Romano-Germanic Commission (*Römisch-Germanische Kommission*), notwithstanding of being verbose or inline styles. I tried to develop generic styles, that cover all the needs and allow for easy generation of local styles.

Besides author date and verbose styles that are in real use numeric styles are provided, too. They may prove useful for project proposals or generic web publishing.

## 1.2 Installation

Most likeley you got biblatex-archaeology via a T<sub>E</sub>X distribution. If not, you can obtain installable files from CTAN as usual. Easiest is to unpack the biblatex-archaeology.tds.zip in your {TEXMF} directory. Or to install it from scratch: create the directories {TEXMF}/bibtex/bib/biblatex-archaeology and {TEXMF}/tex/latex/biblatex-archaeology and run

```
$ pdftex -8bit biblatex-archaeology.ins
$ texhash
```

Create a directory {TEXMF}/doc/latex/biblatex-archaeology and move biblatex-archaeology.pdf and the example folder there. In case you want to compile the manual yourself, do

```
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ Biber biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gind.ist biblatex-archaeology.idx
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gglo.ist -o biblatex-archaeology.gls biblatex-archaeology.glo
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gglo.ist -o biblatex-archaeology.gls biblatex-archaeology.glo
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
```

The CTAN repository contains a full set of compiled example files. The development files are hosted on [GitHub](https://github.com/CarlOreff/biblatex-archaeology). It lacks compiled examples but ships with some additional Perl scripts and batch files. You can clone it this way:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/CarlOreff/biblatex-archaeology.git
```



### 1.3 Prerequisites

As mentioned above biblatex-archaeology is an additional package to biblatex from which it inherits the majority of its code. biblatex including all its prerequisites is necessary to get biblatex-archaeology run. Needless to say that it requires a good working knowledge of biblatex. In addition biblatex-archaeology uses the array, calc and tabulary packages. Since it makes heavy use of biblatex' Biber-only components it is absolutely pointless to employ BibTeX. Doing so will issue an error.

### 1.4 Usage

As usual, biblatex-archaeology gets loaded if one of its styles is selected with biblatex' style option.

#### Example

```
\usepackage[style=rgk-verbose]{biblatex}  
\addbibresource{mybibliography.bib}
```

Please study the main part of this manual and the example database biblatex-archaeology-example.bib (see section A) carefully!

### 1.5 Other solutions

There are several solutions from neighboring disciplines around. archaeologie is an implementation of the rules of the German Archaeological Institute which is primarily dedicated to classical archaeology. It is more detailed than biblatex-archaeology and ships with a database of shortened journal and series titles. For German historians there is the well-known biblatex-dw which contains the authortitle-dw and footnote-dw styles. There is also a verbose style historische-zeitschrift. geschichtsfkrl implements a verbose style used by historians from the University Freiburg/Br. Non-German solutions include biblatex-ijra for the *International Journal of Student Research in Archaeology*.<sup>1</sup>

### 1.6 Help

If there are any concerns you can reach me directly via the [GitHub tracker](#) or comment section on a [small project page on my personal website](#). Alter-

---

<sup>1</sup>The style biblatex-historian, that was mentioned here in former editions, has not been updated for a long time and is not compatible with current biblatex releases.

natively you can e-mail me through the [contact form](#) there. Of course, [TeX Stack Exchange](#) is always worth a try.

The [Online biblatex Editor](#) on my website provides the additional biblatex-archaeology fields.

## 2 Reference

### 2.1 Styles

#### 2.1.1 Generic styles

The generic styles are not meant for end users but style authors. Their purpose is to load the correspondending biblatex style with the alterations and additions by biblatex-archaeology.

authoryear-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-comp-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-comp into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-ibid-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-ibid into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-icomp-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-icomp into biblatex-archaeology.
numeric-comp-archaeology [style]	Imports numeric-comp into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-archaeology [style]	Imports verbose into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-ibid-archaeology [style]	Imports verbose-ibid into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-trad2note-archaeology [style]	This verbose style is combined from verbose-trad2 and verbose-note.

#### 2.1.2 User styles

aefkw [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Ägyptologische Forschungsstätte für Kulturwissenschaft</i> in Heidelberg. <sup>2</sup>
afwl [style]	The author date style of the <i>Ausgrabungen und Forschungen in Westfalen-Lippe</i> . <sup>3</sup>
amit [style]	The author date style of the <i>Eurasien-Abteilung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . <sup>4</sup> <i>Bulgarica</i> (formerly <i>Bulgarien-Jahrbuch</i> ) uses a similar style. <sup>5</sup>

archa [style]	The now obsolete author date style of the Austrian journal <i>Archaeologia Austriaca</i> (ArchA). <sup>6</sup> The current style is identical with <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> (mpkoeaw).
bmoe [style]	The author date style of <i>Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich</i> by <i>Österreichische Gesellschaft für Mittelalter- und Neuzeitarchäologie</i> . <sup>7</sup>
dguf [style]	An obsolete author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . <sup>8</sup> Their current style is dguf-apa (section 2.1.2).
dguf-alt [style]	An obsolete author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . <sup>9</sup> Their current style is dguf-apa (section 2.1.2).
dguf-apa [style]	The current author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . <sup>10</sup>
eaz [style]	The author date style of the now defunct <i>Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift</i> . <sup>11</sup>
eaz-alt [style]	A former author date style of the now defunct <i>Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift</i> .
egypthd [style]	The verbose style of <i>Universität Heidelberg, Zentrum für Altertumswissenschaften, Ägyptologisches Institut</i> . <sup>12</sup>
foe [style]	The author date style of the <i>Fundberichte aus Österreich</i> . <sup>13</sup>
jb-halle [style]	The author date style of the <i>Landesamt für Denkmalpflege und Archäologie Sachsen-Anhalt</i> . <sup>14</sup>
jb-kreis-neuss [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Kreisheimatbund Neuss e. V.</i> <sup>15</sup>
karl [style]	<i>Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin</i> lacks an uniform style. This is an author date style that was used in several articles.
kunde [style]	The author date style of <i>Die Kunde N. F.</i> <sup>16</sup>
maja [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Münchener Arbeitskreis Junge Ägyptologie</i> . <sup>17</sup>
mpk [style]	The obsolete author date style of the <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen</i>

<sup>2</sup>guidelines:aefkw.<sup>3</sup>guidelines:lw1:2013.<sup>4</sup>guidelines:amit:2003. – guidelines:amit:2003.<sup>5</sup>guidelines:bulgarica.<sup>6</sup>guidelines:austriaca:2013. – guidelines:austriaca:de. – guidelines:austriaca:en.<sup>7</sup>guidelines\_oegm\_de\_2023. – guidelines\_oegm\_en\_2023. – guidelines\_oegm\_de\_2022. – guidelines\_oegm\_en\_2022.<sup>8</sup>guidelines:dguf:neu.<sup>9</sup>guidelines:dguf:alt.<sup>10</sup>guidelines:dguf:apa.<sup>11</sup>guidelines:eaz:article.<sup>12</sup>Maderna-Sieben\_Schentuleit\_2018. – guidelines\_egyptology\_heidelberg\_2021. –

	<i>Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> . <sup>18</sup>
mpkoeaw [style]	The current author date style of the <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> . <sup>19</sup> It is structurally different from a biblatex point of view, therefore it was forked.
niedersachsen [style]	The author date style of <i>Archäologische Kommission für Niedersachsen e. V.</i> <sup>20</sup>
nnu [style]	The current author date style of the department of archaeology of the <i>Niedersächsisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege</i> . <sup>21</sup> For the old style see style niedersachsen.
offa [style]	The author date style of the <i>Institut für Ur- und Frühgeschichte der Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel</i> . <sup>22</sup>
rgk-numeric [style]	The RGK style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgk-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . <sup>23</sup>
rgk-inline-old [style]	An outdated version of the author date style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . <sup>24</sup>
rgk-numeric-old [style]	An outdated version of the RGK style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgk-verbose-old [style]	An outdated version of the verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . <sup>25</sup>
rgzm-inline [style]	The author date style of the <i>Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum</i> . <sup>26</sup> The style of the <i>Zeitschrift Restaurierung und Archäologie</i> is the same but journals and serieses not abridged. <sup>27</sup>
rgzm-inline [style]	The RGZM style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgzm-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum</i> . <sup>28</sup>

---

**guidelines\_egyptology\_heidelberg\_oj.**

<sup>13</sup>**guidelines:foe:2013.** – **guidelines:foe:old.**

<sup>14</sup>**guidelines:lda:2009.**

<sup>15</sup>**guidelines:kreisheimatbund:neuss.**

<sup>16</sup>**guidelines:kunde:2013.**

<sup>17</sup>**guidelines:maja:2015.**

<sup>18</sup>**guidelines:mpk:2013.**

<sup>19</sup>**guidelines:mpk:2016:de.** – **guidelines:mpk:2016:en.**

<sup>20</sup>**guidelines:nnu:1996.**

<sup>21</sup>**guidelines:nnu:2015.**

<sup>22</sup>**guidelines:offa:2009.**

<sup>23</sup>**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

<sup>24</sup>**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

<sup>25</sup>**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

<sup>26</sup>**guidelines:rgzm:2007.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:fr.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:en.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:de.**

<sup>27</sup>**guidelines:rgzm:ra.**

ufg-muenster-inline [style]	The author date style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> . <sup>29</sup>
ufg-muenster-numeric [style]	The style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
ufg-muenster-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> . <sup>30</sup>
volkskunde [style]	The author date style of the <i>Zeitschrift für Volkskunde</i> . <sup>31</sup>
zaak [style]	The author date style of the <i>Kommission für Archäologie außereuropäischer Kulturen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . <sup>32</sup>
zaes [style]	The author date style of the <i>Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde</i> . <sup>33</sup>

## 2.2 New options

### 2.2.1 Package options

capitalizprefixinbiblist (Opt)	= $\langle bool \rangle$ Whether prefixes at the beginning of an entry in a biblist should be capitalized or not.
-----------------------------------	--

#### Example

**von** Hessen, O. 1985: ...

citeshortin (Opt)	= $\langle bool \rangle$ If $\langle true \rangle$ , then short citations for @inreference and @article are not build with labelname, but with in: ...:
-------------------	--

#### Example

Bergmann, **in: LÄ III** (2015)

editionsuperscript (Opt)	= $\langle key \rangle$
--------------------------	-------------------------

<sup>28</sup>guidelines:rgzm:2007. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:fr. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:en. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:de.

<sup>29</sup>guidelines:muenster.

<sup>30</sup>guidelines:muenster.

<sup>31</sup>guidelines:volkskunde.

<sup>32</sup>guidelines:kaak:2016:en. – guidelines:kaak:2014:de.

<sup>33</sup>guidelines:zaes:en. – guidelines:zaes:de.

This option controls where to print the edition number. The following keys are available:

<code>none</code>	use the biblatex standard.
<code>predate</code>	superscript ahead of date.
<code>postdate</code>	superscript after date.
<code>prelabel</code>	superscript ahead of labelyear.
<code>postlabel</code>	superscript after labelyear.
<code>preloc</code>	superscript ahead of location.
<code>postloc</code>	superscript after location.
<code>posttitle</code>	superscript after title.

Except `none`, the content of the edition field is copied into the `user` field.

`genitiveall (Opt)`       $=\langle bool \rangle$   
 If  $\langle true \rangle$ , `\posscite` and friends do all label names in genitive case. Otherwise only the last one.

`givenintligatures (Opt)`       $=\langle csv \rangle$   
 This option takes a list of ligatures to be preserved in first name abbreviations. Looping through the list stops after the first hit. If you want to have Christian abbreviated Chr. and Cheryl Ch., then Chr must be enlisted before Ch. Provide an empty list in order to disable this function. Of course, the list must be enclosed in braces.

### Example

```
\usepackage[givenintligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},style=xyz]
{biblatex}
```

**Th.** G. **St.** Ackermann 2015: ...  
 R. **Ph.** Bauer 2012: ...

`idemincitation (Opt)`       $=\langle bool \rangle$   
 biblatex never uses `idem` `idem` strings in `\fullcite` commands. The option enables this.

`injournal (Opt)`       $=\langle bool \rangle$   
 If  $\langle true \rangle$ , journal titles are preceeded by an `in`.

### Example

G. Popp, A title. **In:** Journal of Things 56 ...

`journallocation (Opt)`       $=\langle bool \rangle$   
 If  $\langle true \rangle$ , the location field is printed in `@article`.

`maxbooknames (Opt)`       $=\langle integer \rangle$   
 Similar to `maxnames`, but only affects bookauthors/editors.

<code>minbooknames (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨integer⟩</code></p> <p>Similar to <code>minnames</code>, but only affects bookauthors/editors.</p>
<code>minrealdatediff (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨integer⟩</code></p> <p>If both <code>date</code> and <code>realddate</code> (or <code>origdate</code> and <code>origrealddate</code> respectively) contain numeric years, <code>realddate</code> only gets printed if its difference from <code>date</code> is greater equal <code>minrealdatediff</code>. This is to rule out those cases where the item appeared only one year earlier or later than its given copyright date or journal year.</p>
<code>maxreviewnames (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨integer⟩</code></p> <p>Similar to <code>maxnames</code>, but only affects authors/editors in <code>@review</code> titles.</p>
<code>minreviewnames (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨integer⟩</code></p> <p>Similar to <code>minnames</code>, but only affects authors/editors in <code>@review</code> titles.</p>
<code>nothesisistitlepunct (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨bool⟩</code></p> <p>If <code>⟨true⟩</code>, in <code>@thesis</code> there is no punctuation between the title and the institution/location block.</p>
<code>notitlepunct (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨bool⟩</code></p> <p>If <code>⟨true⟩</code>, there is no punctuation between the title and the location/publisher block in types other than <code>@thesis</code>.</p>
<code>origfields (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨bool⟩</code></p> <p>If <code>⟨true⟩</code>, an expression indicating a reprint is printed.</p>
<code>pagesfirst (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨bool⟩</code></p> <p>If <code>⟨true⟩</code>, the <code>pages</code> field is printed ahead of the location/publisher block.</p>
<code>positionlabeldate (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨key⟩</code></p> <p>This option controls the position of the <code>labelyear</code> in the bibliography only in author date styles. The following keys are available:</p> <p><code>both</code>      after author names and after location.  <code>label</code>      after author names.  <code>location</code>    after location.</p>
<div style="background-color: #e91e63; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Example</b></div> <div style="border: 1px solid #e91e63; padding: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <pre>\usepackage[positionlabeldate=both,style=xyz]{biblatex}</pre> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed #e91e63;"/> <p>G. Ackermann <b>2015</b>: A title. Hamburg <b>2015</b>.</p> </div>	
<code>preservelastauthor (Opt)</code>	<p><code>=⟨bool⟩</code></p> <p><code>biblatex</code> truncates name lists by omitting the last names und marks them with <i>et al.</i> If this option is <code>⟨true⟩</code> the names beetwen <code>maxnames-1</code> and the last names are omitted:</p>

**Example**

```
\usepackage[preserveauthor=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Ackermann, R. Bauer ... F. Berger: A title. Hamburg 2015.

repeatlabel (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

If *<true>* or *<dashed>*, the exact label is printed in the bibliography. This affects author date styles only.

dashed repeat labels and dash repeated names.

false do not repeat labels.

true repeat labels and print \labelnames every time.

**Example**

**Ackermann et al. 2015**

G. Ackermann, R. Bauer, F. Berger: A title. Hamburg 2015.

reviewedauthoraftertitle  
(*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the author in review titles which are generated via the `related` field goes behind the title and in front otherwise.

**Example**

R. Reviewer 1999: Review of Reviewed Book **by A. Author** in: ...

shortform (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

Whether to print short forms like *RGA* or *CIL* in bibliographies. The following keys are available:

false no short forms in the bibliography.

title replace title by shortform field.

true use full short forms.

Verbose styles have a `\shortformcite` command that prints shortforms in footnotes. See section 2.7.1 for details.

shortjournal (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `shortjournal` field is copied into the `journaltitle` field.

shortseries (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `shortseries` field is copied into the `series` field.

shortseries (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `subseries` field is used. See `kap:fields` for details.

summarytitle (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `summarytitle` field is used. See `kap:fields` for details.



`tabbedlabeldate (Opt)``=⟨bool⟩`

If `⟨true⟩`, the label date is written into an extra column. This works with author date styles only.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[tabbedlabeldate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
\renewcommand{\nameyear delim}{\newline}
```

G. Ackermann  
**2013** A title. In: Journal of Most Important Issues 80,  
 pp. 34–67.

`titlebrackets (Opt)``=⟨bool⟩`

If `⟨true⟩`, the `titleaddon` is not printed as a field of its own but as an addendum in parentheses to the `title` field.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[titlebrackets=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title (**Conference proceedings Oxford 2010**). Oxford.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

`titlenote (Opt)``=⟨bool⟩`

If `⟨true⟩`, the `titleaddon` is replaced by a shorthand:

**Example**

```
\usepackage[titlenote=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. **Conf. Oxford**. Oxford.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

`urlinlabel (Opt)``=⟨bool⟩`

If `⟨true⟩`, URLs in `@online` are printed as labels. This only makes sense if the label is printed as footnote. Usually you want to suppress the bibliography entries then. Do so with

**Example**

```
\ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}
```

`useeventdate (Opt)``=⟨bool⟩`

If `⟨true⟩`, `eventdate` is used in `titlenotes`.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[useeventdate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. Conf. Oxford **2010**. Oxford.

useeventnumber (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, eventnumber is used in titlenotes.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[useeventnumber=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

Sotheby's 2011: A title. Auction **311** Oxford. Oxford.

usefestschriftaddon (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, usefestschriftaddon is used in titlenotes.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[usefestschriftaddon=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. Festschr. **65. Geb.** H. Maulwurf. Bochum.

useinstitution (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

If and how to handle the institution field in @thesis.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[useinstitution=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

H. Gallert 2013: A title. PhD thesis **Univ. Hamburg**, Hamburg.

The following keys are available:

aspublisher	handles type field like publisher field.
false	omits institution field.
locationfirst	similar to false, but type field is printed after location field.
omitlocation	omits location field.
omitlocatonifurl	omits location field if URL available.
pluslocation	prints both fields institution and location.

usemultivenue (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, multivenue is used in titlenotes. This is mainly meant for travelling exhibitions.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[useeventdate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

N. Taylor (ed.) 2009: A title. Exhibition catalogue **London, New York, Canberra**. London.

uselocation (*Opt*)

= $\langle key \rangle$

If to print the location field.

false

omits location field.

omitifseries

omits location field if series available.

true

always print location field.

useunpublishedthesis (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

If  $\langle true \rangle$ , unpublished theses precede the type field with the string “unpublished”.

usepublisher (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

If  $\langle true \rangle$ , the publisher is printed in the location/date block.

usesourceeditor (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Typically editors are not printed in self-contained works if there is an author. If  $\langle true \rangle$ , such secondary authors are printed, too. This affects particularly editions of historical texts.

**Example**

```
\usepackage[usesourceeditor=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

P. C. Tacitus 1981: Germania. **Ed. by A. Editor**. Stuttgart.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

volumeafterseries (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Typically volume numbers of self-contained works are printed immediately after the title. If this option is  $\langle true \rangle$ , it is printed behind the series/number block.

**2.2.2 Entry options**

titlebrackets (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Like global option titlebrackets (section 2.2.1) but on a per-entry basis.

titlenote (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Like global option titlenote (section 2.2.1) but on a per-entry basis.

uselabeltitle (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Prior to version 2.1 biblatex-archaeology lacked a disambiguation check

in verbose-trad2note-archaeology for multiple works by same author(s) like in the following example:

Example

...<sup>1</sup>

...<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>G. Miller, A title (London 2013).– Idem, Another title (Cambridge 2013).

<sup>2</sup>Miller (see note 1) 25 ff.

By setting entry option `uselabeltitle=true` it was possible to enforce disambiguation by adding a `shorttitle` to the label. This is done automatically now but you can still enforce it (though not suppress).

usesourceeditor (Opt)

=*<bool>*

Like global option `usesourceeditor` (section 2.2.1) but on a per-entry basis.

2.3 New entry types

biblatex-archaeology defines several subentry types for a special purposes. They all consist of a name that goes to the `subentrytype` field, one or more options to enable there special behavior, and boolean tests of these options. Some need new localization strings.

2.4 Database

2.4.1 New entry types

inreference

[bibliographydriver]

review [bibliographydriver]

The `@inreference` type for lexicon entries is inherited from biblatex, but it is only an alias there. In biblatex-archaeology it is a type of its own, since some styles preceed its title with a string like *sub voce*.

Like in biblatex the same as article but with one additional feature: it autogenerates titles if the `related` fields holds entry keys to the reviewed works. This even works with omnibus reviews:

**Example**

```
@BOOK{to-be-reviewed:2015
author = {Author, Andrew},
author = {To be reviewed},
...
} @BOOK{another-one:2014
editor = {Editor, Edward},
author = {Another one},
...
} @REVIEW{review:2015
author = {Reviewer, Robert},
title = {My review},
related = {to-be-reviewed:2015,another-one:2014},
...
}
```

R. Reviewer: **Reviews of A. Author, To be reviewed and E. Editor (ed.), Another one.** In: ...

Though the `is` is replaced here, I would recommend to provide it in the database anyway in order to be concordant with common biblatex rules where its existence is the minimal requirement for an entry. Remark that review titles do not cause a bibliography entry for the cited work. Also take care of 3.10 if you want to alter the formatting.

news [format]

`<news>` goes to the `entrysubtype` field of an `@article`, `@review` OR `@supperperiodical`. Its purpose is to mark newspaper articles that require inevitably a full date.

digital [format]

`<digital>` goes to the `entrysubtype` field of any entry type except `@online`. Some works, that do not fit to `@online`, which is meant for websites, need an electronic identifier inevitably (`url`, `doi`, `eprint`). Examples include articles in online journals or digitized archivalia. By making them `<digital>` you can let the corresponding biblatex options (`url`, `doi`, `eprint`) be `<false>`.

### 2.4.2 New fields

anonstring [format]

field (name)

This field is special since it should not occur in the `*.bib` files. It holds a string that marks an anonymous author and should be populated by a source map. See section 3.1.2 for details.

booktitlenote [format]

field (literal)

Similar to `titlenote` but intended for the booktitle.

eventnumber [format]	field (integer) The number of an event. Typically used with auction catalogues.
eventtype [format]	field (literal) The type of an event. If possible, use one of the localization strings from section 2.8.4 here.
festschrift [format]	list (name) This is a list of names to whom a festschrift is dedicated.
festschriftaddon [format]	field (literal) Holds the occasion of a festschrift.
fulleventdate [format]	field (date) Use this field instead of eventdate if a full eventdate is necessary. This is typically the case with auction catalogues. If eventtype contains one of the localization strings for auctions, it is generated automatically from the eventdate field.
maintitlenote [format]	field (literal) Similar to titlenote but intended for the maintitle.
multieventdate [format]	list (literal) A list of eventdates in order to use it in conjunction with the multivenue field. The initial eventdate goes to the standard eventdate field, and multieventdate holds the additional ones. Remark that this is a literal list because biblatex does not have a “list of dates” datatype. But since the year or a range of years is good enough, we need no special date calculations here. If option usemultieventdate is <i>⟨true⟩</i> , multieventdate must have the same number of items like multivenue otherwise an error is issued.
multivenue [format]	list (literal) biblatex’ venue field is not a list like location, so it is not possible to provide all venues of a travelling exhibition there. In biblatex-archaeology use the venue field for the initial venue and multivenue list for the additional venues.
newsdate [format]	field (date) This field is meant for newspaper articles which have to be cited with full date. Do not use it, instead make entrysubtype <i>⟨news⟩</i> , then it is automatically generated. See section 2.4.1.
origrealdate [format]	field (date) Similar to realdate, but intended for the use in conjunction with other orig... fields.
realdate [format]	field (date) This field holds the real date of a publication if the official date lacks or is wrong. This fairly often happens with delayed journal issues which are counted as if they had appeared regularly. Uncertain dates according to biblatex’ Extended Date/Time Format are allowed here.

**Example**

```
@BOOKLET{unknown:date,
...
location = {London},
realdate = {1930~},
}
```

... London n. d. **[ca. 1930]**.

Do not confuse it with `origdate`, which refers to the primary edition of a reprint. Since `biblatex 3.11` it is possible to mark attributed dates by employing `biblatex'` field annotation feature:

**Example**

```
@BOOKLET{attributed:date,
...
date = {1930},
date+an = {=attributed},
}
```

... London n. d. **[1930]**.

`biblatex-archaeology` supports this format, too. The problem here is that this works only with lacking dates, not with wrong or falsified ones. Nonetheless, in order to keep compatibility with standard styles as much as possible, you should prefer this style as long as it fits to the data.

<code>shortform</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>This field holds an acronym of an encyclopedia that is cited in a special manner. Fi. “RGA” for <i>Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde</i>. These are not shorthands, because they are not included in the list of shorthands, and these are not a <code>shortseries</code> since it is the title that is shortened down. This field is needed if the <code>\shortformcite</code> command in verbose styles (see section 2.7.1) or the option <code>shortform</code> in author date styles (see section 2.2.1) are employed.</p>
<code>shortsubseries</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>The short version or an acronym of a subseries.</p>
<code>subnumber</code> [format]	<p>field (integer)</p> <p>The number of a subseries.</p>
<code>summarytitle</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>A translation of the title or the title of a resume in another language if the work is not written in a common language.</p>
<code>subseries</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>A subseries of a publication series.</p>

`titlenote [format]`      field (literal)  
 Titlenotes for exhibition or auction catalogues, conference proceedings or festschriften are typically composed from the `eventtype`, `eventdate`, `festschrift`, `festschriftaddon`, `multivenue`, `multieventdate`, `summarytitle` and `venue` fields. If this all does not fit the needs, it is possible to provide them literally here.

## 2.5 New sorting schemes

`lnyc [format]`      Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – cite order. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`lnyvc [format]`      Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – volume – cite order. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`lnyvt [format]`      Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – title. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`nyc [format]`      Enables the sorting order names – year – cite order.

`lnyvc [format]`      Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – volume – cite order

`lnyt [format]`      The same as in `biblatex`, but considers the `anonstring` field.

`lnyvt [format]`      The same as in `biblatex`, but considers the `anonstring` field.

`library [format]`      This is a special scheme for printing leaflets (2.6). The `library` field is the only sorting criteria.

## 2.6 New bibliography environment

`\printleaflet`       $\langle key, key, \dots \rangle$   
 Prints a leaflet for searching books in library magazine. It is in fact a bibliography sorted by the `library` field which is printed ahead of the respecting entry.

`leftmarginbibliography (env.)`      The 1991 RGK guidelines display a bibliography for their author/year style where labels reside in a left column. This is quite usual with alphabetic or numeric styles where labels are utterly short. It is not recommendable in author/year schemes. However, with `leftmarginbibliography` it is possible to do so (it will throw an error in other style families). Use `\labelnamedatewidth` to set the width of the left column.



**Example**

```
\setlength {\labelnamedatewidth }{0.5\linewidth }
\printbibliography [env=leftmarginbibliography,title={RGK old
style bibliography}]
```

**2.7 New commands****2.7.1 Citation commands**

<code>\citeissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Prints the volume of a journal. Note that this is only useful if the entry type is a <code>@periodical</code> . It will issue a warning otherwise.
<code>\fciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\citeissue</code> but as footnote.
<code>\pciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\citeissue</code> but in parentheses.
<code>\sciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\pciteissue</code> in a footnote and <code>\fciteissue</code> otherwise.
<code>\citeissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\citeissue</code> .
<code>\fciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\fciteissue</code> .
<code>\pciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\pciteissue</code> .
<code>\sciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\sciteissue</code> .
<code>\posscite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The same as <code>\textcite</code> but as genitive form. The cite label is handled as an entity in that way that only the last <code>labelname</code> (or the “et. al.” part respectively) is in the genitive.

**Example**

In **Bowman & Miller’s (2015)** famous book ...

Remark that this does not work in the – probably rare – case of a corporate author in the plural. For German or Scandinavian languages with a special handling depending on the last character(s) of the noun there is a mechanism to define such tokens (see section 2.7.5).

<code>\Posscite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\posscite</code> but capitalizes a trailing prefix.
<code>\possцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\posscite</code> .
<code>\Possцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\possцитес</code> but capitalizes a trailing prefix.
<code>\possvolcite</code>	<code>{\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\posscite</code> but with additional volume parameter.
<code>\Possvolcite</code>	<code>{\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\Posscite</code> but with additional volume parameter.
<code>\possvolцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote){\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}...{\volume}{\prenote}</code> Like <code>\possцитес</code> but with additional volume parameters.
<code>\Possvolцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote){\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}...{\volume}{\prenote}</code> Like <code>\Possцитес</code> but with additional volume parameters.
<code>\shortformcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Some verbose styles format entries in encyclopedias in a special way:

### Example

```
\shortformcite{rga:bewaffnung}
```

...<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>RGa II, 422 s. v. Bewaffnung (J. Garbsch)

As usual, the pre- and postnote arguments are optional. Styles that do not use these short forms (some verbose styles and all author date styles) fall back to `\autocite`. Some author date styles use these short forms in the bibliography; this is enabled by the option `shortform` (see section 2.2.1) and has no relation to this particular command.

<code>\shortformцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> The multicite version of <code>\shortformcite</code> . Note: all keys must be short forms.
<code>\sfcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Similar to <code>\shortformcite</code> , but not wrapped in a footnote and falls back to <code>\cite</code> .
<code>\sfcитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Similar to <code>\shortformцитес</code> , but not wrapped in a footnote and falls back to <code>\cites</code> .
<code>\reviewcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Some journals require a somewhat compressed <code>\fullcite</code> (lacking serieses and subtitles) without footnotes and bibliography in reviews. This is what <code>\reviewcite</code> and friends do. <b>Remark that these should not get mixed up with other cite commands!</b>

<code>\previewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcite</code> but in parentheses.
<code>\textreviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcite</code> but author name outside parentheses.
<code>\Reviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Previewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Textreviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\textreviewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\reviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\reviewcite</code> .
<code>\previewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\previewcite</code> .
<code>\textreviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\textreviewcite</code> .
<code>\Reviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Previewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Textreviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\textreviewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.

### 2.7.2 Formatting commands

<code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Formatting of the family name of bookauthors/editors.
<code>\mkbibbooknamegiven</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibbooknameprefix</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibbooknamesuffix</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Formatting of the family name of a person to whom a <i>Festschrift</i> is dedicated.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftgiven</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the given name.

<code>\mkbibfestschriftprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftsuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibletterspacing</code>	<code>{\text}</code> This is a replacement for L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X' non-existing letter spacing command. As the precise settings depend very much on the chosen font, they cannot be given in a universal setting. <code>\mkbibletterspacing</code> allows style authors to mark the affected locations (usually names). Employs <code>\textls</code> from package <code>microtype</code> . I failed to get <code>\so</code> from package <code>soul</code> to run. Falls back to small caps and issues a warning.
<code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name of authors in the bibliography.
<code>\mkbiblistnamegiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbiblistnameprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbiblistnamesuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbiblocationaddon</code>	<code>{\text}</code> In comma separated location lists American-style addons to locations do not look pretty well. Therefore <code>biblatex-archaeology</code> wraps these addons into a formatting command:
<div style="background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #add8e6;"> <p><b>Example</b></p> <pre>location = "Menlo Park, Cal." location = "Menlo Park\mkbiblocationaddon{Cal.}"</pre> </div>	
<code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name if labels are printed in the bibliography by <code>repeatlabel</code> (see section <a href="#">2.2.1</a> ).
<code>\mkbibrepeatgiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibrepeatprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibrepeatsuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name of reviewed authors/editors.

<code>\mkbibreviewnamegiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibreviewnameprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibreviewnamesuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name of secondary editors if option <code>usesourceeditor</code> is in use (see section 2.2.1).
<code>\mkbibsourcenamegiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibsourcenameprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibsourcenamesuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibandothers</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting the <i>et al.</i> part in labels.

### 2.7.3 Boolean tests

<code>\ifbibextrayear</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if a letter was added to the year (e.g. Doe 2017a), if in bibliography, if <code>positionlabeldate=true</code> and if <code>repeatlabel=false</code>
<code>\ifeditionsuperscript</code>	<code>{\name}{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>\name</code> is one of the keys of option <code>editionsuperscript</code> (see section 2.2.1) and <code>\false</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\name</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifidemincitation</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if called within a citation, option <code>idemincitation</code> (see section 2.2.1) is enabled and <code>\ifciteidem</code> is true.
<code>\ifnewspaper</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>newsday</code> field is available or <code>entrysubtype</code> field equals <code>news</code> (see section 2.4.1).
<code>\ifnothesistitlepunct</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if option <code>nothesistitlepunct</code> is enabled and entry type is <code>@thesis</code> .
<code>\iforigfields</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if option <code>origfields</code> is enabled and at least one of the fields <code>origdate</code> , <code>origlocation</code> OR <code>origpublisher</code> is available.

<code>\ifpagesfirst</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if option <code>pagesfirst</code> is enabled.
<code>\ifpositionlabeldate</code>	<code>{\name}{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>\name</code> is one of the keys of option <code>positionlabeldate</code> (see section 2.2.1) and <code>\false</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\name</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifrepeatlabel</code>	<code>{\string}{\true}{\false}</code> <code>\string</code> must be one of the keys of the <code>repeatlabel</code> option (see section 2.2.1) and checks whether it was set so. Outside bibliographies only <code>false</code> evaluates to <code>\true</code> .
<code>\ifseenote</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> A complex test that checks the conditions for a back reference in <code>verbose-trad2note</code> . In all other generic styles it always does <code>\false</code> .
<code>\ifselfcontained</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if the current entry is a self-contained entry type (e.g. <code>@book</code> or <code>@proceedings</code> ) and <code>\false</code> otherwise.
<code>\ifshortform</code>	<code>{\name}{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>\name</code> is one of the keys of option <code>shortform</code> (see section 2.2.1) and <code>\false</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\name</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifsourceeditor</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if option <code>usesourceeditor</code> is enabled and an editor is available.
<code>\iftabbedlabeldate</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if option <code>tabbedlabeldate</code> is enabled, if it is in bibliography and option <code>positionlabeldate</code> is not <code>\location</code> .
<code>\ifurlinlabel</code>	<code>{\true}{\false}</code> <code>\true</code> if <code>@online</code> and Option <code>urlinlabel</code> (section 2.2.1).
<code>\ifuseinstitution</code>	<code>{\name}{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>\name</code> is one of the keys of option <code>useinstitution</code> (see section 2.2.1) and <code>\false</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\name</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifuselocation</code>	<code>{\name}{\true}{\false}</code> Does <code>\true</code> if <code>\name</code> is one of the keys of option <code>uselocation</code> (see section 2.2.1) and <code>\false</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\name</code> does not exist.

### 2.7.4 Punctuation

<code>\articlesubtitlepunct</code>	The punctuation between <code>title</code> and <code>subtitle</code> in journal articles if it is different than in books and other types.
------------------------------------	--

<code>\articletitlepunct</code>	The punctuation between <code>title</code> and <code>journaltitle</code> .
<code>\booklabelnamepunct</code>	Similar to <code>\labelnamepunct</code> but intended for the <code>bookauthor/editor</code> block.
<code>\daterealdatedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>date</code> and <code>realdate</code> .
<code>\eventtypepunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>eventtype</code> .
<code>\finalnameellipsis</code>	The ellipsis ahead of the last author if option <code>preservelastauthor</code> (see section 2.2.1) is enabled.
<code>\finalreviewdelim</code>	Like <code>\multireviewdelim</code> but ahead of the last reviewed work.
<code>\finalreviewnamedelim</code>	Like <code>\multireviewnamedelim</code> but ahead of the last name.
<code>\finalsourceeditorordelim</code>	The delimiter between the next to last and the last secondary editor.
<code>\inbookbookdelim</code>	The punctuation after the <code>title</code> of an <code>@in...</code> type.
<code>\institutionlocationdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>institution</code> and <code>location</code> .
<code>\journalvolumedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>journaltitle</code> and <code>volume</code> in journal articles.
<code>\locationpublisherdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>location</code> and <code>publisher</code> .
<code>\multireviewdelim</code>	The delimiter between works in <code>@review</code> titles of omnibus reviews.
<code>\multireviewnamedelim</code>	The delimiter between names in review titles.
<code>\multisourceeditorordelim</code>	The delimiter between several secondary editors.
<code>\multivenuedelim</code>	The delimiter between venues of a travelling exhibition.
<code>\nameshortformdelim</code>	The delimiter between the author and the shortform if option <code>shortform=true</code> .
<code>\noseriespunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>series</code> field if it is undefined.

<code>\repeatlabeldash</code>	The replacements for repeated names in repeated labels.
<code>\repeatlabeldelim</code>	The delimiter between a repeated label in the bibliography and its bibliography entry.
<code>\reviewnametitledelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>authoreditor</code> and <code>title</code> in <code>@review</code> titles.
<code>\reviewofnamedelim</code>	The punctuation in <code>@review</code> titles after “review of”.
<code>\seenotedelim</code>	The delimiter before <code>bibstring</code> <code>seenote</code> .
<code>\seriesnumberdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>series</code> and <code>number</code> fields.
<code>\seriespunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>series</code> field.
<code>\urlunitpunct</code>	A replacement for <code>\newunitpunct</code> ahead of the <code>url</code> field.
<code>\strongcitedelim</code>	Some styles differentiate between the usual <code>\multicitedelim</code> and a strong version, in fact a replacement for paragraphs which are typically not allowed in footnotes. <code>\strongcitedelim</code> can not be set within a <code>multicite</code> command. Do something like this instead: <div> <p><b>Example</b></p> <pre>\footnote{\cite{key1}\strongcitedelim\cite{key2}}</pre> </div>
<code>\subnumberseriesdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>subnumber</code> and <code>series</code> fields.
<code>\titleseriesdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>title</code> and <code>series</code> .
<code>\typeinstitutiondelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>type</code> and <code>institution</code> .
<code>\volumedatedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>volume</code> and <code>date</code> in journal articles.
<code>\volumenumberdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>volume</code> and <code>number</code> in journal articles.



### 2.7.5 Language settings

`\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars`

`{\langle language \rangle}{\langle csv \rangle}`

The second argument takes a comma separated list of trailing substrings requiring a different genitive token (fi. “” instead of “s” in German).

#### Example

*...in Fischers (2018) Buch und in Hess' (2018) Artikel.*

This command is for use in the document preamble only. The language must be one of the languages loaded with the `babel` or `polyglossia` packages. The default list for German is `ce,s,x,z,ß,\ss`. Please note that checks on non-ASCII characters are likely to be false negative or fail to compile at all!<sup>34</sup>

`\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars`

`{\langle csv \rangle}`

The same as `\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars` but for use in `*.ltx` files.

`\SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes`

`{\langle csv \rangle}`

Suppresses useless warnings of missing `*.ltx` files.<sup>35</sup>

### 2.7.6 Counters and length registers

`\tabbedlabeldatewidth`

The width of the `labeldate` column if option `tabbedlabeldate` is enabled (see section 2.2.1).

## 2.8 Localization keys

### 2.8.1 Media

`catalogue (Key)` [localization]

The expression “catalogue” (*Katalog*).

`dvd (Key)` [localization]

The expression “DVD” (digital video disc or digital versatile disc).

### 2.8.2 Metadata

`articledated (Key)`  
[localization]

The expression “article dated” (*Artikel vom*) in if `entrysubtype` is `\news`.

`catalogue (Key)` [localization]

<sup>34</sup>cf. [my question on TeX.StackExchange](#)

<sup>35</sup><https://github.com/plk/biblatex/issues/745>

The expression “catalogue” (*Katalog*).

`noplacenodate` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The expression “no place no place” (*ohne Ort und Jahr*).

`noplace` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “no place” (*ohne Ort*). biblatex-archaeology styles that print locations set this automatically if `location` field is undefined.

`subvoce` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “subvoce” (*Stichwort*).

### 2.8.3 Theses

`bathesis` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “bachelor thesis” (*Bachelorarbeit*).

`diplomathesis` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *Diplomarbeit*.

`magisterthesis` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *Magisterarbeit*. biblatex’ standard term `mathesis` is used for the new master theses.

`postdocthesi` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *Habilitationsschrift*.

`unpublishedbathesis` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Bachelorarbeit*.

`unpublisheddiplomathesis`  
(*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Diplomarbeit*.

`unpublishedmagisterthesis`  
(*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Magisterarbeit*.

`unpublishedmathesis` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Masterarbeit*.

`unpublishedphdthesis` (*Key*)  
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Dissertation*.

`unpublishedpostdocthesi`  
(*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Habilitationsschrift*.

### 2.8.4 Events

`auction` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “auction” (*Auktion*).

auctions ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “auctions” ( <i>Auktionen</i> ).
colloquium ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “colloquium” ( <i>Kolloquium</i> ).
conference ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “conference” ( <i>Konferenz</i> ).
convention ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “convention” ( <i>Tagung</i> ).
exhibcat ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “exhibition catalogue” ( <i>Ausstellungskatalog</i> ).
exhibition ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “exhibition” ( <i>Ausstellung</i> ).
festschrift ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “festschrift” ( <i>Festschrift</i> ).
specialauction ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “special auction” ( <i>Sonderauktion</i> ).
specialauctions ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “special auctions” ( <i>Sonderauktionen</i> ).
symposium ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “symposium” ( <i>Symposium</i> ).

### 2.8.5 Possessive forms

genitives ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The regular genitive suffix like “s” in English or “s” in German.
genitiveapostrophe ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The divergent genitive suffix in some Germanic languages (German, Scandinavian) after particular trailing characters. These characters must be declared in the *.lbx file with <code>\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars</code> or in the preamble with <code>\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars</code> (see section <a href="#">2.7.5</a> ).
genitiveandothers ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “et. al.” in the genitive.

### 2.8.6 Reviews

by ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “by” as in “by author”.
reviewof ( <i>Key</i> ) [localization]	The expression “Review of” at the beginning of review titles.

reviewsof (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “Reviews of” at the beginning of review titles.

## 3 Bugs, hints and caveats

### 3.1 Sorting in author date styles

Sorting in author date styles is pretty delicate. It is carried out by Biber ahead of any  $\LaTeX$  macro expansion. Fi. it is not possible to define a `\bibstring` for “Anonymous” or “N. N.” analogous to “no date” or “no place” as set automatically by biblatex-archaeology because Biber would not know how to sort it when used as `labelname`.

#### 3.1.1 ... with bigraphs and trigraphs

Bigraphs and trigraphs – I won’t change the awkward designator `giveninitligatures` due to backward compatibility – are generated by a biblatex-archaeology macro after sorting. This may lead to wrong sorting. Conceive the following case:

##### Example

Meier, Tanja 2005: ...  
Meier, Thomas 2013: ...  
Meier, Trude 2017: ...

Meier, T. 2005: ...  
Meier, Th. 2013: ...  
Meier, T. 2017: ...

Except for employing the `sortname` field, I would recommend to set `repeatlabel=true`||dashed here.

#### 3.1.2 Anonymous works

The most usual way to cite anonymous works in author date styles is to employ the `title` or `shorttitle` field respectively in place of a name. This is the default handling by biblatex, too. Another possibility is to substitute the label name by an expression like “Anonymous”, “Unknown” or “N. N.”. This poses the problem that the fully expanded expression must be known to Biber for sorting. Thus, the common `\bibstring` method similiar to “no date” is wiped out. biblatex-archaeology provides an `anonstring` field that

can hold such a string. Because it is always considered last when generating label names it can safely be added to every entry in your data sources. Thus, you should not write it to your \*.bib files but automatically add it by a source map:

#### Example

```
\DeclareSourceMap{
  \maps[datatype=bibtex]{
    \map{
      \step[fieldset=anonstring,fieldvalue={{N.{\,}N.}}]
    }
  }
}
```

Remark that the `anonstring` field is a usual name field and its content will be parsed as a name!

#### Example

**N. N. 1812:** A title. ...

### 3.1.3 Localisation

biblatex-archaeology employs German collation by default (primarily `sortlocale=de_DE`, or `sortlocale=de_AT` in some cases). Use biblatex' default `sortlocale=auto` for setting it back to the main document language.

## 3.2 Sequentes in postnotes

Some styles compress page ranges. This can happen in the postnotes of citation commands and in the bibliography as well:

#### Example

(Schulz 2015, **123 f.**– Zeller 2016, **75 ff.**)  
 ...  
 Bolle, C. 2013: Some title. In: Journal of Magic 45, **310 ff.**

Biber is able to parse the `pages` field and compress the ranges. But it only affects the bibliography since Biber does not see the citation postnotes.

## 3.3 Disambiguation checks

### 3.3.1 ...when dashing names

In biblatex-archaeology, dashing of names in authoryear styles can occur through biblatex’ `dashed` option or through its very own `repeatlabel` option. Due to restrictions in biblatex always the entire name is checked, even if `giveninits` is enabled. Therefore, “Hans Müller” and “Heinrich Müller” both occur as “H. Müller” without dashing.

#### Example

```
@BOOK{miller2018,
  author = {Miller, Mark}, date = 2018,
  ...
}
@BOOK{miller2017,
  author = {Miller, Mark}, date = 2017
  ...
}
@BOOK{simpson2018,
  author = {Simpson, Paul}, date = 2018,
  ...
}
@BOOK{simpson2017,
  author = {Simpson, Peter}, date = 2017,
  ...
}
```

Miller, M. (2018): ...  
 — (2017): ...  
 Simpson, P. (2018): ...  
**Simpson, P.** (2017): ...

If `dashed` is enabled you can simply solve the issue by providing “H. Müller” in your database. With `repeatlabel` I would recommend to avoid dashing.

### 3.3.2 ...in verbose styles

The same disambiguation problems with truncated given names arise in verbose styles on two occasions. `idemincitation` is in fact dashing in citations. The same advice applies here: restrict the corresponding database entries to initials. The other case are back references in `Stilverbose-trad2note-archaeology`. Use the `labeltitle` entry option here.

## 3.4 Language issues

### 3.4.1 The `language` field

biblatex-archaeology styles never print languages. But in some cases the `language` field influences the localization of a particular entry. Therefore it is useful to provide it, especially if it differs from the main document language.

### 3.4.2 The `polyglossia` package and option `autolang`

biblatex' `polyglossia` interface is described as buggy. I have observed some spurious spaces in conjunction with `autolang=other`. Therefore it is preferable to employ the `babel` package instead, even with Lua $\text{\TeX}$ . Or try `autolang=hyphen`, but then all localization keys will be translated to the main document language, not to the language of the entry. The casual rule “entry localization is English if entry language is non-German” is wiped out then.

### 3.4.3 The `gender` field

TO DO

### 3.4.4 Missing `*.lbx` files

biblatex-archaeology comes along with localization files for German and English. If you load other languages via `babel` or `polyglossia`, there will occur warnings of missing `*.lbx` files. As far as you do not need bibliographical localization in these languages, you can ignore them.

## 3.5 Authors in auction catalogues

The Author of an auction catalogue is always the auctioneer as corporate author (e.g. Sotheby's). Named redactors, if available, are secondary editors similar to editors of historical sources. In the example the auctioneer “Hauswedell & Nolte” is the author and the redactor “Christian Hesse” is the editor.

## 3.6 Title addons in collaborative works

Subtitles that identify a book as exhibition or auction catalogue, conference proceedings or *Festschrift* go to the `titleaddon` field instead of the `subtitle` field. This ensures that they are omitted if option `titlenote` is in use.

### 3.7 Abbreviated journals and serieses

For the abbreviation of journals and serieses are different schemes in use, even within the scope of biblatex-archaeology. Therefore it is necessary to use `@string` at least in the `shortjournal`, `shortseries` and `shortsubseries` fields and collect the resolutions in different databases that can be linked as requested. Since options `shortjournal` and `shortseries` copy the content of these fields into the respective non-abbreviated fields, it is up to you to use the `@strings` there. Some organizations request full journals and serieses except for in-house publications. This may be handled easier with `@strings` in the non-abbreviated fields.

biblatex-archaeology comes along with three databases containing strings for journals and a few serieses. `biblatex-archaeology-strings-rgk.bib` contains abbreviations due to the scheme of the *Römisch-Germanische Kommission*, `biblatex-archaeology-strings-full.bib` contains the full titles, but subtitles only if they are needed to discriminate ambiguous titles. `biblatex-archaeology-strings-full-subtitle.bib` contains full titles plus subtitles. If you followed the installation instructions from section 1.2, you can call these databases without path. Appendix section B.1 provides a list of available strings ordered by string, and section B.2 ordered by journal. The strings are namespaced in order to allow the use of other lists alongside, especially those from `archaeologie`. The strings were automatically generated from a MS Excel data sheet provided by the *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte*.<sup>36</sup> If they are ambiguous due to modified (sub-)titles there are counted by adding colon and number from the the second onwards.

### 3.8 Electronic identifiers

biblatex-archaeology prints only one electronic identifier: first try `doi`, then try `eprint` and then try `url`.

### 3.9 Publishers and ISBNs

biblatex-archaeology styles rarely use the `publisher` or `origpublisher` fields and never the `isbn` field. But in some cases it proves useful to know whether they are available, e. g. in order to check whether a `@thesis` was published or not. Therefore always provide these data even if you do not expect to print them.

<sup>36</sup>[http://www.dguf.de/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Arbeitskreise/AK\\_DGUF-Zotero/RGK\\_Zeitschriften.xls](http://www.dguf.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Arbeitskreise/AK_DGUF-Zotero/RGK_Zeitschriften.xls) – mind that the raw file is full of OCR errors and typos!



### 3.10 Formatting of the `title` field in `@review`

It can happen that text formattings with `\textit` and friends cause fatal errors if the `title` field was composed from related entries. The remedy here is to employ formatting environments instead:

#### Example

```
\DeclareFieldFormat[review]{title}{\itshape#1\}
```

### 3.11 Additional fields in Biber's tool mode

Biber does not see any data model file (`*.dbx`) when in tool mode (with option `--tool` instead of job name) and therefore omits all fields unknown to the standard styles. In order to avoid this we must provide our extended data model in Biber's `*.conf` file. Find it in the file `biblatex-archaeology.xml` (or section C.7.3) and replace the `<datamodel>...</datamodel>` group in Biber's `*.conf` file by it. If you do not know where it is located, you can retrieve the path by calling Biber with the single option `--tool-config`. If you do not want to manipulate the original file, copy it to a new one and call Biber with option `--configfile /path/to/custom/biber.conf`.

### 3.12 Autopunctuation with `\autocite`

`\autocite` is an alias for `\parencite` or `\footcite`, depending upon the style. By default it reverses footnote marks and immediate punctuation marks. This even works if non-verbose styles wrap their labels into footnotes through option `notetype`. Some of the `biblatex-archaeology`' verbose styles prefer the footnote mark ahead of punctuation marks, although this is questionable in the light of German standard rules.<sup>37</sup> In order to restore `biblatex`' default behaviour, set option `autopunct=true`.

## Changelog

0.1

General: Begin development as a  
local macro collection . . . . . 1

1.0

General: First CTAN upload . . . . . 1

1.1

General: Generate `.bib` databases  
from `.dtx` (issue #4) . . . . . 1  
Multiple strings with same  
shorthand allowed (issue #2) 1  
Spelling errors and grammar

<sup>37</sup>[duden:25](#).

in documentation fixed . . . . .	1	Separated development from master branch on GitHub . . .	1
newsdate: checks for extrayear now . . . . .	362	Some German expressions not translated into English ( <a href="#">issue #12</a> ) . . . . .	1
bibliographydate: Do not print extrayear field in verbose styles ( <a href="#">issue #3</a> ) . . . . .	364	Suppress warnings of missing files <language>-archaeology- <style>.lbx ( <a href="#">biblatex issue 745</a> ) . . . . .	1
\ifbibextrayear: new Boolean test (see section 2.7.3) . . . . .	362	\articletitlepunct: New command \articletitlepunct	334
\ifnewspaper: new Boolean test (see section 2.7.3) . . . . .	361	\bibdatesubseqesep: Added \bibdatesubseqesep as replacement for \bibdaterangesep if two years of a date range are consecutive ( <a href="#">issue #15</a> ) . . . .	365
\titleseriesdelim: Must be a space in dguf-apa. ( <a href="#">issue #1</a> )	417	citeshortin: Added option citeshortin . . . . .	379
1.2		\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars: New command \DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars . . . . .	376
General: Corrupted .ins file fixed.	1	\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars: New command \DefineGenitiveApostropheChars . . . . .	376
1.3		genitiveandothers: New bibstring genitiveandothers . . . . .	529
General: biblatex version check added . . . . .	1	genitiveapostrophe: New bibstring genitiveapostrophe . . . . .	529
( <b>incompatible</b> ) \nametypedelim removed . . . . .	1	genitives: New bibstring genitives . . . . .	529
Added .lbx pointer files for language variants . . . . .	1	repeatlabel: ( <b>incompatible</b> ) removed \repeatlabelwrap . .	323
Fixed incompatible changes of biblatex v3.8 ( <a href="#">issue #7</a> ) . . . .	1	bibliographydate: Print extradate field instead of extrayear . . .	364
Renamed style-specific .lbx files in order to fit to biblatex' new		bibtex: Added support for attributed dates in biblatex 3.11 style ( <a href="#">issue #14</a> ) . . . . .	304
\DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix macro . . . . .	1	\ifbibextrayear: Check for extradate field instead of extrayear . . . . .	362
pages: \rangelen error fixed . . .	518	\ifrepeatlabel: <b>Incompatible:</b> \ifrepeatlabel has a third parameter . . . . .	322
begentry: Delete series fields of monographs without number . . . . .	325	\mkbibandothers: New formatting command \mkbibandothers . .	374
2.0		\Posscites: New cite command \Posscites . . . . .	378
General: Added new generic style numeric-comp-archaeology ( <a href="#">issue #13</a> ) . . . . .	1	New cite command \possccites	378
Added new style rgk-numeric . .	1	New cite command \Posscite	378
Added new style rgzm-numeric .	1	New cite command \possccite	378
Added new style ufg-muenster-numeric . . . . .	1		
Added script version.pl to development repository . . . .	1		
Added XML datamodel snippet for Biber's tool mode ( <a href="#">issue #10</a> ) . . . . .	1		
CTAN files in read-only mode ( <a href="#">issue #11</a> ) . . . . .	1		
Fixed some formatting in style karl . . . . .	1		
Manual layout enhanced . . . .	1		
New generic style verbose-archaeology . . . . .	1		
New style mpkoeaw . . . . .	1		

- repeatlabel: Option repeatlabel
    - has a third value: dashed ... 323
  - \repeatlabeldash: New command
    - \repeatlabeldash ..... 323
  - titlebrackets: titlenote also
    - settable on a per-entry basis 335
  - titlenote: titlenote also settable
    - on a per-entry basis ..... 335
  - usesourceeditor: usesourceeditor
    - also settable on a per-entry
      - basis ..... 341
  - extradate: Format extradate field
    - instead of extrayear ..... 362
  - 2.1
    - General: Added anonstring in
      - order to enhance handling of
        - anonymous works in author
          - date styles (see section 3.1.2
            - and [issue #8](#)) ..... 1
    - Fixed non-sorting prefixes with
      - \DeclareNosort ([issue #26](#)) ... 1
    - Fixed style maja ..... 1
    - German collation now default
      - notwithstanding the
        - document language ..... 1
    - Load xstring package because
      - biblatex 3.12 doesn't anymore
        - ([issue 27](#)) ..... 302
    - New document types
      - mentioned in abstract ([issue
 
        - #24](#)) ..... 1
  - New style kunde ..... 1
  - New style nnu-alt ..... 1
  - Page numbers ins change log
    - fixed ..... 1
- capitalizeprefixinbiblist: New
  - option
    - capitalizeprefixinbiblist
      - since usually prefixes at the
        - beginning of a biblist should
          - not be capitalized ..... 324
- bibtex: Month as number ([issue
 
  - #23](#)) ..... 304
- \ifuselabeltitle: New command
  - \ifuselabeltitle in verbose-
    - trad2note-archaeology ..... 501
- \lbox@us@mkdaterangetruncextra@short:
  - Enhanced date range checks
    - in US English ([issue #15](#)) ... 533
- global: adapt global to option
  - uniquename ..... 311
- footcite:save: Added
  - disambiguation check for
    - multiple works by same
      - author(s) in single footnote . 500
- extradate: Space in front of
  - extradate letter in offa style 511
- 2.2
  - General: ctanify.pl now TDS
    - capable ([issue #4](#)) ..... 1
  - ingram-braun.net URLs
    - corrected due to website
      - relaunch ..... 1
  - Added new style rgk-inline-old 1
  - Added new style
    - rgk-numeric-old ..... 1
  - Added new style
    - rgk-verbose-old ..... 1
  - New cite command
    - \citeissues ..... 350
  - New cite command \citeissue 349
  - New cite command
    - \fciteissues ..... 350
  - New cite command
    - \fciteissue ..... 349
  - New cite command
    - \pciteissues ..... 350
  - New cite command
    - \pciteissue ..... 349
  - New cite command
    - \previewcites ..... 352
  - New cite command
    - \previewcite ..... 351
  - New cite command
    - \reviewcites ..... 352
  - New cite command
    - \reviewcite ..... 351
  - New cite command
    - \textreviewcites ..... 352
  - New cite command
    - \textreviewcite ..... 351
  - Renamed
    - biblatex-archaeology.conf,
      - now biblatex-archaeology.xml 1
  - version check: biblatex 3.13
    - required ..... 302
- labeldateparens: fixed labeldate
  - format ..... 376
- labeltitle: Format shorttitle in
  - author date bibliographies as
    - label instead og title ..... 389
- begentry: shortseries copied into
  - series field ..... 327
- reviewof: New bibliography
  - strings reviewof and
    - reviewsof ..... 529

reviewtitle: @review can generate its title by linking to related entries . . . . .	346	extendeddate: realdateparens, uncertain dates and ranges with identical years fixed . .	363
\finalnamedelim: In the 2018 RGK guidelines there are spaces around the slash . . . . .	471	by: Added new localization key by . . . . .	528
\finalreviewdelim: added		2.3	
\multireviewdelim and		General: Added sequentes as page range character . . . . .	384
\finalreviewdelim . . . . .	346	Clear part field in title macros (issue #33) . . . . .	1
\finalreviewnamedelim: added		Log complete ctanify.pl shell output (issue #25) . . . . .	1
\multireviewnamedelim and		manual needs one latex run more . . . . .	8
\finalreviewnamedelim . . . . .	346	New style bmoe . . . . .	1
bibliographydate: Check if bibliographydate is called by \citeissue and friends . . . . .	364	New style egypthd . . . . .	1
bibtex: Spurious conference marker removed (issue #28) . . . . .	304	Option autopunct switches off in some styles . . . . .	1
finentry: clear shorttitle if option repeatlabel=false to avoid repetition . . . . .	389	labeldate: Added year as possible labeldate . . . . .	379
global: biblatex 3.13 uses strings instead of numbers in \blx@uniquename and friends (issue #29) . . . . .	311	blxarch@leaflet: Added	
maxreviewnames: added options minreviewnames and maxreviewnames . . . . .	346	blxarch@leaflet environment . . . . .	310
\mkbibreviewnamesuffix: added		genitive: Suppress doubled possessive forms in footnotes . . . . .	377
\mkbibreviewnamefamily,		genitiveall: New option	
\mkbibreviewnamegiven,		genitiveall . . . . .	377
\mkbibreviewnameprefix and		thesistype: unpublished	
\mkbibreviewnameprefix . . . . .	320	\bibstring formatted by type . . . . .	360
reviewedauthoraftertitle: added options		bibliographydate: Adjustment for pubstate field . . . . .	364
reviewedauthoraftertitle . . . . .	346	library: Added sorting scheme	
\reviewnametitledelim: added		library . . . . .	316
\reviewnametitledelim . . . . .	346	bibtex: address mapped to location . . . . .	308
\reviewofnamedelim: added		bibsource mapped to library . . . . .	308
\reviewofnamedelim . . . . .	346	year mapped to date if four digits only (issue #34) . . . . .	307
\Textreviewcite: New cite command \Previewcite . . . . .	352	Fetch URLs from note or howpublished . . . . .	307
New cite command		suppress \bibpagespunct in electronic @thesis . . . . .	489
\Reviewcite . . . . .	352	\ifurlinlabel: New Boolean test	
New cite command		\ifurlinlabel . . . . .	328
\Textreviewcite . . . . .	352	\leafletname: Added \leafletname . . . . .	311
\Textreviewcites: New cite command \Previewcites . . . . .	352	leftmarginbibliography:	
New cite command		leftmarginbibliography only in authordate styles . . . . .	310
\Reviewcites . . . . .	352	\mkbibletterspacing: check for package microtype . . . . .	319
New cite command		volume: volume/date block fixed . . . . .	492
\Textreviewcites . . . . .	352	\Possvolcites: New cite command	
exhibition/conference: ranges with identical years fixed . .	331	\Possvolcites . . . . .	379
		New cite command	
		\possvolcites . . . . .	379

New cite command		
\Possvolcite .....	379	
New cite command		
\possvolcite .....	379	
\printleaflet: Added		
\printleaflet .....	311	
translatortypedelim:		
\DeclareDelimFormat not in list		
context ( <i>issue #32</i> ) .....	376	
@report: make @report an @thesis		
alias .....	318	
\textreviewcite: \textreviewcite		
and friends fixed .....	352	
number: \volumedatedelim fixed .	492	
urlinlabel: New option		
urlinlabel .....	328	
\urlunitpunct: added command		
\urlunitpunct .....	319	
extendeddate: need \unspace if		
nothing is printed .....	363	
extradate: fixed extradate for use		
with alphanumeric strings .	362	
byeditor:end: use		
\titleseriesdelim if series		
available .....	342	
2.3.0		
\tabbedlabeldateindent: New		
length		
\tabbedlabeldateindent .....	381	

## Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

### Symbols

\ " .....	3983, 3987, 3988,	8597, 8598, 8599, 8600, 8601,
3989, 3992, 3999, 4003, 4007,		8602, 8603, 8604, 8703, 8704,
4008, 4010, 4012, 4014, 4016,		8705, 8706, 8707, 8708, 8709,
4017, 4018, 4020, 4022, 4023,		8710, 8711, 8712, 8713, 8714,
4024, 4025, 8136, 8137, 8140,		8762, 8763, 8764, 8765, 8766,
8141, 8148, 8149, 8150, 8151,		8767, 8768, 8769, 8770, 8771,
8152, 8153, 8154, 8155, 8156,		8772, 8773, 8869, 8870, 8873,
8157, 8164, 8165, 8166, 8167,		8874, 8881, 8882, 8883, 8884,
8168, 8169, 8170, 8171, 8172,		8885, 8886, 8887, 8888, 8889,
8173, 8174, 8175, 8176, 8177,		8890, 8897, 8898, 8899, 8900,
8178, 8179, 8180, 8181, 8182,		8901, 8902, 8903, 8904, 8905,
8183, 8310, 8355, 8356, 8359,		8906, 8907, 8908, 8909, 8910,
8360, 8367, 8368, 8369, 8370,		8911, 8912, 8913, 8914, 8915, 8916
8371, 8372, 8373, 8374, 8375,		\ ' .....
8376, 8383, 8384, 8385, 8386,		414
8387, 8388, 8389, 8390, 8391,		\ , .....
8392, 8393, 8394, 8395, 8396,		576, 4008, 7908,
8397, 8398, 8399, 8400, 8401,		8062, 8064, 8090, 8098, 8860, 8919
8402, 8417, 8533, 8534, 8535,		\ - .....
8536, 8537, 8538, 8539, 8540,		23, 33, 47, 165, 921
8541, 8542, 8543, 8544, 8557,		\ / .....
8558, 8561, 8562, 8569, 8570,		6287, 6296
8571, 8572, 8573, 8574, 8575,		\@blxarch@list@add@ligatures ....
8576, 8577, 8578, 8585, 8586,		3970
8587, 8588, 8589, 8590, 8591,		@booklet .....
8592, 8593, 8594, 8595, 8596,		1686
		@collection .....
		1686
		\@ifpackagelater .....
		997, 3972
		\@ifpackageloaded .....
		1703
		@incollection .....
		1684
		@inproceedings .....
		1684
		@manual .....
		1686
		@patent .....
		1686

- [@proceedings . . . . . 1686](#)  
[@reference . . . . . 1686](#)  
[@report . . . . . 1686](#)  
[\\[ . . . . . 1173, 1178, 1185](#)  
[\\] . . . . . 1173, 1178, 1185](#)
- A**
- [\addabbrvspace . . . . .](#)  
[7872, 7874, 7880, 7881, 7891,](#)  
[7896, 7897, 7900, 7901, 7910,](#)  
[7911, 7912, 7913, 7915, 7916,](#)  
[8091, 8210, 8211, 8236, 8253,](#)  
[8254, 8269, 8270, 8353, 8506,](#)  
[8518, 8519, 8626, 8627, 8628,](#)  
[8689, 8690, 8691, 8735, 8747, 8748](#)  
[\addcolon . . . . . 2282, 2299, 2469, 2643,](#)  
[2971, 3836, 3965, 4468, 4555,](#)  
[4614, 4869, 4972, 5071, 5152,](#)  
[5246, 5440, 5441, 5529, 5616,](#)  
[5800, 5914, 6009, 6180, 6520,](#)  
[6711, 6774, 6870, 6881, 7552, 7553](#)  
[\addcomma . . . . .](#)  
[2145, 2486, 2573, 2587, 2594,](#)  
[2644, 3151, 3201, 3966, 4210,](#)  
[4213, 4214, 4294, 4295, 4299,](#)  
[4311, 4374, 4375, 4378, 4387,](#)  
[4465, 4466, 4467, 4476, 4477,](#)  
[4542, 4543, 4550, 4615, 4705,](#)  
[4797, 4798, 4803, 4806, 4883,](#)  
[4901, 4908, 4966, 4967, 5062,](#)  
[5072, 5146, 5147, 5148, 5157,](#)  
[5159, 5183, 5276, 5277, 5278,](#)  
[5281, 5351, 5352, 5356, 5374,](#)  
[5439, 5452, 5528, 5617, 5632,](#)  
[5689, 5692, 5693, 5718, 5785,](#)  
[5786, 5787, 5795, 5796, 5913,](#)  
[5915, 5923, 5928, 5929, 5930,](#)  
[6010, 6012, 6013, 6014, 6015,](#)  
[6025, 6089, 6090, 6094, 6106,](#)  
[6181, 6182, 6337, 6338, 6342,](#)  
[6347, 6355, 6454, 6455, 6459,](#)  
[6464, 6472, 6577, 6578, 6582,](#)  
[6593, 6594, 6689, 6690, 6694,](#)  
[6705, 6784, 6785, 6867, 6871,](#)  
[6882, 6952, 6953, 6954, 6967,](#)  
[6973, 6976, 6977, 7055, 7440, 7486](#)  
[\adddot 3963, 7872, 7874, 7878, 7879,](#)  
[7880, 7881, 7883, 7884, 7885,](#)  
[7886, 7890, 7891, 7892, 7894,](#)  
[7898, 7900, 7901, 7903, 7905,](#)  
[7906, 7908, 7914, 7916, 8060,](#)  
[8062, 8064, 8068, 8069, 8070,](#)  
[8071, 8073, 8074, 8075, 8076,](#)  
[8080, 8081, 8082, 8084, 8086,](#)  
[8087, 8088, 8090, 8091, 8095,](#)  
[8096, 8098, 8100, 8101, 8102,](#)  
[8103, 8104, 8105, 8106, 8108,](#)  
[8109, 8110, 8128, 8137, 8139,](#)  
[8141, 8143, 8145, 8147, 8149,](#)  
[8151, 8153, 8155, 8157, 8159,](#)  
[8161, 8163, 8165, 8167, 8169,](#)  
[8171, 8173, 8175, 8177, 8179,](#)  
[8181, 8183, 8184, 8185, 8186,](#)  
[8210, 8211, 8236, 8253, 8254,](#)  
[8269, 8270, 8309, 8310, 8346,](#)  
[8353, 8356, 8358, 8360, 8362,](#)  
[8364, 8366, 8368, 8370, 8372,](#)  
[8374, 8376, 8378, 8380, 8382,](#)  
[8384, 8386, 8388, 8390, 8392,](#)  
[8394, 8396, 8398, 8400, 8402,](#)  
[8403, 8404, 8405, 8406, 8407,](#)  
[8408, 8409, 8410, 8411, 8412,](#)  
[8413, 8414, 8415, 8558, 8560,](#)  
[8562, 8564, 8566, 8568, 8570,](#)  
[8572, 8574, 8576, 8578, 8580,](#)  
[8582, 8584, 8586, 8588, 8590,](#)  
[8592, 8594, 8596, 8598, 8600,](#)  
[8602, 8604, 8605, 8606, 8626,](#)  
[8627, 8628, 8689, 8690, 8691,](#)  
[8787, 8788, 8797, 8798, 8821,](#)  
[8822, 8842, 8843, 8860, 8870,](#)  
[8872, 8874, 8876, 8878, 8880,](#)  
[8882, 8884, 8886, 8888, 8890,](#)  
[8892, 8894, 8896, 8898, 8900,](#)  
[8902, 8904, 8906, 8908, 8910,](#)  
[8912, 8914, 8916, 8917, 8918, 8919](#)  
[\adddotspace . . . . . 8107, 8135, 8137,](#)  
[8139, 8141, 8143, 8145, 8147,](#)  
[8183, 8354, 8356, 8358, 8360,](#)  
[8362, 8364, 8366, 8402, 8407,](#)  
[8556, 8558, 8560, 8562, 8564,](#)  
[8566, 8568, 8604, 8868, 8870,](#)  
[8872, 8874, 8876, 8878, 8880, 8916](#)  
[addendumpubstate+ . . . . . 3278](#)  
[\addnbspace . . . . . 5159, 7049, 7055](#)  
[\addnbthinspace . . . . . 3185, 7397](#)  
[\addperiod . . . . .](#)  
[2211, 2250, 3808, 3915, 4469,](#)  
[4544, 4551, 4802, 4822, 4880,](#)  
[5077, 5079, 5083, 5279, 5626,](#)  
[5627, 5633, 5788, 6019, 6020,](#)  
[6026, 7217, 7357, 7370, 7379, 7380](#)  
[\addsemicolon . . . . . 2639, 3809, 4312,](#)  
[4313, 4388, 4389, 4721, 4796,](#)  
[5168, 5375, 5381, 6107, 6113,](#)  
[6176, 6356, 6357, 6473, 6474,](#)  
[6595, 6706, 6707, 7212, 7227,](#)  
[7271, 7325, 7330, 7339, 7340, 7551](#)



- [\addslash](#) ..... [4135](#), [4139](#), [4143](#), [4156](#), [4237](#),  
[2589](#), [4217](#), [4218](#), [4292](#), [4293](#),  
[4372](#), [4373](#), [4540](#), [4541](#), [4613](#),  
[4704](#), [4970](#), [5149](#), [5150](#), [5151](#),  
[5349](#), [5350](#), [5444](#), [5460](#), [5619](#),  
[5620](#), [5621](#), [5622](#), [5922](#), [6087](#),  
[6088](#), [6177](#), [6178](#), [6179](#), [6450](#),  
[6451](#), [6575](#), [6576](#), [6687](#), [6688](#), [6856](#)  
[\addspace](#) ..... [1743](#), [1748](#),  
[1755](#), [1767](#), [1784](#), [1790](#), [1828](#),  
[2064](#), [2071](#), [2088](#), [2094](#), [2104](#),  
[2111](#), [2138](#), [2146](#), [2278](#), [2295](#),  
[2342](#), [2370](#), [2391](#), [2393](#), [2409](#),  
[2427](#), [2432](#), [2445](#), [2457](#), [2487](#),  
[2536](#), [2558](#), [2579](#), [2588](#), [2609](#),  
[2614](#), [2640](#), [2779](#), [2784](#), [2886](#),  
[3017](#), [3032](#), [3038](#), [3040](#), [3044](#),  
[3112](#), [3152](#), [3172](#), [3242](#), [3642](#),  
[3720](#), [3721](#), [3722](#), [3723](#), [3807](#),  
[3917](#), [3918](#), [3934](#), [3966](#), [4026](#),  
[4229](#), [4230](#), [4297](#), [4310](#), [4376](#),  
[4386](#), [4393](#), [4470](#), [4552](#), [4623](#),  
[4637](#), [4698](#), [4699](#), [4706](#), [4799](#),  
[4804](#), [4806](#), [4807](#), [4870](#), [4873](#),  
[4876](#), [4890](#), [4900](#), [4978](#), [5064](#),  
[5065](#), [5074](#), [5078](#), [5084](#), [5153](#),  
[5155](#), [5160](#), [5182](#), [5280](#), [5281](#),  
[5354](#), [5373](#), [5385](#), [5442](#), [5443](#),  
[5444](#), [5452](#), [5454](#), [5455](#), [5460](#),  
[5527](#), [5535](#), [5694](#), [5695](#), [5715](#),  
[5716](#), [5931](#), [6092](#), [6105](#), [6117](#),  
[6183](#), [6189](#), [6333](#), [6334](#), [6340](#),  
[6347](#), [6354](#), [6457](#), [6464](#), [6471](#),  
[6575](#), [6576](#), [6580](#), [6592](#), [6692](#),  
[6704](#), [6779](#), [6780](#), [6856](#), [6861](#),  
[6864](#), [6865](#), [6866](#), [6869](#), [6870](#),  
[6871](#), [6872](#), [6888](#), [6977](#), [7180](#),  
[7182](#), [7360](#), [7441](#), [7442](#), [7487](#), [7488](#)  
[\addthinspace](#) ..... [4026](#)  
[\addtocounter](#) .....  
... [3206](#), [3218](#), [3220](#), [3228](#), [3230](#)  
[\AddToHook](#) ..... [2012](#)  
[\addtolength](#) ... [3862](#), [4118](#), [4120](#), [4121](#)  
[aefkw](#) (other) [style] ..... [10](#)  
[afwl](#) (other) [style] ..... [10](#)  
[amit](#) (other) [style] ..... [10](#)  
[andothers](#) ..... [8207](#),  
[8250](#), [8266](#), [8350](#), [8623](#), [8687](#)  
[\Anews](#) ..... [1198](#)  
[anonstring](#) ..... [9013](#)  
[anonstring](#) (other) [format] ..... [21](#)  
[archa](#) (other) [style] ..... [10](#)  
[\archaeobibstyletitle](#) ..... [4026](#),  
[4029](#), [4034](#), [4038](#), [4042](#), [4130](#),  
[4135](#), [4139](#), [4143](#), [4156](#), [4237](#),  
[4320](#), [4397](#), [4485](#), [4559](#), [4643](#),  
[4726](#), [4913](#), [4987](#), [5090](#), [5192](#),  
[5295](#), [5390](#), [5475](#), [5546](#), [5641](#),  
[5722](#), [5817](#), [5938](#), [6032](#), [6121](#),  
[6195](#), [6207](#), [6218](#), [6364](#), [6376](#),  
[6387](#), [6481](#), [6493](#), [6503](#), [6601](#),  
[6612](#), [6622](#), [6715](#), [6802](#), [6892](#)  
[\archaeocitestyletitle](#) .....  
[6980](#), [6985](#), [6990](#), [6995](#), [7000](#),  
[7007](#), [7012](#), [7017](#), [7192](#), [7196](#),  
[7205](#), [7216](#), [7226](#), [7240](#), [7244](#),  
[7248](#), [7270](#), [7279](#), [7286](#), [7310](#),  
[7319](#), [7323](#), [7329](#), [7334](#), [7344](#),  
[7351](#), [7364](#), [7374](#), [7384](#), [7392](#),  
[7401](#), [7418](#), [7422](#), [7446](#), [7463](#),  
[7467](#), [7492](#), [7496](#), [7513](#), [7521](#),  
[7529](#), [7533](#), [7550](#), [7557](#), [7561](#)  
[article](#) ..... [2197](#), [3876](#)  
[articledated](#) ..... [7828](#), [7872](#), [8062](#)  
[articledated](#) (key) [localization] .. [33](#)  
[\articlesubtitlepunct](#) .....  
..... [30](#), [2339](#), [2469](#), [7576](#)  
[\articletitlepunct](#) [30](#), [2212](#), [2357](#), [5915](#)  
[\AtNextCite](#) ..... [3790](#)  
[auction](#) ..... [2085](#), [7829](#), [7878](#), [8068](#)  
[auction](#) (key) [localization] ..... [34](#)  
[auctions](#) ..... [7830](#), [7878](#), [8068](#)  
[auctions](#) (key) [localization] ..... [34](#)  
[author](#) ..... [4084](#)  
[authortype](#) ..... [3672](#)  
[authortypedelim](#) ..... [3720](#)  
[authoryear-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[authoryear-comp-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[authoryear-ibid-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[authoryear-icom-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[\autocap](#) ..... [7908](#), [8098](#)  
[\autocite](#) ..... [7563](#)  
[\autocites](#) ..... [7564](#)
- B**
- [\b](#) ..... [1160](#), [5891](#), [6318](#)  
[\baselineskip](#) .... [4288](#), [4537](#), [4612](#),  
[4697](#), [4795](#), [4965](#), [5245](#), [5905](#),  
[5990](#), [6231](#), [6400](#), [6516](#), [6636](#), [6854](#)  
[bathesis](#) .....  
[7831](#), [8106](#), [8250](#), [8266](#), [8500](#),  
[8525](#), [8687](#), [8729](#), [8755](#), [8812](#)  
[bathesis](#) (key) [localization] ..... [33](#)

- \battributed ..... 1160
- bbx:editor ..... 4084
- bbx:translator ..... 4084
- \bbx@tempa ..... 2664, 2672, 2752
- begentry ..... 1881, 4060
- \begin ..... 1426, 1428,  
3478, 4110, 7414, 7459, 7509, 7546
- \benchère ..... 1134
- \bibcloseparen ..... 2898, 4878, 4891
- \bibdaterangesep . 3291, 3297, 3298,  
3315, 3349, 3377, 3415, 3443,  
3470, 5921, 7939, 7972, 8002, 8037
- \bibdaterangesepx .....  
... 3293, 7940, 7973, 8003, 8038
- \bibdatesubseqesep ... 3291, 3296, 5921
- \bibhang .....  
4287, 4450, 4536, 4611, 4696,  
4794, 4964, 5046, 5070, 5141,  
5244, 5345, 5597, 5776, 5904,  
5989, 6082, 6517, 6635, 6853
- \bibhyperref ..... 1845, 1868, 2188
- \bibinitdelim ..... 953, 992
- \bibinithyphendelim ..... 959, 974, 975
- \bibinitperiod ..... 980, 992
- \bibitemsep .....  
4122, 4287, 4536, 4611, 4696,  
4794, 4964, 5244, 5904, 5989,  
6231, 6400, 6516, 6635, 6853
- \biblabelsep ..... 4117, 4120
- bibliographydate ..... 3244
- [bibliographydriver]:  
    inference ..... 20
- review ..... 20
- \BibliographyWarning ..... 916
- \biblstring ..... 2082, 2681,  
2682, 3172, 3243, 4481, 4553,  
4555, 4806, 4889, 4890, 4909,  
5186, 5280, 5527, 5714, 5800, 5801
- \bibnamedash ..... 4219,  
4969, 5070, 6232, 6401, 6777
- \bibnamedelima ..... 954
- \bibnamedelimb ..... 955
- \bibnamedelimc ..... 956, 3497, 3521
- \bibnamedelimd .... 957, 3499, 3500,  
3504, 3511, 3512, 3516, 3521, 3523
- \bibnamedelimi ..... 958
- \bibopenparen ..... 2890, 4874, 4887
- \bibpagerefpunct ..... 1800
- \bibpagespunct ... 3961, 4308, 4384,  
4895, 5180, 5371, 6103, 6352,  
6469, 6590, 6702, 6875, 6968
- \bibparsep ..... 4123
- \bibrangedash ..... 3291, 5634
- \bibsentence ..... 2899, 2900, 2901,  
2905, 2906, 2907, 3798, 3802, 7359
- \bibsetup ..... 2187
- \bibstring . 2064, 2216, 2487, 2622,  
2624, 2640, 2708, 2713, 2738,  
2743, 3002, 3040, 3150, 3263,  
3282, 3657, 3668, 3701, 3760,  
3761, 3965, 4087, 4095, 4101,  
4219, 4296, 4625, 4722, 4876,  
4969, 5157, 5159, 5353, 5378,  
5452, 5454, 5455, 5535, 5623,  
6016, 6091, 6110, 6232, 6339,  
6401, 6456, 6579, 6777, 6871,  
7049, 7055, 7298, 7300, 7360, 8294
- bibtex .... 1060, 4158, 4728, 5037,  
5871, 6279, 6716, 6789, 6893
- \bibxlstring ..... 7304
- \blx@lng@suff ..... 3974
- \blx@maxcitenames ..... 1842
- \blx@metadateinfo .....  
.... 3301, 3327, 3360, 3391,  
3428, 3455, 7921, 7954, 7983, 8018
- \blx@mincitenames ..... 1843
- \blx@opt@uniquename@false ..... 1366
- \blx@opt@uniquename@init ..... 1375
- \blx@printtime ..... 3308, 3320,  
3369, 3383, 3436, 3448, 3463, 3479
- \blx@uniquename ..... 1366, 1375
- \blx@ymddate ... 3434, 3447, 3461, 3475
- \blxarch@bibitembox@begin .....  
..... 3874, 3878, 4110
- \blxarch@bibitembox@end 3874, 3887, 4111
- \blxarch@bibitemboxwidth .....  
..... 3861, 3862, 3864,  
4108, 4110, 4119, 4120, 4121
- \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namefamily  
..... 2057, 2075
- \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namegiven  
..... 2056, 2074
- \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@nameprefix  
..... 2058, 2076
- \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namesuffix  
..... 2059, 2077
- \blxarch@buffer@finalnamedelim ....  
..... 2504, 2528
- \blxarch@buffer@finentrypunct .....  
..... 5802, 5812
- \blxarch@buffer@hyperref .. 1868, 2188
- \blxarch@buffer@list@namefamily ...  
..... 2000, 2194
- \blxarch@buffer@list@namegiven ....  
..... 1999, 2192
- \blxarch@buffer@list@nameprefix ...  
..... 2001, 2193



- \blxarch@buffer@list@namesuffix ... 2002, 2195
- \blxarch@buffer@maxbooknames 2542, 2569
- \blxarch@buffer@maxnames .. 1840, 1869
- \blxarch@buffer@maxreviewnames .... 2658, 2762
- \blxarch@buffer@minbooknames 2543, 2570
- \blxarch@buffer@minnames .. 1841, 1870
- \blxarch@buffer@minreviewnames .... 2659, 2763
- \blxarch@buffer@multinamedelim .... 2503, 2527
- \blxarch@buffer@namefamily 2548, 2567
- \blxarch@buffer@namegiven . 2546, 2565
- \blxarch@buffer@nameprefix 2547, 2566
- \blxarch@buffer@namesuffix 2549, 2568
- \blxarch@buffer@repeatfamily 1832, 1871
- \blxarch@buffer@repeatgiven 1834, 1873
- \blxarch@buffer@repeatprefix 1833, 1872
- \blxarch@buffer@repeatsuffix 1835, 1874
- \blxarch@buffer@review@finalnamedelim ..... 2649, 2757
- \blxarch@buffer@review@multinamedelim ..... 2648, 2756
- \blxarch@buffer@review@namefamily .. 2651, 2759
- \blxarch@buffer@review@namegiven ... 2650, 2758
- \blxarch@buffer@review@nameprefix .. 2652, 2760
- \blxarch@buffer@review@namesuffix .. 2653, 2761
- \blxarch@buffer@source@namefamily .. 2508, 2524
- \blxarch@buffer@source@namegiven ... 2507, 2523
- \blxarch@buffer@source@nameprefix .. 2509, 2525
- \blxarch@buffer@source@namesuffix .. 2510, 2526
- \blxarch@buffer@url 4315, 4316, 4391, 4392, 5383, 5384, 6115, 6116, 6359, 6360, 6476, 6477, 6709, 6710
- \blxarch@currstr ... 965, 970, 977, 983
- \blxarch@divis ..... 913, 960, 973
- \blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr . 911, 2913, 2917
- \blxarch@editionsuperscript@value .. 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 2909
- \blxarch@errmsg .... 916, 999, 1337, 1735, 1739, 1816, 1821, 1826, 2130, 2913, 2917, 2949, 2953, 3050, 3057, 3158, 3162, 3818, 4150
- \blxarch@errstr@editionsuperscript 895
- \blxarch@errstr@positionlabeldate . 871
- \blxarch@errstr@repeatlabel ..... 887
- \blxarch@errstr@shortform ..... 879
- \blxarch@errstr@useinstitution ... 849
- \blxarch@errstr@uselocation ..... 863
- \blxarch@field@anonstring . 4065, 4066
- \blxarch@field@edition .... 1942, 1944
- \blxarch@field@institution 3104, 3105
- \blxarch@field@mainsubtitle 1953, 1957
- \blxarch@field@maintitle .... 1952, 1956, 4847, 4848, 4865, 4866
- \blxarch@field@maintitleaddon ..... 1954, 1958
- \blxarch@field@maintitlenote 1955, 1959
- \blxarch@field@namehash ... 1875, 2189
- \blxarch@field@publisher .. 1934, 1935
- \blxarch@field@shortform .. 1897, 1898
- \blxarch@field@shortjournal 1971, 1972
- \blxarch@field@shortseries 1984, 1986
- \blxarch@field@shortsubseries ..... 1985, 1989
- \blxarch@field@subnumber ..... 4845, 4846, 4863, 4864
- \blxarch@field@subseries ..... 4842, 4843, 4860, 4861
- \blxarch@field@volume .... 1904, 1905
- \blxarch@finalnamedelim@default ... 5065, 5068
- \blxarch@finalnamedelim@sortname ... 5060, 5066
- \blxarch@fork@authordate ..... 4043
- \blxarch@fork@numeric ..... 4129
- \blxarch@fork@verbose ..... 4144
- \blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars ... 3732, 3733, 3737, 3738, 3758
- \blxarch@genitivecheck 3786, 3787, 3788
- \blxarch@giveninitialletters ..... 940, 966, 977
- \blxarch@giveninitligatures ..... 948, 3485, 3486
- \blxarch@interror 916, 930, 932, 936, 938
- \blxarch@issuedate ..... 2574
- \blxarch@leaflet ..... 1348
- \blxarch@leaflet (env.) ..... 1339
- \blxarch@ligatureinitchars 963, 3535, 3555, 3575, 3598, 3616, 3776, 3777
- \blxarch@maxnumber ..... 922, 926, 951, 969, 4183, 4260, 4343, 4423, 4494, 4507, 4509, 4581, 4666, 4766, 4937, 5010, 5114, 5318, 5411, 5497,

- 5570, 5662, 5749, 5962, 6055,  
6253, 6422, 6655, 6746, 6826, 6925
- \blxarch@minmaxcounters [924](#), [2539](#), [2638](#)
- \blxarch@name@hyph ..... [920](#)
- \blxarch@name@shell ..... [916](#), [917](#), [920](#)
- \blxarch@namefirstdelim ..... [976](#), [992](#)
- \blxarch@namefirstsep ... [970](#), [972](#),  
[973](#), [974](#), [975](#), [976](#), [978](#), [988](#), [991](#)
- \blxarch@namefirstsepposition .....  
..... [951](#), [969](#), [986](#), [987](#)
- \blxarch@namepartfamily .....  
..... [3669](#), [3771](#), [3783](#), [3784](#)
- \blxarch@nbspspace ..... [913](#), [961](#)
- \blxarch@newcounter ..... [923](#),  
[925](#), [926](#), [2119](#), [3202](#), [3203](#), [3675](#)
- \blxarch@nextgivensep ... [950](#), [968](#), [979](#)
- \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep .....  
..... [952](#), [953](#), [954](#), [955](#),  
[956](#), [957](#), [958](#), [959](#), [960](#), [961](#), [981](#)
- \blxarch@nobraces ..... [3752](#), [3754](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@none  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postdate  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postlabel  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postloc  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@posttitle  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@predate  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@prelabel  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@preloc  
..... [895](#)
- \blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@both [871](#)
- \blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@label  
..... [871](#)
- \blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@location  
..... [871](#)
- \blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@dashed .. [887](#)
- \blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@false ... [887](#)
- \blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@true .... [887](#)
- \blxarch@opt@shortform@false ..... [879](#)
- \blxarch@opt@shortform@title ..... [879](#)
- \blxarch@opt@shortform@true ..... [879](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@aspublisher  
..... [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@false . [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@locationfirst  
..... [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocation  
..... [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocationifurl  
..... [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@useinstitution@pluslocation  
..... [849](#)
- \blxarch@opt@uselocation@false ... [863](#)
- \blxarch@opt@uselocation@omitifseries  
..... [863](#)
- \blxarch@opt@uselocation@true .... [863](#)
- \blxarch@posbuffer .. [983](#), [984](#), [986](#), [987](#)
- \blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr ..  
..... [877](#), [3158](#), [3162](#)
- \blxarch@positionlabeldate@value ...  
..... [872](#), [874](#), [876](#), [3154](#)
- \blxarch@regex@location@match .....  
..... [847](#), [1306](#), [1315](#)
- \blxarch@regex@location@replace ...  
..... [847](#), [1307](#), [1316](#)
- \blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr .....  
..... [893](#), [1816](#), [1821](#), [1826](#)
- \blxarch@repeatlabel@value .....  
..... [888](#), [890](#), [892](#), [1812](#)
- \blxarch@reviewcite@removefields ...  
..... [2821](#), [2852](#), [2858](#), [2866](#)
- \blxarch@set@bibitembox .....  
..... [3876](#), [3891](#), [3892](#),  
[3893](#), [3894](#), [3895](#), [3896](#), [3897](#), [3898](#)
- \blxarch@shortform@errstr .....  
..... [885](#), [1735](#), [1739](#), [2953](#)
- \blxarch@shortform@value .....  
..... [880](#), [882](#), [884](#), [1731](#)
- \blxarch@space ..... [913](#), [952](#)
- \blxarch@str ..... [940](#), [967](#), [978](#)
- \blxarch@style@aefkw . [4010](#), [4156](#), [7192](#)
- \blxarch@style@afwl .. [4010](#), [4237](#), [7196](#)
- \blxarch@style@amit .. [4010](#), [4320](#), [7205](#)
- \blxarch@style@archa . [4010](#), [4397](#), [7216](#)
- \blxarch@style@ay .... [3975](#), [4029](#), [6980](#)
- \blxarch@style@ayc ... [3975](#), [4034](#), [6985](#)
- \blxarch@style@ayi ... [3975](#), [4038](#), [6990](#)
- \blxarch@style@ayic .. [3975](#), [4042](#), [6995](#)
- \blxarch@style@bmoe .. [3987](#), [4485](#), [7226](#)
- \blxarch@style@dguf .. [3983](#), [4559](#), [7240](#)
- \blxarch@style@dguf@info ..... [3983](#)
- \blxarch@style@dgufalt [3983](#), [4643](#), [7244](#)
- \blxarch@style@dgufapa [3983](#), [4726](#), [7248](#)
- \blxarch@style@eaz ... [4010](#), [4913](#), [7270](#)
- \blxarch@style@eazalt [4010](#), [4987](#), [7279](#)
- \blxarch@style@egypthd [3988](#), [5090](#), [7286](#)
- \blxarch@style@foe ... [4010](#), [5192](#), [7310](#)
- \blxarch@style@jbhalle [4010](#), [5295](#), [7319](#)

<code>\blxarch@style@jbkkreisneuss</code> .....	<a href="#">4010</a>	<code>\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle</code> .....	<a href="#">3859</a> , <a href="#">3883</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@jbkrneuss</code> .....	<a href="#">4018</a> , <a href="#">5390</a> , <a href="#">7323</a>	<code>\blxarch@ult@hash@count</code> .....	<a href="#">7118</a> , <a href="#">7119</a> , <a href="#">7120</a> , <a href="#">7121</a> , <a href="#">7122</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@karl</code> ..	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">5475</a> , <a href="#">7329</a>	<code>\blxarch@ult@hash@if</code> .....	<a href="#">7144</a> , <a href="#">7146</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@kunde</code> ..	<a href="#">4007</a> , <a href="#">5546</a> , <a href="#">7334</a>	<code>\blxarch@ult@key@count</code> .....	<a href="#">7113</a> , <a href="#">7114</a> , <a href="#">7115</a> , <a href="#">7116</a> , <a href="#">7117</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@maja</code> ..	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">5641</a> , <a href="#">7344</a>	<code>\blxarch@ult@key@if</code> ..	<a href="#">7143</a> , <a href="#">7145</a> , <a href="#">7146</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@mpk</code> ...	<a href="#">3989</a> , <a href="#">5722</a> , <a href="#">7351</a>	<code>\blxarch@urlinlabel</code> <a href="#">2015</a> , <a href="#">6982</a> , <a href="#">6987</a> ,	<a href="#">6992</a> , <a href="#">6997</a> , <a href="#">7004</a> , <a href="#">7009</a> , <a href="#">7014</a> , <a href="#">7152</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@mpk@info</code> .....	<a href="#">3989</a>	<code>\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr</code> .....	<a href="#">861</a> , <a href="#">3050</a> , <a href="#">3057</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw</code> <a href="#">3989</a> , <a href="#">5817</a> , <a href="#">7364</a>		<code>\blxarch@useinstitution@value</code> .....	<a href="#">850</a> , <a href="#">852</a> , <a href="#">854</a> , <a href="#">856</a> , <a href="#">858</a> , <a href="#">860</a> , <a href="#">3053</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@muenster</code> .....	<a href="#">4003</a>	<code>\blxarch@uselocation@errstr</code> ..	<a href="#">869</a> , <a href="#">2949</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@muensterinline</code> .....	<a href="#">4003</a> , <a href="#">6622</a> , <a href="#">7533</a>	<code>\blxarch@uselocation@value</code> .....	<a href="#">864</a> , <a href="#">866</a> , <a href="#">868</a> , <a href="#">2945</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@muensternumeric</code> .....	<a href="#">4003</a> , <a href="#">6612</a> , <a href="#">7529</a>	<code>\blxarch@warnmsg</code> .....	<a href="#">916</a> , <a href="#">1702</a> , <a href="#">1746</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@muensterverbose</code> .....	<a href="#">4003</a> , <a href="#">6601</a> , <a href="#">7521</a>	<code>bmoe (other) [style]</code> .....	<a href="#">10</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@niedersachsen</code> .....	<a href="#">4007</a> , <a href="#">5938</a> , <a href="#">7374</a>	<code>book</code> .....	<a href="#">2197</a> , <a href="#">3876</a> , <a href="#">3951</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@nnu</code> ...	<a href="#">4007</a> , <a href="#">6032</a> , <a href="#">7384</a>	<code>bookauthor</code> .....	<a href="#">3627</a> , <a href="#">4211</a> , <a href="#">4290</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@numc</code> ..	<a href="#">3975</a> , <a href="#">4130</a> , <a href="#">7000</a>		<a href="#">4370</a> , <a href="#">4451</a> , <a href="#">4538</a> , <a href="#">4619</a> , <a href="#">4800</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@offa</code> ..	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">6121</a> , <a href="#">7392</a>		<a href="#">5047</a> , <a href="#">5142</a> , <a href="#">5248</a> , <a href="#">5346</a> , <a href="#">5525</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgk</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a>		<a href="#">5598</a> , <a href="#">5777</a> , <a href="#">5991</a> , <a href="#">6083</a> , <a href="#">6172</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgkinline</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">6218</a> , <a href="#">7401</a>		<a href="#">6331</a> , <a href="#">6448</a> , <a href="#">6571</a> , <a href="#">6682</a> , <a href="#">6955</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">6387</a> , <a href="#">7446</a>	<code>\booklabelnamepunct</code> .....	<a href="#">30</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgknumeric</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">3999</a> , <a href="#">6207</a> , <a href="#">7418</a>		<a href="#">2572</a> , <a href="#">4213</a> , <a href="#">4294</a> , <a href="#">4374</a> , <a href="#">4466</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgknumericold</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">6376</a> , <a href="#">7463</a>		<a href="#">4542</a> , <a href="#">4614</a> , <a href="#">4698</a> , <a href="#">4802</a> , <a href="#">4966</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgkverbose</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">6195</a> , <a href="#">7422</a>		<a href="#">5072</a> , <a href="#">5147</a> , <a href="#">5277</a> , <a href="#">5351</a> , <a href="#">5356</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold</code> .....	<a href="#">3992</a> , <a href="#">6364</a> , <a href="#">7467</a>		<a href="#">5440</a> , <a href="#">5529</a> , <a href="#">5617</a> , <a href="#">5692</a> , <a href="#">5786</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgzm</code> .....	<a href="#">3999</a>		<a href="#">6010</a> , <a href="#">6089</a> , <a href="#">6094</a> , <a href="#">6181</a> , <a href="#">6337</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgzminline</code> .....	<a href="#">3999</a> , <a href="#">6503</a> , <a href="#">7496</a>		<a href="#">6342</a> , <a href="#">6454</a> , <a href="#">6459</a> , <a href="#">6577</a> , <a href="#">6582</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric</code> .....	<a href="#">4001</a> , <a href="#">6493</a> , <a href="#">7492</a>	<code>\booklabelpunct</code> .....	<a href="#">4465</a> , <a href="#">5071</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose</code> .....	<a href="#">3999</a> , <a href="#">6481</a> , <a href="#">7513</a>		<a href="#">5146</a> , <a href="#">5276</a> , <a href="#">5616</a> , <a href="#">5785</a> , <a href="#">6009</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@sak</code> .....	<a href="#">4010</a>	<code>\booknametitledelim</code> ..	<a href="#">2561</a> , <a href="#">2564</a> , <a href="#">2572</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@v</code> ....	<a href="#">3975</a> , <a href="#">4135</a> , <a href="#">7007</a>	<code>booktitle</code> .....	<a href="#">2302</a> , <a href="#">2318</a> ,
<code>\blxarch@style@vi</code> ....	<a href="#">3975</a> , <a href="#">4139</a> , <a href="#">7012</a>		<a href="#">4223</a> , <a href="#">4826</a> , <a href="#">5262</a> , <a href="#">5446</a> , <a href="#">5533</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@volkskunde</code> .....	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">6715</a> , <a href="#">7550</a>	<code>booktitleaddon</code> .....	<a href="#">5701</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@vttwo</code> ..	<a href="#">3975</a> , <a href="#">4143</a> , <a href="#">7017</a>	<code>booktitlenote</code> ..	<a href="#">2251</a> , <a href="#">2302</a> , <a href="#">5916</a> , <a href="#">8981</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@zaak</code> ..	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">6802</a> , <a href="#">7557</a>	<code>booktitlenote (other) [format]</code> .....	<a href="#">21</a>
<code>\blxarch@style@zaes</code> ..	<a href="#">4010</a> , <a href="#">6892</a> , <a href="#">7561</a>	<code>\booltrue</code> .....	<a href="#">7299</a>
<code>\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin</code> .....	<a href="#">3704</a> , <a href="#">3859</a>	<code>\btitlenote</code> .....	<a href="#">5891</a> , <a href="#">6318</a>
<code>\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end</code> <a href="#">3859</a> , <a href="#">3887</a>		<code>by</code> .....	<a href="#">7832</a> , <a href="#">7870</a> , <a href="#">8060</a>
		<code>by (key) [localization]</code> .....	<a href="#">35</a>
		<code>bybookauthor</code> .....	<a href="#">2540</a>
		<code>bycompiler</code> .....	<a href="#">8106</a>
		<code>byeditor</code> .....	<a href="#">2488</a> ,
			<a href="#">2489</a> , <a href="#">8132</a> , <a href="#">8350</a> , <a href="#">8553</a> , <a href="#">8865</a>
		<code>byeditorothers+</code> .....	<a href="#">2489</a>
		<code>byeditor:end</code> .....	<a href="#">2501</a>
		<code>byeditor:start</code> .....	<a href="#">2501</a>

- byeditoraf .... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditoran .... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditoranaf .. [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditoranfo .... [8132](#), [8132](#), [8350](#),  
     [8350](#), [8553](#), [8553](#), [8865](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditoranin .... [8132](#), [8132](#), [8350](#),  
     [8350](#), [8553](#), [8553](#), [8865](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditorco .... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditorcoaf .... [8132](#), [8132](#), [8350](#),  
     [8350](#), [8553](#), [8553](#), [8865](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditorfo .... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditorin .... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortr ..... [8132](#), [8132](#), [8350](#),  
     [8350](#), [8553](#), [8553](#), [8865](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortran .. [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortranaf . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortranfo . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortranin . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrco .. [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrcoaf . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrcofo . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrcoin . [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrfo .. [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 byeditortrin .. [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 bytranslatorothers+ ..... [2470](#)
- C**
- \c@maxbooknames ..... [2544](#)  
 \c@maxnames ..... [1840](#), [1842](#), [1869](#),  
     [2542](#), [2544](#), [2569](#), [2658](#), [2660](#), [2762](#)  
 \c@maxreviewnames ..... [2660](#)  
 \c@minbooknames ..... [2545](#)  
 \c@minnames ..... [1841](#), [1843](#), [1870](#),  
     [2543](#), [2545](#), [2570](#), [2659](#), [2661](#), [2763](#)  
 \c@minreviewnames ..... [2661](#)  
 capitalizeprefixinbiblist (option) .  
     ..... [13](#), [1877](#)  
 catalogue ..... [7833](#), [7890](#), [8080](#)  
 catalogue (key) [localization] .. [33](#), [33](#)  
 \changes ..... [3769](#)  
 \chapter ..... [1350](#)  
 chapter ..... [1320](#)  
 chapterpages+ ..... [2849](#)  
 \cite ..... [7062](#), [7565](#)  
 cite ..... [7249](#)  
 cite:ibid ..... [7296](#)  
 cite:short ..... [7153](#)  
 cite:short:in ..... [7172](#)  
 \citeissue ..... [24](#), [2789](#), [2818](#)  
 \citeissues ..... [24](#), [2818](#)  
 \citeorder ..... [1422](#),  
     [1458](#), [1494](#), [1522](#), [1546](#), [1639](#)  
 \cites ..... [7566](#)  
 citeshortin (option) ..... [13](#), [3810](#)  
 citetitle (option) ..... [3822](#)  
 citetitle:poss ..... [3785](#)  
 \clearfield ..... [1343](#),  
     [1778](#), [1887](#), [1888](#), [1889](#), [1890](#),  
     [1899](#), [1900](#), [1912](#), [1913](#), [1914](#),  
     [1924](#), [1928](#), [1931](#), [1941](#), [1943](#),  
     [1960](#), [1961](#), [1962](#), [1963](#), [1973](#),  
     [1976](#), [1977](#), [1978](#), [1997](#), [2101](#),  
     [2178](#), [2179](#), [2180](#), [2182](#), [2183](#),  
     [2270](#), [2271](#), [2272](#), [2280](#), [2281](#),  
     [2287](#), [2288](#), [2289](#), [2297](#), [2298](#),  
     [2324](#), [2325](#), [2372](#), [2373](#), [2378](#),  
     [2430](#), [2431](#), [2436](#), [2755](#), [2822](#),  
     [2823](#), [2824](#), [2825](#), [2826](#), [2827](#),  
     [2828](#), [2829](#), [2834](#), [2835](#), [2836](#),  
     [2837](#), [2838](#), [2839](#), [2840](#), [2841](#),  
     [2842](#), [2843](#), [2844](#), [2845](#), [2846](#),  
     [2847](#), [2939](#), [3209](#), [3210](#), [3211](#),  
     [3212](#), [3213](#), [3937](#), [3938](#), [3942](#),  
     [3943](#), [4057](#), [4077](#), [4835](#), [4836](#),  
     [4837](#), [4844](#), [4853](#), [4854](#), [4855](#), [4862](#)  
 \clearlist ..... [1933](#), [1938](#),  
     [1939](#), [2184](#), [2185](#), [2830](#), [2831](#), [2832](#)  
 \clearname ..... [2181](#),  
     [2515](#), [2516](#), [2517](#), [2518](#), [2519](#),  
     [2541](#), [2560](#), [2563](#), [2833](#), [2882](#), [2893](#)  
 colloquium ..... [7834](#), [7883](#), [8073](#)  
 colloquium (key) [localization] .... [34](#)  
 \compctedelim ..... [3809](#), [7358](#)  
 compiler ..... [8106](#)  
 compilers ..... [8106](#)  
 conference ..... [7835](#), [7883](#), [8073](#)  
 conference (key) [localization] .... [34](#)  
 convention ..... [7836](#), [7883](#), [8073](#)  
 convention (key) [localization] .... [34](#)  
 \csuse [1738](#), [1825](#), [2707](#), [2712](#), [2737](#),  
     [2742](#), [2794](#), [2803](#), [2812](#), [2916](#),  
     [2952](#), [3049](#), [3161](#), [3222](#), [3232](#),  
     [3235](#), [3240](#), [3307](#), [3309](#), [3319](#),  
     [3321](#), [3335](#), [3336](#), [3337](#), [3341](#),  
     [3342](#), [3353](#), [3354](#), [3367](#), [3370](#),  
     [3382](#), [3384](#), [3400](#), [3401](#), [3402](#),  
     [3406](#), [3407](#), [3420](#), [3421](#), [3437](#),  
     [3449](#), [3464](#), [3480](#), [4061](#), [4151](#),  
     [7050](#), [7053](#), [7056](#), [7928](#), [7929](#),  
     [7932](#), [7933](#), [7945](#), [7946](#), [7947](#),  
     [7948](#), [7961](#), [7962](#), [7965](#), [7966](#),  
     [7976](#), [7977](#), [7990](#), [7991](#), [7994](#)

- 7995, 8008, 8009, 8010, 8011,  
8025, 8026, 8029, 8030, 8041, 8042  
\csxdef ..... 7111
- D**
- date ..... 5164, 5710  
datean+ ..... 9011  
\datecircaprint .....  
.... 3304, 3330, 3363, 3394,  
3431, 3458, 7925, 7958, 7987, 8022  
\dateeraprint .....  
3311, 3323, 3339, 3344, 3356,  
3372, 3387, 3404, 3409, 3424,  
3439, 3451, 3466, 3482, 7930,  
7934, 7950, 7963, 7967, 7979,  
7992, 7996, 8014, 8027, 8031, 8045  
\dateeraprintpre ..... 8295  
\Datei ..... 7412, 7457, 7507, 7544  
\daterealdatedelim .. 30, 3242, 3276,  
3284, 3716, 5929, 6783, 6885  
\dateuncertainprint .....  
.... 3310, 3345, 3371, 3410,  
3438, 3465, 7935, 7968, 7997, 8032  
\DeclareBibliographyAlias .....  
..... 1684, 1685, 1686,  
1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692  
\DeclareBibliographyDriver 1744, 1775  
\DeclareBibliographyExtras .....  
..... 3736, 8283, 8435, 8446  
\DeclareBibliographyOption .....  
.. 927, 933, 1736, 1823, 1878,  
2009, 2034, 2038, 2042, 2046,  
2218, 2224, 2230, 2234, 2238,  
2466, 2472, 2584, 2627, 2631,  
2635, 2914, 2950, 2956, 2964,  
2968, 3047, 3063, 3159, 3204,  
3484, 3639, 3644, 3765, 3811,  
3842, 3900, 3904, 3908, 3912, 7099  
\DeclareBibliographyStrings .. 7867,  
8057, 8126, 8133, 8200, 8208,  
8226, 8234, 8251, 8267, 8307,  
8320, 8328, 8344, 8351, 8431,  
8442, 8461, 8470, 8487, 8500,  
8525, 8554, 8616, 8624, 8635,  
8660, 8687, 8729, 8755, 8785,  
8795, 8813, 8832, 8840, 8858, 8866  
\DeclareCiteCommand ..... 1750,  
1762, 2791, 2800, 2809, 2850,  
2857, 2865, 7062, 7071, 7080, 7089  
\DeclareDataInheritance ..... 2251  
\DeclareDatamodelEntryfields .....  
..... 8977, 8992,  
8997, 9000, 9002, 9004, 9007, 9009  
\DeclareDatamodelFields 8975, 8976,  
8981, 8982, 8983, 8984, 8985,  
8986, 8987, 8988, 8989, 8990,  
8991, 9001, 9003, 9011, 9012, 9013  
\DeclareDelimAlias .....  
..... 2883, 2884, 2885, 2887  
\DeclareDelimFormat ..... 2572,  
2644, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3863, 4806  
\DeclareDriverSourcemap ..... 1060  
\DeclareEntryOption .....  
..... 2221, 2227, 2475, 3839  
\DeclareFieldAlias .... 2889, 3672,  
3674, 3792, 3793, 3794, 5917, 5918  
\DeclareFieldFormat ..... 1333,  
1338, 1741, 1743, 1829, 2080,  
2216, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305,  
2306, 2310, 2314, 2581, 2596,  
2646, 2864, 2919, 3004, 3005,  
3020, 3150, 3172, 3179, 3201,  
3243, 3289, 3290, 3673, 3719,  
3785, 3787, 3788, 3822, 3958,  
3959, 3965, 4220, 4221, 4222,  
4223, 4224, 4227, 4228, 4231,  
4232, 4233, 4289, 4296, 4298,  
4300, 4301, 4302, 4303, 4304,  
4305, 4306, 4307, 4312, 4314,  
4377, 4379, 4380, 4381, 4382,  
4383, 4388, 4390, 4471, 4473,  
4474, 4475, 4476, 4477, 4478,  
4479, 4480, 4481, 4545, 4546,  
4547, 4548, 4549, 4553, 4554,  
4555, 4621, 4622, 4624, 4625,  
4626, 4638, 4639, 4700, 4701,  
4702, 4703, 4715, 4716, 4717,  
4718, 4719, 4720, 4721, 4722,  
4826, 4827, 4830, 4831, 4832,  
4871, 4872, 4880, 4881, 4884,  
4885, 4886, 4893, 4894, 4895,  
4897, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4909,  
4973, 4974, 4975, 4976, 4977,  
4979, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983,  
5073, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5080,  
5081, 5082, 5083, 5085, 5086,  
5156, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5161,  
5162, 5163, 5164, 5165, 5166,  
5167, 5170, 5184, 5247, 5262,  
5263, 5264, 5268, 5272, 5282,  
5284, 5285, 5286, 5287, 5288,  
5289, 5290, 5291, 5348, 5353,  
5355, 5357, 5358, 5359, 5360,  
5361, 5362, 5368, 5369, 5370,  
5375, 5376, 5382, 5446, 5447,  
5448, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452,  
5453, 5454, 5455, 5456, 5462,



- 5530, 5531, 5533, 5534, 5535,  
5536, 5537, 5538, 5539, 5540,  
5541, 5542, 5618, 5623, 5624,  
5625, 5628, 5629, 5630, 5631,  
5634, 5635, 5636, 5637, 5696,  
5697, 5698, 5699, 5700, 5701,  
5702, 5703, 5707, 5708, 5709,  
5710, 5711, 5714, 5717, 5718,  
5790, 5792, 5793, 5794, 5795,  
5796, 5797, 5798, 5799, 5800,  
5801, 5916, 5919, 5920, 5924,  
5925, 5926, 5927, 5930, 5932,  
5934, 6011, 6016, 6017, 6018,  
6021, 6022, 6023, 6024, 6027,  
6028, 6091, 6093, 6095, 6096,  
6097, 6098, 6099, 6100, 6101,  
6102, 6107, 6108, 6114, 6184,  
6185, 6186, 6187, 6188, 6190,  
6191, 6339, 6341, 6343, 6344,  
6345, 6346, 6347, 6348, 6349,  
6350, 6351, 6356, 6358, 6456,  
6458, 6460, 6461, 6462, 6463,  
6464, 6465, 6466, 6467, 6468,  
6473, 6475, 6579, 6581, 6583,  
6584, 6585, 6586, 6587, 6588,  
6589, 6594, 6596, 6597, 6691,  
6693, 6695, 6696, 6697, 6698,  
6699, 6700, 6701, 6706, 6708,  
6775, 6776, 6778, 6781, 6782,  
6784, 6785, 6786, 6862, 6863,  
6868, 6871, 6872, 6873, 6874,  
6883, 6884, 6965, 6966, 6969,  
6970, 6971, 6972, 6973, 7002,  
7003, 7301, 7397, 7426, 7472,  
7567, 7568, 7569, 7570, 7575, 7577  
\DeclareFieldInputHandler 1320, 1321,  
1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1330, 1328  
\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars ...  
..... 32, 3735, 8047, 8117  
\DeclareLabeldate ..... 3823  
\DeclareLabelname ..... 3829  
\DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix .....  
..... 1000, 4157, 4398, 4486,  
4644, 4727, 4914, 5145, 5193,  
5389, 5476, 5547, 5642, 5723,  
5818, 5939, 6122, 6521, 6803, 6902  
\DeclareListFormat ... 2147, 3967, 5706  
\DeclareListInputHandler .. 1328, 1329  
\DeclareMultiCiteCommand 1760, 1772,  
2818, 2819, 2820, 2902, 2903, 2904  
\DeclareNameAlias . 1742, 2049, 2488,  
2645, 2853, 2860, 2879, 3627,  
3791, 4052, 4211, 4212, 4290,  
4291, 4370, 4371, 4451, 4452,  
4538, 4539, 4619, 4620, 4800,  
4801, 4805, 4968, 5047, 5142,  
5143, 5144, 5248, 5249, 5346,  
5347, 5438, 5525, 5526, 5598,  
5599, 5690, 5691, 5777, 5778,  
5906, 5991, 5992, 6083, 6084,  
6172, 6173, 6331, 6332, 6448,  
6449, 6571, 6572, 6682, 6683,  
6684, 6773, 6855, 6955, 6956, 7033  
\DeclareNameFormat ..... 2881,  
3524, 3544, 3564, 3607, 3620, 3770  
\DeclareNameInputHandler .. 1322, 1323  
\DeclareNosort . 1394, 4608, 4693, 6568  
\DeclarePunctuationPairs .. 8435, 8446  
\DeclareRangeChars ..... 3957  
\DeclareRedundantLanguages 7865, 8055  
\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate ....  
..... 1367, 1376  
\DeclareSortingTemplate 1397, 1429,  
1461, 1497, 1525, 1549, 1578, 1607  
\DeclareSourcemap ..... 5871  
\DeclareStyleSourcemap ..... 4158,  
4728, 5037, 6279, 6716, 6789, 6893  
\DeclareUniquenameTemplate ..... 1387  
default ..... 5438  
\defbibenvironment ... 1334, 1339, 4109  
\defbibheading ..... 1348  
\DefineBibliographyExtras ..... 3731  
\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars 32, 3730  
\detokenize ..... 2013  
dguf (other) [style] ..... 10  
dguf-alt (other) [style] ..... 10  
dguf-apa (other) [style] ..... 11  
dictionary .....  
2216, 4296, 4625, 4722, 5075,  
5353, 5623, 5919, 6016, 6091,  
6339, 6456, 6579, 6691, 6862  
digital (other) [format] ..... 21  
diplomathesis ..... 7837,  
7896, 8086, 8250, 8266, 8500,  
8525, 8687, 8729, 8755, 8812  
diplomathesis (key) [localization] .. 33  
\do ..... 943, 2666, 2676, 3753, 3969  
\docsvfield ..... 2673, 2753  
doi ..... 4904  
doieprint+url+ ..... 1694  
\dolistloop ..... 948, 3758, 3970  
dvd ..... 7838, 7888, 8078  
dvd (key) [localization] ..... 33
- ## E
- eaz (other) [style] ..... 11  
eaz-alt (other) [style] ..... 11

- edition ..... [5699](#), [8729](#), [8755](#)  
 editionsuperscript ..... [2919](#)  
 editionsuperscript (option) .. [13](#), [2914](#)  
 editor .. [4084](#), [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 editorothers+ ..... [3724](#)  
 editors ..... [8132](#), [8350](#), [8553](#), [8865](#)  
 editortype ..... [3672](#)  
 editortypedelim ..... [3720](#)  
 egypthd (other) [style] ..... [11](#)  
 \emph ... [5532](#), [5533](#), [5534](#), [5537](#), [5541](#)  
 \end ..... [4111](#)  
 \enddatecircaprint .....  
     .... [3317](#), [3351](#), [3380](#), [3418](#),  
     [3445](#), [3473](#), [7941](#), [7974](#), [8004](#), [8039](#)  
 \enddateuncertainprint .....  
     .... [3322](#), [3355](#), [3386](#), [3423](#),  
     [3450](#), [3481](#), [7949](#), [7978](#), [8013](#), [8044](#)  
 \endlist ..... [1346](#), [4125](#)  
 \endn ..... [3476](#)  
 \endrefcontext ..... [1363](#)  
 \endrefsection ..... [1364](#)  
 \endtabular ..... [3872](#)  
 \enquote ..... [8](#)  
 \entrydata ..... [2668](#), [2678](#)  
 environments:  
     blxarch@leaflet ..... [1339](#)  
     leftmarginbibliography . [1334](#), [4109](#)  
     leftmarginbibliography ..... [24](#)  
 \equal ..... [973](#), [974](#)  
 eventdate ..... [2251](#), [8981](#)  
 eventnumber ..... [2251](#), [8981](#)  
 eventnumber (other) [format] ..... [21](#)  
 eventtitle ..... [1320](#)  
 eventtype ..... [2080](#), [2251](#), [8981](#)  
 eventtype (other) [format] ..... [21](#)  
 \eventtypepunct .. [30](#), [2092](#), [2108](#), [2146](#)  
 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions .....  
     .... [939](#), [1001](#), [1740](#), [1827](#),  
     [1880](#), [2013](#), [2036](#), [2040](#), [2044](#),  
     [2048](#), [2220](#), [2226](#), [2232](#), [2236](#),  
     [2240](#), [2468](#), [2474](#), [2586](#), [2629](#),  
     [2633](#), [2637](#), [2918](#), [2954](#), [2958](#),  
     [2966](#), [2970](#), [3051](#), [3065](#), [3163](#),  
     [3207](#), [3488](#), [3641](#), [3646](#), [3767](#),  
     [3821](#), [3844](#), [3902](#), [3906](#), [3910](#),  
     [3914](#), [4045](#), [4146](#), [4165](#), [4238](#),  
     [4321](#), [4399](#), [4487](#), [4560](#), [4645](#),  
     [4742](#), [4915](#), [4988](#), [5091](#), [5194](#),  
     [5296](#), [5391](#), [5477](#), [5548](#), [5643](#),  
     [5724](#), [5819](#), [5940](#), [6033](#), [6123](#),  
     [6196](#), [6208](#), [6219](#), [6235](#), [6365](#),  
     [6377](#), [6388](#), [6404](#), [6482](#), [6494](#),  
     [6504](#), [6522](#), [6602](#), [6613](#), [6623](#),  
     [6637](#), [6724](#), [6804](#), [6903](#), [7102](#),  
     [7197](#), [7206](#), [7218](#), [7228](#), [7236](#),  
     [7272](#), [7280](#), [7287](#), [7311](#), [7324](#),  
     [7335](#), [7345](#), [7352](#), [7365](#), [7375](#),  
     [7385](#), [7393](#), [7402](#), [7423](#), [7447](#),  
     [7468](#), [7497](#), [7514](#), [7522](#), [7534](#), [7562](#)  
 exhibcat . [7840](#), [7890](#), [8080](#), [8659](#), [8687](#)  
 exhibcat (key) [localization] ..... [34](#)  
 exhibition [7839](#), [7890](#), [8080](#), [8659](#), [8687](#)  
 exhibition (key) [localization] .... [34](#)  
 exhibition/conference ..... [2100](#)  
 extendeddate ..... [3208](#)  
 extradate ..... [3179](#), [7397](#)
- ## F
- family-given ..... [3544](#)  
 family-given/given-family ..... [3564](#)  
 \fciteissue ..... [24](#), [2789](#), [2819](#)  
 \fciteissues ..... [24](#), [2818](#)  
 \Feld ..... [1014](#)  
 festschrift ..... [2049](#), [2054](#), [2251](#),  
     [6682](#), [7841](#), [7894](#), [8084](#), [8981](#)  
 festschrift (key) [localization] ... [34](#)  
 festschrift (other) [format] ..... [21](#)  
 festschriftaddon ..... [8981](#)  
 festschriftaddon (other) [format] ... [21](#)  
 \fi ..... [3780](#), [7410](#), [7455](#), [7505](#), [7542](#)  
 \field .... [1399](#), [1402](#), [1405](#), [1406](#),  
     [1407](#), [1408](#), [1409](#), [1410](#), [1411](#),  
     [1412](#), [1413](#), [1414](#), [1415](#), [1418](#),  
     [1419](#), [1431](#), [1434](#), [1437](#), [1438](#),  
     [1439](#), [1440](#), [1441](#), [1442](#), [1443](#),  
     [1444](#), [1445](#), [1446](#), [1447](#), [1450](#),  
     [1451](#), [1454](#), [1463](#), [1466](#), [1469](#),  
     [1470](#), [1471](#), [1472](#), [1473](#), [1474](#),  
     [1475](#), [1476](#), [1477](#), [1478](#), [1479](#),  
     [1482](#), [1483](#), [1486](#), [1490](#), [1491](#),  
     [1499](#), [1502](#), [1505](#), [1506](#), [1507](#),  
     [1508](#), [1509](#), [1510](#), [1511](#), [1514](#),  
     [1515](#), [1518](#), [1527](#), [1530](#), [1533](#),  
     [1534](#), [1535](#), [1536](#), [1537](#), [1538](#),  
     [1539](#), [1542](#), [1543](#), [1551](#), [1554](#),  
     [1557](#), [1558](#), [1559](#), [1560](#), [1561](#),  
     [1562](#), [1563](#), [1566](#), [1567](#), [1570](#),  
     [1574](#), [1575](#), [1580](#), [1583](#), [1586](#),  
     [1587](#), [1588](#), [1589](#), [1590](#), [1591](#),  
     [1592](#), [1595](#), [1596](#), [1599](#), [1600](#),  
     [1603](#), [1609](#), [1612](#), [1615](#), [1616](#),  
     [1619](#), [1620](#), [1621](#), [1622](#), [1623](#),  
     [1624](#), [1625](#), [1626](#), [1627](#), [1628](#),  
     [1631](#), [1632](#), [1635](#), [3824](#), [3825](#),  
     [3826](#), [3830](#), [3831](#), [3832](#), [3833](#), [3834](#)

- \finalandcomma ..... 3655, 3666  
 \finallistdelim ..... 2943, 5621, 6014  
 \finalnamedelim .. 2504, 2506, 2528,  
     2642, 3966, 4217, 4292, 4372,  
     4540, 4705, 4798, 4970, 5060,  
     5150, 5280, 5349, 5445, 5527,  
     5619, 5694, 6012, 6087, 6177,  
     6333, 6450, 6575, 6687, 6856  
 \finalnameellipsis ..... 30, 3693, 3723  
 \finalreviewdelim ..... 30, 2639, 2686  
 \finalreviewnamedelim .....  
     ..... 30, 2641, 2649, 2757  
 \finalsourceeditorordelim . 30, 2486, 2506  
 finentry ..... 2191, 4060  
 \finentrypunct ..... 4808, 5802, 6968  
 foe (other) [style] ..... 11  
 \footcite ..... 7071  
 footcite:save ..... 7104  
 \footnote ..... 3742  
 \forcsvlist ..... 3486, 3733, 3738  
 foreword ..... 1320  
 [format]:  
     anonstring (other) ..... 21  
     booktitlenote (other) ..... 21  
     digital (other) ..... 21  
     eventnumber (other) ..... 21  
     eventtype (other) ..... 21  
     festschrift (other) ..... 21  
     festschriftaddon (other) ..... 21  
     fulleventdate (other) ..... 21  
     library (other) ..... 24  
     lnyc (other) ..... 23  
     lnyt (other) ..... 23  
     lnyvc (other) ..... 23  
     lnyvt (other) ..... 23, 24  
     maintitlenote (other) ..... 21  
     multieventdate (other) ..... 21  
     multivenue (other) ..... 22  
     news (other) ..... 20  
     newsdate (other) ..... 22  
     nyc (other) ..... 23  
     origrealdate (other) ..... 22  
     realdate (other) ..... 22  
     shortform (other) ..... 23  
     shortsubseries (other) ..... 23  
     subnumber (other) ..... 23  
     subseries (other) ..... 23  
     summarytitle (other) ..... 23  
     titlenote (other) ..... 23  
 fulleventdate ..... 9001  
 fulleventdate (other) [format] ..... 21  
 \fullexpandarg ..... 941, 982, 3751
- G**
- g-family ..... 3607  
 \gappto ..... 2672  
 \gdef ..... 7919, 7952, 7981, 8016  
 genitive ..... 3740  
 genitiveall (option) ..... 13, 3764  
 genitiveandothers 7842, 7874, 8064,  
     8207, 8250, 8266, 8623, 8687  
 genitiveandothers (key) [localization]  
     ..... 35  
 genitiveapostrophe ... 7843, 7874, 8064  
 genitiveapostrophe (key) [localization]  
     ..... 35  
 genitives ..... 7844, 7874, 8064  
 genitives (key) [localization] ..... 34  
 gfull-family ..... 3620  
 given-family ..... 3524  
 giveninitligatures (option) .. 13, 3484  
 \global ..... 7299  
 global ..... 1366
- H**
- \hfill ..... 5070  
 holder ..... 1320  
 \href ..... 4906  
 \hspace ..... 2881, 4114, 5070, 6517  
 \hss ..... 4124
- I**
- ibidem ..... 8350,  
     8460, 8469, 8812, 8857, 8865  
 idemincitation (option) ..... 14, 3638  
 \IfBeginWith ..... 944  
 \ifbibextrayear .. 28, 3176, 3189, 3266  
 \ifbibliography ..... 1811,  
     1992, 3197, 3682, 3849, 4064  
 \ifbibmacroundef ..... 2016  
 \ifbibxstring 2081, 3145, 3150, 4481,  
     4553, 4909, 5185, 5714, 5801, 7303  
 \ifboolexpe ..... 3505, 3583  
 \ifboolexpr ..... 1643,  
     1675, 1850, 1882, 1892, 1906,  
     1915, 1945, 1966, 1979, 2026,  
     2065, 2124, 2153, 2160, 2167,  
     2242, 2319, 2328, 2343, 2382,  
     2399, 2421, 2440, 2447, 2478,  
     2531, 2691, 2721, 2767, 2867,  
     2920, 2995, 3118, 3130, 3165,  
     3180, 3190, 3245, 3265, 3294,  
     3629, 3649, 3660, 3677, 3744,  
     3813, 3846, 4072, 4627, 4810,  
     4816, 5804, 6876, 7125, 7159,  
     7250, 7259, 7428, 7435, 7474, 7481



- \ifcapital ..... 3494
- \ifcase ..... 3772
- \ifcitation 2768, 3632, 4073, 4215, 4216
- \ifciteibid ..... 7128
- \ifciteidem ..... 3634
- \ifciteindex ..... 2701, 2731, 2876
- \ifciteseen ... 7022, 7131, 7251, 7260
- \ifcsdef ..... 1349,
  - 1351, 1733, 1737, 1814, 1819,
  - 1824, 2911, 2915, 2947, 2951,
  - 3048, 3055, 3156, 3160, 3268, 3816
- \ifdateyearsequal .....
  - .... 7927, 7931, 7943, 7960,
  - 7964, 7989, 7993, 8006, 8024, 8028
- \ifdefstrequal . 3500, 3506, 3511, 3516
- \ifdefstring ..... 1731,
  - 1812, 2909, 2945, 3053, 3154
- \ifdefvoid . 3493, 3499, 3504, 3508,
  - 3512, 3517, 3523, 3525, 3545,
  - 3567, 3584, 3586, 3590, 3608, 3745
- \ifeditionsuperscript 29, 1855, 1857,
  - 1863, 1865, 1940, 2364, 2417,
  - 2908, 2921, 2923, 2925, 2930,
  - 3008, 3012, 3023, 3027, 3033,
  - 3153, 3255, 3273, 3708, 3712
- \IfEndWith ..... 3754
- \ifentrytype .....
  - 1644, 1646, 1648, 1650, 1652,
  - 1654, 1656, 1658, 1660, 1662,
  - 1664, 1666, 1668, 1670, 1672,
  - 1756, 1768, 1909, 1922, 2029,
  - 2243, 2320, 2385, 4071, 5805,
  - 7429, 7431, 7433, 7475, 7477, 7479
- \iffalse ..... 7407, 7452, 7502, 7539
- \iffieldbibstring ..... 8293
- \iffieldequalcs ..... 1853
- \iffieldequalstr .....
  - .... 1907, 1996, 3168, 3181,
  - 3183, 3261, 3314, 3348, 3375,
  - 3413, 3442, 3469, 4062, 5364,
  - 5807, 7302, 7938, 7971, 8000, 8035
- \iffielddint 2936, 3214, 3215, 3225, 3294
- \iffielddsequal ..... 2101, 2269,
  - 2286, 3213, 3333, 3334, 3338,
  - 3340, 3343, 3398, 3399, 3403,
  - 3405, 3408, 4834, 4852, 7944, 8007
- \iffielddundef .... 1341, 1676, 1678,
  - 1745, 1849, 1858, 1885, 1895,
  - 1902, 1916, 1918, 1920, 1926,
  - 1929, 1946, 1948, 1969, 1982,
  - 1987, 2019, 2068, 2154, 2156,
  - 2161, 2163, 2168, 2172, 2205,
  - 2207, 2273, 2276, 2290, 2293,
  - 2322, 2329, 2331, 2346, 2355,
  - 2375, 2389, 2400, 2402, 2424,
  - 2433, 2443, 2448, 2450, 2534,
  - 2537, 2607, 2613, 2623, 2705,
  - 2735, 2770, 2777, 2783, 2934,
  - 2974, 2975, 2976, 2998, 3119,
  - 3121, 3123, 3133, 3135, 3137,
  - 3139, 3141, 3166, 3191, 3238,
  - 3260, 3281, 3302, 3306, 3312,
  - 3318, 3328, 3332, 3346, 3352,
  - 3361, 3366, 3373, 3381, 3392,
  - 3397, 3411, 3419, 3429, 3433,
  - 3440, 3446, 3456, 3460, 3467,
  - 3474, 3920, 3923, 3944, 4054,
  - 4055, 4309, 4385, 4628, 4630,
  - 4632, 4809, 4811, 4813, 4817,
  - 4819, 4839, 4840, 4857, 4858,
  - 4899, 5181, 5265, 5269, 5273,
  - 5372, 5710, 5809, 6104, 6353,
  - 6470, 6591, 6703, 6877, 6879,
  - 6968, 7023, 7160, 7164, 7175,
  - 7176, 7922, 7926, 7936, 7942,
  - 7955, 7959, 7969, 7975, 7984,
  - 7988, 7998, 8005, 8019, 8023,
  - 8033, 8040, 8285, 8288, 8289, 8292
- \iffootnote ..... 7089, 7126
- \ifgiveninits .. 3532, 3552, 3566, 3589
- \ifhyperref ..... 1844, 1868, 4905
- \ifidemincitation .....
  - 29, 3628, 3700, 4085, 4093, 4099
- \IfInteger ..... 928, 934
- \ifinteger ..... 1741,
  - 4221, 4875, 4888, 5363, 5377, 6109
- \iflistundef 1932, 2121, 2125, 3001, 3143
- \ifloccit ..... 7297, 7436, 7482
- \ifltxcounter .....
  - ... 7105, 7114, 7119, 7130, 7145
- \ifmorenames ..... 3652, 3663
- \ifnameundef ..... 1680,
  - 1757, 1769, 1858, 2150, 2170,
  - 2481, 2554, 2555, 2692, 2694,
  - 2696, 2706, 2722, 2724, 2726,
  - 2736, 2868, 2870, 2872, 3786, 7038
- \ifnewspaper ..... 29, 3164, 3250, 3258
- \ifnothesisistitlepunct .. 29, 2241, 2392
- \ifnumcomp ..... 3216,
  - 3221, 3226, 3231, 7253, 7262
- \ifnumequal ..... 2127, 2674, 2679,
  - 2680, 2685, 3295, 3565, 3650,
  - 3661, 3688, 3784, 5061, 5172,
  - 5174, 5464, 5466, 7106, 7579, 7581
- \ifnumgreater ..... 2133,
  - 3654, 3665, 3680, 7132, 7146
- \iforigfields ..... 29, 2972, 2985
- \ifpages ..... 5171, 5463, 7578

- \ifpagesfirst [29](#), [2376](#), [2434](#), [2959](#), [3940](#)
  - \ifpositionlabeldate . . . . . [29](#), [3153](#),  
[3158](#), [3193](#), [3246](#), [3705](#), [3715](#), [3851](#)
  - \ifprefchar . . . . . [3497](#), [3519](#)
  - \ifrelatedloop . . . . . [2669](#)
  - \ifrepeatlabel . . . . . [29](#), [1810](#),  
[1851](#), [1993](#), [3195](#), [4063](#), [4075](#)
  - \ifsamepage . . . . . [7052](#)
  - \ifseenote . . . . . [29](#), [3837](#), [7065](#), [7074](#),  
[7083](#), [7092](#), [7124](#), [7438](#), [7484](#)
  - \ifselfcontained . . . . . [29](#), [1642](#),  
[1950](#), [2337](#), [2351](#), [2360](#), [2363](#)
  - \ifshortform [29](#), [1730](#), [1776](#), [1893](#), [7162](#)
  - \ifsingletitle . . . . . [7041](#)
  - \ifsourceeditor . . . . .  
. . . . . [29](#), [2387](#), [2477](#), [2502](#), [2522](#)
  - \ifstrequal . . . . . [1366](#), [1375](#), [1817](#)
  - \iftabbedlabeldate . . . . .  
. . . . . [29](#), [1782](#), [3845](#), [3860](#),  
[3867](#), [3871](#), [4152](#), [6859](#), [6886](#)
  - \ifterseinit . . . . . [971](#)
  - \ifthenelse . . . . . [929](#),  
[935](#), [973](#), [984](#), [986](#), [1858](#), [7297](#)
  - \iftoggle . . . . . [1793](#), [1803](#),  
[1912](#), [1913](#), [1914](#), [1936](#), [2089](#),  
[2096](#), [2105](#), [2110](#), [2114](#), [2123](#),  
[2137](#), [2149](#), [2307](#), [2311](#), [2315](#),  
[2350](#), [2358](#), [2368](#), [2410](#), [2414](#),  
[2458](#), [2598](#), [2621](#), [2689](#), [2719](#),  
[2960](#), [2973](#), [3759](#), [3782](#), [3933](#),  
[3945](#), [7051](#), [7101](#), [7148](#), [7150](#), [7158](#)
  - \ifurlinlabel . . . . . [30](#), [2020](#), [2025](#)
  - \ifuseinstitution . . . . . [30](#), [3052](#),  
[3068](#), [3072](#), [3074](#), [3076](#), [3078](#)
  - \ifuselabeltitle . . . . . [7043](#), [7142](#)
  - \ifuselocation . . . . . [30](#), [2944](#), [2993](#), [2996](#)
  - \ifuseprefix . . . . . [3490](#), [3521](#), [3775](#)
  - \ifusetranslator . . . . . [2698](#), [2728](#), [2874](#)
  - in . . . . . [8659](#), [8687](#)
  - in: . . . . . [2619](#), [4713](#)
  - inbook . . . . . [2197](#), [2213](#), [3876](#), [3951](#)
  - \inbookbookdelim . . . . . [30](#), [2213](#), [5279](#)
  - \indexnames . . . . . [2702](#), [2732](#), [2877](#)
  - \inherit . . . . . [2254](#),  
[2255](#), [2256](#), [2257](#), [2258](#), [2259](#),  
[2260](#), [2261](#), [2262](#), [2263](#), [2264](#), [2265](#)
  - \InheritBibliographyExtras . . . . .  
. . . . . [7864](#), [8050](#), [8054](#),  
[8120](#), [8125](#), [8132](#), [8190](#), [8194](#),  
[8199](#), [8207](#), [8216](#), [8220](#), [8225](#),  
[8233](#), [8241](#), [8245](#), [8250](#), [8264](#),  
[8266](#), [8281](#), [8299](#), [8304](#), [8306](#),  
[8314](#), [8319](#), [8327](#), [8334](#), [8338](#),  
[8343](#), [8350](#), [8421](#), [8425](#), [8430](#),  
[8441](#), [8451](#), [8455](#), [8460](#), [8469](#),  
[8477](#), [8481](#), [8486](#), [8494](#), [8499](#),  
[8524](#), [8548](#), [8553](#), [8610](#), [8615](#),  
[8623](#), [8633](#), [8634](#), [8653](#), [8658](#),  
[8659](#), [8686](#), [8719](#), [8723](#), [8728](#),  
[8754](#), [8779](#), [8784](#), [8794](#), [8803](#),  
[8807](#), [8812](#), [8826](#), [8831](#), [8839](#),  
[8848](#), [8852](#), [8857](#), [8865](#), [8923](#), [8927](#)
  - \InheritBibliographyStrings . . . . .  
. . . . . [8051](#), [8121](#), [8191](#), [8195](#),  
[8217](#), [8221](#), [8242](#), [8246](#), [8265](#),  
[8282](#), [8300](#), [8305](#), [8315](#), [8335](#),  
[8339](#), [8422](#), [8426](#), [8452](#), [8456](#),  
[8478](#), [8482](#), [8495](#), [8549](#), [8611](#),  
[8654](#), [8720](#), [8724](#), [8780](#), [8804](#),  
[8808](#), [8827](#), [8849](#), [8853](#), [8924](#), [8928](#)
  - injournal (option) . . . . . [14](#), [2630](#)
  - inreference . . . . . [5712](#), [6974](#)
  - inreference [bibliographydriver] . . . . . [20](#)
  - institutiondate+ . . . . . [3094](#)
  - institutionlocation+ . . . . . [3086](#)
  - institutionlocation+date+ . . . . . [3066](#)
  - institution:aspublisher . . . . . [3101](#)
  - institution:locationfirst . . . . . [3108](#)
  - institution:omitifurl . . . . . [3115](#)
  - \institutionlocationdelim . . . . . [30](#),  
[3091](#), [3098](#), [3151](#), [4637](#), [4978](#),  
[5084](#), [5633](#), [6026](#), [6189](#), [6780](#)
  - \intitlepunct . . . . . [2622](#), [2624](#), [4804](#)
  - \isdot . . . . . [2216](#), [3495](#), [3496](#),  
[3498](#), [3499](#), [3500](#), [3503](#), [3504](#),  
[3511](#), [3512](#), [3516](#), [3518](#), [3522](#), [3523](#)
  - issn . . . . . [1320](#)
  - issuedate+ . . . . . [2574](#), [4151](#)
  - issuesubtitle . . . . . [1320](#)
  - issuetitle . . . . . [1320](#)
  - \item . . . . . [1347](#), [4126](#)
  - \itemsep . . . . . [4122](#)
  - \itshape . . . . . [4713](#), [5263](#)
- ## J
- jb-halle (other) [style] . . . . . [11](#)
  - jb-kreis-neuss (other) [style] . . . . . [11](#)
  - journalissuetitle+ . . . . . [2603](#)
  - journaldateparens . . . . .  
. . . . . [2581](#), [4232](#), [4304](#), [4383](#),  
[4473](#), [4545](#), [4638](#), [4701](#), [4719](#),  
[4885](#), [4979](#), [5081](#), [5164](#), [5284](#),  
[5361](#), [5538](#), [5629](#), [5792](#), [5924](#),  
[6022](#), [6099](#), [6185](#), [6348](#), [6465](#),  
[6587](#), [6698](#), [6782](#), [6868](#), [6972](#)
  - journallocation (option) . . . . . [14](#), [2626](#)

- journalsubtitle ..... [1320](#)  
 journaltitle ..... [2596](#), [4233](#), [5537](#)  
 journalvolumeblock ..... [4884](#)  
 \journalvolumedelim .....  
     [30](#), [2588](#), [2606](#), [2611](#), [2781](#), [4882](#)
- K**
- karl (other) [style] ..... [11](#)  
 \Kbd ..... [1020](#), [1427](#)  
 \keypart . [1368](#), [1371](#), [1377](#), [1380](#), [1383](#)  
 Keys:  
     articledated [localization] .... [33](#)  
     auction [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     auctions [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     bathesis [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     by [localization] ..... [35](#)  
     catalogue [localization] ... [33](#), [33](#)  
     colloquium [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     conference [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     convention [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     diplomathesis [localization] ... [33](#)  
     dvd [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     exhibcat [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     exhibition [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     festschrift [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     genitiveandothers [localization] [35](#)  
     genitiveapostrophe [localization] [35](#)  
     genitives [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     magisterthesis [localization] .. [33](#)  
     noplac [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     noplacenodate [localization] ... [33](#)  
     postdocthis [localization] ... [33](#)  
     reviewof [localization] ..... [35](#)  
     reviewsof [localization] ..... [35](#)  
     specialauction [localization] .. [34](#)  
     specialauctions [localization] .. [34](#)  
     subvoce [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     symposium [localization] ..... [34](#)  
     unpublishedbathesis [localization]  
         ..... [33](#)  
     unpublisheddiplomathesis  
         [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     unpublishedmagisterthesis  
         [localization] ..... [33](#)  
     unpublishedmathesis [localization]  
         ..... [34](#)  
     unpublishedphdthesis [localization]  
         ..... [34](#)  
     unpublishedpostdocthis  
         [localization] ..... [34](#)  
 kunde (other) [style] ..... [11](#)
- L**
- \label ..... [7112](#)
- label:poss ..... [3785](#)  
 labeldate ..... [3823](#), [7301](#)  
 labeldate (option) ..... [4045](#)  
 labeldateedition+ ..... [3703](#)  
 labeldateparens ..... [3719](#), [6775](#)  
 labelname ..... [3829](#)  
 labelname:poss ..... [3768](#)  
 \labelnamedatewidth .....  
     ..... [1331](#), [4113](#), [4115](#), [4121](#)  
 labelnamedatewidth ..... [1333](#)  
 \labelnamepunct ..... [3836](#), [3963](#),  
     [4213](#), [4294](#), [4374](#), [4465](#), [4542](#),  
     [4614](#), [4698](#), [4802](#), [4966](#), [5071](#),  
     [5146](#), [5276](#), [5351](#), [5440](#), [5529](#),  
     [5616](#), [5692](#), [5785](#), [5913](#), [6009](#),  
     [6089](#), [6181](#), [6337](#), [6454](#), [6577](#),  
     [6689](#), [6774](#), [6866](#), [6953](#), [7553](#)  
 labelnames ..... [5690](#)  
 \labelpunct ..... [4465](#), [5785](#)  
 \labelsep ..... [4117](#), [4118](#)  
 labeltitle ..... [4053](#)  
 \labelwidth ..... [4115](#), [4116](#)  
 language ..... [1320](#), [3967](#)  
 \large ..... [1353](#)  
 \lbx@lfromlang ..... [8136](#),  
     [8148](#), [8150](#), [8152](#), [8154](#), [8156](#),  
     [8170](#), [8172](#), [8174](#), [8176](#), [8178](#),  
     [8180](#), [8182](#), [8355](#), [8367](#), [8369](#),  
     [8371](#), [8373](#), [8375](#), [8389](#), [8391](#),  
     [8393](#), [8395](#), [8397](#), [8399](#), [8401](#),  
     [8557](#), [8569](#), [8571](#), [8573](#), [8575](#),  
     [8577](#), [8591](#), [8593](#), [8595](#), [8597](#),  
     [8599](#), [8601](#), [8603](#), [8869](#), [8881](#),  
     [8883](#), [8885](#), [8887](#), [8889](#), [8903](#),  
     [8905](#), [8907](#), [8909](#), [8911](#), [8913](#), [8915](#)  
 \lbx@sfromlang ..... [8137](#),  
     [8149](#), [8151](#), [8153](#), [8155](#), [8157](#),  
     [8171](#), [8173](#), [8175](#), [8177](#), [8179](#),  
     [8181](#), [8183](#), [8356](#), [8368](#), [8370](#),  
     [8372](#), [8374](#), [8376](#), [8390](#), [8392](#),  
     [8394](#), [8396](#), [8398](#), [8400](#), [8402](#),  
     [8558](#), [8570](#), [8572](#), [8574](#), [8576](#),  
     [8578](#), [8592](#), [8594](#), [8596](#), [8598](#),  
     [8600](#), [8602](#), [8604](#), [8870](#), [8882](#),  
     [8884](#), [8886](#), [8888](#), [8890](#), [8904](#),  
     [8906](#), [8908](#), [8910](#), [8912](#), [8914](#), [8916](#)  
 \lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long ... [7919](#)  
 \lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short .. [7919](#)  
 \lbx@us@mkdaterangetruncextra@long [7919](#)  
 \lbx@us@mkdaterangetruncextra@short  
     ..... [7919](#)  
 \leafletname ..... [1348](#), [1354](#)

- `\leftmargin` ..... [4116](#), [4118](#)  
`leftmarginbibliography (env.)` [1334](#), [4109](#)  
`leftmarginbibliography (env.)` ..... [24](#)  
`\letbibmacro` ..... [2017](#)  
`library` ..... [1338](#), [1607](#)  
`library (other) [format]` ..... [24](#)  
`\linewidth` ..... [1332](#)  
`\list` ..... [1340](#), [4112](#)  
`\listadd` ..... [3486](#), [3733](#), [3738](#)  
`\listbreak` ..... [945](#), [3755](#)  
`\literal` ..... [1455](#),  
     [1487](#), [1519](#), [1571](#), [1604](#), [1636](#), [3827](#)  
`lnyc` ..... [1397](#)  
`lnyc (other) [format]` ..... [23](#)  
`lnyt (other) [format]` ..... [23](#)  
`lnyvc (other) [format]` ..... [23](#), [23](#)  
`lnyvt` ..... [1461](#)  
`lnyvt (other) [format]` ..... [23](#), [24](#)  
`[localization]:`  
     `articledated (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `auction (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `auctions (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `bathesis (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `by (key)` ..... [35](#)  
     `catalogue (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `colloquium (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `conference (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `convention (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `diplomathesis (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `dvd (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `exhibcat (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `exhibition (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `festschrift (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `genitiveandothers (key)` ..... [35](#)  
     `genitiveapostrophe (key)` ..... [35](#)  
     `genitives (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `magisterthesis (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `noplace (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `noplacenodate (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `postdocthis (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `reviewof (key)` ..... [35](#)  
     `reviewsof (key)` ..... [35](#)  
     `specialauction (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `specialauctions (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `subvoce (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `symposium (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `unpublishedbathesis (key)` ..... [33](#)  
     `unpublisheddiplomathesis (key)` .. [33](#)  
     `unpublishedmagisterthesis (key)` . [33](#)  
     `unpublishedmathesis (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `unpublishedphdthesis (key)` ..... [34](#)  
     `unpublishedpostdocthis (key)` .. [34](#)  
`location` ..... [2992](#), [5706](#), [9009](#)  
`locationdate+` ..... [2982](#)  
`locationdate+edition+` ..... [3005](#)  
`locationdateparen` ..... [6349](#), [6466](#)  
`locationdateparens` .... [3005](#), [4305](#),  
     [4381](#), [4473](#), [4545](#), [4626](#), [4715](#),  
     [4880](#), [4977](#), [5080](#), [5162](#), [5284](#),  
     [5368](#), [5450](#), [5538](#), [5628](#), [5707](#),  
     [5792](#), [5925](#), [6021](#), [6100](#), [6588](#),  
     [6699](#), [6781](#), [6884](#), [6969](#), [7575](#)  
`\locationpublisherdelim` .....  
     ..... [31](#), [2971](#), [3015](#), [3030](#), [3042](#)
- ## M
- `magisterthesis` ..... [7845](#),  
     [7896](#), [8086](#), [8250](#), [8266](#), [8500](#),  
     [8525](#), [8687](#), [8729](#), [8755](#), [8812](#)  
`magisterthesis (key) [localization]` . [33](#)  
`maintitle` ..... [2302](#), [2318](#),  
     [4223](#), [4826](#), [5262](#), [5446](#), [5533](#)  
`maintitlebooktitle+` ..... [2268](#), [4833](#)  
`maintitletitle+` ..... [2268](#), [4833](#)  
`maintitleaddon` ..... [5701](#)  
`maintitlenote` .. [2251](#), [2302](#), [5916](#), [8981](#)  
`maintitlenote (other) [format]` ..... [21](#)  
`maja (other) [style]` ..... [11](#)  
`\MakeCapital` ..... [3495](#)  
`\makelabel` ..... [4124](#)  
`\MakeLowercase` ..... [1693](#)  
`\MakeUppercase` ..... [4707](#),  
     [4708](#), [4709](#), [4710](#), [4711](#), [4712](#)  
`\map` ..... [1061](#),  
     [1078](#), [1095](#), [1106](#), [1141](#), [1155](#),  
     [1168](#), [1182](#), [1189](#), [1207](#), [1220](#),  
     [1234](#), [1248](#), [1259](#), [1270](#), [1279](#),  
     [1300](#), [1310](#), [4160](#), [4730](#), [4735](#),  
     [5039](#), [5873](#), [5886](#), [6281](#), [6291](#),  
     [6300](#), [6313](#), [6718](#), [6791](#), [6796](#), [6895](#)  
`\maps` ..... [4159](#), [4729](#),  
     [5038](#), [5872](#), [6280](#), [6717](#), [6790](#), [6894](#)  
`\markboth` ..... [1350](#), [1352](#)  
`mathesis` ... [8106](#), [8250](#), [8266](#), [8500](#),  
     [8525](#), [8687](#), [8729](#), [8755](#), [8812](#)  
`maxbooknames (option)` ..... [14](#), [2539](#)  
`maxreviewnames (option)` ..... [14](#), [2638](#)  
`\mbox` ..... [3315](#), [3349](#), [3377](#), [3415](#),  
     [3443](#), [3470](#), [7939](#), [7972](#), [8002](#), [8037](#)  
`mergedate (option)` ..... [4045](#)  
`\message` ..... [2012](#)  
`\MessageBreak` ..... [999](#), [1337](#), [2013](#)  
`\midsentence` ..... [1848](#), [1992](#), [2216](#),  
     [2469](#), [3002](#), [3262](#), [3263](#), [3280](#),  
     [3864](#), [4296](#), [4625](#), [4722](#), [5353](#),

- 5914, 6091, 6339, 6456, 6579,  
6711, 6881, 6882, 7379, 7380, 8919
- minbooknames (option) ..... 14, 2539
- minrealdatediff (option) .... 14, 3202
- minreviewnames (option) ..... 14, 2638
- misc ..... 3876
- missingfield ..... 3004, 4307,  
5370, 6102, 6351, 6468, 6701
- \mkbibacro ..... 1693
- \mkbibandothers .....  
..... 28, 3647, 3657, 3668, 4618
- \mkbibbold .... 4289, 5246, 5247, 5348
- \mkbibbooknamefamily .....  
..... 27, 1714, 2552, 4453,  
4709, 5048, 5250, 5601, 5604,  
5779, 5907, 5994, 5997, 6961
- \mkbibbooknamegiven .....  
.. 27, 1714, 2550, 4453, 5048,  
5250, 5600, 5604, 5993, 5997
- \mkbibbooknameprefix .....  
..... 27, 1714, 2551, 4453,  
4709, 5048, 5250, 5602, 5604,  
5779, 5907, 5995, 5997, 6962
- \mkbibbooknamesuffix .....  
.. 27, 1714, 2553, 4453, 5048,  
5250, 5603, 5604, 5996, 5997
- \mkbibbrackets ... 2305, 3020, 3289,  
3290, 4307, 4555, 4622, 4703,  
4902, 4974, 4981, 4982, 4983,  
5370, 6102, 6351, 6468, 6588, 6701
- \mkbibdateshort ..... 8283
- \mkbibfestschriftfamily ..... 27
- \mkbibfestschriftgiven ..... 27
- \mkbibfestschriftnamefamily 2050, 2061
- \mkbibfestschriftnamegiven 2050, 2060
- \mkbibfestschriftnameprefix 2050, 2062
- \mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix 2050, 2063
- \mkbibfestschriftprefix ..... 27
- \mkbibfestschriftsuffix ..... 27
- \mkbibfootnote ..... 1762,  
1772, 2800, 2819, 7071, 7089
- \mkbibitalic .....  
4223, 4227, 4228, 4233, 4700,  
4717, 4718, 4826, 4830, 4831,  
4832, 4884, 5262, 5267, 5271, 5275
- \mkbibletterspacing .....  
..... 27, 1701, 6957, 6958,  
6959, 6960, 6961, 6962, 6963, 6964
- \mkbiblistnamefamily .....  
.. 27, 1722, 2004, 4215, 4219,  
4461, 4616, 4711, 5056, 5258,  
5612, 5783, 5911, 6005, 6085,  
6232, 6233, 6335, 6335, 6401,  
6402, 6452, 6452, 6777, 6959
- \mkbiblistnamegiven . 27, 1722, 2003,  
4461, 5056, 5258, 5612, 6005
- \mkbiblistnameprefix .....  
..... 27, 1722, 2005, 4215,  
4461, 4616, 4711, 5056, 5258,  
5612, 5783, 5911, 6005, 6085,  
6234, 6336, 6403, 6453, 6959
- \mkbiblistnamesuffix 27, 1722, 2006,  
4461, 5056, 5258, 5612, 6005
- \mkbiblocationaddon ..... 27, 2942
- \mkbibnamefamily .....  
.... 1706, 1832, 1836, 1871,  
2000, 2004, 2057, 2061, 2075,  
2193, 2508, 2512, 2524, 2547,  
2552, 2566, 2651, 2655, 2759,  
3498, 3503, 3522, 4618, 4707,  
5600, 5993, 6957, 7360, 7571
- \mkbibnamegiven .....  
.... 1706, 1834, 1838, 1873,  
1999, 2003, 2056, 2060, 2074,  
2192, 2507, 2511, 2523, 2546,  
2550, 2565, 2650, 2654, 2758,  
3500, 3511, 3516, 5600, 5993
- \mkbibnameprefix .....  
1706, 1833, 1837, 1872, 2001,  
2005, 2058, 2062, 2076, 2194,  
2509, 2513, 2525, 2548, 2551,  
2567, 2652, 2656, 2760, 3495,  
3496, 3512, 3518, 4707, 5600,  
5993, 6957, 6976, 6977, 7572
- \mkbibnamesuffix .....  
.... 1706, 1835, 1839, 1874,  
2002, 2006, 2059, 2063, 2077,  
2195, 2510, 2514, 2526, 2549,  
2553, 2568, 2653, 2657, 2761,  
3499, 3504, 3523, 5600, 5993
- \mkbibordinal .. 4876, 4889, 5378, 6110
- \mkbibparens ..... 13,  
1743, 2582, 2809, 2820, 2857,  
2903, 3005, 3673, 4300, 4301,  
4305, 4381, 4634, 4871, 4881,  
4894, 4896, 5077, 5083, 5156,  
5165, 5166, 5287, 5288, 5357,  
5358, 5368, 5449, 5451, 5540,  
5637, 5710, 5717, 5916, 6028,  
6095, 6096, 6100, 6188, 6191,  
6343, 6344, 6349, 6460, 6461,  
6466, 6583, 6584, 6597, 6695,  
6696, 6699, 6775, 6778, 6863,  
6873, 6874, 7080, 7089, 7426, 7472
- \mkbibquote ..... 2216, 5530

- [\mkbibrepeatfamily](#) .....  
     .. [28](#), [1710](#), [1836](#), [6174](#), [6233](#),  
     [6402](#), [6518](#), [6573](#), [6685](#), [7573](#)  
[\mkbibrepeatgiven](#) ..... [28](#), [1710](#), [1838](#)  
[\mkbibrepeatprefix](#) .....  
     .. [28](#), [1710](#), [1837](#), [6174](#), [6233](#),  
     [6402](#), [6518](#), [6573](#), [6685](#), [7574](#)  
[\mkbibrepeatsuffix](#) ..... [28](#), [1710](#), [1839](#)  
[\mkbibreviewnamefamily](#) .. [28](#), [1726](#), [2655](#)  
[\mkbibreviewnamegiven](#) .. [28](#), [1726](#), [2654](#)  
[\mkbibreviewnameprefix](#) .. [28](#), [1726](#), [2656](#)  
[\mkbibreviewnamesuffix](#) .. [28](#), [1726](#), [2657](#)  
[\mkbibsourcenamefamily](#) ..... [28](#),  
     [1718](#), [2512](#), [4457](#), [5052](#), [5254](#),  
     [5608](#), [5781](#), [5909](#), [6001](#), [6963](#)  
[\mkbibsourcenamegiven](#) [28](#), [1718](#), [2511](#),  
     [4457](#), [5052](#), [5254](#), [5608](#), [6001](#)  
[\mkbibsourcenameprefix](#) ..... [28](#),  
     [1718](#), [2513](#), [4457](#), [5052](#), [5254](#),  
     [5608](#), [5781](#), [5909](#), [6001](#), [6964](#)  
[\mkbibsourcenamesuffix](#) .....  
     ..... [28](#), [1718](#), [2514](#),  
     [4457](#), [5052](#), [5254](#), [5608](#), [6001](#)  
[\mkbooknamefamily](#) ..... [6961](#)  
[\mkbooknameprefix](#) ..... [6961](#)  
[\mkdaterangefull](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdaterangefullexta](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdaterangetrunc](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdaterangetruncextra](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdaterangeymd](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdaterangeymdextra](#) ..... [3293](#)  
[\mkdayzeros](#) ..... [8287](#)  
[\mkfirstpage](#) ... [5175](#), [5467](#), [7582](#), [7583](#)  
[\mkibid](#) ..... [7298](#), [7300](#)  
[\mkmonthzeros](#) ..... [8291](#)  
[\mknormrange](#) ..... [7567](#), [7568](#), [7570](#)  
[\mknumalph](#) ..... [3187](#), [7397](#)  
[\mkpageprefix](#) ..... [4896](#)  
[\mksourcenamefamily](#) ..... [6963](#)  
[\mksourcenameprefix](#) ..... [6963](#)  
[\mkyearzeros](#) ..... [8295](#)  
[mpk \(other\) \[style\]](#) ..... [11](#)  
[mpkoeaw \(other\) \[style\]](#) ..... [11](#)  
[\multicitedelim](#) .. [1753](#), [1761](#), [1765](#),  
     [1773](#), [2798](#), [2807](#), [2816](#), [2818](#),  
     [2819](#), [2820](#), [2855](#), [2862](#), [2897](#),  
     [2902](#), [2903](#), [2904](#), [3807](#), [4313](#),  
     [4389](#), [4796](#), [5381](#), [6113](#), [6176](#),  
     [6357](#), [6474](#), [6595](#), [6707](#), [7068](#),  
     [7077](#), [7086](#), [7095](#), [7212](#), [7217](#),  
     [7227](#), [7271](#), [7325](#), [7330](#), [7339](#),  
     [7357](#), [7359](#), [7370](#), [7379](#), [7551](#)  
[multieventdate](#) ..... [2251](#), [8981](#)  
[multieventdate \(other\) \[format\]](#) .... [21](#)  
[\multilistdelim](#) ..... [2943](#),  
     [4613](#), [4704](#), [5074](#), [5149](#), [5460](#),  
     [5621](#), [5716](#), [5931](#), [6014](#), [6179](#)  
[\multinamedelim](#) ..... [2503](#),  
     [2505](#), [2527](#), [2641](#), [3690](#), [4217](#),  
     [4292](#), [4372](#), [4540](#), [4705](#), [4798](#),  
     [4970](#), [5150](#), [5349](#), [5444](#), [5445](#),  
     [5619](#), [5694](#), [6012](#), [6087](#), [6177](#),  
     [6333](#), [6450](#), [6575](#), [6687](#), [6856](#)  
[multipostnote](#) ..... [7567](#)  
[\multireviewdelim](#) ..... [31](#), [2639](#), [2687](#)  
[\multireviewnamedelim](#) .....  
     ..... [31](#), [2641](#), [2648](#), [2756](#)  
[\multisourceeditorordelim](#) . [31](#), [2486](#), [2505](#)  
[multiveneue](#) ..... [2119](#), [2251](#), [8981](#)  
[multiveneue \(other\) \[format\]](#) ..... [22](#)  
[\multiveneuedelim](#) ..... [31](#), [2135](#), [2145](#)  
[\multivolcitemcmd](#) ..... [3805](#), [3806](#)
- ## N
- [name:andothers](#) ..... [3648](#)  
[name:andothersgenitive](#) ..... [3659](#)  
[name:family-given](#) ..... [3489](#)  
[name:given-family](#) ..... [3489](#)  
[\namepart](#) ..... [1369](#), [1372](#),  
     [1378](#), [1381](#), [1384](#), [1388](#), [1389](#), [1390](#)  
[\namepartfamily](#) .....  
     .... [3527](#), [3534](#), [3539](#), [3547](#),  
     [3554](#), [3559](#), [3569](#), [3574](#), [3579](#),  
     [3592](#), [3597](#), [3602](#), [3610](#), [3615](#),  
     [3622](#), [3771](#), [3773](#), [3776](#), [3777](#), [3779](#)  
[\namepartgiven](#) .....  
     .... [3525](#), [3535](#), [3540](#), [3545](#),  
     [3555](#), [3560](#), [3567](#), [3575](#), [3580](#),  
     [3584](#), [3590](#), [3598](#), [3603](#), [3608](#),  
     [3616](#), [3623](#), [3773](#), [3776](#), [3777](#), [3779](#)  
[\namepartprefix](#) .. [3529](#), [3536](#), [3541](#),  
     [3549](#), [3556](#), [3561](#), [3571](#), [3576](#),  
     [3581](#), [3586](#), [3594](#), [3599](#), [3604](#),  
     [3612](#), [3617](#), [3624](#), [3773](#), [3776](#), [3779](#)  
[\namepartprefixi](#) ..... [3777](#)  
[\namepartsuffix](#) ..... [3530](#),  
     [3537](#), [3542](#), [3550](#), [3557](#), [3562](#),  
     [3572](#), [3577](#), [3582](#), [3595](#), [3600](#),  
     [3605](#), [3613](#), [3618](#), [3625](#), [3773](#), [3779](#)  
[\namepartsuffixi](#) ..... [3776](#), [3777](#)  
[names:truncate](#) ..... [3675](#)  
[\nameshortformdelim](#) .....  
     [31](#), [1774](#), [4393](#), [5385](#), [6117](#), [6976](#)  
[\nametitledelim](#) ..... [2714](#), [2744](#)  
[\nameyardelim](#) ..... [4797](#), [6858](#)



- nameyear delim ..... [6858](#)  
 \NewBibliographyString .....  
     ..... [7828](#), [7829](#), [7830](#),  
     [7831](#), [7832](#), [7833](#), [7834](#), [7835](#),  
     [7836](#), [7837](#), [7838](#), [7839](#), [7840](#),  
     [7841](#), [7842](#), [7843](#), [7844](#), [7845](#),  
     [7846](#), [7847](#), [7848](#), [7849](#), [7850](#),  
     [7851](#), [7852](#), [7853](#), [7854](#), [7855](#),  
     [7856](#), [7857](#), [7858](#), [7859](#), [7860](#), [7861](#)  
 \newbibmacro ..... [1831](#), [2054](#), [2085](#),  
     [2100](#), [2120](#), [2148](#), [2501](#), [2521](#),  
     [2647](#), [2933](#), [2992](#), [3006](#), [3021](#),  
     [3086](#), [3094](#), [3101](#), [3108](#), [3115](#),  
     [3129](#), [3173](#), [3208](#), [3244](#), [3278](#),  
     [3659](#), [3676](#), [3703](#), [3743](#), [7020](#),  
     [7029](#), [7037](#), [7059](#), [7104](#), [7172](#), [7296](#)  
 \newblock .. [1696](#), [1698](#), [1782](#), [1786](#),  
     [1788](#), [1792](#), [1796](#), [1798](#), [1800](#),  
     [1802](#), [2213](#), [2277](#), [2294](#), [3869](#), [3882](#)  
 \newcounter .... [923](#), [7109](#), [7116](#), [7121](#)  
 \newlength .... [1331](#), [3855](#), [3857](#), [4108](#)  
 \newline ..... [1830](#), [6887](#)  
 \newrefcontext ..... [1357](#)  
 \newrefsection ..... [1356](#)  
 \newrobustcmd ..... [1354](#),  
     [1355](#), [2899](#), [2900](#), [2901](#), [2905](#),  
     [2906](#), [2907](#), [3292](#), [3293](#), [3730](#),  
     [3735](#), [3789](#), [3795](#), [3798](#), [3799](#),  
     [3802](#), [3803](#), [3804](#), [3805](#), [3806](#), [3971](#)  
 news (other) [format] ..... [20](#)  
 newsdate ..... [3172](#), [3173](#), [9001](#)  
 newsdate (other) [format] ..... [22](#)  
 newsparens ..... [3201](#), [5161](#), [5709](#)  
 \newtoggle . [1877](#), [2008](#), [2033](#), [2037](#),  
     [2041](#), [2045](#), [2217](#), [2223](#), [2229](#),  
     [2233](#), [2237](#), [2465](#), [2471](#), [2583](#),  
     [2626](#), [2630](#), [2634](#), [2789](#), [2955](#),  
     [2963](#), [2967](#), [3062](#), [3638](#), [3643](#),  
     [3740](#), [3741](#), [3764](#), [3810](#), [3838](#),  
     [3841](#), [3899](#), [3903](#), [3907](#), [3911](#), [7098](#)  
 \newunit ... [1696](#), [1788](#), [1792](#), [1796](#),  
     [1798](#), [1802](#), [2205](#), [2207](#), [2277](#),  
     [2284](#), [2294](#), [2301](#), [2356](#), [2374](#),  
     [2413](#), [2599](#), [2618](#), [2788](#), [3019](#),  
     [3046](#), [3951](#), [3954](#), [3960](#), [4850](#), [4868](#)  
 \newunitpunct .....  
     [1700](#), [2212](#), [2215](#), [4210](#), [4465](#),  
     [4472](#), [4475](#), [4544](#), [4547](#), [5146](#),  
     [5154](#), [5163](#), [5188](#), [5276](#), [5283](#),  
     [5286](#), [5439](#), [5457](#), [5458](#), [5459](#),  
     [5528](#), [5689](#), [5704](#), [5705](#), [5785](#),  
     [5789](#), [5791](#), [5794](#), [5800](#), [6952](#)  
 \NewValue ..... [1320](#),  
     [1321](#), [1322](#), [1323](#), [1324](#), [1325](#),  
     [1326](#), [1327](#), [1328](#), [1329](#), [1330](#), [3128](#)  
 niedersachsen (other) [style] ..... [11](#)  
 nnu (other) [style] ..... [11](#)  
 \nocite ..... [1358](#)  
 nodate ..... [7916](#),  
     [8106](#), [8125](#), [8132](#), [8343](#), [8350](#)  
 \noexpandarg ..... [964](#)  
 \noinherit ..... [2266](#)  
 \nolinkurl ..... [4906](#), [4907](#)  
 noplace ..... [7847](#), [7900](#), [8090](#)  
 noplace (key) [localization] ..... [33](#)  
 noplacenodate ..... [7846](#), [7900](#), [8090](#)  
 noplacenodate (key) [localization] .. [33](#)  
 \nopunct ..... [2365](#), [2418](#),  
     [2462](#), [2891](#), [2931](#), [3947](#), [3948](#), [6783](#)  
 \normalfont ..... [5263](#)  
 noseries (option) ..... [3911](#)  
 \noseriespunct .....  
     .. [31](#), [1786](#), [3916](#), [3947](#), [4550](#),  
     [5079](#), [5459](#), [5627](#), [6020](#), [6977](#)  
 \nosort ..... [1395](#), [4609](#), [4694](#), [6569](#)  
 notepages+ ..... [2597](#)  
 nothesistitlepunct (option) .. [14](#), [2237](#)  
 notitlepunct (option) ..... [14](#), [2233](#)  
 notruncation ..... [2147](#)  
 number ..... [4881](#), [5454](#),  
     [6345](#), [6462](#), [6784](#), [6869](#), [6873](#)  
 numeric-comp-archaeology (other)  
     [style] ..... [10](#)  
 nyc ..... [1525](#)  
 nyc (other) [format] ..... [23](#)  
 nyt ..... [1578](#)  
 nyvc ..... [1497](#)  
 nyvt ..... [1549](#)
- ## O
- offa (other) [style] ..... [11](#)  
 online ..... [3876](#)  
 opcit ..... [8350](#)  
 \Option ..... [1013](#), [1427](#), [3769](#)  
 options ..... [2251](#)  
 Options:  
     capitalizeprefixinbiblist [13](#), [1877](#)  
     citeshortin ..... [13](#), [3810](#)  
     citetitle ..... [3822](#)  
     editionsuperscript ..... [13](#), [2914](#)  
     genitiveall ..... [13](#), [3764](#)  
     giveninitligatures ..... [13](#), [3484](#)  
     idemincitation ..... [14](#), [3638](#)  
     injournal ..... [14](#), [2630](#)  
     journallocation ..... [14](#), [2626](#)  
     labeldate ..... [4045](#)

- maxbooknames ..... [14](#), [2539](#)  
 maxreviewnames ..... [14](#), [2638](#)  
 mergedate ..... [4045](#)  
 minbooknames ..... [14](#), [2539](#)  
 minrealdatediff ..... [14](#), [3202](#)  
 minreviewnames ..... [14](#), [2638](#)  
 noseries ..... [3911](#)  
 nothesistitlepunct ..... [14](#), [2237](#)  
 notitlepunct ..... [14](#), [2233](#)  
 origfields ..... [15](#), [2963](#)  
 pagesfirst ..... [15](#), [2955](#)  
 positionlabeldate ..... [15](#), [3159](#)  
 preservelastauthor .. [15](#), [3643](#), [3723](#)  
 repeatlabel ..... [15](#), [1823](#), [4146](#)  
 reviewedauthoraftertitle . [15](#), [2634](#)  
 seriesorlocation ..... [3899](#)  
 shortform ..... [16](#), [1736](#)  
 shortjournal ..... [16](#), [2583](#)  
 shortseries ..... [16](#), [16](#), [3907](#)  
 sorting ..... [4045](#)  
 subseries ..... [3903](#)  
 summarytitle ..... [16](#), [2229](#)  
 tabbedlabeldate ..... [16](#), [3841](#)  
 titlebrackets ..... [16](#), [19](#), [2217](#)  
 titlenote ..... [17](#), [19](#), [2223](#)  
 urlinlabel ..... [17](#), [2008](#)  
 useeventdate ..... [17](#), [2037](#)  
 useeventnumber ..... [17](#), [2041](#)  
 usefestschriftaddon ..... [17](#), [2045](#)  
 useinstitution ..... [18](#), [3047](#)  
 uselabeltitle ..... [19](#), [3838](#)  
 uselocation ..... [18](#), [2950](#)  
 usemultiveneue ..... [18](#), [2033](#)  
 usepublisher ..... [18](#), [2967](#)  
 usesourceeditor ..... [19](#), [19](#), [2471](#)  
 useunpublishedthesis .... [18](#), [3062](#)  
 volumeafterseries ..... [19](#), [2465](#)  
 \OR ..... [929](#), [935](#), [974](#), [1858](#)  
 \or ..... [3774](#), [3778](#)  
 organization ..... [2251](#)  
 organizationlocation+date+ ..... [2982](#)  
 origdate ..... [3278](#)  
 origfields (option) ..... [15](#), [2963](#)  
 origfieldsreprint+ ..... [3020](#)  
 origlanguage ..... [1320](#)  
 origrealdate ..... [9001](#)  
 origrealdate (other) [format] ..... [22](#)  
 origrealdateparens ..... [3278](#), [4300](#),  
     [4476](#), [5287](#), [5357](#), [5795](#), [5926](#),  
     [6095](#), [6343](#), [6460](#), [6583](#), [6695](#)  
 Other:  
     aefkw [style] ..... [10](#)  
     afwl [style] ..... [10](#)  
     amit [style] ..... [10](#)  
     anonstring [format] ..... [21](#)  
     archa [style] ..... [10](#)  
     authoryear-archaeology [style] .. [10](#)  
     authoryear-comp-archaeology  
         [style] ..... [10](#)  
     authoryear-ibid-archaeology  
         [style] ..... [10](#)  
     authoryear-icom-archaeology  
         [style] ..... [10](#)  
     bmoe [style] ..... [10](#)  
     booktitlenote [format] ..... [21](#)  
     dguf [style] ..... [10](#)  
     dguf-alt [style] ..... [10](#)  
     dguf-apa [style] ..... [11](#)  
     digital [format] ..... [21](#)  
     eaz [style] ..... [11](#)  
     eaz-alt [style] ..... [11](#)  
     egypthd [style] ..... [11](#)  
     eventnumber [format] ..... [21](#)  
     eventtype [format] ..... [21](#)  
     festschrift [format] ..... [21](#)  
     festschriftaddon [format] ..... [21](#)  
     foe [style] ..... [11](#)  
     fulleventdate [format] ..... [21](#)  
     jb-halle [style] ..... [11](#)  
     jb-kreis-neuss [style] ..... [11](#)  
     karl [style] ..... [11](#)  
     kunde [style] ..... [11](#)  
     library [format] ..... [24](#)  
     lnyc [format] ..... [23](#)  
     lnyt [format] ..... [23](#)  
     lnyvc [format] ..... [23](#), [23](#)  
     lnyvt [format] ..... [23](#), [24](#)  
     maintitlenote [format] ..... [21](#)  
     maja [style] ..... [11](#)  
     mpk [style] ..... [11](#)  
     mpkoeaw [style] ..... [11](#)  
     multieventdate [format] ..... [21](#)  
     multiveneue [format] ..... [22](#)  
     news [format] ..... [20](#)  
     newsdate [format] ..... [22](#)  
     niedersachsen [style] ..... [11](#)  
     nnu [style] ..... [11](#)  
     numeric-comp-archaeology [style] [10](#)  
     nyc [format] ..... [23](#)  
     offa [style] ..... [11](#)  
     origrealdate [format] ..... [22](#)



- realdate [format] ..... 22  
 rgk-inline-old [style] ..... 12  
 rgk-numeric [style] ..... 12  
 rgk-numeric-old [style] ..... 12  
 rgk-verbose [style] ..... 12  
 rgk-verbose-old [style] ..... 12  
 rgzm-inline [style] ..... 12, 12  
 rgzm-verbose [style] ..... 12  
 shortform [format] ..... 23  
 shortsubseries [format] ..... 23  
 subnumber [format] ..... 23  
 subseries [format] ..... 23  
 summarytitle [format] ..... 23  
 titlenote [format] ..... 23  
 ufg-muenster-inline [style] .... 12  
 ufg-muenster-numeric [style] ... 12  
 ufg-muenster-verbose [style] ... 12  
 verbose-archaeology [style] .... 10  
 verbose-ibid-archaeology [style] 10  
 verbose-trad2note-archaeology  
     [style] ..... 10  
 volkskunde [style] ..... 12  
 zaak [style] ..... 12  
 zaes [style] ..... 12
- P**
- \p ..... 1395, 4609, 4694, 6569  
 \PackageError ..... 917  
 page ..... 8794, 8839  
 \pageref ..... 7056  
 pages ..... 4220, 4302, 4379,  
     4478, 4548, 4638, 4719, 4895,  
     4979, 5081, 5170, 5289, 5359,  
     5462, 5629, 5696, 5797, 5932,  
     6022, 6097, 6186, 6345, 6462,  
     6585, 6965, 7577, 8794, 8839  
 pagesfirst (option) ..... 15, 2955  
 pagetotal ..... 3959, 5634  
 \Paket ..... 1020  
 \parbox ..... 4113, 5070  
 \parencite ..... 7080  
 parens ..... 5073,  
     5618, 6011, 6775, 6883, 6973  
 \parsep ..... 4123  
 \pciteissue ..... 24, 2789, 2820  
 \pciteissues ..... 25, 2818  
 periodical ..... 3876  
 \pernottype ..... 1110,  
     1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1294  
 \pertype ..... 1098,  
     1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 4736  
 phdthesis .. 8250, 8266, 8500, 8525,  
     8659, 8687, 8729, 8755, 8812  
 plate ..... 7848, 7903, 8093  
 \pno ..... 5465  
 positionlabeldate (option) ... 15, 3159  
 \Posscite ..... 25, 3795, 3804  
 \posscite ..... 25, 3795, 3803  
 \posscitealias ..... 3789, 3796, 3800  
 \Posscites ..... 25, 3795  
 \possclites ..... 25, 3795, 3805, 3806  
 \Possvolcite ..... 25, 3803  
 \possvolcite ..... 25, 3803  
 \Possvolcites ..... 25, 3803  
 \possvolcites ..... 25, 3803  
 postdocthesi ..... 7849, 7896,  
     8086, 8250, 8266, 8500, 8525,  
     8659, 8687, 8729, 8755, 8812  
 postdocthesi (key) [localization] .. 33  
 postnote ..... 7002, 7567  
 \postnotedelim ..... 7427, 7473, 7552  
 \ppno ..... 5467, 5468  
 prenote ..... 7002  
 preservelastauthor (option) .....  
     15, 3643, 3723  
 \pretocmd ..... 3742  
 \Previewcite ..... 26, 2899  
 \previewcite ..... 26, 2850, 2900, 2903  
 \Previewcites ..... 26, 2905  
 \previewcites ..... 26, 2902, 2906  
 \printbibliography ..... 1359  
 \printdate ..... 3264  
 \printdelim ..... 1781, 1860, 1862,  
     3657, 3668, 3882, 3883, 7044, 7156  
 \printeventdate ..... 2112  
 \printfield ..... 1343, 1695, 1747,  
     1749, 1756, 1768, 1783, 1785,  
     1794, 2070, 2087, 2090, 2093,  
     2103, 2106, 2109, 2173, 2174,  
     2177, 2197, 2199, 2201, 2203,  
     2278, 2279, 2295, 2296, 2336,  
     2340, 2348, 2353, 2362, 2370,  
     2371, 2406, 2408, 2428, 2429,  
     2454, 2456, 2578, 2591, 2593,  
     2595, 2610, 2675, 2718, 2772,  
     2774, 2776, 2780, 2937, 3058,  
     3148, 3177, 3262, 3270, 3287,  
     3374, 3376, 3385, 3412, 3414,  
     3422, 3925, 3927, 3929, 3931,  
     3935, 3936, 3960, 3961, 4056,  
     4058, 4059, 7039, 7045, 7060,  
     7168, 7170, 7177, 7179, 7181,  
     7999, 8001, 8012, 8034, 8036, 8043  
 \printfulleventdate ..... 2095  
 \printgiveninitligatureslist 3968, 3971

- 
- \printleaflet ..... 24, [1355](#)
  - \printlist ..... 2136, 2139, 3003,  
3016, 3031, 3043, 3060, 3090, 3097
  - \printnames ..... 1758, 1770, 1861,  
2073, 2557, 2562, 2704, 2734,  
2880, 3685, 3691, 3694, 3697,  
4084, 4092, 4098, 7040, 7155,  
7249, 7255, 7256, 7258, 7264, 7265
  - \printnewsdate ..... 3175
  - \printorigdate ..... 3283
  - \printtext . 1758, 1770, 1847, 1854,  
2055, 2064, 2086, 2102, 2308,  
2312, 2316, 2334, 2335, 2348,  
2405, 2453, 2577, 2604, 2620,  
2665, 2708, 2713, 2738, 2743,  
2766, 2773, 2888, 3002, 3007,  
3022, 3039, 3041, 3067, 3087,  
3147, 3174, 3222, 3232, 3235,  
3240, 3254, 3262, 3263, 3279,  
3282, 3305, 3331, 3364, 3365,  
3377, 3378, 3395, 3396, 3415,  
3416, 3432, 3459, 3471, 3701,  
3707, 3922, 4086, 4094, 4100,  
4113, 4219, 4969, 6232, 6401,  
6777, 7031, 7048, 7060, 7157,  
7298, 7300, 7924, 7957, 7986, 8021
  - \printunit . 2357, 2381, 2391, 2393,  
2439, 2445, 2536, 2537, 2561,  
2564, 2667, 2683, 2707, 2712,  
2737, 2742, 2891, 3947, 3948, 4804
  - \protected 7919, 7952, 7981, 8016, 8284
  - \providebibmacro ..... 7153
  - \ProvidesFile ..... 4027,  
4031, 4035, 4039, 4127, 4132,  
4136, 4140, 4153, 4234, 4317,  
4394, 4482, 4556, 4640, 4723,  
4910, 4984, 5087, 5189, 5292,  
5386, 5472, 5543, 5638, 5719,  
5814, 5935, 6029, 6118, 6192,  
6204, 6215, 6361, 6373, 6384,  
6478, 6490, 6500, 6598, 6609,  
6619, 6712, 6787, 6889, 6978,  
6983, 6988, 6993, 6998, 7005,  
7010, 7015, 7189, 7193, 7202,  
7213, 7223, 7237, 7241, 7245,  
7267, 7276, 7283, 7307, 7316,  
7320, 7326, 7331, 7341, 7348,  
7361, 7371, 7381, 7389, 7398,  
7415, 7419, 7443, 7460, 7464,  
7489, 7493, 7510, 7518, 7526,  
7530, 7547, 7554, 7558, 7587,  
7588, 7589, 7590, 7591, 7592,  
7593, 7594, 7595, 7596, 7597,  
7598, 7599, 7600, 7601, 7602,  
7603, 7604, 7605, 7606, 7607,  
7608, 7609, 7610, 7611, 7612,  
7613, 7614, 7615, 7616, 7617,  
7618, 7619, 7620, 7621, 7622,  
7623, 7624, 7625, 7626, 7627,  
7628, 7629, 7630, 7631, 7632,  
7633, 7634, 7635, 7636, 7637,  
7638, 7639, 7640, 7641, 7642,  
7643, 7644, 7645, 7646, 7647,  
7648, 7649, 7650, 7651, 7652,  
7653, 7654, 7655, 7656, 7657,  
7658, 7659, 7660, 7661, 7662,  
7663, 7664, 7665, 7666, 7667,  
7668, 7669, 7670, 7671, 7672,  
7673, 7674, 7675, 7676, 7677,  
7678, 7679, 7680, 7681, 7682,  
7683, 7684, 7685, 7686, 7687,  
7688, 7689, 7690, 7691, 7692,  
7693, 7694, 7695, 7696, 7697,  
7698, 7699, 7700, 7701, 7702,  
7703, 7704, 7705, 7706, 7707,  
7708, 7709, 7710, 7711, 7712,  
7713, 7714, 7715, 7716, 7717,  
7718, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7722,  
7723, 7724, 7725, 7726, 7727,  
7728, 7729, 7730, 7731, 7732,  
7733, 7734, 7735, 7736, 7737,  
7738, 7739, 7740, 7741, 7742,  
7743, 7744, 7745, 7746, 7747,  
7748, 7749, 7750, 7751, 7752,  
7753, 7754, 7755, 7756, 7757,  
7758, 7759, 7760, 7761, 7762,  
7763, 7764, 7765, 7766, 7767,  
7768, 7769, 7770, 7771, 7772,  
7773, 7774, 7775, 7776, 7777,  
7778, 7779, 7780, 7781, 7782,  
7783, 7784, 7785, 7786, 7787,  
7788, 7789, 7790, 7791, 7792,  
7793, 7794, 7795, 7796, 7797,  
7798, 7799, 7800, 7801, 7802,  
7803, 7804, 7805, 7806, 7807,  
7808, 7809, 7810, 7811, 7812,  
7813, 7814, 7815, 7816, 7817,  
7818, 7819, 7820, 7821, 7822,  
7823, 7824, 7825, 7826, 7827,  
7862, 8052, 8122, 8130, 8196,  
8204, 8222, 8230, 8247, 8278,  
8301, 8316, 8324, 8340, 8348,  
8427, 8438, 8457, 8466, 8483,  
8496, 8521, 8550, 8612, 8620,  
8655, 8683, 8725, 8751, 8781,  
8791, 8809, 8828, 8836, 8854,  
8862, 8929, 8930, 8931, 8932,  
8933, 8934, 8935, 8936, 8937,

- 8938, 8939, 8940, 8941, 8942,  
8943, 8944, 8945, 8946, 8947,  
8948, 8949, 8950, 8951, 8952,  
8953, 8954, 8955, 8956, 8957,  
8958, 8959, 8960, 8961, 8962,  
8963, 8964, 8965, 8966, 8967,  
8968, 8969, 8970, 8971, 8972, 8973  
\ProvidesPackage ..... 993  
\psq ..... 5175, 5467, 7582  
\psqq ..... 7583  
publisherlocation+date+ ..... 2982  
pubstate ..... 3243
- R**
- \raggedright ..... 3864, 4113  
\rangelen ..... 5172,  
5174, 5464, 5466, 7579, 7581  
realdate ..... 9001  
realdate (other) [format] ..... 22  
realdateparens ..... 3278, 4300,  
4476, 5287, 5357, 5795, 5926,  
6095, 6343, 6460, 6583, 6695  
\ref ..... 7050  
\regexp ..... 847, 848,  
1069, 1086, 1102, 1117, 1118,  
1125, 1126, 1133, 1134, 1146,  
1160, 1173, 1178, 1185, 1198,  
1211, 1224, 1238, 1275, 1305,  
1395, 4609, 4694, 4731, 4737,  
5040, 5878, 5891, 5896, 6286,  
6305, 6318, 6323, 6569, 6792, 6896  
\relax ..... 3684  
\renewbibmacro ... 1694, 1881, 2018,  
2268, 2285, 2318, 2398, 2446,  
2470, 2540, 2576, 2590, 2603,  
2619, 2765, 2982, 2984, 2988,  
3066, 3489, 3513, 3648, 3684,  
3699, 3724, 3727, 3919, 4053,  
4126, 4149, 4833, 4851, 7154, 7174  
\renewrobustcmd ..... 3291, 3299,  
3325, 3358, 3389, 3426, 3453, 5921  
repeatlabel ..... 1829,  
1831, 4146, 4289, 5246, 5348  
repeatlabel (option) .... 15, 1823, 4146  
\repeatlabeldash . 31, 1828, 1854, 6517  
\repeatlabeldelim ... 31, 1830, 1995,  
4126, 4972, 5246, 6180, 6520  
reprint ..... 8106, 8486, 8812  
reprintparens 3020, 4312, 4388, 4473,  
4545, 4721, 5162, 5284, 5375,  
5449, 5637, 5792, 5930, 6028,  
6107, 6356, 6473, 6594, 6706  
\RequireBiber ..... 996  
\RequireBibliographyStyle .....  
.... 4030, 4033, 4037, 4041,  
4131, 4134, 4138, 4142, 4155,  
4236, 4319, 4396, 4484, 4558,  
4642, 4725, 4912, 4986, 5089,  
5191, 5294, 5388, 5474, 5545,  
5640, 5721, 5816, 5937, 6031,  
6120, 6194, 6206, 6217, 6363,  
6375, 6386, 6480, 6492, 6502,  
6600, 6611, 6621, 6714, 6801, 6891  
\RequireCitationStyle .....  
.... 6981, 6986, 6991, 6996,  
7001, 7008, 7013, 7018, 7191,  
7195, 7204, 7215, 7225, 7239,  
7243, 7247, 7269, 7278, 7285,  
7309, 7318, 7322, 7328, 7333,  
7343, 7350, 7363, 7373, 7383,  
7391, 7400, 7417, 7421, 7445,  
7462, 7466, 7491, 7495, 7512,  
7520, 7528, 7532, 7549, 7556, 7560  
\RequirePackage ..... 995, 4044, 4145  
\restorebibmacro ..... 2796,  
2805, 2814, 3695, 4082, 7187  
\restorefield ..... 1898,  
1905, 1944, 1956, 1957, 1958,  
1959, 1972, 1986, 1989, 2752,  
4843, 4846, 4848, 4861, 4864, 4866  
\restorelist ..... 1935, 3105  
\restorename ..... 4066  
review [bibliographydriver] ..... 20  
\Reviewcite ..... 26, 2899  
\reviewcite ..... 26, 2850, 2899, 2902  
\Reviewcites ..... 26, 2905  
\reviewcites ..... 26, 2902, 2905  
reviewedauthoraftertitle (option) ..  
..... 15, 2634  
reviewedtitle ..... 2646, 4826  
reviewname ..... 2645, 4805, 5144  
\reviewnametitledelim .....  
31, 2644, 2709, 2710, 2720, 4806  
reviewof . 7850, 7905, 8095, 8306, 8350  
reviewof (key) [localization] ..... 35  
\reviewofnamedelim .....  
.... 31, 2643, 2683, 4807, 5153  
reviewsof 7851, 7905, 8095, 8306, 8350  
reviewsof (key) [localization] ..... 35  
reviewtitle ..... 2647  
\revsdnamepunct ..... 3500, 3510  
rgk-inline-old (other) [style] ..... 12  
rgk-numeric (other) [style] ..... 12  
rgk-numeric-old (other) [style] .... 12  
rgk-verbose (other) [style] ..... 12  
rgk-verbose-old (other) [style] .... 12

- rgzm-inline (other) [style] . . . . 12, 12  
 rgzm-verbose (other) [style] . . . . . 12  
 \RN . . . . . 688, 691,  
     1741, 3984, 3985, 4221, 5365, 5698
- S**
- \S . . . . . 1224, 1238  
 \savebibmacro . . . . . 2575, 3684, 7173  
 \savefield . . . . . 1875,  
     1897, 1904, 1942, 1952, 1953,  
     1954, 1955, 1971, 1984, 1985,  
     4842, 4845, 4847, 4860, 4863, 4865  
 \savelist . . . . . 1934, 3104  
 \savename . . . . . 4065  
 \sciteissue . . . . . 24  
 \sciteissues . . . . . 25  
 \section . . . . . 1352  
 seenote . . . . . 5540, 7426, 7472, 8106  
 \seenotedelim . . . . . 31, 3642, 7047  
 seriesnumber+ . . . . . 3919  
 \seriesnumberdelim . . . . .  
     . . . . . 31, 3917, 3926, 3930, 5457  
 seriesorlocation (option) . . . . . 3899  
 seriesparens . . . . . 3919, 4231, 4297,  
     4376, 4470, 4623, 4700, 4715,  
     4894, 4976, 5077, 5154, 5281,  
     5354, 5451, 5625, 5708, 5789,  
     6018, 6092, 6184, 6340, 6457,  
     6580, 6692, 6778, 6863, 6971  
 \seriespunct . . . . . 31, 3915,  
     3916, 3948, 4229, 4297, 4376,  
     4470, 4550, 4623, 5078, 5154,  
     5281, 5354, 5458, 5626, 5704,  
     5789, 6019, 6092, 6183, 6340,  
     6457, 6580, 6692, 6863, 6967  
 \setcounter . . . . . 923,  
     931, 937, 2142, 2662, 2663,  
     3205, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229,  
     3686, 7107, 7110, 7117, 7122, 7136  
 \setlength . . . . . 1332,  
     3856, 3858, 3861, 4115, 4116,  
     4117, 4119, 4122, 4123, 4287,  
     4288, 4450, 4536, 4537, 4611,  
     4612, 4696, 4697, 4794, 4795,  
     4964, 4965, 5046, 5141, 5244,  
     5245, 5345, 5597, 5776, 5904,  
     5905, 5989, 5990, 6082, 6231,  
     6400, 6516, 6635, 6636, 6853, 6854  
 \settoggle . . . . . 1879, 2010, 2035, 2039,  
     2043, 2047, 2219, 2222, 2225,  
     2228, 2231, 2235, 2239, 2467,  
     2473, 2476, 2585, 2628, 2632,  
     2636, 2957, 2965, 2969, 3064,  
     3640, 3645, 3766, 3812, 3840,  
     3843, 3901, 3905, 3909, 3913, 7100  
 \setunit . . . . . 1698, 1748,  
     1755, 1767, 1781, 1784, 1786,  
     1790, 1800, 1860, 1862, 2064,  
     2071, 2088, 2092, 2094, 2104,  
     2108, 2111, 2135, 2138, 2278,  
     2282, 2295, 2299, 2338, 2339,  
     2342, 2365, 2370, 2407, 2409,  
     2418, 2427, 2432, 2455, 2457,  
     2462, 2558, 2579, 2592, 2594,  
     2606, 2609, 2611, 2614, 2615,  
     2686, 2687, 2709, 2714, 2720,  
     2744, 2775, 2779, 2781, 2784,  
     2785, 2886, 2931, 3015, 3017,  
     3030, 3032, 3038, 3042, 3044,  
     3070, 3089, 3091, 3096, 3098,  
     3103, 3110, 3112, 3117, 3276,  
     3284, 3690, 3693, 3716, 3882,  
     3883, 3926, 3928, 3930, 3934,  
     3961, 7044, 7047, 7156, 7180, 7182  
 \sfcite . . . . . 26, 1750, 7565  
 \sfcites . . . . . 26, 1750, 7566  
 shortform . . . . . 1741, 1775, 2251, 8981  
 shortform (option) . . . . . 16, 1736  
 shortform (other) [format] . . . . . 23  
 shortformauthor . . . . . 1741  
 \shortformcite . . . . . 25, 1746, 1762, 7563  
 \shortformcites . . . . . 26, 1762, 7563  
 shortformvolume . . . . . 1741  
 shorthand:poss . . . . . 3785  
 shortjournal (option) . . . . . 16, 2583  
 shortseries (option) . . . . . 16, 16, 3907  
 shortsubseries . . . . . 8975  
 shortsubseries (other) [format] . . . . . 23  
 \slash 3292, 5694, 5695, 5716, 6333, 6334  
 \smartcite . . . . . 7089  
 \sort . . . . . 1398, 1401,  
     1404, 1417, 1421, 1430, 1433,  
     1436, 1449, 1453, 1457, 1462,  
     1465, 1468, 1481, 1485, 1489,  
     1493, 1498, 1501, 1504, 1513,  
     1517, 1521, 1526, 1529, 1532,  
     1541, 1545, 1550, 1553, 1556,  
     1565, 1569, 1573, 1579, 1582,  
     1585, 1594, 1598, 1602, 1608,  
     1611, 1614, 1618, 1630, 1634, 1638  
 sorting (option) . . . . . 4045  
 sortname . . . . .  
     4052, 4211, 4290, 4370, 4451,  
     4538, 4619, 4800, 4968, 5142,  
     5248, 5346, 5525, 5690, 5777,

- [5906](#), [6083](#), [6172](#), [6331](#), [6448](#),  
[6571](#), [6682](#), [6773](#), [6855](#), [6955](#)  
 sortnamelist ..... [3699](#)  
 \space ..... [914](#),  
[2145](#), [2211](#), [2216](#), [2250](#), [2282](#),  
[2299](#), [2469](#), [2486](#), [2487](#), [2573](#),  
[2587](#), [2594](#), [2639](#), [2640](#), [2643](#),  
[2644](#), [2971](#), [3151](#), [3201](#), [3723](#),  
[3807](#), [3808](#), [3809](#), [3836](#), [3915](#),  
[3918](#), [3963](#), [3965](#), [3969](#), [3984](#),  
[3985](#), [3986](#), [3990](#), [3991](#), [3993](#),  
[3994](#), [3995](#), [3996](#), [3997](#), [3998](#),  
[4000](#), [4001](#), [4002](#), [4004](#), [4005](#),  
[4006](#), [4015](#), [4210](#), [4213](#), [4214](#),  
[4294](#), [4295](#), [4296](#), [4299](#), [4311](#),  
[4312](#), [4313](#), [4374](#), [4375](#), [4378](#),  
[4387](#), [4388](#), [4389](#), [4393](#), [4465](#),  
[4466](#), [4467](#), [4468](#), [4469](#), [4476](#),  
[4477](#), [4542](#), [4543](#), [4544](#), [4550](#),  
[4551](#), [4555](#), [4614](#), [4615](#), [4625](#),  
[4705](#), [4706](#), [4721](#), [4722](#), [4796](#),  
[4797](#), [4798](#), [4799](#), [4802](#), [4803](#),  
[4806](#), [4869](#), [4880](#), [4883](#), [4889](#),  
[4901](#), [4908](#), [4966](#), [4967](#), [4972](#),  
[5064](#), [5065](#), [5071](#), [5072](#), [5074](#),  
[5079](#), [5146](#), [5147](#), [5148](#), [5152](#),  
[5157](#), [5159](#), [5168](#), [5183](#), [5246](#),  
[5276](#), [5277](#), [5278](#), [5279](#), [5280](#),  
[5351](#), [5352](#), [5353](#), [5356](#), [5374](#),  
[5375](#), [5378](#), [5381](#), [5385](#), [5439](#),  
[5440](#), [5441](#), [5444](#), [5460](#), [5527](#),  
[5528](#), [5529](#), [5535](#), [5616](#), [5617](#),  
[5623](#), [5626](#), [5627](#), [5632](#), [5633](#),  
[5689](#), [5692](#), [5693](#), [5694](#), [5695](#),  
[5716](#), [5718](#), [5785](#), [5786](#), [5787](#),  
[5788](#), [5795](#), [5796](#), [5800](#), [5913](#),  
[5914](#), [5915](#), [5923](#), [5928](#), [5929](#),  
[5930](#), [5931](#), [6009](#), [6010](#), [6012](#),  
[6013](#), [6014](#), [6015](#), [6016](#), [6019](#),  
[6020](#), [6025](#), [6026](#), [6089](#), [6090](#),  
[6091](#), [6094](#), [6106](#), [6107](#), [6110](#),  
[6113](#), [6117](#), [6176](#), [6180](#), [6181](#),  
[6182](#), [6333](#), [6334](#), [6337](#), [6338](#),  
[6339](#), [6355](#), [6356](#), [6357](#), [6454](#),  
[6455](#), [6456](#), [6459](#), [6472](#), [6473](#),  
[6474](#), [6520](#), [6575](#), [6576](#), [6577](#),  
[6578](#), [6579](#), [6582](#), [6593](#), [6594](#),  
[6595](#), [6689](#), [6690](#), [6694](#), [6705](#),  
[6706](#), [6707](#), [6711](#), [6774](#), [6777](#),  
[6784](#), [6785](#), [6856](#), [6867](#), [6871](#),  
[6881](#), [6882](#), [6952](#), [6953](#), [6954](#),  
[6967](#), [6973](#), [6976](#), [7055](#), [7212](#),  
[7217](#), [7227](#), [7271](#), [7325](#), [7330](#),  
[7339](#), [7340](#), [7357](#), [7370](#), [7379](#),  
[7380](#), [7440](#), [7486](#), [7551](#), [7552](#),  
[7553](#), [7900](#), [7901](#), [7916](#), [8090](#), [8108](#)  
 specialauction ..... [7852](#), [7878](#), [8068](#)  
 specialauction (key) [localization] . [34](#)  
 specialauctions ..... [7853](#), [7878](#), [8068](#)  
 specialauctions (key) [localization] [34](#)  
 \sqspace ..... [5169](#), [5461](#)  
 \ss ..... [4024](#), [8117](#), [8489](#)  
 \step ..... [1062](#), [1067](#), [1073](#),  
[1079](#), [1084](#), [1090](#), [1099](#), [1116](#),  
[1124](#), [1132](#), [1144](#), [1149](#), [1158](#),  
[1163](#), [1171](#), [1176](#), [1183](#), [1196](#),  
[1201](#), [1208](#), [1215](#), [1221](#), [1229](#),  
[1235](#), [1243](#), [1249](#), [1254](#), [1260](#),  
[1265](#), [1273](#), [1282](#), [1286](#), [1290](#),  
[1295](#), [1304](#), [1313](#), [4161](#), [4731](#),  
[4732](#), [4733](#), [4737](#), [4738](#), [5040](#),  
[5041](#), [5042](#), [5876](#), [5881](#), [5889](#),  
[5894](#), [6285](#), [6294](#), [6303](#), [6308](#),  
[6316](#), [6321](#), [6719](#), [6720](#), [6792](#),  
[6793](#), [6794](#), [6797](#), [6896](#), [6897](#), [6898](#)  
 \stepcounter ..... [2141](#),  
[2671](#), [2677](#), [3692](#), [7115](#), [7120](#)  
 \StrBehind ..... [970](#)  
 \strfield .. [2705](#), [2707](#), [2708](#), [2712](#),  
[2713](#), [2735](#), [2737](#), [2738](#), [2742](#), [2743](#)  
 \StrLeft ..... [942](#)  
 \strongcitedelim . [31](#), [3807](#), [7339](#), [7379](#)  
 \StrPosition ..... [983](#)  
 \StrRemoveBraces ..... [3752](#)  
 [style]:  
   aefkw (other) ..... [10](#)  
   afwl (other) ..... [10](#)  
   amit (other) ..... [10](#)  
   archa (other) ..... [10](#)  
   authoryear-archaeology (other) .. [10](#)  
   authoryear-comp-archaeology  
     (other) ..... [10](#)  
   authoryear-ibid-archaeology  
     (other) ..... [10](#)  
   authoryear-icom-archaeology  
     (other) ..... [10](#)  
   bmoe (other) ..... [10](#)  
   dguf (other) ..... [10](#)  
   dguf-alt (other) ..... [10](#)  
   dguf-apa (other) ..... [11](#)  
   eaz (other) ..... [11](#)  
   eaz-alt (other) ..... [11](#)  
   egypthd (other) ..... [11](#)  
   foe (other) ..... [11](#)  
   jb-halle (other) ..... [11](#)  
   jb-kreis-neuss (other) ..... [11](#)  
   karl (other) ..... [11](#)  
   kunde (other) ..... [11](#)

- maja (other) ..... 11  
 mpk (other) ..... 11  
 mpkoeaw (other) ..... 11  
 niedersachsen (other) ..... 11  
 nnu (other) ..... 11  
 numeric-comp-archaeology (other) 10  
 offa (other) ..... 11  
 rgk-inline-old (other) ..... 12  
 rgk-numeric (other) ..... 12  
 rgk-numeric-old (other) ..... 12  
 rgk-verbose (other) ..... 12  
 rgk-verbose-old (other) ..... 12  
 rgzm-inline (other) ..... 12  
 rgzm-verbose (other) ..... 12  
 ufg-muenster-inline (other) .... 12  
 ufg-muenster-numeric (other) ... 12  
 ufg-muenster-verbose (other) ... 12  
 verbose-archaeology (other) .... 10  
 verbose-ibid-archaeology (other) 10  
 verbose-trad2note-archaeology  
     (other) ..... 10  
 volkskunde (other) ..... 12  
 zaak (other) ..... 12  
 zaes (other) ..... 12  
 subnumber ..... [6784](#), [8975](#)  
 subnumber (other) [format] ..... 23  
 \subnumberseriesdelim ... [32](#), [3918](#),  
     [3928](#), [4472](#), [5283](#), [5791](#), [5923](#)  
 subseries ..... [8975](#)  
 subseries (option) ..... [3903](#)  
 subseries (other) [format] ..... 23  
 \subsubsection . [7412](#), [7457](#), [7507](#), [7544](#)  
 \subtitlepunct .....  
     .... [2250](#), [2338](#), [2407](#), [2455](#),  
     [4468](#), [4869](#), [5152](#), [5914](#), [7576](#)  
 subverbum ..... [7854](#),  
     [7908](#), [8098](#), [8233](#), [8319](#), [8327](#)  
 subvoce (key) [localization] ..... 33  
 summarytitle ..... [8981](#)  
 summarytitle (option) ..... [16](#), [2229](#)  
 summarytitle (other) [format] ..... 23  
 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes .....  
     ..... [32](#), [3971](#),  
     [8049](#), [8119](#), [8124](#), [8189](#), [8193](#),  
     [8198](#), [8206](#), [8215](#), [8219](#), [8224](#),  
     [8232](#), [8240](#), [8244](#), [8249](#), [8263](#),  
     [8280](#), [8298](#), [8303](#), [8313](#), [8318](#),  
     [8326](#), [8333](#), [8337](#), [8342](#), [8420](#),  
     [8424](#), [8429](#), [8440](#), [8450](#), [8454](#),  
     [8459](#), [8468](#), [8476](#), [8480](#), [8485](#),  
     [8493](#), [8498](#), [8523](#), [8547](#), [8552](#),  
     [8609](#), [8614](#), [8622](#), [8632](#), [8652](#),  
     [8657](#), [8685](#), [8718](#), [8722](#), [8727](#),  
     [8753](#), [8778](#), [8783](#), [8793](#), [8802](#),  
     [8806](#), [8811](#), [8825](#), [8830](#), [8838](#),  
     [8847](#), [8851](#), [8856](#), [8864](#), [8922](#), [8926](#)  
 symposium ..... [7855](#), [7883](#), [8073](#)  
 symposium (key) [localization] ..... 34
- ## T
- tabbedlabeldate (option) .... [16](#), [3841](#)  
 \tabbedlabeldateindent ..... [3857](#)  
 \tabbedlabeldatewidth .....  
     ..... [32](#), [3855](#), [3862](#), [3864](#)  
 \tabular ..... 3864  
 \textbf ..... [1338](#), [1342](#), [1353](#)  
 \textcite ..... 3797  
 textcite ..... [7249](#)  
 \textcites ..... 3801  
 \textellipsis ..... 3723  
 \textendash ..... [3807](#), [3808](#),  
     [5070](#), [5074](#), [5931](#), [7217](#), [7357](#), [7370](#)  
 \textgreater ..... 4316,  
     [4392](#), [5384](#), [6116](#), [6360](#), [6477](#), [6710](#)  
 \textless ..... 4316,  
     [4392](#), [5384](#), [6116](#), [6360](#), [6477](#), [6710](#)  
 \textls ..... 1704  
 \Textreviewcite ..... [26](#), [2899](#)  
 \textreviewcite .. [26](#), [2850](#), [2901](#), [2904](#)  
 \Textreviewcites ..... [26](#), [2905](#)  
 \textreviewcites ..... [26](#), [2902](#), [2907](#)  
 \textsc .... [1701](#), [1707](#), [1708](#), [1711](#),  
     [1712](#), [4215](#), [4216](#), [4453](#), [4454](#),  
     [4455](#), [4456](#), [4457](#), [4458](#), [4459](#),  
     [4460](#), [4461](#), [4462](#), [4463](#), [4464](#),  
     [4616](#), [4617](#), [5048](#), [5049](#), [5050](#),  
     [5051](#), [5052](#), [5053](#), [5054](#), [5055](#),  
     [5056](#), [5057](#), [5058](#), [5059](#), [5250](#),  
     [5251](#), [5252](#), [5253](#), [5254](#), [5255](#),  
     [5256](#), [5257](#), [5258](#), [5259](#), [5260](#),  
     [5261](#), [5601](#), [5602](#), [5613](#), [5614](#),  
     [5779](#), [5780](#), [5781](#), [5782](#), [5783](#),  
     [5784](#), [5907](#), [5908](#), [5909](#), [5910](#),  
     [5911](#), [5912](#), [5994](#), [5995](#), [6006](#),  
     [6007](#), [6085](#), [6086](#), [6233](#), [6234](#),  
     [6335](#), [6336](#), [6402](#), [6403](#), [6452](#), [6453](#)  
 \textsuperscript ..... 688, 2929  
 \texttt ..... 1342  
 \textup ..... 4715, 4871  
 \textwidth ..... 3861, 4119  
 \the ..... 7052,  
     [7111](#), [7112](#), [7113](#), [7118](#), [7143](#), [7144](#)  
 \thefield ..... 2130, 2854,  
     [2861](#), [2881](#), [2882](#), [2893](#), [2894](#),  
     [3145](#), [3147](#), [3216](#), [3217](#), [3218](#),  
     [3219](#), [3220](#), [3226](#), [3227](#), [3228](#),



- 3229, 3230, 3295, 3701, 4087,  
 4095, 4101, 4219, 4969, 6232,  
 6401, 6777, 7034, 7050, 7053,  
 7056, 7105, 7106, 7107, 7109,  
 7110, 7111, 7113, 7118, 7130,  
 7132, 7136, 7143, 7144, 7303,  
 7304, 7360, 8287, 8291, 8294, 8295  
 \therefsection . 7113, 7118, 7143, 7144  
 thesis .... 3058, 3876, 3960, 4305,  
 4381, 4715, 5368, 6100, 6188,  
 6349, 6466, 6588, 6699, 6969  
 thesistype ..... 3128, 5184  
 title ..... 2302, 2318, 4223,  
 4826, 5262, 5446, 5530, 5711  
 titleissuetitle+ ..... 2765  
 titleaddon ..... 4981, 5701  
 titlebrackets ..... 2302, 4871  
 titlebrackets (option) .... 16, 19, 2217  
 titlenote 2148, 2251, 2302, 5916, 8981  
 titlenote (option) ..... 17, 19, 2223  
 titlenote (other) [format] ..... 23  
 \titleseriesdelim .....  
 .. 32, 2211, 2381, 2439, 2537,  
 4229, 4469, 4870, 5154, 5443,  
 5704, 5788, 6779, 6863, 6967  
 \titlesubtitledelim ..... 2775  
 \today ..... 1354  
 \togglefalse ..... 1848, 1975,  
 1992, 2790, 2797, 2806, 2815, 3750  
 \toggletrue ..... 2011,  
 2793, 2802, 2811, 3742, 3755  
 translator ..... 4084  
 translatorothers+ ..... 3724  
 translator type ..... 3672  
 translator typedelim ..... 3720  
 type 3150, 4481, 4553, 4909, 5714, 5801  
 typeinstitution ..... 5083, 5631, 6024  
 \typeinstitutiondelim .....  
 .. 32, 3070, 3089, 3096, 3103,  
 3110, 3117, 3152, 4552, 4908,  
 5188, 5632, 5928, 6025, 6711
- ### U
- ufg-muenster-inline (other) [style] . 12  
 ufg-muenster-numeric (other) [style] 12  
 ufg-muenster-verbose (other) [style] 12  
 \undefined ..... 2189  
 \unexpanded ..... 1735,  
 1816, 1821, 2913, 2949, 3057, 3158  
 \unlessbool expr ..... 2132, 3687  
 unpublished ..... 3876  
 unpublishedbathesis ..... 7856,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublishedbathesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 33  
 unpublisheddiplomathesis .... 7858,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublisheddiplomathesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 33  
 unpublishedmagisterthesis ... 7861,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublishedmagisterthesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 33  
 unpublishedmathesis ..... 7860,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublishedmathesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 34  
 unpublishedphdthesis ..... 7859,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublishedphdthesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 34  
 unpublishedpostdoctthesis .... 7857,  
 7910, 8100, 8350, 8500, 8525,  
 8634, 8659, 8687, 8729, 8755  
 unpublishedpostdoctthesis (key)  
 [localization] ..... 34  
 \unspace ..... 978,  
 2078, 2927, 3223, 3233, 3239, 4902  
 \url ..... 3965, 4314,  
 4390, 4621, 4702, 4903, 4973,  
 5085, 5167, 5291, 5382, 5541,  
 5635, 5717, 5934, 6027, 6114,  
 6190, 6358, 6475, 6596, 6708  
 url .. 3964, 4314, 4390, 4480, 4554,  
 4621, 4702, 4903, 4973, 5085,  
 5167, 5291, 5382, 5541, 5635,  
 5717, 5799, 5933, 6027, 6114,  
 6190, 6358, 6475, 6596, 6708  
 urldate ..... 4554, 4621, 4702,  
 4902, 4973, 5085, 5541, 5635,  
 5718, 5800, 6190, 6596, 6874  
 urlfrom ..... 7916, 8106, 8225,  
 8486, 8784, 8794, 8831, 8839  
 urlinlabel (option) ..... 17, 2008  
 urlseen ..... 8199,  
 8207, 8350, 8430, 8441, 8615,  
 8623, 8634, 8659, 8687, 8755  
 \urlstyle ..... 3964, 5933  
 \urlunitpunct .... 31, 1694, 5167, 5188

- [\usebibmacro](#) ..... [1697](#), [1699](#),  
[1751](#), [1754](#), [1763](#), [1766](#), [1774](#),  
[1777](#), [1779](#), [1780](#), [1787](#), [1789](#),  
[1791](#), [1797](#), [1799](#), [1801](#), [1804](#),  
[1805](#), [1807](#), [1808](#), [1855](#), [1856](#),  
[1857](#), [1859](#), [1863](#), [1864](#), [1865](#),  
[1866](#), [1995](#), [2021](#), [2022](#), [2023](#),  
[2097](#), [2115](#), [2152](#), [2158](#), [2165](#),  
[2209](#), [2213](#), [2275](#), [2283](#), [2292](#),  
[2300](#), [2326](#), [2352](#), [2361](#), [2366](#),  
[2377](#), [2411](#), [2416](#), [2419](#), [2435](#),  
[2459](#), [2463](#), [2490](#), [2493](#), [2496](#),  
[2499](#), [2559](#), [2580](#), [2600](#), [2605](#),  
[2612](#), [2616](#), [2782](#), [2786](#), [2792](#),  
[2795](#), [2799](#), [2801](#), [2804](#), [2808](#),  
[2810](#), [2813](#), [2817](#), [2851](#), [2856](#),  
[2858](#), [2863](#), [2866](#), [2898](#), [2983](#),  
[2986](#), [2987](#), [2989](#), [3009](#), [3011](#),  
[3013](#), [3018](#), [3024](#), [3026](#), [3028](#),  
[3034](#), [3036](#), [3037](#), [3041](#), [3045](#),  
[3069](#), [3071](#), [3073](#), [3075](#), [3077](#),  
[3079](#), [3080](#), [3088](#), [3092](#), [3095](#),  
[3099](#), [3102](#), [3106](#), [3109](#), [3111](#),  
[3113](#), [3116](#), [3125](#), [3126](#), [3251](#),  
[3256](#), [3259](#), [3274](#), [3277](#), [3285](#),  
[3491](#), [3492](#), [3501](#), [3502](#), [3514](#),  
[3515](#), [3526](#), [3533](#), [3538](#), [3543](#),  
[3546](#), [3553](#), [3558](#), [3563](#), [3568](#),  
[3573](#), [3578](#), [3588](#), [3591](#), [3596](#),  
[3601](#), [3606](#), [3609](#), [3614](#), [3619](#),  
[3621](#), [3626](#), [3702](#), [3709](#), [3711](#),  
[3713](#), [3717](#), [3725](#), [3728](#), [3773](#),  
[3776](#), [3777](#), [3779](#), [3781](#), [3783](#),  
[3784](#), [3786](#), [3787](#), [3788](#), [3941](#),  
[4088](#), [4090](#), [4096](#), [4102](#), [4104](#),  
[4106](#), [4114](#), [4849](#), [4867](#), [6974](#),  
[7021](#), [7024](#), [7025](#), [7026](#), [7027](#),  
[7030](#), [7035](#), [7063](#), [7064](#), [7066](#),  
[7067](#), [7069](#), [7072](#), [7073](#), [7075](#),  
[7076](#), [7078](#), [7081](#), [7082](#), [7084](#),  
[7085](#), [7087](#), [7090](#), [7091](#), [7093](#),  
[7094](#), [7096](#), [7167](#), [7178](#), [7183](#), [7186](#)  
[\usedriver](#) ..... [1752](#),  
[1764](#), [1808](#), [2852](#), [2859](#), [2892](#), [7032](#)  
[useeventdate](#) (option) ..... [17](#), [2037](#)  
[useeventnumber](#) (option) ..... [17](#), [2041](#)  
[usefestschriftaddon](#) (option) . [17](#), [2045](#)  
[useinstitution](#) (option) ..... [18](#), [3047](#)  
[uselabeltitle](#) (option) ..... [19](#), [3838](#)  
[uselocation](#) (option) ..... [18](#), [2950](#)  
[usemultivenue](#) (option) ..... [18](#), [2033](#)  
[usepublisher](#) (option) ..... [18](#), [2967](#)  
[usere](#) ... [2919](#), [4872](#), [5376](#), [5699](#), [6108](#)  
[usesourceeditor](#) (option) .. [19](#), [19](#), [2471](#)  
[useunpublishedthesis](#) (option) [18](#), [3062](#)
- ## V
- [\value](#) . [929](#), [935](#), [2073](#), [2127](#), [2133](#),  
[2136](#), [2139](#), [2674](#), [2679](#), [2680](#),  
[2685](#), [3221](#), [3231](#), [3565](#), [3650](#),  
[3654](#), [3661](#), [3665](#), [3680](#), [3688](#),  
[3691](#), [3694](#), [3772](#), [3784](#), [5061](#),  
[7052](#), [7106](#), [7107](#), [7110](#), [7111](#),  
[7112](#), [7113](#), [7118](#), [7132](#), [7143](#),  
[7144](#), [7146](#), [7253](#), [7255](#), [7262](#), [7264](#)  
[venue](#) ..... [2251](#), [8981](#)  
[verbose-archaeology](#) (other) [style] . [10](#)  
[verbose-ibid-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[verbose-trad2note-archaeology](#) (other)  
[style] ..... [10](#)  
[\volcitecmd](#) ..... [3803](#), [3804](#)  
[volcitepages](#) ..... [7567](#)  
[volcitevolume](#) ..... [7567](#)  
[volkskunde](#) (other) [style] ..... [12](#)  
[volume](#) [3958](#), [4220](#), [4302](#), [4379](#), [4478](#),  
[4548](#), [4886](#), [4975](#), [5076](#), [5157](#),  
[5289](#), [5359](#), [5362](#), [5452](#), [5535](#),  
[5624](#), [5696](#), [5797](#), [5920](#), [6017](#),  
[6097](#), [6187](#), [6345](#), [6462](#), [6585](#),  
[6697](#), [6871](#), [6965](#), [8460](#), [8469](#)  
[volumenumber+eid+](#) ..... [2590](#)  
[volumeafterseries](#) (option) ... [19](#), [2465](#)  
[\volumedatedelim](#) .....  
.. [32](#), [2587](#), [2615](#), [2785](#), [5157](#),  
[5442](#), [5443](#), [5715](#), [5922](#), [6870](#)  
[\volumenumberdelim](#) .....  
..... [32](#), [2589](#), [2592](#), [4299](#),  
[4378](#), [4882](#), [5356](#), [5715](#), [6094](#),  
[6342](#), [6459](#), [6582](#), [6694](#), [6869](#)  
[volumes](#) ..... [1320](#), [5157](#), [8350](#)  
[\vspace](#) ..... [1353](#)
- ## W
- [\whiledo](#) ..... [969](#)
- ## X
- [\xapptobibdriver](#) ..... [3886](#)  
[\xapptobibmacro](#) ..... [2191](#),  
[2495](#), [2498](#), [2597](#), [5066](#), [5068](#)  
[\xpatchbibdriver](#) .....  
[2197](#), [2199](#), [2201](#), [2203](#), [2205](#),  
[2207](#), [2209](#), [2213](#), [3058](#), [3060](#),  
[3881](#), [3951](#), [3954](#), [3960](#), [5712](#), [6974](#)  
[\xpatchbibmacro](#) .. [3287](#), [4084](#), [4090](#),  
[4092](#), [4098](#), [4104](#), [4106](#), [7249](#), [7258](#)  
[\xpretobibdriver](#) ..... [3877](#)



\xpretobibmacro .....	<b>Z</b>
... 2489, 2492, 4060, 4081, 4713	zaak (other) [style] ..... 12
\xpretocmd .....	zaes (other) [style] ..... 12

# Appendices

## A Example bib entries

```

1 @Article{arora:becker:1997,
2   author      = {Arora, Surendra-Kumar AND Becker, Wolf-Dietrich},
3   title       = {Die große Chance, bevor der Bagger kommt},
4   JOURNALTITLE = {Archäologie in Deutschland},
5   date        = {1997},
6   number      = {3},
7   pages       = {6--11},
8   abstract    = {Kursorische Übersicht über die Tätigkeit der \enquote {Außenstelle Titz} im rheini
9   keywords    = {Bergbau, Braunkohle, Bodendenkmalpflege, Nordrhein-Westfalen, Ur- und Frühgeschich
10 }
11 @Article{asmus:1938,
12   author      = {Asmus, Gisela},
13   title       = {Reihengräberschädel des karolingerzeitlichen Grabfeldes Holle, Kr. Marienburg \mk
14   {Hannover}},
15   JOURNALTITLE = {Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte},
16   date        = {1938},
17   number      = {12},
18   pages       = {98--114},
19   volume      = {15},
20   keywords    = {Anthropologie, Frühmittelalter, Karolingerzeit, Totenkult, Holle, Niedersachsen},
21 }
22 @INCOLLECTION{auler:hiller:2011,
23   AUTHOR = {Auler, Jost AND Hiller, Petra},
24   TITLE = {Ein Kinderschuh des 19. Jahrhunderts aus Dor\ma\gen\--Stür\zel\
25   berg, Rhein-Kreis Neuss},
26   KEYWORDS = {Schuh, Kind, Dormagen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, 19. Jahrhundert},
27   CROSSREF = {radmacher:kronsbein:2011},
28   PAGES = {65--73},
29   GENDER = {pp},
30   SHORTTITLE = {Kinderschuh},
31   GENDER = {pp},
32 }
33 @ARTICLE{auler:hiller:2015,
34   AUTHOR = {Auler, Jost AND Hiller, Petra},
35   TITLE = {Gürtelschnallen, Messerfragment und ein Dominostein -- (Boden)funde von einem historische
36   ma\gen\--Stür\zel\berg},
37   KEYWORDS = {Ernährung, landwirtschaft, Dormagen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, 19. Jahrhundert},
38   DATE = {2015},
39   PAGES = {54--60},
40   JOURNALTITLE = {ufg-Niederrhein,

```

```

38 VOLUME = 82,
39 LOCATION = {Krefeld},
40 SHORTTITLE = {Gürtelschnallen},
41 GENDER = {pp},
42 LANGUAGE = {german},
43 }
44 @INCOLLECTION{auler:hiller:2015a,
45   AUTHOR = {Auler, Jost AND Hiller, Petra},
46   TITLE = {Buchweizen und Ziegenmilch},
47   SUBTITLE = {Beobachtungen zum Alltagsleben auf einem niederrheinischen Ackererhof in Dor\-
ma\-gen\--Stür\--zel\--berg im 19. und frühen 20. Jahrhundert},
48   KEYWORDS = {Domino, Spiel, Dormagen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, 19. Jahrhundert},
49   CROSSREF = {kronsbein:siepen:2015},
50   PAGES = {37--57},
51   SHORTTITLE = {Buchweizen},
52   GENDER = {pp},
53   SHORTTITLE = {Ziegenmilch},
54 }
55 @ARTICLE{auler:hiller:2016,
56   AUTHOR = {Auler, Jost AND Hiller, Petra},
57   TITLE = {Buchweizenpfannkuchen, Maifischfilet und Ziegenkäse},
58   SUBTITLE = {Zur Eigenversorgung einer kleinen dörflichen Hofstelle in Stürzelberg im 19. und in de
59   KEYWORDS = {Ernährung, Landwirtschaft, Dormagen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, 19. Jahrhundert},
60   DATE = {2016},
61   PAGES = {30--43},
62   JOURNALTITLE = ufg-JbNeuss,
63   LOCATION = {Neuss},
64   GENDER = {pp},
65   SHORTTITLE = {Maifischfilet},
66   LANGUAGE = {german},
67   REALDATE = {2015},
68 }
69 @INREFERENCE{authen-blom:1989,
70   AUTHOR = {Authén-Blom, Grethe},
71   TITLE = {Erik Blutaxt},
72   EDITION = {2},
73   PAGES = {501--502},
74   CROSSREF = {hoops:1989},
75   KEYWORDS = {Erik Blutaxt, Wikinger},
76   XREF = {hoops:1989},
77   GENDER = {sf},
78 }
79 @INREFERENCE{bauchhenss:et:al:1978,
80   AUTHOR = {Bauchhenß, G. AND Beck, Heinrich AND Hassel, F. J. AND Capelle,
81     Torsten AND Wilson, David M.},
82   TITLE = {Brettspiel},
83   EDITION = {2},
84   PAGES = {450--458},
85   CROSSREF = {hoops:1978},
86   KEYWORDS = {Brettspiel, Römer, Frühmittelalter},
87   XREF = {hoops:1978},
88   GENDER = {pm},
89 }
90 @Article{battacharyya:1973,

```

```

91  author      = {Bhattacharyya, N. N.},
92  title       = {The King and the Dice},
93  JOURNALTITLE = ufg-JournalOrientInst,
94  date        = {1973/1974},
95  language    = {english},
96  pages       = {287--307},
97  volume      = {23},
98  subtitle    = {A Study in the Rituals of the Rājasūa},
99  keywords    = {Spiel, Würfel, Indologie, Rājasūa, Sanskrit, Religion},
100 location   = {Baroda},
101 }
102 @INBOOK{boppert:1998,
103  AUTHOR = {Boppert, Walburg},
104  TITLE = {Zwei Grabsteinfragmente},
105  PAGES = {265--275},
106  CROSSREF = {stanzl:1998},
107  KEYWORDS = {Grabstein, St. Kastor, Koblenz, Rheinland-Pfalz, Römer, Mittelalter},
108  XREF = {stanzl:1998},
109  GENDER = {sf},
110 }
111 @Article{caselitz:1980a,
112  author      = {Caselitz, Peter},
113  title       = {Schwangerschaft im archäologischen Befund},
114  JOURNALTITLE = ufg-ArchAdvertiser,
115  date        = {1980},
116  pages       = {20--26},
117  abstract    = {Über Funde von Feten im Pelvis.},
118  keywords    = {Schwangerschaft, Anthropologie, Mortalität},
119  location    = {Bad Bramstedt},
120  publisher   = {Moreland \& Co.},
121 }
122 @Article{cossel:1933-35,
123  author      = {von Cossel, Otto},
124  title       = {Pfarrer und Schulmeister},
125  JOURNALTITLE = ufg-DtRoland,
126  date        = {1933/1935},
127  number      = {21--23},
128  pages       = {121},
129  volume      = {6},
130  subtitle    = {Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Kirchenbuchführung},
131  keywords    = {Kirchenbuch, Pfarrer, Lehrer, Sozialgeschichte, Historische Demographie},
132  location    = {Berlin},
133 }
134 @INCOLLECTION{edenmo:1997,
135  AUTHOR = {Edenmo, Roger},
136  TITLE = {Gravar som samhällspegel?},
137  PAGES = {52--57},
138  CROSSREF = {bratt:lundstroem:1997},
139  KEYWORDS = {Bronzezeit, vorrömische Eisenzeit, Schweden, Bestattung},
140  XREF = {bratt:lundstroem:1997},
141  GENDER = {sm},
142 }
143 @INBOOK{harck:1980,
144  AUTHOR = {Harck, Ole},

```

```

145  TITLE = {Landschaftsgeschichte und Archäologie an der Westküste der jütischen Halbinsel},
146  PAGES = {32--63},
147  CROSSREF = {kossack:et:al:1980},
148  XREF = {kossack:et:al:1980},
149  KEYWORDS = {Archsum, Sylt, Schleswig-Holstein, Archäologie, Siedlungsarachäologie, Umweltgeschichte},
150  LANGUAGE = {german},
151  GENDER = {sm},
152 }
153 @INCOLLECTION{huet:o:j,
154   AUTHOR = {Huet, Theo},
155   TITLE = {Een Mexikaanse Schaakpartij},
156   PAGES = {150--161},
157   ABSTRACT = {Reprinted from journal Het Parool 1946},
158   CROSSREF = {de:laet:o:j},
159   KEYWORDS = {Belgien, Flandern, Phantastik, Literatur, Schach},
160   XREF = {de:laet:o:j},
161   GENDER = {sm},
162 }
163 @ARTICLE{ib:domino:dormagen,
164   AUTHOR = {Braun, Ingram},
165   TITLE = {Der archäologische Fund eines Dominosteins aus Dor\ma\gen--Stür\
        zel\berg},
166   JOURNALTITLE = {u fg-JbNeuss},
167   LOCATION = {Neuss},
168   PUBLISHER = {Kreisheimatbund},
169   DATE = {2018},
170   REALDATE = {2017-11},
171   PAGES = {96--109},
172   LANGUAGE = {german},
173   GENDER = {sm},
174   KEYWORDS = {Spiel, Domino, Dormagen, Nordrhein-Westfalen, 19. Jahrhundert, Landwirtschaft, Archäologie},
175   IDS = {ib:2016},
176 }
177 @ARTICLE{ilinskaja:1965,
178   AUTHOR = {Il'inskaja, V.-A.},
179   TITLE = {Nekotorye motivy ranneskifs kogo zverinogo stilja},
180   DATE = {1965},
181   JOURNALTITLE = {u fg-SovetskajaArch},
182   VOLUME = {1},
183   PAGES = {86--107},
184   SUMMARYTITLE = {Sur quelques motifs du style animal scythique},
185   LOCATION = {Moskva},
186   LANGUAGE = {russian},
187   GENDER = {sf},
188 }
189 @ARTICLE{michaelsen:1978,
190   AUTHOR = {Michaelsen, K.},
191   TITLE = {Die Ausgrabung der beiden Hünenbetten von Kleinenkneten in Oldenburg
        1934--39},
192   JOURNALTITLE = {u fg-OldenburgerJahrb},
193   LOCATION = {Oldenburg},
194   PUBLISHER = {Isensee-Verlag},
195   DATE = {1975/1976},
196   VOLUME = {75/76},

```

```

198  PAGES = {215--249},
199  KEYWORDS = {Kleinenkneten, Megalithik, Neolithikum, Niedersachsen},
200  REALDATE = {1978},
201 }
202 @INCOLLECTION{mueller:a:1991,
203   AUTHOR = {von Müller, Adriaan},
204   TITLE = {Spandau im Mittelalter},
205   PAGES = {105--117},
206   CROSSREF = {kerndl:1991},
207   KEYWORDS = {Berlin, Spandau, Mittelalter, Stadt},
208   XREF = {kerndl:1991}
209 }
210 @INCOLLECTION{mueller:f:1991,
211   AUTHOR = {Müller, Felix},
212   TITLE = {Latènezeit},
213   SUBTITLE = {Die Welt gerät in Bewegung},
214   PAGES = {71--83},
215   CROSSREF = {furger:mueller:1991},
216   KEYWORDS = {latène, Kelten, Schweiz},
217   XREF = {furger:mueller:1991}
218 }
219 @INCOLLECTION{mueller:h:1900,
220   AUTHOR = {Müller, Hermann},
221   TITLE = {Kaiser Friedrich und das Kunstgewerbe-Museum},
222   PAGES = {62--70},
223   CROSSREF = {brandenburg:1900},
224   KEYWORDS = {Museologie, Forschungsgeschichte, Friedrich III. (dt. Kaiser), 19.
225     Jahrhundert, Hohenzollern, Berlin, Kunstgewerbe-Museum},
226   XREF = {brandenburg:1900}
227 }
228 @INCOLLECTION{mueller:har:1988,
229   AUTHOR = {Müller, Hartmut},
230   TITLE = {Wodurch die Unterweser, soweit die Fluth reicht, der überseeischen
231     Segel- und Dampfschiffahrt zugänglich gemacht werde},
232   SUBTITLE = {Die Weser-Korrektion},
233   PAGES = {61--63},
234   CROSSREF = {plagemann:1988},
235   KEYWORDS = {Bremen, Weser, 19. Jahrhundert, Schifffahrt, Wasserstraße},
236   XREF = {plagemann:1988}
237 }
238 @ARTICLE{nass:1938,
239   AUTHOR = {Naß, Karl},
240   TITLE = {Karolingische Reihengräberfelder aus Hessen},
241   JOURNALTITLE = {ufg-Germania},
242   DATE = {1938},
243   VOLUME = {22},
244   PAGES = {41--50},
245   KEYWORDS = {Karolingerzeit, Frühmittelalter, Totenkult, Hessen}
246 }
247 @INPROCEEDINGS{schaedler:1999,
248   AUTHOR = {Schädler, Ulrich},
249   TITLE = {Damnosa alea -- Würfelspiel in Griechenland und Rom},
250   PAGES = {39--58},
251   CROSSREF = {oberlechner:1999},

```

```

252 KEYWORDS = {Griechenland, Römer, Würfel, Spiel},
253 XREF = {oberlechner:1999},
254 GENDER = {sm},
255 }
256 @REVIEW{stafford:2004,
257   AUTHOR = {Stafford, Pauline},
258   TITLE = {All the moves},
259   JOURNALTITLE = ufg-TimesLitSuppl,
260   DATE = {2004-12-17},
261   PAGES = {32},
262   ABSTRACT = {Besprechung zu Yalom 2004.},
263   KEYWORDS = {Schach, Mittelalter},
264   ENTRYSUBTYPE = {news},
265   LANGUAGE = {english},
266   GENDER = {sf},
267   LOCATION = {London},
268 }
269 @ARTICLE{steinmetz:strahl:wilbers:1979,
270   AUTHOR = {Steinmetz, Wolf-Dieter AND Strahl, Erwin AND Wilbers, Susanne},
271   TITLE = {Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Ausgrabungen im Landkreis Osnabrück
272     1978},
273   JOURNALTITLE = ufg-OsnabrueckerMitt,
274   DATE = {1979},
275   VOLUME = {85},
276   PAGES = {9--15},
277   KEYWORDS = {Ur- und Frühgeschichte, Niedersachsen}
278 }
279 @INCOLLECTION{summerhayes:et:al:1993,
280   AUTHOR = {Summerhayes, G. R. AND Gosden, C. AND Fullagar, Richard AND Specht,
281     J. AND Torrence, R. AND Bird, J. Roger AND Shahgholi, N. AND Katsaros,
282     A.},
283   TITLE = {West New Britain obsidian},
284   SUBTITLE = {Production and consumption patterns},
285   PAGES = {57--68},
286   CROSSREF = {fankhauser:bird:1993},
287   KEYWORDS = {Obsidian, Archäometrie, PIXEL-PIGME, Australien},
288   XREF = {fankhauser:bird:1993},
289   GENDER = {pm},
290 }
291 @REVIEW{test::review,
292   AUTHOR = {Reviewer, Robert},
293   TITLE = {Review Title},
294   JOURNALTITLE = {Review Test Magazine},
295   DATE = {2019-11-08},
296   PAGES = {1--11},
297   LANGUAGE = {english},
298   GENDER = {sm},
299   LOCATION = {London},
300   RELATED = {sterk:1777,siegmund:1998,de:laet:o:j,waaren-kunde:1838},
301 }
302 @INBOOK{test::source,
303   CROSSREF = {linnaeus:2003},
304   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
305   TITLE = {Test},

```

```

306 PAGES = {1--6},
307 }
308 @THESIS{apetz:1989,
309   AUTHOR = {Apetz, Rotraud},
310   TITLE = {Zetel, Ketzendorf, Maschen, Oldendorf -- Gräberfelder an der
311     Peripherie des karolingischen Reiches},
312   TYPE = {magisterthesis},
313   DATE = {1989},
314   SUBTITLE = {Grabformen und Grabsitten am Übergang zum Christentum},
315   KEYWORDS = {Zetel, Ketzendorf, Oldendorf, Maschen, Niedersachsen, Frühmittelalter,
316     Sachsen, Friesen, Bestattung, Christentum, Totenkult},
317   LOCATION = {Kiel},
318   VOLUMES = {2},
319   GENDER = {sf},
320   LANGUAGE = {german},
321 }
322 @PERIODICAL{bericht:rgk:1988,
323   TITLE = {Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission},
324   DATE = {1988},
325   VOLUME = 69,
326   GENDER = {sf},
327   SHORTTITLE = {Ber. RGK},
328 }
329 @COLLECTION{brandenburg:1900,
330   EDITOR = {{Pestalozzi-Verein der Provinz Brandenburg}},
331   TITLE = {Die Provinz Brandenburg in Wort und Bild},
332   DATE = {1998},
333   ORIGPUBLISHER = {Julius Klinkhardt},
334   ORIGLOCATION = {Berlin},
335   ORIGDATE = {1900},
336   PUBLISHER = {Weltbild},
337   LOCATION = {Augsburg},
338 }
339 @COLLECTION{bratt:lundstroem:1997,
340   EDITOR = {Bratt, Peter AND Lundström, Åsa},
341   TITLE = {Bronsålder och äldre järnålder i Stockholms län},
342   DATE = {1997},
343   SUBTITLE = {Två seminarier vid Stockholms läns museum},
344   PUBLISHER = {GOTAB},
345   LOCATION = {Stockholm},
346   LANGUAGE = {swedish},
347   GENDER = {pp},
348 }
349 @BOOK{buss:2004,
350   AUTHOR = {Buss, David M.},
351   TITLE = {Evolutionäre Psychologie},
352   DATE = {2004},
353   EDITION = {2},
354   PUBLISHER = {Pearson Studium},
355   ISBN = {3827370949},
356   PAGETOTAL = {599},
357   TRANSLATOR = {Hoffrage, Ulrich},
358   ORIGINLANGUAGE = {american},
359   LOCATION = {München},

```

```

360 KEYWORDS = {Psychologie, Ethologie, Evolution, Methodologie, Biologie}
361 }
362 @THESIS{czarnetzki:1966,
363   AUTHOR = {Czarnetzki, Alfred},
364   TITLE = {Die menschlichen Skelettreste aus vier neolithischen Steinkisten
365     Hessens und Niedersachsens},
366   TYPE = {Diss. rer. nat.},
367   DATE = {1966},
368   KEYWORDS = {Neolithikum, Niedersachsen, Calden, Anthropologie, Megalithik, Hessen},
369   LOCATION = {Tübingen},
370   INSTITUTION = {Univ. Tübingen},
371   LANGUAGE = {german},
372   GENDER = {sm},
373 }
374 @COLLECTION{de:laet:o:j,
375   EDITOR = {De Laet, Danny},
376   TITLE = {Dageraad des duivels},
377   SUBTITLE = {Vlaamse fantastiek en science fiction uit de 19de en 20de eeuw},
378   SERIES = {Kijkgatpaperback speciaal},
379   NUMBER = {6},
380   PUBLISHER = {Soethoudt},
381   LOCATION = {Antwerpen},
382   PAGETOTAL = {294},
383   EDITORTYPE = {compiler},
384   KEYWORDS = {Belgien, Literatuur, Phantastik, Flandern},
385   GENDER = {sm},
386   LANGUAGE = {dutch},
387 }
388
389 @BOOK{domino:1780,
390   TITLE = {Règles et principes sur le jeu de domino, avec les décisions des meilleurs joueurs},
391   DATE = {1780},
392   LOCATION = {Amsterdam AND Paris},
393   PUBLISHER = {Fournier},
394   KEYWORDS = {Domino, Frankreich, 18. Jahrhundert, Spiel},
395   LANGUAGE = {french},
396   GENDER = {sn},
397   SHORTTITLE = {Règles et principes},
398 }
399 @COLLECTION{fankhauser:bird:1993,
400   EDITOR = {Fankhauser, Barry L. AND Bird, J. Roger},
401   TITLE = {Archaeometry},
402   DATE = {1993},
403   SUBTITLE = {Current {A}ustralasian Research},
404   SERIES = {ufg-OccasionalPapersPrehist},
405   NUMBER = {22},
406   PUBLISHER = {Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, The
407     Australian National University},
408   LOCATION = {Canberra},
409   LANGUAGE = {english},
410   GENDER = {pm},
411 }
412 @COLLECTION{fuchs:kh:et:al:1998,

```



```

413 EDITOR = {Fuchs, Karl-Heinz AND Kempa, Martin AND Redies, Rainer AND Theune-
      Großkopf,
414   Claudia AND Wais, Andr'e},
415 TITLE = {Die Alamannen},
416 DATE = {1998},
417 EDITION = {3},
418 PUBLISHER = {Theiss},
419 LOCATION = {Stuttgart},
420 EDITORTYPE = {Red.},
421 LANGUAGE = {german},
422 GENDER = {pp},
423 }
424 @BOOK{fuchs:o:j,
425   AUTHOR = {Fuchs, Wolfgang},
426   TITLE = {Die vielen Gesichter des Woody Allen},
427   PUBLISHER = {Taschen},
428   KEYWORDS = {Film, USA, Allen: Woody, Biographie},
429   LANGUAGE = {german},
430   GENDER = {sm},
431 }
432 @COLLECTION{furger:mueller:1991,
433   EDITOR = {Furger, Andres AND Müller, Felix},
434   TITLE = {Gold der Helvetier},
435   DATE = {1991},
436   SUBTITLE = {Keltische Kostbarkeiten aus der Schweiz},
437   PUBLISHER = {Eidolon},
438   LOCATION = {Einsiedeln},
439   BOOKSUBTITLE = {Keltische Kostbarkeiten aus der Schweiz},
440   BOOKTITLE = {Gold der Helvetier}
441 }
442 @BOOKLET{hesse:c:1995,
443   AUTHOR = {{Hauswedell \& Nolte}},
444   EDITOR = {Hesse, Christian},
445   EDITORTYPE = {redactor},
446   TITLE = {Schachliteratur aus fünf Jahrhunderten},
447   EVENTDATE = {1995-11-24},
448   DATE = {1995},
449   LOCATION = {Hamburg},
450   KEYWORDS = {Schach, Bibliographie},
451   EVENTNUMBER = {314},
452   EVENTTYPE = {auction},
453   VENUE = {Hamburg},
454   LANGUAGE = {german},
455   GENDER = {sf},
456 }
457 @REFERENCE{hoops:1978,
458   TITLE = {Realllexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde},
459   DATE = {1978},
460   EDITION = {2},
461   PUBLISHER = {de Gruyter},
462   LOCATION = {Berlin AND New York},
463   VOLUME = 3,
464   SHORTFORM = {RGA},
465   LANGUAGE = {german},

```

```
466 }
467 @REFERENCE{hoops:1989,
468   TITLE = {Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde},
469   DATE = {1989},
470   VOLUME = {7},
471   EDITION = {2},
472   PUBLISHER = {de Gruyter},
473   LOCATION = {Berlin AND New York},
474   SHORTFORM = {RGA},
475   LANGUAGE = {german},
476 }
477 @ONLINE{kenmore,
478   URL = {http://www.kenmore.org/kenmore/kp_arch.html},
479   URLDATE = {2015-12-23},
480   TITLE = {Archaeology at Kenmore},
481   AUTHOR = {{The George Washington Foundation}},
482   SHORTAUTHOR = {{George Wahington Found.}},
483   LANGUAGE = {english},
484 }
485 @COLLECTION{kerndl:1991,
486   EDITOR = {Kernd'l, Alfred},
487   TITLE = {Berlin und Umgebung},
488   DATE = {1991},
489   SERIES = {Führer zu archäologischen Denkmälern in Deutschland},
490   NUMBER = {23},
491   PUBLISHER = {Konrad Theiss},
492   LOCATION = {Stuttgart},
493   BOOKTITLE = {Berlin und Umgebung}
494 }
495 @BOOK{kossack:et:al:1980,
496   AUTHOR = {Kossack, Georg AND Harck, Ole AND Newig, Jürgen AND Hoffmann, Dietrich AND Willkomm, Horst
             Rudolf AND Reichstein, Joachim},
497   TITLE = {Einführung in Forschungsverlauf und Landschaftsgeschichte},
498   DATE = {1980},
499   SERIES = {ufg-RoemGermForsch},
500   NUMBER = {39},
501   LOCATION = {Mainz},
502   PUBLISHER = {Philipp von Zabern},
503   LANGUAGE = {german},
504   MAINTITLE = {Archsum auf Sylt},
505   VOLUME = {1},
506   ISBN = {3805304447},
507   SUBSERIES = {ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinB},
508   SUBNUMBER = {1},
509   GENDER = {pm},
510 }
511 @COLLECTION{kronsbein:siepen:2015,
512   EDITOR = {Kronsbein, Stefan AND Siepen, Margareta},
513   TITLE = {Beiträge zur Archäologie des Niederrheins und Westfalens},
514   TITLEADDON = {Festschrift für Christoph Reichmann},
515   FESTSCHRIFT = {Reichmann, Christoph},
516   DATE = {2015},
517   PUBLISHER = {Verlag Stefan Kronsbein},
518   LOCATION = {Krefeld},
```

```

519 LANGUAGE = {german},
520 GENDER = {pp},
521 }
522 @BOOKLET{lindauer:oj,
523   AUTHOR = {Lindauer, Joseph},
524   TITLE = {Bey Heinrich Friedrich Müller, Kunsthändler in Wien, am Kohlmarkt Nr. 1150 sind folgende
525   URL = {http://www.mdz-nbn-resolving.de/urn/resolver.pl?urn=urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-
        bsb11002233-6},
526   URLDATE = {2015-10-07},
527   EPRINT = {urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11002233-6},
528   EPRINTTYPE = {Bayerische Staatsbibliothek},
529   REALDATE = {1825~},
530   LOCATION = {München},
531   ENTRYSUBTYPE = {digital},
532   LANGUAGE = {german},
533   GENDER = {sm},
534   KEYWORDS = {Spiel, München, Wien, 19. Jahrhundert, Handel},
535 }
536 @BOOK{linnaeus:2003,
537   AUTHOR = {Linnæus, Carl},
538   EDITOR = {Fries, Ingegerd AND Fries, Sigurd},
539   COMMENTATOR = {Fries, Ingegerd AND Fries, Sigurd},
540   TITLE = {Iter {Lapponicum}},
541   VOLUMES = {2},
542   SERIES = ufg-KglSkytteanskaSamfundetsHandlingar,
543   NUMBER = {54},
544   LOCATION = {Umeå},
545   DATE = {2003},
546   ISBN = {9186438247},
547   KEYWORDS = {Schweden, Lappland, Ethnologie, Biologie, Botanik, 18. Jahrhundert,
548     Norwegen, Finnland},
549   ORIGDATE = {1732},
550   PAGETOTAL = {532},
551   PUBLISHER = {Kungl. Skytteanska Samfundet},
552   SUBTITLE = {Lappländska resan 1732},
553   LANGUAGE = {swedish},
554   GENDER = {pp},
555   OPTIONS = {usesourceeditor},
556 }
557 @BOOK{mehling:1998,
558   AUTHOR = {Mehling, Almut},
559   TITLE = {Archaika als Grabbeigaben},
560   DATE = {1998},
561   SUBTITLE = {Studien an merowingerzeitlichen Gräberfeldern},
562   PUBLISHER = {Leidorf},
563   SERIES = {Tübinger Texte. Materialien zur Ur- und Frühgeschichtlichen
564     Archäologie},
565   NUMBER = {1},
566   LOCATION = {Rahden/Westf.},
567   KEYWORDS = {Frühmittelalter, Archaika, Bestattung, Deutschland, Schweiz, Grabbeigabe},
568   GENDER = {sf},
569   LANGUAGE = {german},
570 }
571 @BOOK{mette:1990,

```

```

572 AUTHOR = {Mette, Otto},
573 TITLE = {Affoldern},
574 DATE = {1990},
575   date+an = {=attributed},
576 PUBLISHER = {Waldeckischer Geschichtsverein e.\,V.},
577 SERIES = {Waldeckische Ortssippenbücher},
578 NUMBER = {34},
579 LOCATION = {Arolsen},
580 KEYWORDS = {Ortssippenbuch, Affoldern, Historische Demographie, Waldeck, Neuzeit,
581   Hessen, Genealogie, Edertal},
582 LANGUAGE = {german},
583 GENDER = {sm},
584 }
585 @BOOK{molleson:cox:1993,
586   AUTHOR = {Molleson, Theya AND Cox, Margaret},
587   MAINTITLE = {The Spitalfields Project},
588   VOLUME = 2,
589   TITLE = {The anthropology},
590   DATE = {1993},
591   TITLE = {The Middling Sort},
592   PUBLISHER = {Council for British Archaeology},
593   SERIES = {u fg-CBAResearchReport},
594   NUMBER = {86},
595   LOCATION = {Walmgate},
596   KEYWORDS = {Anthropologie, Osteologie, Paläodemographie, Paläopathologie,
597     Kirchenarchäologie, Bestattung, Frühneuzeit, England, Spitalfields,
598     Hugenotten},
599   GENDER = {pf},
600   LANGUAGE = {english},
601 }
602 @PROCEEDINGS{oerlechner:1999,
603   EDITOR = {Oerlechner, Manfred},
604   SERIES = {u fg-HomoludensSondernr},
605   DATE = {1999},
606   TITLE = {5000 Jahre Würfelspiel},
607   TITLEADDON = {Katalog zur Ausstellung im Schloß Kleßheim vom 31. August--31. Oktober 1999 und im C
608     9. Dezember 1999 sowie 2000 im Casino Baden},
609   NUMBER = 9,
610   EDITORTYPE = {redactor},
611   LOCATION = {Salzburg},
612   PUBLISHER = {Institut für Spielforschung und Spielpädagogik der Universität Mozarteum Salzburg},
613   VENUE = {Kleßheim},
614   EVENTDATE = {1999-08-31/1999-10-31},
615   MULTIVENUE = {Linz AND Baden},
616   MULTIEVENTDATE = {1999 AND 2000},
617   EVENTTYPE = {exhibition},
618   ORGANIZATION = {Schloß Kleßheim AND Casino Linz AND Casino Baden},
619   LANGUAGE = {german},
620   GENDER = {sm},
621 }
622 @COLLECTION{plagemann:1988,
623   EDITOR = {Plagemann, Volker},
624   TITLE = {Übersee},
625   DATE = {1988},

```

```
625 SUBTITLE = {Seefahrt und Seemacht im Deutschen Kaiserreich},
626 PUBLISHER = {C.H. Beck},
627 LOCATION = {München},
628 BOOKSUBTITLE = {Seefahrt und Seemacht im Deutschen Kaiserreich},
629 BOOKTITLE = {Übersee}
630 }
631 @MISC{pubstate_test_forthcoming,
632   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
633   TITLE = {Work Forthcoming},
634   PUBSTATE = {forthcoming},
635   LANGUAGE = {english},
636   GENDER = {sm},
637 }
638 @MISC{pubstate_test_inpreparation,
639   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
640   TITLE = {Work in Preparation},
641   PUBSTATE = {inpreparation},
642   LANGUAGE = {english},
643   GENDER = {sm},
644 }
645 @MISC{pubstate_test_inpress,
646   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
647   TITLE = {Work in Press},
648   PUBSTATE = {inpress},
649   LANGUAGE = {english},
650   GENDER = {sm},
651 }
652 @MISC{pubstate_test_prepublished,
653   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
654   TITLE = {Work Prepublished},
655   PUBSTATE = {prepublished},
656   LANGUAGE = {english},
657   GENDER = {sm},
658 }
659 @MISC{pubstate_test_submitted,
660   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
661   TITLE = {Work Submitted},
662   PUBSTATE = {submitted},
663   LANGUAGE = {english},
664   GENDER = {sm},
665 }
666 @MISC{pubstate_test_submitted_2,
667   AUTHOR = {Author, Andrew},
668   TITLE = {Another Work Submitted},
669   PUBSTATE = {submitted},
670   LANGUAGE = {english},
671   GENDER = {sm},
672 }
673 @COLLECTION{radmacher:kronsbein:2011,
674   EDITOR = {Radmacher, Franz-Josef AND Kronsbein, Stefan},
675   TITLE = {Archiv und Erinnerung im Rhein-Kreis Neuss},
676   TITLEADDON = {Festschrift für Karl Emsbach},
677   FESTSCHRIFT = {Emsbach, Karl},
678   DATE = {2011},
```

```

679 PUBLISHER = {Kreisheimatbund},
680 SERIES = {Schriftenreihe des Kreisheimatbundes Neuss},
681 NUMBER = {18},
682 LOCATION = {Neuss},
683 LANGUAGE = {german},
684 GENDER = {pm},
685 }
686 @THESIS{sanchez:2014,
687   AUTHOR = {Sanchez, Caroline},
688   TITLE = {Le livres des jeux aux \RN {17}\textsuperscript {e} et \RN {18}\textsuperscript
        {e} siècles},
689   SUBTITLE = {Une typologie des lecteurs-joueurs},
690   TYPE = {mathesis},
691   INSTITUTION = {Université Lumière Lyon \RN {2}},
692   DATE = {2014},
693   LOCATION = {Lyon},
694   URL = {http://www.enssib.fr/bibliotheque-numerique/documents/64960-les-livres-
        de-jeux-aux-xviie-et-xviie-siecles-une-typologie-des-lecteurs-joueurs.pdf},
695   PAGETOTAL = {146},
696   KEYWORDS = {Spiel, 17. Jahrhundert, 18. Jahrhundert, Buchwesen},
697   ENTRYSUBTYPE = {digital},
698   LANGUAGE = {french},
699   GENDER = {sf},
700 }
701 @COLLECTION{siebert:u:et:al:o:j,
702   EDITOR = {Siebert, Ursula AND Rousselot, Jean-Loup AND Jaeger, Astrid AND Jaeger,
        Halvor},
703   TITLE = {Schachspiele},
704   SUBTITLE = {Wandel im Laufe der Kunst- und Kulturgeschichte},
705   TITLEADDON = {Privatsammlung Jaeger},
706   LOCATION = {München AND Neu-Ulm},
707   KEYWORDS = {Privatsammlung, Neuzeit, Schachfigur},
708   LANGUAGE = {german},
709   GENDER = {pp},
710 }
711 }
712 @BOOK{siegmund:1998,
713   AUTHOR = {Siegmund, Frank},
714   TITLE = {Merowingerzeit am Niederrhein},
715   DATE = {1998},
716   SUBTITLE = {Die frühmittelalterlichen Funde aus dem Regierungsbezirk Düsseldorf
        und dem Kreis Heinsberg},
717   PUBLISHER = {Rheinland-Verlag},
718   SERIES = {Rheinische Ausgrabungen},
719   NUMBER = {34},
720   LOCATION = {Köln},
721   BOOKAUTHOR = {Siegmund, Frank},
722   BOOKSUBTITLE = {Die frühmittelalterlichen Funde aus dem Regierungsbezirk Düsseldorf
        und dem Kreis Heinsberg},
723   BOOKTITLE = {Merowingerzeit am Niederrhein},
724   KEYWORDS = {Nordrhein-Westfalen, Frühmittelalter, Franken, Merowingerzeit}
725 }
726 }
727 }
728 @BOOK{stanzl:1998,
729   AUTHOR = {Stanzl, Günther},
730   TITLE = {St. Kastor in Koblenz},

```

```

731  DATE = {1998},
732  SUBTITLE = {Ausgrabungen und Bauuntersuchungen 1985--1990},
733  PUBLISHER = {Wernersche Verlagsgesellschaft},
734  SERIES = {ufg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalzForschber},
735  NUMBER = {3},
736  LOCATION = {Worms},
737  KEYWORDS = {Paläodemographie, Koblenz, Rheinland-Pfalz, Kirche, Baugeschichte},
738  LANGUAGE = {german},
739  GENDER = {sm},
740 }
741 @BOOK{sterk:1777,
742  TITLE = {Plan van philanthropynsche opvoeding of volledig bericht van het eerste philanthropinum te},
743  DATE = {1777},
744  TRANSLATOR = {Sterk, Augustus},
745  LOCATION = {Leeuwarden AND Franeke},
746  PUBLISHER = {H.-A. de Chalmot AND D.-Romar},
747  KEYWORDS = {Schweiz, 18. Jahrhundert, Pädagogik, Philanthropie},
748  PAGETOTAL = 396,
749  LANGUAGE = {dutch},
750  GENDER = {sm},
751 }
752 @BOOK{tacitus:1981,
753  AUTHOR = {Tacitus, P. Cornelius},
754  TITLE = {Germania},
755  DATE = {1981},
756  EDITOR = {Lindauer, Josef},
757  SUBTITLE = {Bericht über Germanien},
758  PUBLISHER = {dtv},
759  ISBN = {3-423-09101-0},
760  LANGUAGE = {latin AND german},
761  LOCATION = {München},
762  EDITORTYPE = {editortrco},
763  ENTRYSUBTYPE = {source},
764  KEYWORDS = {Römer, Tacitus, Germania, Germanen, Ethnologie},
765  GENDER = {sm},
766 }
767 @MISC{test::firstnames::1,
768  AUTHOR = {von altem Adel, Christian Chlodwig Frank Llewellyn Äneas Philipp Stefan Ömer Thomas IJsb},
769  TITLE = {First name test},
770  VOLUME = 1,
771  DATE = {1066},
772 }
773 @MISC{test::firstnames::2,
774  AUTHOR = {von altem Adel, Christian Chlodwig Frank Llewellyn Äneas Philipp Stefan Ömer Thomas IJsb},
775  TITLE = {First name test},
776  VOLUME = 2,
777  DATE = {1066},
778 }
779 @MISC{test::prefixnames::1,
780  AUTHOR = {von und zu Hohenstein und Tiefenstein},
781  TITLE = {Name prefix test},
782  VOLUME = 1,
783  DATE = {1066},
784 }

```

```

785 @BOOK{todorova:et:al:1981,
786   AUTHOR = {Todorova, Henrieta AND Tschochadshiew, Michael AND Vaisow, I.},
787   TITLE = {Jungsteinzeit in Bulgarien (Neolithikum und Äneolithikum)},
788   DATE = {1981},
789   PUBLISHER = {Komitee für Kultur},
790   PAGETOTAL = {211},
791   LOCATION = {Sofia},
792   MULTIVENUE = {Oldenburg AND Hannover},
793   MULTIEVENTDATE = {1981/82 AND 1982},
794   ORGANIZATION = {Braunschweigisches Landesmuseum AND Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde
795     und Vorgeschichte AND Niedersächsisches Landesmuseum},
796   VENUE = {Wolfenbüttel},
797   EVENTDATE = {1981},
798   EVENTTYPE = {exhibition},
799   LANGUAGE = {german},
800   GENDER = {pp},
801 }
802 @BOOK{van:der:linde:1874,
803   AUTHOR = {van der Linde, Antonius},
804   TITLE = {Geschichte und Literatur des Schachspiels},
805   DATE = {1981},
806   PUBLISHER = {Olms},
807   SERIES = {Tschaturanga. Darstellungen und Quellen zur Geschichte des Schachspiels},
808   NUMBER = {20},
809   LOCATION = {Zürich},
810   KEYWORDS = {Schachspiel, Literatur, Spiel},
811   ISBN = {3-283-00079-4},
812   ORIGPUBLISHER = {Julius Springer},
813   ORIGLOCATION = {Berlin},
814   ORIGDATE = {1874},
815   FOREWORD = {Bijl, Christiaan M.},
816   LANGUAGE = {german},
817   GENDER = {sm},
818   VOLUMES = 2,
819 }
820 @THESIS{volk:1972,
821   AUTHOR = {Volk, Peter},
822   TITLE = {Medizingeschichtliche Überlieferung der römischen Antike
823     und moderner archäologisch-pathologischer Befund am Beispiel
824     eines römischen Brandgräberfeldes},
825   TYPE = {postdocthesi},
826   DATE = {1972},
827   SUBTITLE = {Paläopathologische, paläodemographische und medizingeschichtliche
828     Untersuchungen},
829   KEYWORDS = {Römer, Paläodemographie, Paläopathologie, Medizingeschichte,
830     Anthropologie, Baden-Württemberg},
831   LOCATION = {Freiburg/Br.},
832   LANGUAGE = {german},
833   GENDER = {sm},
834   INSTITUTION = {Univ. Freiburg/Br.},
835 }
836 @BOOK{waaren-kunde:1838,
837   TITLE = {Nürnberger Waaren-Kunde, oder Preisverzeichniss der vorzüglichsten Nürnberger Manufactur-
      Waren mit Angabe der Sorten, Grössen und Nummerirungen},

```



```

838 DATE = {1838},
839 EDITION = 2,
840 LOCATION = {Nürnberg},
841 PUBLISHER = {C. Leuchs \& Comp.},
842 KEYWORDS = {19. Jahrhundert, Spiel, Deutschland, Nürnberg, Handel},
843 SHORTTITLE = {Waaren-Kunde},
844 GENDER = {sn},
845 LANGUAGE = {german},
846 }

```

## B List of strings of journals and serieses

### B.1 Sorted by string

`u fg-AalenerJahrb` Aalener Jahrbuch

`u fg-AanteekeningenVerhandSectieVergaderUtrecht` Aanteekeningen van het Verhandelde in de Sectie-Vergaderingen van het Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Künsten en Wetenschappen

`u fg-AarbNordiskOldkdeogHist` Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie

`u fg-Aarp` Aarp. Art and Archaeology Research Papers

`u fg-Aarsberetning` Aarsberetning. Foreningen til Norske Fortidsmerkere Bevaring

`u fg-AbhandlAkadWissuLit` Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur

`u fg-AbhandlDtAkadWissBerlin` Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

`u fg-AbhandlHeidelbergerAkadWiss` Abhandlungen der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften

`u fg-AbhandlKglPreussAkadWissBerlin:2` Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

`u fg-AbhandlNaturhistGesNuernberg` Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg

`u fg-AbhandlPreussAkadWissBerlin` Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

`u fg-AbhandlSaechsAkadWissLeipzig` Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig

`u fg-AbstractsBulgarianScienLit` Abstracts of Bulgarian Scientific Literature. History, Archaeology and Ethnography

`u fg-AchborotyAkadFanhoiRRSTocikistan` Achboroty Akademijai Fanhoi RRS Točikistan, Su'bai Fanhou Čam'ijati

`u fg-Acme` Acme. Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università degli Studi di Milano

u fg-ActaAcadAboensis Acta Academiae Aboensis

u fg-ActaAnt Acta Antiqua. Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis

u fg-ActaAntAcadScienHungaricae Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaAntetArch Acta Antiqua et Archaeologica

u fg-ActaArchAcadScienHungaricae Acta Archaeologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaArchCarpathica Acta Archaeologica Carpathica

u fg-ActaArchetArtiumHistPertinentia Acta ad Archaeologiam et Artium Historiam Pertinentia. Institutum Romanum Norvegiae

u fg-ActaArchKobenhavn Acta Archaeologica (København)

u fg-ActaArchLjubljana Acta Archaeologica (Ljubljana)

u fg-ActaBalticoSlavicaBialystok Acta Baltico-Slavica (Białystok)

u fg-ActaBorealia Acta Borealia

u fg-ActaetCommentUnivTartuensis Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis

u fg-ActaHargitensia Acta Hargitensia

u fg-ActaInstAtheniensisRegniSueciae Acta Instituti Atheniensis Regni Sueciae

u fg-ActaInstRomaniFinlandiae Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae

u fg-ActaInstRomaniRegniSueciae Acta Instituti Romani Regni Sueciae

u fg-ActaMoldaviaeMeridionalis Acta Moldaviae Meridionalis. Anuarul Muzeului Județean Vaslui

u fg-ActaMusNapocensis Acta Musei Napocensis

u fg-ActaMusPapensis Acta Musei Papensis

u fg-ActaMusPorolissensis Acta Musei Porolissensis

u fg-ActaMusSilesiae Acta Musei Silesiae

u fg-ActaOrientAcadScienHungaricae Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaPraehist Acta Praehistorica

u fg-ActaPraehistetArch Acta Praehistorica et Archaeologica

u fg-ActaRCRF Acta Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum

u fg-ActaSavariensia Acta Savariensia

u fg-ActaSocScienFennicae Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae

u fg-ActasyMemSocEspanolaAntr Actas y Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y Prehistoria

- u fg-ActaToscana Acta Toscana. Bulletin of the Toscan-American Archaeological Association (NKSC)
- u fg-ActaTRES Acta TRES
- u fg-ActaUnivSzegedinensis Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis
- u fg-ActaUnivUpsaliensis Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis
- u fg-ActivitateaMuz Activitatea Muzeelor
- u fg-Activiteitsverslag Activiteitsverslag. Provincie Limburg, Gallo-Romeins Museum Tongeren
- u fg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMus L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées
- u fg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMusRapportAnnu L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées. Rapport Annuel
- u fg-AdQuintum Ad Quintum. Bollettino del Gruppo Archeologico "Ad Quintum" Collegno
- u fg-Aegaeum Aegaeum. Annales d'Archéologie Egénne de l'Université de Liège
- u fg-AegyptenuLevante Ägypten und Levante
- u fg-Aegyptus Aegyptus. Rivista Italiana di Egittologia e di Papirologia
- u fg-AerialArch Aerial Archaeology
- u fg-Afghanistan Afghanistan. Historical and Cultural Quarterly
- u fg-Africa Africa. Fouilles, Monuments et Collections Archéologiques en Tunisie
- u fg-AfricaItaliana Africa Italiana. Rivista di Storia e d'Arte
- u fg-Ago Ago. The New Archaeological Magazine
- u fg-Agria Agria. Annales Musei Agriensis
- u fg-Aktuell Aktuell. Archäologische Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.
- u fg-AlaendskOdling Äländsk Odling. Årsbok
- u fg-Albania Albania. Revue d'Archéologie, d'Histoire, d'Art et des Sciences Appliquées en Albanie et dans les Balkans
- u fg-AlbaRegia Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani Regis
- u fg-Alemannia Alemannia
- u fg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosGyuejtemeny Alföldi Tudományos Gyűjtemény
- u fg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosIntezetEvk Az Alföldi Tudományos Intézet Évkönyve
- u fg-AllgaeuerGeschfreund Allgäuer Geschichtsfreund
- u fg-Almogaren Almogaren. Jahrbuch des Institutum Canarium Hallein/Austria
- u fg-AlsofehermegyeiToertenelmiRegEvk Az Alsófehérmegyei Történelmi, Régészeti és Természettudományi Egylet Évkönyve

- ufg-AltAugsburg Alt-Augsburg
- ufg-AltBayerMonatsschr Altbayerische Monatsschrift
- ufg-AltboehmenuAltmaehren Altböhmen und Altmähren
- ufg-AlteOrient Der Alte Orient
- ufg-Altertum Das Altertum
- ufg-AltFrankfurt Alt-Frankfurt. Vierteljahrsschrift für seine Geschichte und Kunst
- ufg-AltGunzenhausen Alt-Gunzenhausen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stadt und des Kreises
- ufg-AltLauingen Alt-Lauingen
- ufg-AltorientForsch Altorientalische Forschungen
- ufg-AltPreussen Alt-Preussen. Vierteljahresschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AltschlesBl Altschlesische Blätter. Nachrichtenblatt des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins und der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Oberschlesische Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AltSchlesien Alt-Schlesien. Mitteilungen des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins
- ufg-AltThuringen Alt-Thüringen. Jahresschrift des Museums für Ur-und Frühgeschichte Thüringens
- ufg-AltAusgrPommern Über Altertümer und Ausgrabungen in Pommern
- ufg-Aluta Aluta. Studii și Comunicări
- ufg-AlzeyerGeschbl Alzeyer Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-AmAnt American Antiquity. Journal of the Society for American Archaeology
- ufg-AmJournalArch The American Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-AmJournalArchandFineArts The American Journal of Archaeology and of the Fine Arts
- ufg-AmJournalArchStud The American Journal of Archaeology for the Study of the Monuments of Antiquity and of the Middle Ages
- ufg-AmJournalSeien American Journal of Science. Radiocarbon Supplement
- ufg-Amphora Amphora. Bulletin Trimestriel
- ufg-Ampurias Ampurias. Revista de Prehistoria, Arqueología y Etnología
- ufg-AmtlBerKglKunstslg Amtliche Berichte aus den Königlichen Kunstsammlungen
- ufg-AmtlBerVerwaltungWestpreussProvumus Amtliche Berichte über die Verwaltung der Naturgeschichtlichen, Vorgeschichtlichen und Volkskundlichen Sammlungen des Westpreussischen Provinzialmuseums

- ufg-AnadoluAnkara Anadolu (Ankara)
- ufg-AnadoluArastirmalari Anadolu Araştırmaları
- ufg-AnadoluMedeniyetleriMuezyilligi Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Yıllığı
- ufg-AnadoluParis Anadolu. Revue des Études d'Archéologie et d'Histoire en Turquie: Préhistoire, Antiquité, Byzance
- ufg-AnArquCordobesa Anales de Arqueología Cordobesa
- ufg-Anas Anas
- ufg-Anatolia Anatolia
- ufg-AnatolianStud Anatolian Studies. Journal of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara
- ufg-Anatolica Anatolica. Annuaire International pour les Civilisations de l'Asie Antérieure
- ufg-AncientIndia Ancient India. Bulletin of the Archaeological Survey of India
- ufg-AncientSoc Ancient Society
- ufg-AnhaltGeschbl Anhaltische Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-AnnAcadMacon Annales de l'Académie de Mâcon
- ufg-AnnAcadScienFennicae Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae
- ufg-AnnArchandAnthr Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology
- ufg-AnnArchArabesSyriennes Les Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire
- ufg-AnnBenacensi Annali Benacensi. Rassegna di Studi Paleontologici ed Archeologici
- ufg-AnnBretagne Annales de Bretagne
- ufg-AnnCercleArchLaLouviere Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre
- ufg-AnnCercleArchMons Annales du Cercle Archéologique de Mons
- ufg-AnnCercleRoyalHistAth Annales du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et Musées Atois
- ufg-AnnEcoleHautesEtudesGand Annales de l'École des Hautes Études de Gand
- ufg-AnneeArch L'Année Archéologique
- ufg-AnneeEpigr L'Année Epigraphique
- ufg-AnneePhilol L'Année Philologique. Bibliographie Critique et Analytique de l'Antiquité Gréco-Latine
- ufg-AnnFederArchBelgique Annales de la Fédération Archéologique et Historique de Belgique

ufg-AnnHistArtetArch Annales d'Histoire de l'Art et d'Archéologie  
 ufg-AnnHistMantois Annales Historiques du Mantois  
 ufg-AnnInstArchLuxembourgArlon Annales de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon  
 ufg-AnnInstCorrArch Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica  
 ufg-AnnInstKondakov Annales de l'Institut Kondakov  
 ufg-AnnLittUnivBesancon Annales Littéraires de l'Université de Besançon  
 ufg-AnnMidi Annales du Midi  
 ufg-AnnMusAgriensis Annales Musei Agriensis  
 ufg-AnnMusCivSpezia Annali del Museo Civico della Spezia  
 ufg-AnnMusDebrececiensis Annales Musei Debrececiensis de Friderico Déri Nominati  
 ufg-AnnMusFranciscum Annales Museum Franciscum  
 ufg-AnnMusGavardo Annali del Museo. Civico Museo Gruppo Grotte Gavardo  
 ufg-AnnMusIanoPannonioNominati Annales Musei de Iano Pannonio Nominati  
 ufg-AnnMusMiskolciensis Annales Musei Miskolciensis de Herman Otto Nominati  
 ufg-AnnMusNatSlovaci Annales Musei Nationalis Slovaci  
 ufg-AnnNordiskOldkdeogHist Annaler for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie  
 ufg-AnnNormandie Annales de Normandie  
 ufg-AnnOudheidkdeKringLandWaas Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas  
 ufg-AnnPaysNivernais Les Annales des Pays Nivernais  
 ufg-AnnPublFacLettresToulouse Annales Publiées par la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de Toulouse  
 ufg-AnnScuolaNormalePisa Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa  
 ufg-AnnServAntEgypte Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte  
 ufg-AnnSocArchBruxelles Annales de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles  
 ufg-AnnSocArchNamur Annales de la Société Archéologique de Namur  
 ufg-AnnSocConservationMonProvLuxembourg Annales de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques et des Oeuvres d'Art dans la Province de Luxembourg  
 ufg-AnnSocEduenne Annales de la Société Éduenne  
 ufg-AnnSocHistChateauThierry Annales de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Château-Thierry

- u fg-AnnSocHistSaintMalo Annales de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de Saint-Malo
- u fg-AnnSocRoyaleArchBruxelles Annales de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
- u fg-AnnuaireParis Annuaire. École Pratique des Hautes Études
- u fg-AnnArchMusIstanbul Annual of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul
- u fg-AnnuarioRoma Annuario. Unione Internazionale degli Istituti di Archeologia, Storia e Storia dell'Arte in Roma
- u fg-AnnAyasofyaMus Annual of the Ayasofya Museum
- u fg-AnnBibliogrArch Annuario Bibliografico di Archeologia
- u fg-AnnBibliogrIndianArch Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology
- u fg-AnnBibliogrStoriaArte Annuario Bibliografico di Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-AnnBritishSchoolAthens The Annual of the British School at Athens
- u fg-AnnBullNara Annual Bulletin of Nara National Cultural Properties Research Institute
- u fg-AnnBullSocJersiaise Annual Bulletin de la Société Jersiaise
- u fg-AnnDepAntJordan Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan
- u fg-AnnEphesusMus The Annual of the Ephesus Museum
- u fg-AnnLeedsUnivOrientSoc The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society
- u fg-AnnMaritimeMusKotor Annual of Maritime Museum at Kotor
- u fg-AnnMusAntIstanbul Annuaire des Musées d'Antiquités d'Istanbul
- u fg-AnnMusGrecoRomain Annuaire du Musée Gréco-Romain
- u fg-AnnMusGrecoRomano Annuario del Museo Greco-Romano
- u fg-AnnMusNatArchPlovdiv Annuaire du Musée National Archéologique, Plovdiv
- u fg-AnnMusNatSofia Annuaire du Musée National de Sofia
- u fg-AnnMusVilleBeograd Annuaire du Musée de la Ville de Beograd
- u fg-AnnNatArch Annuaire National de l'Archéologie
- u fg-AnnUnivFerrara Annali dell'Università di Ferrara
- u fg-AnnUnivMariaeCurieSkłodowska Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska
- u fg-AnnUnivSaraviensis Annales Universitatis Saraviensis
- u fg-AnnUnivScienBudapestinensis Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae
- u fg-AnnReportandBullUnivLondon Annual Report and Bulletin of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology



- [ufg-AnnureportandTransactYorkshire](#) Annual Report and Transactions of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society
- [ufg-AnnureportBritishInstArchAnkara](#) Annual Report of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara
- [ufg-AnnureportChiefAntOfficerCyprus](#) Annual Report of the Chief Antiquities Officer
- [ufg-AnnureportCyprusMus](#) Annual Report Cyprus Museum
- [ufg-AnnureportDepAntCyprus](#) Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities
- [ufg-AnnureportDirectorDepAntCyprus](#) Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Antiquities
- [ufg-AnnureportFacBoardCambridge](#) Annual Report of the Faculty Board of Archaeology and Anthropology on the Museum of Archaeology and of Ethnology and its Library, University of Cambridge
- [ufg-AnnureportLincolnArchTrust](#) Annual Report of the Lincoln Archaeological Trust
- [ufg-AnnureportLiverpoolComExcav](#) Annual Report of the Liverpool Committee for Excavation and Research in Wales and the Marches
- [ufg-AnnureportNatMusWales](#) Annual Report of the National Museum of Wales
- [ufg-AnnureportSocLibyanStud](#) Annual Report of the Society for Libyan Studies
- [ufg-AnnureportUnivEdinburghDepArch](#) Annual Report of the University of Edinburgh, Department of Archaeology
- [ufg-AnnureportUnivLondonInstArch](#) Annual Report of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology
- [ufg-AnnurevAnthr](#) Annual Review of Anthropology
- [ufg-AnnurevRoyalCommHistMonEngland](#) Annual Review of the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England
- [ufg-AnnuruinsandMusEphesus](#) The Annual of the Ruins and Museum of Ephesus
- [ufg-AnnusocArchBruxelles](#) Annuaire de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
- [ufg-AnnusocHistLorraine](#) Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de la Lorraine
- [ufg-AnnustorValpolicella](#) Annuario Storico della Valpolicella
- [ufg-AnnuszolnokCountyMus](#) Annual of the Szolnok County Museums
- [ufg-AnnunivSofia](#) Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia
- [ufg-AnnunivStClementOhrid](#) Annuaire de l'Université Saint-Clément d'Ohrida à Sofia
- [ufg-AnnverNassauAltkde](#) Annalen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- [ufg-AnprehistyArqu](#) Anales de Prehistoria y Arqueología

- u<sup>fg</sup>-Ansch<sup>nitt</sup> Der Ansch<sup>nitt</sup>. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Antae<sup>us</sup> Antaeus. Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntA<sup>fricaines</sup> Antiquités Africaines
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntandSurv<sup>ival</sup> Antiquity and Survival. An International Review of Traditional Art and Culture
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntAnn Antiquariske Annaler
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntClass L'Antiquité Classique
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AnthrHung<sup>arica</sup> Anthropologia Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AnthrLit Anthropological Literature. An Index to Periodical Articles and Essays Anthropologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AnthropologieBr<sup>no</sup> Anthropologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AnthropologiePar<sup>is</sup> L'Anthropologie (Paris)
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Anthropologika Anthropologika. Periodike Ekdose Theorias Kai Praktikes
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Anthropos Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-und Sprachenkunde
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Anthropozoik<sup>um</sup> Anthropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Anthropozoolog<sup>ica</sup> Anthropozoologica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AnthrPrehist Anthropologie et Préhistoire
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntHung<sup>arica</sup> Antiquitas Hungarica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Antike Die Antike. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur des Klassischen Altertums
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Antipolis Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntiquaRoma Antiqua. Rivista di Archeologia, Architettura, Urbanistica, dalle Origini al Medioevo
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntiquaZuer<sup>ich</sup> Antiqua. Unterhaltungsblatt für Freunde der Altertumskunde
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Antiquitas Antiquitas. Boletín de la Asociación Amigos del Instituto de Arqueología, Facultad de Historia y Letras de la Universidad del Salvador
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Antiquity Antiquity
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntJournal The Antiquaries Journal, being the Journal of the Society of Antiquaries of London
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntKunst Antike Kunst
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntNat Antiquités Nationales
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AntNatetInternat Antiquités Nationales et Internationales

- ufg-Antropologia Antropologia. Revista del Centro de Estudios Antropológicos, Universidad de Chile
- ufg-Antropozoikum Antropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd
- ufg-AntTanulmanyok Antik Tanulmányok. Studia Antiqua
- ufg-AntTidskrSverige Antikvarisk Tidskrift för Sverige
- ufg-AntTidsskr Antikvarisk Tidsskrift
- ufg-AntuChristentum Antike und Christentum
- ufg-AntWelt Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Urgeschichte
- ufg-AntZeitschr Antiquitäten-Zeitschrift
- ufg-AnuarSibiu Anuar
- ufg-AnuComiMonIstorTransilvania Anuarul Comisiunii Monumentelor Istorice, Secția Pentru Transilvania
- ufg-AnuInstEstudCatalans Anuari d'Institut d'Estudis Catalans
- ufg-AnuInstIstorADXenopol Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie "A. D. Xenopol"
- ufg-AnuInstIstorCluj Anuarul Institutului de Istorie din Cluj
- ufg-AnuInstIstorClujNapoca Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie Cluj-Napoca
- ufg-AnuInstStudClas Anuarul Institutului de Studii Clasice
- ufg-AnuPrehistMadrilena Anuario de Prehistoria Madrileña
- ufg-AnzAltwiss Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft
- ufg-AnzDtAltuDtLit Anzeiger für Deutsches Altertum und Deutsche Literatur
- ufg-AnzElsaessAltkde Anzeiger für Elsässische Altertumskunde
- ufg-AnzGermNatmus Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums
- ufg-AnzKdeDtVorzeit Anzeiger für Kunde der Deutschen Vorzeit
- ufg-AnzOesterrAkadWiss Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-AnzSchweizerAltkde Anzeiger für Schweizerische Altertumskunde
- ufg-AnzSchweizerGeschuAltkde Anzeiger für Schweizerische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-AppendiceBullCommArchRoma Appendice del Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma
- ufg-AProposArchUrbaineTours A Propos d'Archéologie Urbaine à Tours. Bulletin du Laboratoire d'Archéologie Urbaine
- ufg-Apulum Apulum. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie

- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>quileia</sup>N<sup>ostra</sup> Aquileia Nostra
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>quitania</sup> Aquitania. Une Revue Inter-Régionale d'Archéologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rbeiten</sup>A<sup>rch</sup>I<sup>nst</sup>U<sup>niv</sup>S<sup>zeged</sup> Arbeiten des Archäologischen Instituts der Kgl. Ung. Franz-Josef Universität in Szeged, Ungarn
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rbeiten</sup>I<sup>nst</sup>V<sup>oru</sup>F<sup>rueh</sup>g<sup>esch</sup>H<sup>alle</sup>W<sup>ittenberg</sup> Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Vor-und Frühgeschichte der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rbeits</sup>u<sup>Forsch</sup>ber<sup>Saechs</sup>B<sup>odenden</sup>km<sup>alpfl</sup> Arbeits-und Forschungsberichte zur Sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rbok</sup> Árbók. Hins Islenzka Fornleifafélags
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>broad</sup> Archaeology Abroad
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>dvertiser</sup> The Archaeological Advertiser
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>eliana</sup> Archaeologia Aeliana or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeographie</sup> Archäographie. Archäologie und Elektronische Datenverarbeitung
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeologia</sup> Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Archaeology
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeologist</sup> The Archaeologist
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeologist</sup>Y<sup>ear</sup>B<sup>ook</sup> The Archaeologist's Year Book
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeology</sup> Archaeology
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaeometry</sup> Archaeometry. The Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rchaiognosia</sup> Archaiongnosia
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>nalekta</sup>A<sup>thenon</sup> Archaialogika Analekta ex Athénon
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>nd</sup>P<sup>hysical</sup>A<sup>nthr</sup>O<sup>ceania</sup> Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>nz</sup> Archäologischer Anzeiger
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>quitaine</sup> Archéologie en Aquitaine. Bulletin de Liaison d'Information
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>tlantica</sup> Archaeologia Atlantica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>usgr</sup> Archäologische Ausgrabungen. Bodendenkmalpflege in den Reg-Bez. Stuttgart und Tübingen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>usgr</sup>B<sup>aden</sup>W<sup>uerttemberg</sup> Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>A<sup>ustriaca</sup> Archaeologia Austriaca. Beiträge zur Paläanthropologie, Ur-und Frühgeschichte Österreichs
- u<sup>fg</sup>-A<sup>rch</sup>B<sup>ibliogr</sup> Archäologische Bibliographie

u fg-ArchBretagne Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'Information de la Direction des Antiquités Historiques de Bretagne

u fg-ArchCambrensis Archaeologia Cambrensis. Journal of the Cambrian Archaeological Association

u fg-ArchCantiana Archaeologia Cantiana being Contributions to the History and Archaeology of Kent

u fg-ArchClass Archeologia Classica

u fg-ArchCorsa Archeologia Corsa. Études et Mémoires

u fg-ArchDeltion Archaialogikon Deltion

u fg-ArchDeutschland Archäologie in Deutschland

u fg-Archeo Archeo. Attualità del Passato

u fg-Archeocivilisation Archéocivilisation. Études d'Énergologie Culturelle

u fg-ArcheografoTriestino Archeografo Triestino

u fg-Archeologia Archéologia. Préhistoire et Archéologie

u fg-ArcheologiaTorun Archeologia. Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici, Nauki Humanistyczno-Społeczne

u fg-ArcheologiaWarszawa Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu Historii Kultury Materialnej Polskiej Akademii Nauk

u fg-Archeologie Archéologie. Chronique Sémestrielle

u fg-Archeomaterials Archeomaterials

u fg-ArcheoSitula Archeo-Situla

u fg-ArchEphemeris Archaialogike Ephemeris. Periodikon tes en Athenais Archaialogikes Hetaireias

u fg-ArchEpigrMittOesterreichUngarn Archäologisch-Epigraphische Mitteilungen aus Österreich-Ungarn

u fg-ArchErt Archaeologiai Értesítő. A Magyar Régészeti és Művészettörténeti Társulat Tudományos Folyóirata

u fg-ArchEtnogr Archeologia, Etnografia. Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu

u fg-ArchetOrdinateurs Archéologues et Ordinateurs

u fg-ArchGeogr Archaeologia Geographica

u fg-ArchHesbignonne L'Archéologie en Provence, Alpes, Côte d'Azur, Corse Archéologie Hesbignonne

u fg-ArchInf Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte

u fg-ArchIugoslavica Archaeologia Iugoslavica

- u fg-ArchivAnthruGeolSchleswigHolstein Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der Benachbarten Gebiete
- u fg-ArchivBrandenburgia Archiv der “Brandenburgia”, Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde der Provinz Brandenburg zu Berlin
- u fg-ArchivesSuisse AnthrGenerale Archives Suisses d’Anthropologie Générale (Anthropologie, Archéologie, Ethnographie)
- u fg-ArchivFrankfurterGeschuKunst Archiv für Frankfurter Geschichte und Kunst
- u fg-ArchivGeschOberfranken Archiv für Geschichte von Oberfranken
- u fg-ArchivGeschuAltkdeOberfranken Archiv für Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Oberfranken
- u fg-ArchivGeschuLandeskdeVorarlberg Archiv für Geschichte und Landeskunde Vorarlbergs
- u fg-ArchivHessGeschuAltkde Archiv für Hessische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- u fg-ArchivHistVerKtBern Archiv des Historischen Vereins des Kantons Bern
- u fg-ArchivHistVerMainfranken Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Mainfranken
- u fg-ArchivHistVerUnterfranken Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg
- u fg-ArchivioAltoAdige Archivio per l’Alto Adige
- u fg-ArchivioInternazEtnogrePreist Archivio Internazionale di Etnografia e Preistoria
- u fg-ArchivoEspanolArqu Archivo Español de Arqueología
- u fg-ArchivoEspanolArteyArqu Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología
- u fg-ArchivoHispalense Archivo Hispalense. Revista Histórica, Literaria y Artística
- u fg-ArchivoPrehistLevantina Archivo de Prehistoria Levantina
- u fg-ArchivReligionswiss Archiv für Religionswissenschaft
- u fg-ArchivumEurasiaeMediiAevi Archívum Eurasiae Medii Aevi
- u fg-ArchivVaterlandGeschuTopogr Archiv für Vaterländische Geschichte und Topographie
- u fg-ArchivVerGeschStade Archiv des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer in Stade
- u fg-ArchJahrBayern Das Archäologische Jahr in Bayern
- u fg-ArchJournal The Archaeological Journal
- u fg-ArchKoez1 Archaeologiai Közlemények
- u fg-ArchKorrbl Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt. Urgeschichte, Römerzeit, Frühmittelalter

- u fg-ArchLanguedocBull Archéologie en Languedoc. Bulletin Trimestriel de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault
- u fg-ArchLanguedocRev Archéologie en Languedoc. Revue Trimestrielle de la Fédération
- u fg-ArchMedievaleFirenze Archeologia Medievale. Cultura, Materiale, Insediamenti, Territorio
- u fg-ArchMedievaleParis Archéologie Médiévale
- u fg-ArchMidiMediterraneen Archéologie du Midi Méditerranéen
- u fg-ArchMittIran Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran
- u fg-ArchMittNordwestdeutschland Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland
- u fg-ArchMosellana Archaeologia Mosellana. Archäologie im Saarland, in Lothringen und Luxemburg
- u fg-ArchNachrBaden Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden
- u fg-ArchNachrSchleswigHolstein Archäologische Nachrichten aus Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.
- u fg-ArchNewsLetterLondon The Archaeological News Letter
- u fg-ArchNewsletterToronto Archaeological Newsletter
- u fg-ArchNieuws Archeologisch Nieuws
- u fg-ArchOceania Archaeology in Oceania
- u fg-ArchOesterreich Archäologie Österreichs
- u fg-ArchPolona Archaeologia Polona
- u fg-ArchPolski Archeologia Polski
- u fg-ArchPragensia Archaeologica Pragensia. Archeologický Sborník Muzea Hlavního Města Prahy
- u fg-ArchProvenceAlpes Archéologique de l'Hérault
- u fg-ArchRaksti Archaiologijas Raksti
- u fg-ArchReportsDurham Archaeological Reports. University of Durham and University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
- u fg-ArchReportsLondon Archaeological Reports (London)
- u fg-ArchRheinland Archäologie im Rheinland
- u fg-ArchRomana Archaeologia Romana
- u fg-ArchRozhledy Archeologické Rozhledy
- u fg-ArchSachsenAnhalt Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt
- u fg-ArchSbornikLeningrad Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Leningrad)



- u fg-ArchSbornikTallinn Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Tallinn)
- u fg-ArchSchweiz Archäologie der Schweiz
- u fg-ArchScotica Archaeologia Scotica or Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
- u fg-ArchSlaska Archeologia Śląska. Uniwersytet Wrocławski im. Bolesława Bieruta
- u fg-ArchStudMat Archeologické Studijní Materiály
- u fg-ArchuMus Archäologie und Museum. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Amtes für Museen und Archäologie des Kantons Baselland
- u fg-ArchuNaturwiss Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften
- u fg-ArchUomoTerritorio Archeologia, Uomo, Territorio
- u fg-ArchVeneta Archeologia Veneta
- u fg-ArchViva Archaeologia Viva
- u fg-ArchVlaanderen Archeologie in Vlaanderen
- u fg-ArchVyzkumyJizneCechy Archeologické Vyzkumy v Jižních Čechách
- u fg-ArchZtg Archäologische Zeitung
- u fg-Arctos Arctos. Acta Philologica Fennica
- u fg-ArdecheArch Ardèche Archéologie
- u fg-ArdenneetFamenne Ardenne et Famenne. Art, Archéologie, Histoire, Folklore
- u fg-Arethuse Aréthuse
- u fg-ArgoLaibach Argo. Zeitschrift für Krainische Landeskunde
- u fg-ArgoLjubljana Argo
- u fg-Argovia Argovia. Jahresschrift der Historischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau
- u fg-Arheo Arheo. Arheološka Obvestila
- u fg-ArheologijaKiev Arheologija (Kiev)
- u fg-ArheologijaSofija Arheologija (Sofija)
- u fg-ArhiveleOlteniei Arhivele Olteniei
- u fg-ArhivZgodovino in Narodopisje Arhiv za Zgodovino in Narodopisje
- u fg-ArhIzvNarodMuzSofija Archeologičeski Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej v Sofija
- u fg-ArhMoldovei Archeologia Moldovei
- u fg-ArhPamUkrajinskojiRSR Arheologični Pam'jatky Ukrajins'koji RSR

- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArhPregled Arheološki Pregled. Arheološko Društvo Jugoslavije
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArhunEtnogr Arheologija un Etnografija. Apcerejumi par Latvijas Materialas un Garigas Kulturas Piemineklu Tipologiju un Hronologiju
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArhVestnik Arheološki Vestník
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Arkeo Arkeo. Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Arkeoikuska Arkeoikuska. Investigación Arqueológica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArkeoNyttHistMusBergen Arkeo. Nytt fra Historisk Museum i Bergen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArkiNorr Arkeologi i Norr
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArkMeddelHistMusUnivBergen Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Arma Arma. Newsletter of the Roman Military Equipment Conference Arqueologia
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArqueHist Arqueologia e História
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArquivoBeja Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, Estudos, Arquivo
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArquPortugues O Arqueólogo Português
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Arrabona Arrabona. Xántus János Múzeum
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArsberaettelseLund Årsberättelse. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArsberArkMusStavanger Årsberetning Arkeologisk Museum i Stavanger
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArsbMalmoeMus Årsbok från Malmö Museum
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Arsmelding Årsmelding. Universitetet i Bergen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArsPraehist Ars Praehistorica. Anuario Internacional de Arte Prehistórico
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArsTranssilvaniae Ars Transsilvaniae
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArtasiArh Arta și Arheologia. Revistă
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArteAnteModerna Arte Antica e Moderna
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArteArqu Arte e Arqueologia. Revista do Conselho de Arte e Arqueologia da 2.<sup>a</sup> Circunscrição
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ArtFrance Art de France. Revue Annuelle de l'Art Ancien et Moderne
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AsianPerspectives Asian Perspectives. A Journal of Archaeology and Prehistory of Asia and the Pacific
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AspectenArchBrabant Aspecten van de Archeologie in Brabant
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AtesiaAugusta Atesia Augusta. Rassegna Mensile dell'Alto Adige
- u<sup>fg</sup>-AtharIran Athar – é Iran. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran

- u fg-Athenaeum** Athenaeum. Studi Periodici di Letteratura e Storia dell'Antichità Athens Annals of Archaeology
- u fg-Atiqot** 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities
- u fg-Atlantis** Atlantis. Actas y Memóriás de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y Prehistoria
- u fg-AttiAccadNazLincei** Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità
- u fg-AttiCivMusStoria** Atti dei Civici Musei di Storia ed Arte
- u fg-AttieMem1stItalianoNum** Atti e Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Numismatica
- u fg-AttieMemSocIstrianaArch** Atti e Memorie della Società Istriana di Archeologia e Storia Patria
- u fg-AttieMemSocMagnaGrecia** Atti e Memorie della Società Magna Grecia
- u fg-AttiMilano** Atti. Centro Ricerche e Documentazione sull'Antichità Classica
- u fg-AttiPontificiaAccadRomana** Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia. Rendiconti
- u fg-AttiSocArchTorino** Atti della Società di Archeologia e Belle Arti per la Provincia di Torino
- u fg-AttiSocPiemonteseArch** Atti della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e Belle Arti
- u fg-AttiSocPreistFriuliVeneziaGiulia** Atti della Società per la Preistoria e Protostoria della Regione Friuli-Venezia Giulia
- u fg-AusgrBerlin** Ausgrabungen in Berlin. Forschungen und Funde zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- u fg-AusgrManching** Die Ausgrabungen in Manching
- u fg-AusgruFunde** Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- u fg-AusgruFundeWestfalenLippe** Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe
- u fg-Ausonia** Ausonia. Rivista della Società Italiana di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-AustralianJournalBiblicalArch** The Australian Journal of Biblical Archaeology
- u fg-AusUlmerWinkel** Aus dem Ulmer Winkel. Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins Neu-Ulm
- u fg-AusVorzeitRheinlandLippe** Aus der Vorzeit in Rheinland, Lippe und Westfalen
- u fg-AutaAyasofyaMuezYilligi** L'Auta. Que Bufo un Cop Cado Mes Ayasofya Müzesi Yilligi

- ufg-BadaniaArchMuzWieliczka Badania Archeologiczne Prowadzone przez Muzeum Żup Krakowskich Wieliczka
- ufg-BadFundber Badische Fundberichte
- ufg-BadHeimat Badische Heimat. Zeitschrift für Volkskunde, Heimat-, Natur-und Denkmalschutz
- ufg-BadNauheimerJahrb Bad Nauheimer Jahrbuch
- ufg-BaghdaderMitt Baghdader Mitteilungen
- ufg-BajoAragon Bajo Aragón. Prehistoria
- ufg-BalacaiKoezl Balácai Közlemények
- ufg-Balcanica Balcanica. Annuaire de l'Institut des Études Balkaniques
- ufg-Balcanoslavica Balcanoslavica
- ufg-Balkanika Balkanika. Godišnjak Balkanološkog Instituta
- ufg-BaltStud Baltische Studien
- ufg-Banatica Banatica
- ufg-BARInternatSer British Archaeological Reports, International Series
- ufg-BaselbieterHeimatb Baselbieter Heimatbuch
- ufg-BaslerBeitrUruFruehgesch Basler Beiträge zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-BaslerZeitschrGeschuAltkde Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-BautzenerGeschh Bautzener Geschichtshefte
- ufg-BayerOberlandInn Das Bayerische Oberland am Inn
- ufg-BayerVorgeschbl Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter
- ufg-BayerVorgeschfreund Der Bayerische Vorgeschichtsfreund. Blätter zur Förderung der Vor-und Frühgeschichtsforschung
- ufg-BedfordshireArchJournal Bedfordshire Archaeological Journal
- ufg-BeitrAllguVglArch Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
- ufg-BeitrAlteGesch Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte
- ufg-BeitrAnthruUrgeschBayern Beiträge zur Anthropologie und Urgeschichte Bayerns
- ufg-BeitrGeschNiederrhein Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins
- ufg-BeitrGeschStatistikTirol Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik, Naturkunde und Kunst von Tirol und Vorarlberg
- ufg-BeitrGeschuLandesuVolkskdeAltmark Beiträge zur Geschichte und zur Landes-und Volkskunde der Altmark

- ufg-BeitrLandeskdeOesterreichEnns Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns (und Salzburg)
- ufg-BeitrMittelalterarchOesterreich Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich
- ufg-BeitrNamenforsch Beiträge zur Namenforschung
- ufg-BeitrOberpfalzforsch Beiträge zur Oberpfalzforschung
- ufg-BekesMegyeiMuzKoezl A Békés Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei
- ufg-BelgTidskrNumenZegelkde Belgisch Tidskrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde
- ufg-Belleten Belleten
- ufg-BerAntGes Berichte der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft (der Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Altertümer)
- ufg-BerBayerBodendenkmalpfl Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- ufg-BerBayerLandesamtDenkmalpfl Bericht des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BerDenkmalpflNiedersachsen Berichte zur Denkmalpflege in Niedersachsen
- ufg-BerDtLandeskde Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde
- ufg-BerFortschritteRoemGermForsch Bericht über die Fortschritte der Römisch-Germanischen Forschung
- ufg-BergenMusAarb Bergens Museums Aarbok
- ufg-BergenMusAarsber Bergens Museum Aarsberetning
- ufg-BergenMusArb Bergens Museums Årbok
- ufg-BergenMusArsber Bergens Museum Årsberetning
- ufg-BergenMusSkr Bergens Museums Skrifter
- ufg-BerHistMusPfalz Bericht des Historischen Museums der Pfalz in Speyer
- ufg-BerHistVerBamberg Bericht des Historischen Vereins für die Pflege der Geschichte des Ehemaligen Fürstbistums Bamberg
- ufg-BerHistVerHeilbronn Bericht des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn
- ufg-BeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk A Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-BerKonservatorGeschDenkmaelerSaargebiet Bericht des Konservators der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Saargebiet
- ufg-BerksBucksandOxonArchJournal The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archaeological Journal
- ufg-BerkshireArchJournal The Berkshire Archaeological Journal
- ufg-BerlinerBeitrArchaeometrie Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie

- ufg-BerlinerBlVoruFruehgesch Berliner Blätter für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-BerlinerJahrbVoruFruehgesch Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-BerlinerMus Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Ehem. Preussischen Kunstsammlungen
- ufg-BerlinerMusBer Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Staatlichen Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- ufg-BerlinerNumForsch Berliner Numismatische Forschungen
- ufg-BerlinerPhilolWochenschr Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift
- ufg-BerMusFranciscoCarolinum Bericht über das Museum Francisco-Carolinum
- ufg-BerMusUlm Berichte des Museums der Stadt Ulm
- ufg-BerMusVaterlaendAltStuttgart Bericht des Museums Vaterländischer Altertümer in Stuttgart
- ufg-BerMusverComTrencsen Bericht des Museumsvereines für das Comitatus Trencsén
- ufg-BerNaturforschGesAugsburg Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Augsburg
- ufg-BernerZeitschrGeschuHeimatkde Berner Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Heimatkunde
- ufg-BerPraehistKomm Bericht der Prähistorischen Kommission der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-BerRGK Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission
- ufg-BerROB Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek
- ufg-BerStaatlDenkmalpflSaarland Bericht der Staatlichen Denkmalpflege im Saarland
- ufg-BerTaetigkeitOldenburgerLandesverAltkde Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Oldenburger Landesvereines für Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte
- ufg-BeruMittAltVerWien Berichte und Mitteilungen des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien
- ufg-BerVerCarnuntumWien Bericht des Vereins Carnuntum in Wien
- ufg-BerVerhandSaechsAkadLeipzig Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig
- ufg-BerVerjahrHistVerAltWertheim Bericht über das Vereinsjahr des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
- ufg-BerVerrichtungenAntGesZuerich Bericht über die Verrichtungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich

- ufg-BerVerwaltungStaatlSlgDresden Berichte über die Verwaltung der Staatlichen Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft zu Dresden
- ufg-Berytus Berytus. Archaeological Studies
- ufg-BerZuercherDenkmalpfl Bericht der Zürcher Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BiblicalArch The Biblical Archaeologist
- ufg-BibliogrArchNorddtKuestenlaender Bibliographie zur Archäologie der Norddeutschen Küstenländer Bremen, Hamburg, Nördliches Niedersachsen, Schleswig-Holstein
- ufg-BibliogrMuseogr Bibliographie Muséographique
- ufg-BibliogrSchweizerKunstDenkmalpfl Bibliographie zur Schweizerischen Kunst-und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BiblNeerlandicaExtraMuros Bibliotheca Neerlandica Extra Muros
- ufg-BiblPhilolClass Bibliotheca Philologica Classica
- ufg-BidrKaennedomGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm Bidrag till Kännedom om Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnen och Historia
- ufg-BingerAnn Binger Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur am Mittelrhein
- ufg-BiulPeryglacjalny Biuletyn Peryglacjainy. Łódzkie Towarzystwo Naukowe
- ufg-BjullKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis Bjulleten' Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
- ufg-BldtLandesgesch Blätter für Deutsche Landesgeschichte. Neue Folge des Korrespondenzblattes
- ufg-BldtVorgesch Blätter für Deutsche Vorgeschichte. Zeitschrift der Fachgruppe für Vorgeschichte im Westpreussischen Geschichtsverein und des Staatlichen Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte
- ufg-BlGeschZonsuStuerzelberg Blätter zur Geschichte von Zons und Stürzelberg
- ufg-BlHeimatkde Blätter für Heimatkunde
- ufg-BlickMus Blick ins Museum. Mitteilungen aus den Staatlichen Wissenschaftlichen Museen Dresden
- ufg-BlMuenzfreundeMuenzforsch Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung
- ufg-BlSchwaebAlbver Blätter des Schwäbischen Albvereins
- ufg-BoardGameStud Board Game Studies
- ufg-Bohuslaen Bohuslän. Årsbok
- ufg-BolArqu Boletín Arqueológico. Organo de la Sociedad Arqueológica Tarraconense

- ufg-BolArquComiOrense Boletín Arqueológico de la Comisión Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Orense
- ufg-BolAsocEspanolaAmigosArqu Boletín de la Asociación Española de Amigos de la Arqueología
- ufg-BolAvriense Boletín Avriense
- ufg-BolComiProvAlbacete Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Albacete
- ufg-BolComiProvLugo Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Lugo
- ufg-BolDireccoGeralEdificioseMonNac Boletim da Direcção Geral dos Edifícios e Monumentos Nacionais
- ufg-BolGrupoAlcaidesFaria Boletim do Grupo Alcaides de Faria
- ufg-BolInf Boletín Informativo. Departamento de Antropología
- ufg-BolInfAsocEspanolAmigosArqu Boletín Informativo de la Asociación Español de Amigos de la Arqueología
- ufg-BolInfSocAntr Boletín Informativo de la Sociedad de Antropología
- ufg-BollArch Bollettino di Archeologia
- ufg-BollArteMinisteroPIstruzione Bollettino d'Arte del Ministero della P. Istruzione
- ufg-BollAssocArchRomana Bollettino dell'Associazione Archeologica Romana
- ufg-BollAssocInternazAmiciPompei Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale Amici di Pompei
- ufg-BollAssocInternazStudMediterranei Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale degli Studi Mediterranei
- ufg-BollCentroCamunoStudPreist Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici
- ufg-BollCentroStudArchPiemonte Bollettino del Centro di Studi Archeologici ed Artistici del Piemonte
- ufg-BollIstNazArcheStoriaArte Bollettino dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- ufg-BollMusCivPadova Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova. Rivista Padovana di Arte Antica e Moderna, Numismatica, Araldica, Storia e Letteratura
- ufg-BollMusCivStorNaturaleVerona Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona
- ufg-BollRDeputazioneStorLiguria Bollettino della R. Deputazione di Storia Patria per La Liguria
- ufg-BollRealeIstArch Bollettino del Reale Istituto di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte



- u fg-BollSocPiemonteseArch Bollettino della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e di Belle Arti
- u fg-BollSocStorArchIngaunaeIntemelia Bollettino della Società Storico-Archeologica Ingauna e Intemelia
- u fg-BollSocStorValtellinese Bollettino della Società Storica Valtellinese
- u fg-BolRealAcadGallega Boletín de la Real Academia Gallega
- u fg-BolSeminarioEstudArte Boletín del Seminario de Estudios de Arte y Arqueología
- u fg-BolSocAmigosArquSantiago Boletín de la Sociedad de Amigos de la Arqueología de Santiago
- u fg-BonnerHVorgesch Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte
- u fg-BonnerJahrb Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn und des Rheinischen Amtes für Bodendenkmalpflege im Landschaftsverband Rheinland und des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
- u fg-Boreas Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie
- u fg-BornholmskeSlg Bornholmske Samlinger
- u fg-BoznerJahrbGesch Bozner Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kultur und Kunst
- u fg-BrabantsHeem Brabants Heem. Tijdschrift voor Brabantse Heem-en Oudheidkunde
- u fg-Brandenburgia Brandenburgia. Monatsblatt der Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde und Heimatschutz in der Mark Brandenburg, Berlin
- u fg-BrandenburgJahrb Brandenburgische Jahrbücher
- u fg-Bratislava Bratislava
- u fg-BraunschweigHeimat Braunschweigische Heimat
- u fg-BraunschweigJahrb Braunschweigisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-BraunschweigMagazin Braunschweigisches Magazin
- u fg-BremerArchBl Bremer Archäologische Blätter
- u fg-BremJahrb Bremisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-Brigantian The Brigantian. The Journal of the Huddersfield and District Archaeological Society
- u fg-BrightonandHoveArchaeologist Brighton and Hove Archaeologist
- u fg-Britannia Britannia. A Journal of Romano-British and Kindred Studies
- u fg-BritishArchAbstracts British Archaeological Abstracts
- u fg-BritishMusQuart The British Museum Quarterly
- u fg-BritishMusYearbook The British Museum Yearbook

- u fg-Buchenblaetter** Buchenblätter. Mitteilungsblatt des Fuldaer Heimatbundes
- u fg-Bucuresti** București. Rezultatele Săpăturilor și Ale Cercetărilor Istorice
- u fg-Bucurestii** Bucureștii. Revista Muzeului Municipiului București
- u fg-BucurestiiVechi** Bucureștii Vechi. Buletinul Societății Istorico-Arheologice “Bucureștii-Vechi”
- u fg-BudapestRegisegei** Budapest Régiségei. A Budapesti Történeti Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-BuendnerMonatsbl** Bündner Monatsblatt. Zeitschrift für Bündnerische Geschichte, Heimat-und Volkskunde
- u fg-BulAkadStiinRSSMoldovenest** Buletinul’ Akademiej de Științe a RSS Moldoveneșt’
- u fg-BullAcadLettres** Bulletin de l’ Académie des Lettres (Académie Royale Serbe)
- u fg-BullAcadRoyaleArchBelgique** Bulletin de l’ Académie Royale d’ Archéologie de Belgique
- u fg-BullAcadSerbeScien** Bulletin de l’ Académie Serbe des Sciences et des Arts
- u fg-BullAIEMA** Bulletin de l’ Association Internationale pour l’Etude de la Mosaïque Antique
- u fg-BullAmisMontagnac** Bulletin des Amis de Montagnac
- u fg-BullAmisMusPrehistGrandPressigny** Bulletin des Amis du Musée Préhistorique de Grand-Pressigny
- u fg-BullAmSchoolPrehistResearch** Bulletin of the American Schools of Prehistoric Research
- u fg-BullAmSchoolsOrientResearch** Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research
- u fg-BullAnalysesLittScienBulgare** Bulletin d’ Analyses de la Littérature Scientifique Bulgare
- u fg-BullAnalytiqueHistRomaine** Bulletin Analytique d’Histoire Romaine
- u fg-BullAngloIsraelArchSoc** Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society
- u fg-BullAnnInstCorrArch** Bullettino degli Annali dell’Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- u fg-BullAnnuSocArchLorient** Bulletin Annuel de la Société d’ Archéologie et d’Histoire du Pays de Lorient
- u fg-BullAntBeschaving** Bulletin Antieke Beschaving. Orgaan van de Vereeniging Antieke Beschaving
- u fg-BullAntLuxembourgeoises** Bulletin des Antiquites Luxembourgeoises
- u fg-BullAntwerpseVerBodemonderzoek** Bulletin AntWerpse Vereniging voor Bodemonderzoek en Grotonderzoek

- ufg-BullArchAlgerienne Bulletin d'Archéologie Algérienne
- ufg-BullArchComTravHist Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques
- ufg-BullArcheStorDalmata Bullettino di Archeologia e Storia Dalmata
- ufg-BullArchetHistChatillonnais Bulletin Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais
- ufg-BullArchetHistDalmates Bulletin d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Dalmates
- ufg-BullArchetStatistiqueDrome Bulletin d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme
- ufg-BullArchHistMusRethelois Bulletin Archéologique, Historique et Folklorique du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- ufg-BullArchInstAm Bulletin of the Archaeological Institute of America
- ufg-BullArchItaliano Bullettino Archeologico Italiano
- ufg-BullArchLuxembourgeoise Bulletin d'Archéologie Luxellbourgeoise
- ufg-BullArchMarocaine Bulletin d'Archéologie Marocaine
- ufg-BullArchMusNatSofia Bulletin Archéologique du Musée National de Sofia
- ufg-BullArchNapolitano Bullettino Archeologico Napolitano
- ufg-BullArchPolonais Bulletin Archéologique Polonais
- ufg-BullArchProvence Bulletin Archéologique de Provence
- ufg-BullArchSudEstEuropeenne Bulletin d' Archéologie Sud-Est Européenne
- ufg-BullArchVexinFrancais Bulletin Archéologique du Vexin Français
- ufg-BullAssocInternatEtudesSudEstEuropeen Bulletin de l' Association Internationale des Études de Sud-Est Européen
- ufg-BullAssocInternatHistVerre Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Histoire du Verre
- ufg-BullAssocPrehistAmisEyzies Bulletin de l' Association Préhistorique des Amis des Eyzies
- ufg-BullAssocProAventico Bulletin de l' Association Pro Aventico
- ufg-BullBoardCelticStud The Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies
- ufg-BullCentreGenevoisAnthr Bulletin du Centre Genevois d' Anthropologie
- ufg-BullCentreRechAnt Bulletin du Centre de Recherches et d'Enseignement de l' Antiquité
- ufg-BullCercleArchHesbayeCondroz Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz
- ufg-BullCercleEtudesNum Bulletin du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques

- ufg-BullCercleRoyalHistAth Bulletin du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et Musées Athois
- ufg-BullClubArchAmphora Bulletin du Club Archeologique Amphora
- ufg-BullColchesterArchGroup Bulletin of the Colchester Archaeological Group
- ufg-BullComAmisMusRethelois Bulletin du Comité des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- ufg-BullComArchLezoux Bulletin du Comité Archéologique de Lezoux
- ufg-BullCommAntPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission des Antiquités Departementales du Pas-de-Calais
- ufg-BullCommArchetLittNarbonne Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique et Litteraire de Narbonne
- ufg-BullCommArchMunicipale Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Municipale
- ufg-BullCommArchNarbonne Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique de Narbonne
- ufg-BullCommArchRoma Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma
- ufg-BullCommDepHistPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission Departementale d'Histoire et d' Archeologie du Pas-de-Calais
- ufg-BullCommDepMonHistPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission Départementale des Monuments Historiques du Pas-de-Calais
- ufg-BullCommHistMayenne Bulletin de la Commission Historique et Archéologique de la Mayenne
- ufg-BullCommHistNord Bulletin de la Commission Historique du Département du Nord
- ufg-BullCommRoyalesArt Bulletin des Commissions Royales d' Art et d' Archéologie
- ufg-BullComTravHistetScien Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques
- ufg-BullCorrHellenique Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique
- ufg-BullEpigr Bulletin Épigraphique
- ufg-BullEpigrGaule Bulletin Épigraphique de la Gaule
- ufg-BulletMemSocAnthrParis Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris
- ufg-BulletMemSocAntMorinie Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Académique des Antiquaires de la Morinie
- ufg-BulletMemSocArchCharente Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente
- ufg-BulletMemSocArchetHistCharente Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société Archéologie et Histoire de la Charente

- [u fg-BullEtudesPrehistAlpines](#) Bulletin d'Études Préhistoriques Alpines
- [u fg-BullFederArchHerault](#) Bulletin de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault
- [u fg-BullFederSocArchChampagneArdenne](#) Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés Archéologiques de Champagne-Ardenne
- [u fg-BullGroupeArchMonsSecurus](#) Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique Mons Securus
- [u fg-BullGroupeArchNogentais](#) Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique du Nogentais
- [u fg-BullGroupeArchVilleneuvois](#) Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique de Sauvetage du Villeneuvois
- [u fg-BullGroupementArchMaconnais](#) Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique du Mâconnais
- [u fg-BullGroupementArchSeineetMarne](#) Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique de Seine-et-Marne
- [u fg-BullGroupeNivernaisRechArch](#) Bulletin du Groupe Nivernais de Recherche Archéologique
- [u fg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemDepArch](#) Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Department of Archaeology
- [u fg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemMus](#) Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Museum of Jewish Antiquities
- [u fg-BullHistMetallurgyGroup](#) Bulletin of the Historical Metallurgy Group
- [u fg-BullIllustrSocChercheursWallonie](#) Bulletin Illustré de la Société Royale Belge d'Études Géologiques et Archéologiques "Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie"
- [u fg-BullInfAIEMA](#) Bulletin d'Information de l'Association Internationale pour l'Étude de la Mosaïque Antique (AIÉMA)
- [u fg-BullInstArchBulgare](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Bulgare
- [u fg-BullInstArchLiegeois](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Liégeois
- [u fg-BullInstArchLondon](#) Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology
- [u fg-BullInstArchLuxembourgArlon](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon
- [u fg-BullInstArchSofija](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique
- [u fg-BullInstCaucasienHistTiflis](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Caucasien d'Histoire et d'Archéologie à Tiflis
- [u fg-BullInstCorrArch](#) Bullettino dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- [u fg-BullInstFrancaisArchOrient](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale
- [u fg-BullInstRoyalPatrimoineArtistique](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Royal du Patrimoine Artistique

ufg-BullInstVittorioScialoja *Bullettino dell'Istituto di Diritto Romano "Vittorio Scialoja"*

ufg-BullInternatAcadPolonaiseScien *Bulletin International de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres*

ufg-BullJapanInstPaleolStud *Bulletin of the Japan Institute of Paleological Studies*

ufg-BullJeunessePrehistFrance *Bulletin de la Jeunesse Préhistorique et Géologique de France*

ufg-BullJournéesInternatVerre *Bulletin des Journées Internationales du Verre*

ufg-BullKoninklijkeNederlandseOudheidkdeBond *Bulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond*

ufg-BullLiaisonArchMerovingienne *Bulletin de Liaison. Association Française d'Archéologie Mérovingienne*

ufg-BullLiaisonetInf *Bulletin de Liaison et d'Information*

ufg-BullLiaisonRhôneAlpes *Bulletin de Liaison. Direction des Antiquités Historiques Rhône-Alpes*

ufg-BullMensuelSocArchLorraine *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Histoire*

ufg-BullMensuelSocPolymathiqueMorbihan *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Polymathique de Morbihan*

ufg-BullMon *Bulletin Monumental*

ufg-BullMusAnthrPrehistMonaco *Bulletin du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco*

ufg-BullMusBeyrouth *Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth*

ufg-BullMusBulgarieSud *Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud*

ufg-BullMusBulgarieSudEst *Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud-Est*

ufg-BullMusCivRomana *Bullettino del Museo della Civiltà Romana*

ufg-BullMusEthnogrLjubljana *Le Bulletin du Musée d'Ethnographie à Ljubljana*

ufg-BullMusetMonLyonnais *Bulletin des Musées et Monuments Lyonnais*

ufg-BullMusFarEasternAnt *Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Östasiatiska Museet)*

ufg-BullMusFrance *Bulletin des Musées de France*

ufg-BullMusHaaretz *Bulletin Museum Haaretz*

ufg-BullMusHistBastionSaintAndre *Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire et d'Archéologie, Bastion Saint-André*

ufg-BullMusHistMulhouse *Bulletin du Musée Historique de Mulhouse*

- ufg-BullMusHistScienHumainesMulhouse Bulletin du Musée Historique des Sciences Humaines de Mulhouse
- ufg-BullMusHongroisBeauxArts Bulletin du Musée Hongrois des Beaux-Arts
- ufg-BullMusImperoRomano Bullettino del Museo dell'Impero Romano
- ufg-BullMusKoeln Bulletin der Museen in Köln
- ufg-BullMusKomVas Bulletin der Museen des Komitates Vas
- ufg-BullMusKosovoetMetohie Bulletin du Musée de Kosovo et Metohie
- ufg-BullMusMediterraneanAnt Bulletin of the Museum of Mediterranean and Near Eastern Antiquities (Medelhavsmuseet)
- ufg-BullMusNatKolarovgrad Bulletin du Musée National à Kolarovgrad
- ufg-BullMusNatVarna Bulletin du Musée National à Varna
- ufg-BullMusRepublSocialisteSarajevoArch Bulletin du Musée de la République Socialiste de Bosnie-Herzégovine à Sarajevo – Archéologie
- ufg-BullMusRoiSaintEtienne Bulletin du Musée Roi Saint Etienne
- ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtetHist Bulletin des Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire
- ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtsDecoratifsBruxelles Bulletin des Musées Royaux des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels à Bruxelles
- ufg-BullMusRoyauxCinquantenaireBruxelles Bulletin des Musées Royaux du Cinquantenaire à Bruxelles
- ufg-BullMusValettaMalta Bulletin of the Museum Valetta-Malta
- ufg-BullNederlandscheOudheidkdeBond Bulletin van den Nederlandschen Oudheidkundigen Bond
- ufg-BullNorthamptonshireFederArchSoc Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies
- ufg-BullPaletnItaliana Bullettino di Paleontologia Italiana
- ufg-BullSignaletiqueArtetArch Bulletin Signalétique. Art et Archéologie
- ufg-BullSignaletiqueHistScien Bulletin Signalétique. Histoire des Sciences et des Techniques
- ufg-BullSignaletiquePrehist Bulletin Signalétique. Préhistoire
- ufg-BullSocAcadLaon Bulletin de la Société Académique de Laon
- ufg-BullSocAmisMusDijon Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée de Dijon
- ufg-BullSocAmisMusRethelois Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- ufg-BullSocAnthrBruxelles Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles
- ufg-BullSocAntOuest Bulletin de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest et des Musées de Poitiers



u fg-BullSocArchAisne Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aisne

u fg-BullSocArchAlexandrie Bulletin de la Société Archéologique d'Alexandrie

u fg-BullSocArchAube Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aube

u fg-BullSocArchBulgare Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Bulgare

u fg-BullSocArchChampenoise Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Champenoise

u fg-BullSocArchChatillonnais Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais

u fg-BullSocArchDrome Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme

u fg-BullSocArchFinistere Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Finistère

u fg-BullSocArchLimousin Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin

u fg-BullSocArchMidiFrance Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France

u fg-BullSocArchPontsurYonne Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Culturelle de Pont sur Yonne

u fg-BullSocArchSens Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sens

u fg-BullSocArchSoissons Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Scientifique de Soissons

u fg-BullSocArchSousse Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sousse

u fg-BullSocArchTRES Bulletin de la Société Archéologique TRES

u fg-BullSocArchVarna Bulletin de la Société Archéologique à Varna

u fg-BullSocArchVendomois Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Vendômois

u fg-BullSocArchVilleneuve sur Lot Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique de Villeneuve-sur-Lot

u fg-BullSocArtLiege Bulletin de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège

u fg-BullSocBorda Bulletin de la Société de Borda

u fg-BullSocConservationMonHistAlsace Bulletin de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques d'Alsace

u fg-BullSocDunoise Bulletin de la Société Dunoise

u fg-BullSocEtudesAvalion Bulletin de la Société d'Études d'Avallon

u fg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetCentreLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Centre d'Études de Préhistoire et d'Art Préhistorique Les Eyzies



ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetInstLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Institut Pratique de Préhistoire Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesHautesAlpes Bulletin de la Société d'Études des Hautes-Alpes

ufg-BullSocEtudesLittLot Bulletin de la Société des Études Littéraires, Scientifiques et Artistiques du Lot

ufg-BullSocEtudesLouviers Bulletin de la Société d'Études Diverses de l'Arrondissement de Louviers

ufg-BullSocEtudesScienAude Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de l'Aude

ufg-BullSocEtudesScienSete Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de Sète et sa Région

ufg-BullSocEtudesVagnas Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques de Vagnas, Ardèche

ufg-BullSocExcursionsScien Bulletin de la Société d'Excursions Scientifiques

ufg-BullSocFrancaiseArchClass Bulletin de la Société Française d'Archéologie Classique

ufg-BullSocFrancaiseFouillesArch Bulletin de la Société Française des Fouilles Archéologiques

ufg-BullSocFrancaiseNum Bulletin de la Société Française de Numismatique

ufg-BullSocHistBulgare Bulletin de la Société Historique Bulgare

ufg-BullSocHistCompiègne Bulletin de la Société Historique de Compiègne

ufg-BullSocHistGeneve Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève

ufg-BullSocHistHaguenau Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau

ufg-BullSocHistLangres Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Langres

ufg-BullSocHistPerigord Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique du Périgord

ufg-BullSocHistProvins Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de Provins

ufg-BullSocHistSofia Bulletin de la Société Historique à Sofia

ufg-BullSocImperialeAntFrance Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France

ufg-BullSocLettresLozere Bulletin de la Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts de la Lozère

ufg-BullSocLorientaiseArch Bulletin de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie

ufg-BullSocMusSlovenie Bulletin de la Société du Musée de Slovénie

ufg-BullSocNatAntFrance Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France

ufg-BullSocNaturalistesAin Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes et des Archéologues de l'Ain

ufg-BullSocNiederbronnoise Bulletin de la Société Niederbronnoise d'Histoire et d'Archéologie

ufg-BullSocNormandeEtudesPrehist Bulletin de la Société Normande d'Études Préhistoriques

ufg-BullSocPhilomatiqueVosgienne Bulletin de la Société Philomatique Vosgienne

ufg-BullSocPolymathiqueMorbihan Bulletin de la Société Polymathique du Morbihan

ufg-BullSocPrehistAriege Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège. Préhistoire Ariégeoise

ufg-BullSocPrehistFrancaise Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française. Comptes Rendus des Séances Mensuelles

ufg-BullSocPrehistGrandPressigny Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique du Grand-Pressigny

ufg-BullSocPrehistLoire Bulletin de la Société Préhistoire de la Loire

ufg-BullSocPrehistLuxembourgeoise Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Luxembourgeoise

ufg-BullSocPrehistMaroc Bulletin de la Société de Préhistoire du Maroc

ufg-BullSocRamond Bulletin de la Société Ramond, Bagnères-de-Bigorre

ufg-BullSocRoyaleArchBruxelles Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles

ufg-BullSocRoyaleBelgeAnthr Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Préhistoire

ufg-BullSocRoyaleLettresLund Bulletin de la Société Royale des Lettres de Lund

ufg-BullSocScienCorreze Bulletin de la Société Scientifique, Historique et Archéologie de La Corrèze

ufg-BullSocScienLimbourg Bulletin de la Société Scientifique et Littéraire du Limbourg

ufg-BullSocScienSemurenAuxois Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de Semur-en-Auxois

- ufg-BullSocScienSkoplje Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Skoplje
- ufg-BullTrimInfRechAeriennes Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information du Centre Interdisciplinaire de Recherches Aériennes
- ufg-BullTrimInstArchLuxembourg Bulletin Trimestriel de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg
- ufg-BullVerBevorderingKennisAntBeschaving Bulletin van de Vereeniging tot Bevordering der Kennis van de Antieke Beschaving te 's-Gravenhage
- ufg-BullWetenKultureelCentrumWesthoek Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Kultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek
- ufg-BullZachrannehoOddeleni Bulletin Záchranného Oddělení
- ufg-BulMonIstor Buletinul Monumentelor Istorice
- ufg-BulMuzJudVlasca Buletinul Muzeului Județului Vlaşca "Teohari Antonescu"
- ufg-BulMuzKosovo Buletin i Muzeut te Kosovës
- ufg-BulSocNumRomane Buletinul Societății Numismatice Române
- ufg-BulUnivShtetërorTirana Buletin i Universitetit Shtetëror të Tiranës
- ufg-BurgenlaendHeimatbl Burgenländische Heimatblätter
- ufg-Burgenland Burgenland. Vierteljahrshefte für Landeskunde, Heimatschutz und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BurgenuSchloesser Burgen und Schlösser. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Burgenvereinigung e. V. für Burgenkunde und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-Buridava Buridava. Studii și Materiale
- ufg-ButlletiAssocCatalanaAntr Butlletí de l'Associació Catalana d'Antropologia, Etnologia i Prehistòria
- ufg-Byzantinobulgarica Byzantinobulgarica
- ufg-Byzantinoslavica Byzantinoslavica. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines
- ufg-ByzantinZeitschr Byzantinische Zeitschrift
- ufg-Byzantion Byzantion. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines
- ufg-CadernosArqu Cadernos de Arqueologia
- ufg-Caesaraugusta Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones de la Cátedra José Galiay
- ufg-Caesarodunum Caesarodunum
- ufg-CahiersAlsaciensArch Cahiers Alsaciens d'Archéologie, d'Art et d'Histoire
- ufg-CahiersArch Cahiers Archéologiques. Fin de l'Antiquité et Moyen Âge
- ufg-CahiersArchAveyronnaise Cahiers d'Archéologie Aveyronnaise
- ufg-CahiersArchetHistAlsace Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire d'Alsace

u fg-CahiersArchetHistBerry Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire du Berry

u fg-CahiersArchLoire Cahiers Archéologiques de la Loire

u fg-CahiersArchNordEst Cahiers d'Archéologie du Nord-Est

u fg-CahiersArchPicardie Cahiers Archéologiques de Picardie

u fg-CahiersArchQuebecoise Cahiers d'Archéologie Québécoise

u fg-CahiersArchRegionaleRoanne Cahiers d'Archéologie Régionale. Groupe de Recherches Archéologiques de Roanne

u fg-CahiersArchSubaquatique Cahiers d'Archéologie Subaquatique

u fg-CahiersAssocPromotionRechArchAlsace Cahiers de l'Association pour la Promotion de la Recherche Archéologique en Alsace

u fg-CahiersByrsa Cahiers de Byrsa

u fg-CahiersCentreRechPrehist Cahiers du Centre de Recherches Préhistoriques (Université de Paris I)

u fg-CahiersCoptes Les Cahiers Coptes

u fg-CahiersCorsica Cahiers Corsica

u fg-CahiersDelegationArchFrancaiseIran Cahiers de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Iran

u fg-CahiersGros pierrois Les Cahiers du Gros pierrois

u fg-CahiersHistetArch Cahiers d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. Revue Méridionale

u fg-CahiersHistMondiale Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale

u fg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetArch Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie

u fg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetProtohist Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et de Protohistoire

u fg-CahiersLorrains Les Cahiers Lorrains. Bulletin de Recherches Régionales

u fg-CahiersMariemont Cahiers de Mariemont

u fg-CahiersNum Cahiers Numismatiques. Bulletin de la Société d'Études Numismatiques et Archéologiques

u fg-CahiersPrehistetArchBordighera Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Bordighera)

u fg-CahiersPrehistetArchGeneveNyon Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Genève-Nyon)

u fg-CahiersQuentovic Les Cahiers de Quentovic

u fg-CahiersRhodaniens Cahiers Rhodaniens

u fg-CahiersTunisie Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Revue des Sciences Humaines

- u fg-CahiersValentinoi s Cahiers Valentinoi s
- u fg-Caissa Caissa. Zeitschrift für Schach-und Brettspielgeschichte
- u fg-Camosine Camosine
- u fg-CampagneSocMagnaGrecia Campagne della Società Magna Grecia
- u fg-CanadianHistSites Canadian Historic Sites. Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History
- u fg-CarinthiaI Carinthia I. Zeitschrift für Geschichtliche Landeskunde von Kärnten
- u fg-Carniola Carniola. Izvestja Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko
- u fg-CarnuntumJahrb Carnuntum-Jahrbuch
- u fg-Carpica Carpica
- u fg-CasopisCeskehoMus Časopis Českého Museum
- u fg-CasopisMoravskehoMusBrno Časopis Moravského Musea v Brně
- u fg-CasopisMoravskehoMusZemskeho Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského
- u fg-CasopisMoravskehoMuzVedySpolecenske Časopis Moravského Muzea, Vědy Společenské
- u fg-CasopisMoravskehoZemskehoMusBrno Časopis Moravského Zemského Musea v Brně
- u fg-CasopisMusKralovstviCeskeho Časopis Musea Království Českého
- u fg-CasopisMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti Časopis Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti
- u fg-CasopisMuzSpolkuOlomuckeho Časopis Muzejního Spolku Olomuckého
- u fg-CasopisNarodMuzPraha Časopis Národního Muzea v Praze
- u fg-CasopisSlezskehoMuz Časopis Slezského Muzea
- u fg-CasopisVlasteneckehoSpolkuMusOlomouc Časopis Vlasteneckého Spolku Muzejního v Olomouci
- u fg-CasopisZemskehoMusBrno Časopis Zemského Musea v Brně
- u fg-CasopisZgodovino in Narodopisje Časopis za Zgodovino in Narodopisje
- u fg-Castrelos Castrelos. Revista do Museo Municipal “Quiñones de León”
- u fg-CastrumNovum Castrum Novum
- u fg-CBAResearchReport CBA Research Report
- u fg-CEDAC CÉDAC (Centre d’Études et de Documentation Archéologique de la Conservation de Carthage) Carthage Bulletin
- u fg-Celticum Celticum

- u fg-CentroStudCeramici Centro di Studi Ceramici. Bollettino Mensile del Laboratorio Sperimentale di S. Salvatore in Lauro
- u fg-CercArh Cercetări Arheologice
- u fg-CercArhBucuresti Cercetări Arheologice în București
- u fg-CercIstor Cercetări Istorice
- u fg-CercNum Cercetări Numismatice
- u fg-CeskoslovenskyCasopisHist Československý Časopis Historický
- u fg-ChercheursWallonie Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie
- u fg-ChersonesskijSbornikCheshireArchBull Chersonesskij Sbornik. Materiały po Archeologii Chersonesa Tavričeskogo Cheshire Archaeological Bulletin
- u fg-Chiron Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- u fg-ChronikaArchtaMistectva Chronika Archeologii ta Mistectva
- u fg-ChroniqueArch Chronique Archéologique. Association Culturelle du Groupe Total
- u fg-ChroniqueArchPaysLiegeClanciiGradaKulturnuIstor Chronique Archéologique du Pays de Liège
- u fg-ClaraRhodos Clara Rhodos. Studi e Materiali Pubblicati a Cura dell'Istituto Storico-Archeologico di Rodi
- u fg-ClioArqu Clio/Arqueologia. Revista da Unidade de Arqueologia do Centro de Historia da Universidade de Lisboa
- u fg-CollanaStorArchLiguria Collana Storico-Archeologica della Liguria Occidentale
- u fg-CollectEcoleFrancaiseRome Collection de l'École Française de Rome
- u fg-CollegiumMedievale Collegium Medievale. Tverrfaglig Tidsskrift for Middelalderforskning
- u fg-CommentHumanarumLitt Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum. Societas Scientiarum Fennica
- u fg-CommentVindobonenses Commentationes Vindobonenses
- u fg-CommunArchHungariae Communicationes Archaeologicae Hungariae
- u fg-CompteRenduActivitesAnnuPaleontetPrehistLyon Compte-Rendu d'Activités Annuelles de l'Association Régionale pour le Développement des Recherches de Paléontologie et de Préhistoire et des Amis du Musée de Lyon
- u fg-CompteRenduCommImperialeArch Compte-Rendu de la Commission Impériale Archéologique
- u fg-ComptesRendusetMemComArchSenlis Comptes Rendus et Mémoires du Comité Archéologique de Senlis

- u fg-ComptesRendusSeancesAcadInscript Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres
- u fg-ComteJette Comté de Jette. Annales du Cercle d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Folklore du Comté de Jette et des A. S. B. L.
- u fg-ComunServGeolPortugal Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal
- u fg-CongresArchFrance Congrès Archéologique de France
- u fg-CongresPrehistFrance Congrès Préhistorique de France
- u fg-Conimbriga Conimbriga
- u fg-ConnaîtreYvelines Connaître les Yvelines
- u fg-Conoscenze Conoscenze. Rivista Annuale della Soprintendenza Archeologica e per i Beni Ambientali Artistici e Storici del Molise
- u fg-Contrebis Contrebis. A Bulletin of Archaeology for Lancashire and the North West
- u fg-Corduba Corduba. Museo Arqueológico Provincial
- u fg-CordubaArch Corduba Archaeologica
- u fg-CornishArch Cornish Archaeology
- u fg-CorseHist Corse Historique
- u fg-COWA COWA. Surveys and Bibliographies
- u fg-CraniaHungarica Crania Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle
- u fg-Crisia Crisia
- u fg-CronacheArcheStorArte Cronache di Archeologia e di Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-CronachePompeiane Cronache Pompeiane. Rivista dell'Associazione Internazionale "Amici di Pompei"
- u fg-CuadEstudGallegos Cuadernos de Estudios Gallegos
- u fg-CuadHistPrimitiva Cuadernos de Historia Primitiva
- u fg-CuadPrehistUnivGranada Cuadernos de Prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada
- u fg-CuadPrehistyArqu Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología
- u fg-CuadPrehistyArquCastellonense Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología Castellonense
- u fg-CuadTrabEscuelaEspanolaHistRoma Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma
- u fg-CulegereStudsiCerc Culegere de Studii și Cercetări
- u fg-CulturaAnt Cultura Antiqua

- u fg-CulturaA tesina Cultura Atesina. Kultur des Etschlandes
- u fg-CulturasiCivilizatieDunareadeJos Cultură și Civilizație la Dunărea de Jos
- u fg-Cumania Cumania. A Bács-Kiskun Megyei Múzeumok Évkönyve
- u fg-Cumidava Cumidava
- u fg-CurrentAnthr Current Anthropology
- u fg-CurrentArch Current Archaeology
- u fg-CyprusDepAntReport Cyprus, Department of Antiquities, Report
- u fg-Cypsela Cypsela. Centre d'Investigacions Arqueològiques de Girona
- u fg-Dacia Dacia. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne
- u fg-DamaszenerMitt Damaszener Mitteilungen
- u fg-Danubius Danubius. Istorie
- u fg-DawnaKultura Dawna Kultura. Czasopismo Kwartalne Polskiego Towarzystwa Archeologicznego
- u fg-DebreceniDeriMuzEvk A Debreceni Déri-Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-Dedalo Dédalo. Revista de Arte e Arqueología
- u fg-DeGallia De Gallia. Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique de Gosselies
- u fg-DeggendorferGeschbl Deggendorfer Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-DeltionArch Deltion Archaologikon
- u fg-Dendrochronologia Dendrochronologia
- u fg-DenkmalpflBadenWuerttemberg Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes
- u fg-Denkmalpflege Die Denkmalpflege
- u fg-DenkmalpflHessen Denkmalpflege in Hessen
- u fg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz
- u fg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalzForschber Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz Forschungsberichte
- u fg-DenkmalpflSuedtirol Denkmalpflege in Südtirol. Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige
- u fg-DenkmalpfluHeimatschutz Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz
- u fg-DerbyshireArchJournal Derbyshire Archaeological Journal
- u fg-Diadora Diadora. Glasilo Arheološkoga Muzeja u Zadru
- u fg-DialoghiArch Dialoghi di Archeologia
- u fg-DissArch Dissertationes Archaeologicae. Ex Instituto Archaeologico Universitatis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae



- ufg-DocArchMeridionale Documents d'Archéologie Méridionale
- ufg-DocArchRegionale Documents d'Archéologie Régionale
- ufg-DocetRapportsSocPaleontCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement
- ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyaleArchCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale d'Archéologie et de Paléontologie de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
- ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyalePaleontCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
- ufg-DocetRech Documents et Recherches. Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique de Creil (Oise)
- ufg-DocumentsParis Documents. Archéologie, Beaux-Arts, Ethnographie, Variétés
- ufg-DokladyAkadNaukSSSR Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR
- ufg-DolenjskiZbornik Dolenjski Zbornik
- ufg-DolgErdelyiNemzetiMuz Dolgozatok az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
- ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemArchIntezetebol Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Ferencz József-Tudományegyetem Archaeológiai Intézetéből
- ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemRegisegtudomanyiIntezetebol Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Horthy Miklós-Tudományegyetem Régiségtudományi Intézetéből
- ufg-DolnoslaskieWiadomosciPrahist Dolnośląskie Wiadomości Prahistoryczne
- ufg-DossiersArch Les Dossiers de l'Archéologie
- ufg-DossiersCentreRegionalArchAlet Les Dossiers du Centre Régional Archéologique d'Alet
- ufg-DossiersHistetArch Dossiers Histoire et Archéologie
- ufg-Drobeta Drobeta
- ufg-DtArchivLandesuVolksforsch Deutsches Archiv für Landes-und Volksforschung
- ufg-DtForschSuedosten Deutsche Forschung im Südosten. Zeitschrift des Forschungsinstituts der Deutschen Volksgruppe in Rumänien
- ufg-DtGae Deutsche Gae
- ufg-DtJahrbNum Deutsches Jahrbuch für Numismatik
- ufg-DtLitztg Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der Internationalen Wissenschaft
- ufg-DtMuenzbl Deutsche Münzblätter
- ufg-DtRoland Der Deutsche Roland

- ufg-DtWissZeitschrPolen Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Polen
- ufg-DuerenerGeschbl Dürener Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Dürener Geschichtsvereins e. V.
- ufg-DuesseldorferJahrb Düsseldorf Jahrbuch. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins
- ufg-Duinen De Duinen. Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Cultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek
- ufg-DuisburgerForsch Duisburger Forschungen
- ufg-DumbartonOaksPapers Dumbarton Oaks Papers
- ufg-DurhamArchJournal Durham Archaeological Journal
- ufg-DurhamUnivJournal The Durham University Journal
- ufg-EarlyManNews Early Man News. Newsletter for Human Paleology
- ufg-EastandWest East and West
- ufg-EastHertsArchSocTransact East Herts Archaeological Society Transactions
- ufg-EastRidingArchaeologist East Riding Archaeologist. A Journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society
- ufg-Echo Echo. Archeologische Werkgroep Affligem
- ufg-EcoleAntNimes École Antique de Nîmes. Bulletin Annuel
- ufg-EdebiyatFakDergisi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi
- ufg-EestiNSVTeadusteAkadToimetised Eesti (NSV) Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised
- ufg-EestiVabariigiTartuuelikooliToimetused Eesti Vabariigi Tartu Ülikooli Toimetused
- ufg-EfesHarabeleriMuezYilligi Efes Harabeleri ve Müzesi Yıllığı
- ufg-EfesMuezYilligi Efes Müzesi Yıllığı
- ufg-EgriMuzEvk Az Egri Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-EinbeckerJahrb Einbecker Jahrbuch
- ufg-EinzelforschKunstuAltgegenstaendeFrankfurtaM Einzelforschungen über Kunst und Altertumsgegenstände zu Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-Eirene Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina
- ufg-EisenstaedterJahrb Eisenstädter Jahrbuch
- ufg-Eiszeit Die Eiszeit. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Eiszeitforschung. Organ des Instituts für Eiszeitforschung in Wien
- ufg-EiszeitalteruGegenwart Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart. Jahrbuch der Deutschen Quartärvereinigung

- u fg-Eiszeit u Urgesch Eiszeit und Urgeschichte. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Vorgeschichtlichen Menschen und seines Zeitalters
- u fg-Ekkhart Ekkhart. Jahrbuch für das Badner Land
- u fg-Elbinger Jahrb Elbinger Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift der Elbinger Altertumsgesellschaft und der Städtischen Sammlungen
- u fg-Ellwanger Jahrb Ellwanger Jahrbuch. Ein Volksbuch für Heimatpflege für den Virngrund und das Ries
- u fg-Elsass Lothring Jahrb Elsass-Lothringisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-Emerita Emerita. Revista de Linguística y Filología Clásica
- u fg-Emilia Preromana Emilia Preromana
- u fg-Empuries Empúries
- u fg-Eos Eos. Commentarii Societatis Philologiae Polonorum
- u fg-Epeteris Epistemonikon Ereunon Epeteris Epistemonikon Ereunon
- u fg-Epeteris Hetaireias Kykladikon Meleton Epeteris Hetaireias Kykladikon Meleton
- u fg-Ephemeris Dacoromana Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma
- u fg-Ephemeris Napocensis Ephemeris Napocensis
- u fg-Epigr Anatolica Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und Historische Geographie Anatoliens
- u fg-Epigraphica Epigraphica. Rivista Italiana di Epigrafia
- u fg-Eranos Eranos. Acta Philologica Suecana
- u fg-Erdelyi Muz Erdélyi Múzeum. Az Erdélyi Múzeum-Egyesület Szakosztályainak Közlönye
- u fg-Essex Essex. Archaeology and History. Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society
- u fg-Estud Arqu Alavesa Estudios de Arqueología Alavesa
- u fg-Estudios Barcelona Estudios. Seminario de Estudios Arqueológicos y Etnológicos. Delegación Catalana
- u fg-Estud Prehisty Arqu Madrilenas Estudios de Prehistoria y Arqueología Madrileñas
- u fg-Estud Seminario Prehist Zaragoza Estudios del Seminario de Prehistoria, Arqueología e Historia Antigua de la Facultad de Filosofía y Letras de Zaragoza
- u fg-Ethnogr Arch Forsch Ethnographisch-Archäologische Forschungen
- u fg-Ethnogr Arch Zeitschr Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift
- u fg-Ethnos Ethnos. Revista do Instituto Português de Arqueologia, História e Etnografia

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tnia</sup> Etnia

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tnolog</sup> Etnolog. Glasnik Etnografskega Muzeja v Ljubljani

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesArchClass</sup> Études d'Archéologie Classique

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesArdennaises</sup> Études Ardennaises

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesBalkaniques</sup> Études Balkaniques

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesCeltiques</sup> Études Celtiques

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesClass</sup> Les Études Classiques

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesetTrav</sup> Études et Travaux. Travaux du Centre d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesetTravArchRomans</sup> Études et Travaux Archéologiques Romans

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesetTravAssocArchKergal</sup> Études et Travaux de l'Association Archéologique Kergal

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesHaguenoviennes</sup> Études Haguenoviennes. Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesHerault</sup> Études sur l'Hérault

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesMosellanes</sup> Études Mosellanes. Bulletin des Sciences Humaines dans le Bassin Mosellan

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesNum</sup> Études Numismatiques

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesPalmyreniennes</sup> Études Palmyréniennes

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesPezenaisetRegion</sup> Études sur Pézenais et sa Région

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesPrehist</sup> Études Préhistoriques. Revue Trimestriel d'Archéologie Préhistorique Études

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesPrehistCorse</sup> Études Préhistoriques en Corse

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesPrehistetProtohistLoire</sup> Études Préhistoriques et Protohistoriques, Pays de la Loire

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesRegionales</sup> Études Régionales. Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>tudesRoussillonnaises</sup> Études Roussillonnaises. Revue d'Histoire et d'Archéologie

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>unomia</sup> Eunomia. Studia Graeca et Romana

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>urasiaSeptentrionalisAnt</sup> Eurasia Septentrionalis Antiqua

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>xArchaeo</sup> Ex Archaeo. Mitteilungen aus dem Archäologischen Freilichtmuseum Oerlinghausen

u<sup>fg</sup>-E<sup>xcavandSurveysIsrael</sup> Excavations and Surveys in Israel

- u fg-Expedition Expedition. The University Museum Magazine of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania
- u fg-ExtremaduraArqu Extremadura Arqueológica
- u fg-Faenza Faenza. Bollettino del Museo Internazionale delle Ceramiche in Faenza
- u fg-FasciculiArchHist Fasciculi Archaeologiae Historicae
- u fg-FastiArch Fasti Archaeologici. Annual Bulletin of Classical Archaeology
- u fg-Faventia Faventia
- u fg-FelixRavenna Felix Ravenna
- u fg-FennoscandiaAnt Fennoscandia Antiqua
- u fg-FestblMusverLueneburg Festblätter des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg
- u fg-Fibula Fibula. Orgaan van de Nederlandse Jeugdbond ter Bestudering van de Geschiedenis
- u fg-FicheInf Fiche d'Information. Association des Amis de l'Archéologie Mosellane
- u fg-Figlina Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de Céramologie de Lyon
- u fg-FileIstor File de Istorie
- u fg-FinskaFornmTidskr Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
- u fg-FinsktMus Finskt Museum
- u fg-FoliaArch Folia Archaeologica. Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici
- u fg-FoliaHistArtiumKrakow Folia Historiae Artium (Kraków)
- u fg-FoliaSavariensia Folia Savariensia. Vasi Szemle
- u fg-Fonaments Fonaments. Prehistòria i Món Antic als Països Catalans
- u fg-FontesArchPosnanienses Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses. Annales Musei Archaeologici Posnaniensis
- u fg-Forhandlinger Forhandlinger. Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab
- u fg-Fornvaennen Fornvännen. Tidskrift för Svensk Antikvarisk Forskning
- u fg-Fornvardaren Fornvårdaren. Heimbygdas Tidskrift I
- u fg-ForschLauriacum Forschungen in Lauriacum
- u fg-ForschuBerStaatlMusBerlin Forschungen und Berichte der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin
- u fg-ForschuFortschritte Forschungen und Fortschritte
- u fg-ForschVolksuLandeskde Forschungen zur Volks-und Landeskunde

- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>Forum</sup> Forum. Revue du Groupe Archéologique Antique (Touring Club de France)
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>ForumIulii</sup> Forum Iulii. Annuario del Museo Nazionale di Cividale del Friuli
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FraHaugokHeidni</sup> Frá Haug ok Heidni. Tidsskrift for Rogalands Arkeologiske Forening
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>Francia</sup> Francia. Forschungen zur Westeuropäischen Geschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FrankenthalerGeschbl</sup> Frankenthaler Geschichtsblätter. Monatsschrift des FrankenthalerAltertumsvereins
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FrankfurterMuenzztg</sup> Frankfurter Münzzeitung
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FreiwilligTaetigeArbeitsgemeinschaftHeimatforsch</sup> Freiwillig-Tätige Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Förderung der Heimatforschung
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FriedbergerGeschbl</sup> Friedberger Geschichtsblätter. Beiträge zur Geschichte von Friedberg und der Wetterau
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FriesJahrbFrigisinga</sup> Friesisches Jahrbuch Frigisinga. Beiträge zur Heimat-und Volkskunde von Freising und Umgebung
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FruehmittelalterlStud</sup> Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FuldaerGeschbl</sup> Fuldaer Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Fuldaer Geschichtsvereins
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FundberBadenWuerttemberg</sup> Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FundberHessen</sup> Fundberichte aus Hessen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FundberOesterreich</sup> Fundberichte aus Österreich
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FundberSchwaben</sup> Fundberichte aus Schwaben
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FyndGoeteborgTidskr</sup> Fynd. Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FyndMeddel</sup> Fynd. Meddelanden
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FyndRapporter</sup> Fynd Rapporter
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FyndTidskrGoeteborgArkMus</sup> Fynd. Tidskrift för Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum och Fornminnesföreningen i Göteborg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FynskeMinder</sup> Fynske Minder
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>FynsStiftsmus</sup> Fyns Stiftsmuseum. Årsberetning
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>Gallaecia</sup> Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de Prehistoria y Arqueología, Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>Gallia</sup> Gallia. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine
- u<sup>fg</sup>-<sup>GalliaInf</sup> Gallia Informations. Préhistoire et Histoire

- u fg-GalliaPrehist Gallia Préhistoire. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine
- u fg-Gaule Gaule. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Tradition Gauloise
- u fg-GeldersOudheidkundigContactber Gelders Oudheidkundig Contactbericht
- u fg-Genava Genava. Musée d'Art et d'Histoire Genève
- u fg-Geoarchaeology Geoarchaeology. An International Journal
- u fg-Gerion Gerión
- u fg-Germanenerbe Germanenerbe. Monatsschrift für Deutsche Vorgeschichte
- u fg-Germania Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- u fg-Germanien Germanien. Monatshefte für Germanenkunde
- u fg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitA Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie A
- u fg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitB Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie B
- u fg-GeschblWaldeckuPyrmont Geschichtsblätter für Waldeck und Pyrmont
- u fg-GeschLandeskde Geschichtliche Landeskunde. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn
- u fg-GeschObermain Geschichte am Obermain
- u fg-GeschuGegenwartCottbus Geschichte und Gegenwart des Bezirkes Cottbus (Niederlausitzer Studien)
- u fg-Gesta Gesta. International Center of Romanesque Art
- u fg-Gladius Gladius. Revue Internationale des Études sur les Armes Anciennes, l'Art Militaire et la Vie Culturelle en Orient et Occident
- u fg-GlasgowArchJournal Glasgow Archaeological Journal
- u fg-GlasnikHrvatskihZemaljskihMuzSarajevo Glasnik Hrvatskih Zemaljskih Muzeja u Sarajevu
- u fg-GlasnikHrvatskogDrzavnogMuzSarajevo Glasnik Hrvatskog Državnog Muzeja u Sarajevu
- u fg-GlasnikMuzDrustvaSlovenija Glasnik Muzejskega Društva za Slovenijo
- u fg-GlasnikMuzKosovo Glasnik Muzeja Kosova
- u fg-GlasnikMuzKosovoiMetohija Glasnik Muzeja Kosova i Metohije
- u fg-GlasnikSkopje Glasnik (Skopje)
- u fg-GlasnikSkopskogNaucnogDrustva Glasnik Skopskog Naučnog Društva
- u fg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzBosnaiHercegovina Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini

- uFG-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzKraljevineJugoslavija Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Kraljevine Jugoslavije
- uFG-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzNezavisnaDrzavaHrvatska Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Nezavisne Države Hrvatske u Bosni i Hercegovini
- uFG-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevo Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Sarajevu
- uFG-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevoArh Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Bosne i Hercegovine u Sarajevu – Arheologija
- uFG-Glevenensis Glevenensis. The Gloucester and District Archaeological Research Group Review
- uFG-GlogowskieZeszytyNaukowe Głogowskie Zeszyty Naukowe
- uFG-Gnomon Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Klassische Altertumswissenschaft
- uFG-GodGradskogMuzVarazdin Godišnjak Gradskog Muzeja
- uFG-GodisnjakSarajevo Godišnjak. Akademija Nauka i Umjetnosti Bosne i Hercegovine
- uFG-GodMuzGradaBeograd Godišnjak Muzeja Grada Beograda
- uFG-GodMuzPlovdivskiOkrag Godišnik na Muzeite v Plovdivski Okrag
- uFG-GodMuzSevernaBalgarija Godišnik na Muzeite ot Severna Balgarija
- uFG-GodNarodArhMuzPlovdiv Godišnik na Narodnija Arheologičeski Muzej, Plovdiv
- uFG-GodNarodBibliMuzPlovdiv Godišnik na Narodnata Biblioteka i Muzej v Plovdiv
- uFG-GodNarodBiblPlovdiv Godišnik Narodnata Biblioteka v Plovdiv
- uFG-GodNarodMuzSofija Godišnik na Narodnija Muzej Sofija
- uFG-GodPlovdivskataNarodBibl Godišnik na Plovdivskata Narodna Biblioteka i Muzej
- uFG-GodPomorskogMuzKotor Godišnjak Pomorskog Muzeja u Kotoru
- uFG-GodSofijskijaUnivFilIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Filozofsko-Istoričeskij Fakultet
- uFG-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoričeski Fakultet
- uFG-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFilolFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoriko-Filologičeski Fakultet
- uFG-GodSofijskijaUnivKlimentOhridskiIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet “Kliment Ohridski”, Istoričeski Fakultet
- uFG-GodUnivSvKlimentOchridski Godišnik na Universiteta Sv. Kliment Ochridski, Sofija
- uFG-GodZastiteSpomenikaKultureHrvatska Godišnjak Zaštite Spomenika Kulture Hrvatske



- ufg-GodZbornik Godišen Zbornik
- ufg-GoeteborgArkMusArstryck Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum Årstryck
- ufg-GoeteborgochBohuslaenFornmTidskr Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- ufg-GoettingerJahrb Göttinger Jahrbuch
- ufg-GoriskiLetnik Goriški Letnik. Zbornik Goriškega Muzeja
- ufg-GothaerMush Gothaer Museumshefte. Abhandlungen und Berichte zur Regionalgeschichte
- ufg-Gothiskandza Gothiskandza. Blätter für Danziger Vorgeschichte
- ufg-GotlaendsktArkiv Gotländskt Arkiv. Meddelanden från Föreningen Gotlands Fornvänner
- ufg-GradaiRasprave Građa i Rasprave
- ufg-GreekRomanandByzantineStud Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies
- ufg-GreifswaldStralsunderJahrb Greifswald-Stralsunder Jahrbuch
- ufg-GroningerMusJaarverslag Groninger Museum Jaarverslag
- ufg-GroupesRechArchLoire Groupes de Recherches Archéologiques du Département de la Loire
- ufg-GroupeVendéenEtudesPrehist Groupe Vendéen d'Études Préhistoriques
- ufg-GueneyDoguAvrupaArastirmalariDergisi Güney-Doğu Avrupa Araştırmaları Dergisi
- ufg-Gymnasium Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und Humanistische Bildung
- ufg-GyorToertenelmiesRegFuezetek Győri Történelmi és Régészeti Füzetek
- ufg-Habis Habis
- ufg-HaderslevAmtMus Haderslev Amts Museum
- ufg-Hades Hades. Periodiek Tijdschrift van de Antwerpse Vereniging voor Bodem-en Grotonderzoek
- ufg-HaevdochHembygd Hävd och Hembygd. Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Årsskrift
- ufg-HajdusagiMuzEvk A Hajdúsági Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-HallBl Hallesche Blätter
- ufg-HallMonatsh Hallesches Monatsheft
- ufg-HamburgerBeitrArch Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie
- ufg-HamburgerBeitrNum Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik
- ufg-Hammaburg Hammaburg

- u fg-HampshireArchNewsletter Hampshire Archaeology and Local History Newsletter
- u fg-HanauerGeschbl Hanauer Geschichtsblätter. Veröffentlichungen des Hanauer Geschichtsvereins
- u fg-HanauMagazin Hanauisches Magazin. Monatsblätter für Heimatkunde
- u fg-HandelingenMaatschappijGeschGent Handelingen der Maatschappij voor Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde te Gent
- u fg-HannoverGeschbl Hannoversche Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-HannoverMagazin Hannoversches Magazin
- u fg-HannoverWendland Hannoversches Wendland. Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg
- u fg-HarburgerJahrb Harburger Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Helms-Museums
- u fg-HarzZeitschr Harz-Zeitschrift
- u fg-HeimatblAachen Heimatblätter des Landkreises Aachen
- u fg-HeimatblaetterKreuznach Heimatblätter. Beilage zum Öffentlichen Anzeiger Kreuznach
- u fg-HeimatbRastatt Heimatbuch Landkreis Rastatt
- u fg-HeimatkalendarOldenburgerMuensterland Heimatkalendar für das Oldenburger Münsterland
- u fg-HeimatkdeSeetal Heimatkunde aus dem Seetal
- u fg-HeimbygdasTidskrFornvardaren Heimbygdas Tidskrift I. Fornvårdaren
- u fg-HeimbygdasTidskrJaemten Heimbygdas Tidskrift II. Jämten
- u fg-Heimdal Heimdal. Revue d'Art et d'Histoire de Normandie
- u fg-Helikon Helikon. Rivista di Tradizione e Cultura Classica dell'Università di Messina
- u fg-Helinium Helinium. Revue Consacrée à l'Archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
- u fg-HelvetiaArch Helvetia Archaeologica
- u fg-Hemecht Hemecht. Zeitschrift für Luxemburger Geschichte
- u fg-Hephaistos Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie und Angrenzender Wissenschaften
- u fg-Heraclée Heraclée
- u fg-Herakleia Herakleia
- u fg-HerbornerGeschbl Herborner Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertums-und Geschichtsvereins zu Herborn
- u fg-HermanOttoMuzEvk A Herman Ottó Múzeum Évkönyve

- u<sup>fg</sup>-Hermeneus Hermeneus. Tijdschrift voor Antieke Cultuur, Orgaan van het Nederlands Klassiek Verbond
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Hermes Hermes. Zeitschrift für Klassische Philologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HertfordshireArch Hertfordshire Archaeology. The Transactions of the St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HertfordshireArchReview Hertfordshire Archaeological Review
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Hesperia Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HessJahrbLandesgesch Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Hierasus Hierasus. Anuar
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Hikuin Hikuin
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HispaniaAnt Hispania Antiqua. Revista de Historia Antigua
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HispaniaAntEpigr Hispania Antiqua Epigraphica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HispaniaEpigr Hispania Epigraphica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistCarpatica Historica Carpatica. Zborník Východoslovenského Múzea v Košiciach
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistetArch Histoire et Archéologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistJahrbGraz Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Graz
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistJahrbLinz Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistMetallurgy Historical Metallurgy. Journal of the Historical Metallurgy Society
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistMonatsblPosen Historische Monatsblätter für die Provinz Posen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistoriaMilano Historia. Studi Storici per l'Antichità Classica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistoriaStuttgart Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistoricaBratislava Historica (Bratislava)
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistoricaBucuresti Historica. Academia de Științe Sociale și Politice a Republicii Socialiste România
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistoricaPraha Historica. Les Sciences Historiques en Tchécoslovaquie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistriaArch Histria Archaeologica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistSbornik Historický Sborník
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistSbornikSlovenskehoMuz Historický Sborník Slovenského Múzea
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistSlovaca Historica Slovaca
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HistZbornik Historijski Zbornik
- u<sup>fg</sup>-HommePrehist L'Homme Préhistorique. Revue Mensuelle Illustrée d'Archéologie et d'Anthropologie Préhistoriques

- u fg-Homo Homo. Zeitschrift für die Vergleichende Forschung am Menschen
- u fg-Homoludens Homo ludens. Der spielende Mensch
- u fg-HomoludensSondernr Homo ludens Sondernummer
- u fg-Humanitas Humanitas. Boletín Ecuatoriano de Antropología
- u fg-Iliria Iliria. Studime dhe Materiale Arkeologjike
- u fg-IllustrLondonNews The Illustrated London News
- u fg-IndianArch Indian Archaeology
- u fg-InfArqu Informação Arqueológica. Boletim de Informação Arqueológica Portuguesa
- u fg-InfArquBol Información Arqueológica. Boletín Informativo del Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología de la Diputación Provincial de Barcelona
- u fg-InfArquDiputacio Informació Arqueològica. Diputació de Barcelona, Institut de Prehistòria i Arqueologia
- u fg-InfblPellenzMus Informationsblatt Pellenz Museum Nickenich
- u fg-InfContacts Informations-Contacts. Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz
- u fg-InfMensuelles Informations Mensuelles. Musées et Monuments
- u fg-InformesyMem Informes y Memorias. Ministerio de Educación Nacional
- u fg-InfTaetigkeitZentralinstMuswesenUngarn Informationen über die Tätigkeit des Zentralinstitutes für Museumswesen Ungarn
- u fg-IngolstaedterHeimatbl Ingolstädter Heimatblätter
- u fg-IngolstaedterHeimatgesch Ingolstädter Heimatgeschichte
- u fg-InitiationArchetPrehist Initiation à l'Archéologie et à la Préhistoire
- u fg-InstArchBull Institute of Archaeology Bulletin
- u fg-Interim Interim. Bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust
- u fg-InternatBibliogrHistScien International Bibliography of Historical Sciences
- u fg-InternatJournalHistArch International Journal of Historical Archaeology
- u fg-InternatJournalNauticalArch The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration
- u fg-InterNord Inter Nord. Revue Internationale d'Études Arctiques et Nordiques
- u fg-InvestigacionyProgreso Investigación y Progreso
- u fg-Ipek Ipek. Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst
- u fg-Iran Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies

- u fg-IranicaAnt Iranica Antiqua
- u fg-Iraq Iraq
- u fg-IrishArchResearchForum Irish Archaeological Research Forum
- u fg-IrishNaturalistJournal The Irish Naturalist's Journal
- u fg-Isargau Der Isargau. Zeitschrift für Heimatgeschichte und Volkstum
- u fg-Iskos Iskos. Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys. Finska Fornminnesföreningen
- u fg-IsraelExplorJournal Israel Exploration Journal
- u fg-IstanbulArkMuezYilligi Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri Yıllığı
- u fg-IstanbulerMitt Istanbuler Mitteilungen
- u fg-IstocneBosne Članci i Grada za Kulturnu Istoriju Istočne Bosne
- u fg-IstrosBraila Istros. Buletinul Muzeului Brăilei. Studii, Comunicări, Note
- u fg-IstrosBucarest Istros. Revue Roumaine d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne
- u fg-IstvanKiralyMuzKoezi Az István Király Múzeum Közleményei
- u fg-Italica Italica. Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma
- u fg-Izkustvo Izkustvo. Organ na Komiteta za Kultura na Săjuza na Bălgarskite Hudožnici
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Azerbajdzanskoj SSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukBSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk BSSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukEstonii Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonii
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukEstonskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonskoj SSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerIstor Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerObscestvNauk Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Obščestvennyh Nauk
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukLatvijskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Latvijskoj SSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukMoldavskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Moldavskoj SSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukSSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk SSSR
- u fg-IzvAkadNaukTadzikskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR
- u fg-IzvArchKomm Izvestija Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
- u fg-IzvArhInst Izvestija na Arheologičeskija Institut

- ufg-IzvAzerbajdzanskogoArchKom Izvestija Azerbajdžanskogo Archeologičeskogo Komiteta
- ufg-IzvBalgarskotoIstorDruzestvo Izvestija na Bălgarskoto Istoričesko Družestvo
- ufg-IzvBulgarskijaArhInst Izvestija na Bulgarskija Archeologičeski Institut
- ufg-IzvBulgarskotoArhDruzestvo Izvestija na Bulgarskoto Archeologičesko Družestvo
- ufg-IzvGosudAkadIstorMatKultury Izvestija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
- ufg-IzvImperatorskojArchKomm Izvestija Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Komissii
- ufg-IzvIstorDruzestvoSofija Izvestija na Istoričeskoto Družestvo v Sofija
- ufg-IzvKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis Izvestija Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
- ufg-IzvMuzDrustvaKranjska Izvestija Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko
- ufg-IzvMuzJugoistocnaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite ot Jugoistočna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvMuzJuznaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvMuzSeverozapadnaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite v Severozapadna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzKolarovgrad Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej Kolarovgrad
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzRuse Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Ruse
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzSumen Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Šumen
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzVarna Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Varna
- ufg-IzvNizneVolzskogoInstKraevedenija Izvestija Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija
- ufg-IzvObscestvArch Izvestija Obščestva Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii
- ufg-IzvOkraznijaMuzVTarnovo Izvestija na Okrašnja Muzej V. Tărnovo
- ufg-IzvRossijskojAkadIstorMatKultury Izvestija Rossijskoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
- ufg-IzvSaratovskogoNizneVolzskogoInst Izvestija Saratovskogo Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija Imeni Gor'kogo
- ufg-IzvSibirskogoOtdelenijaAkadNaukSSR Izvestija Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSR
- ufg-IzvTavriceskogoObscestvIstor Izvestija Tavričeskogo Obščestva Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- ufg-IzvVarnenskotoArhDruzestvo Izvestija na Varnenskoto Archeologičesko Družestvo

- ufg-JaarberVooraziatEgyptGenootschap Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
- ufg-JaaroeverzichtLimburg Jaaroeverzicht. Archeologische Werkgemeenschap Limburg
- ufg-JaarverslagAWNWerkgroepNijmegen Jaarverslag van de A. W. N. Werkgroep Nijmegen en Omstreken
- ufg-JaarverslagGent Jaarverslag. Stad Gent, Dienst Monumentenzorg en Stadsarcheologie, Afd. Stadsarcheologie
- ufg-JaarverslagROB Jaarverslag Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek Amersfoort
- ufg-JaarverslagVerTerpenonderzoek Jaarverslag van de Vereeniging voor Terpenonderzoek
- ufg-JadranskiZbornik Jadranski Zbornik. Priloži za Povijest Istre, Rijeke, Hrvatskog Primorja i Gorskog Kotara
- ufg-Jaemten Jämten. Heimbygdas Årsbok. Heimbygdas Tidskrift II
- ufg-JaemtlandsLaensFornmTidskr Jämtlands Läns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- ufg-JahrbAkadWissDDR Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
- ufg-JahrbAkadWissMainz Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz
- ufg-JahrbAltkde Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahrbAnglerHeimatver Jahrbuch des Angler Heimatvereins
- ufg-JahrbAntuChristentum Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum
- ufg-JahrbAsiatKunst Jahrbuch der Asiatischen Kunst
- ufg-JahrbBayerAkadWiss Jahrbuch der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-JahrbBerlinerMus Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen
- ufg-JahrbBernHistMus Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern
- ufg-JahrbBodendenkmalpflMecklenburg Jahrbuch der Bodendenkmalpflege in Mecklenburg
- ufg-JahrbBraunschweigGeschver Jahrbuch des Braunschweigischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-JahrbBukowinerLandesMus Jahrbuch des Bukowiner Landes-Museums
- ufg-JahrbBurzenlaenderSaechsMus Jahrbuch des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums
- ufg-JahrbCollHistWirsbergense Jahrbuch des Colloquium Historicum Wirsbergense
- ufg-JahrbDAI Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts

- ufg-JahrbDtAkadWissBerlin Jahrbuch der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
- ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatbund Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatbundes
- ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatver Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatvereins
- ufg-JahrbFrankLandesforsch Jahrbuch für Fränkische Landesforschung
- ufg-JahrbGesBildendeKunstEmden Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Bildende Kunst und Vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden
- ufg-JahrbGeschOldenburg Jahrbuch für die Geschichte des Herzogtums Oldenburg
- ufg-JahrbGeschverBraunschweig Jahrbuch des Geschichtsvereins für das Herzogtum Braunschweig
- ufg-JahrbGesLothringGesch Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Lothringische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahrbHeimatuAltverHeidenheim Jahrbuch des Heimat-und Altertumsvereins Heidenheim a. d. Brenz e. V.
- ufg-JahrbHeimatverBentheim Jahrbuch des Heimatvereins der Grafschaft Bentheim
- ufg-JahrbHistAntGesGraubuenden Jahrbuch der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
- ufg-JahrbHistVerAltDinkelsbuehl Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins "Alt-Dinkelsbühl"
- ufg-JahrbHistVerAltWertheim Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
- ufg-JahrbHistVerDillingen Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.
- ufg-JahrbHistVerHeilbronn Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn
- ufg-JahrbHistVerLiechtenstein Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für das Fürstentum Liechtenstein
- ufg-JahrbHistVerMittelfranken Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken
- ufg-JahrbHistVerNoerdlingen Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Nördlingen und das Ries
- ufg-JahrbHistVerWuerttFranken Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Württembergisch Franken
- ufg-JahrbKaiserlDAI Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- ufg-JahrbKKZentralKommHistDenkmale Jahrbuch der K. K. Zentral-Kommission für Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale
- ufg-JahrbKleinasiatForsch Jahrbuch für Kleinasiatische Forschung
- ufg-JahrbKreismusHohenleubenReichenfels Jahrbuch des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels



ufg-JahrbLandeskdeNiederoesterreich Jahrbuch für Landeskunde von  
 Niederösterreich  
 ufg-JahrbLindenMus Jahrbuch des Linden-Museums  
 ufg-JahrbLinz Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz  
 ufg-JahrbMaennerMorgenstern Jahrbuch der Männer vom Morgenstern  
 ufg-JahrbMaerkMus Jahrbuch des Märkischen Museums  
 ufg-JahrbMoraFerencMus Jahrbuch des Móra-Ferenc-Museums, Szeged  
 ufg-JahrbMusHohenleubenReichenfels Jahrbuch des Museums  
 Hohenleuben-Reichenfels  
 ufg-JahrbMusKomSzolnok Jahrbuch der Museen des Komitates Szolnok  
 ufg-JahrbMusNordbulgarien Jahrbuch der Museen in Nordbulgarien  
 ufg-JahrbMusverWels Jahrbuch des Musealvereines Wels  
 ufg-JahrbMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig Jahrbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde zu  
 Leipzig  
 ufg-JahrbNordfriesInst Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Instituts  
 ufg-JahrbNordfriesVerHeimatkde Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Vereins für  
 Heimatkunde und Heimatliebe  
 ufg-JahrbNumuGeldgesch Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte  
 ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusver Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen  
 Musealvereines  
 ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusverGesLandeskde Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen  
 Musealvereines, Gesellschaft für Landeskunde  
 ufg-JahrbPreussAkadWiss Jahrbuch der Preussischen Akademie der  
 Wissenschaften  
 ufg-JahrbPreussKulturbesitz Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz  
 ufg-JahrbPreussKunstslg Jahrbuch der Preussischen Kunstsammlungen  
 ufg-JahrbProvMusHannover Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover  
 ufg-JahrbRGZM Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz  
 ufg-JahrbRheinDenkmalpfl Jahrbuch der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege  
 ufg-JahrbSchwaebFraenkGesch Jahrbuch für Schwäbisch-Fränkische  
 Geschichte  
 ufg-JahrbSGU Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte  
 ufg-JahrbSGUF Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und  
 Frühgeschichte  
 ufg-JahrbSolothurnGesch Jahrbuch für Solothurnische Geschichte  
 ufg-JahrbStaatlMusHeidecksburg Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Museen  
 Heidecksburg Rudolstadt

- ufg-JahrbStaedtMusWels Jahrbuch des Städtischen Museums zu Wels
- ufg-JahrbStiftKlosterneuburg Jahrbuch des Stiftes Klosterneuburg
- ufg-JahrbStiftungPreussKulturbesitz Jahrbuch der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- ufg-JahrbUckermarkMusuGeschverPrenzlau Jahrbuch des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins in Prenzlau
- ufg-JahrbUngarArchGes Jahrbuch der Ungarischen Archäologischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-JahrbVerAltfreundeRheinland Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
- ufg-JahrbVerGeschWien Jahrbuch des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-JahrbVerMecklenburgGesch Jahrbücher des Vereins für Mecklenburgische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusBregenz Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseums in Bregenz
- ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusver Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins
- ufg-JahrbWestdtLandesgesch Jahrbuch für Westdeutsche Landesgeschichte
- ufg-JahresberArchBodenforschBaselStadt Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung Basel-Stadt
- ufg-JahresberAugstuKaiseraugst Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst
- ufg-JahresberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer Jahresbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
- ufg-JahresberBayerBodendenkmalpfl Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- ufg-JahresberBezKommWiesbaden Jahresbericht der Bezirks-Kommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Denkmäler innerhalb des Regierungs-Bezirks Wiesbaden
- ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflHessen Jahresbericht der Denkmalpflege im Grossherzogtum Hessen
- ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz Jahresberichte Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz
- ufg-JahresberGermNatMus Jahresbericht des Germanischen National-Museums
- ufg-JahresberGeschverKaernten Jahresbericht des Geschichtsvereines für Kärnten in Klagenfurt
- ufg-JahresberGesNuetzlforschTrier Jahresberichte der Gesellschaft für Nützliche Forschungen zu Trier
- ufg-JahresberGesPommerGesch Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahresberGesProVindonissa Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa

- u fg-JahresberHagenauerAltVer Jahresberichte des Hagenauer  
Altertums-Vereins
- u fg-JahresberHeimatsdienstDillingenDonau Jahresbericht des Heimatdienstes  
Dillingen-Donau
- u fg-JahresberHeimatverAugsburg Jahresbericht des Heimatvereins für den  
Landkreis Augsburg e. V.
- u fg-JahresberHistAntGesGraubuenden Jahresbericht der  
Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
- u fg-JahresberHistMusBern Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in Bern
- u fg-JahresberHistMusSchlossThun Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums  
Schloss Thun
- u fg-JahresberHistMusStGallen Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in St.  
Gallen
- u fg-JahresBerHistVerAltWertheim Jahres-Bericht des Historischen Vereins  
Alt-Wertheim
- u fg-JahresberHistVerDillingen Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins  
Dillingen a. d. D.
- u fg-JahresberHistVerMittelfranken Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins  
für Mittelfranken
- u fg-JahresberHistVerNeumarktOberpfalz Jahresbericht des Historischen  
Vereins Neumarkt in der Oberpfalz und Umgebung
- u fg-JahresberHistVerOberpfalz Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von  
Oberpfalz und Regensburg
- u fg-JahresberHistVerRavensberg Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für  
die Grafschaft Ravensberg
- u fg-JahresberHistVerRezatkR Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins im  
Rezatkreis
- u fg-JahresberHistVerSchwaben Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von  
Schwaben und Neuburg
- u fg-JahresberHistVerStraubing Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für  
Straubing und Umgebung
- u fg-JahresberHistVerUnterfranken Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins  
von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg
- u fg-JahresberInstVorgeschFrankfurtaM Jahresbericht des Instituts für  
Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M.
- u fg-JahresberKestnerMus Jahresbericht Kestner-Museum Hannover
- u fg-JahresberLandesmusJoanneum Jahresbericht Landesmuseum Joanneum  
Graz
- u fg-JahresberLandesMusVerVorarlberg Jahresbericht des  
Landes-Museums-Vereins für Vorarlberg in Bregenz

- ufg-JahresberMaennerMorgenstern Jahresbericht der Männer vom Morgenstern
- ufg-JahresberMitgliederSinsheim Jahresbericht an die Mitglieder der Sinsheimer Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der Vaterländischen Denkmale der Vorzeit
- ufg-JahresBerMusFranciscoCarolinum Jahres-Bericht des Museums Francisco-Carolinum
- ufg-JahresBerMusGesTeplitzSchoenau Jahres-Bericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau
- ufg-JahresberMusVerLaureacum Jahresbericht des Museal-Vereines "Laureacum" für Enns und Umgebung
- ufg-JahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-JahresberOberhessVerLocalgesch Jahresbericht des Oberhessischen Vereins für Localgeschichte
- ufg-JahresberOberoesterrMusver Jahresbericht des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines
- ufg-JahresBerOeffentlSlgStGallen Jahres-Berichte über die Öffentlichen Sammlungen im Museums-und Bibliotheksgebäude und im Stadthause
- ufg-JahresberPollichia Jahresbericht der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz
- ufg-JahresberRazgraderArchGes Jahresbericht der Razgrader Archäologischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-JahresberRoemerhausuMusAugst Jahresbericht Römerhaus und Museum Augst
- ufg-JahresberSchweizerGesKunstdenkmaeler Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Erhaltung Historischer Kunstdenkmäler
- ufg-JahresberSchweizerLandesmusZuerich Jahresbericht des Schweizerischen Landesmuseums in Zürich
- ufg-JahresberSGU Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte
- ufg-JahresberSlgHistVerKtStGallen Jahresbericht über die Sammlungen des Historischen Vereins des Kantons St. Gallen
- ufg-JahresberStadtbiblVadiana Jahresberichte Stadtbibliothek Vadiana mit Stadtarchiv und Museen im Stadtpark
- ufg-JahresberStGallHistMus Jahresbericht des St. Gallischen Historischen Museums
- ufg-JahresberStiftungStGallerMus Jahresbericht Stiftung St. Galler Museen
- ufg-JahresberTaetigkeitMusverLueneburg Jahresbericht über die Tätigkeit des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg

- ufg-JahresberThueringSaechsVer Jahresbericht des Thüringisch-Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung des Vaterländischen Altertums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale
- ufg-JahresberVerErhaltungAltWeissenburg Jahresberichte des Vereins zur Erhaltung der Altertümer in Weissenburg und Umgebung
- ufg-JahresberVerGeschEinbeck Jahresbericht des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer der Stadt Einbeck und Umgegend
- ufg-JahresberVerHeimatgeschOberRamstadt Jahresbericht des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Ober-Ramstadt
- ufg-JahresberVerHistMusFrankfurtaM Jahresbericht des Vereins für das Historische Museum zu Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-JahresberVerNaturwissBraunschweig Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig
- ufg-JahresberVorarlbergerMusVer Jahresbericht des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
- ufg-JahresgabeAltmaerkMusStendal Jahresgabe des Altmärkischen Museums Stendal
- ufg-JahreshGesAnthrOberlausitz Jahreshefte der Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte der Oberlausitz
- ufg-JahreshHeimatkdeArbeitskrLuechowDannenberg Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg
- ufg-JahreshKarstuHoehlenkde Jahreshefte für Karst-und Höhlenkunde
- ufg-JahreshOesterrArchInst Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien
- ufg-JahresschrFockeMus Jahresschrift des Focke-Museums Bremen. Beiträge zur Vorgeschichte und Kunstgeschichte des Niederwesergebietes
- ufg-JahresschrKreismusHaldensleben Jahresschrift des Kreismuseums Haldensleben
- ufg-JahresschrMitteldtVorgesch Jahresschrift für Mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte
- ufg-JahresschrSalzburgerMusCarolinoAugusteum Jahresschrift Salzburger Museum Carolino Augusteum
- ufg-JahresschrVorgeschSaechsThueringLaender Jahresschrift für die Vorgeschichte der Sächsisch-Thüringischen Länder
- ufg-JanusPannoniusMuzEvk A Janus Pannonius Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-JaszberenyiJaszmuzEvk A Jászberényi Jászmúzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-JbKassel Jahrbuch Landkreis Kassel
- ufg-JbNeuss Jahrbuch für den Rhein-Kreis Neuss
- ufg-JelDebrecen Jelentés Debrecen Szabad Király Város Déri-Múzeumának Évi Működéséről és Állapotáról

- u fg-JelMagyarNemzetiMuz Jelentés a Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum Állapotáról
- u fg-JeunessesNum Jeunesses Numismatiques. Publication du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques
- u fg-JizniMorava Jižní Morava
- u fg-Jomsburg Jomsburg
- u fg-JournalAnthrLit Journal of Anthropological Literature
- u fg-JournalArchScien Journal of Archaeological Science
- u fg-JournalBritishArchAssoc The Journal of the British Archaeological Association
- u fg-JournalChesterArchSoc Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society
- u fg-JournalDanishArch Journal of Danish Archaeology
- u fg-JournalFieldArch Journal of Field Archaeology
- u fg-JournalGlassStud Journal of Glass Studies
- u fg-JournalHellenicStud The Journal of Hellenic Studies
- u fg-JournalIndoEuropeanStud The Journal of Indo-European Studies
- u fg-JournalInternatArchNum Journal International d'Archéologie Numismatique
- u fg-JournalIrishArch The Journal of Irish Archaeology
- u fg-JournalKilkennyArchSoc The Journal of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u fg-JournalMediterraneanAnthrArch Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology
- u fg-JournalNearEasternStud Journal of Near Eastern Studies
- u fg-JournalNorthamptonCountyBoroughMus Journal of the Northampton County Borough Museums and Art Gallery
- u fg-JournalOrientInst Journal of the Oriental Institute
- u fg-JournalPalestineOrientSoc The Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society
- u fg-JournalPrehistReligion Journal of Prehistoric Religion
- u fg-JournalProcRoyalSocAntIreland The Journal of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
- u fg-JournalRomanArch Journal of Roman Archaeology. An International Journal
- u fg-JournalRomanPotteryStud Journal of Roman Pottery Studies
- u fg-JournalRomanStud The Journal of Roman Studies
- u fg-JournalRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland

- u fg-JournalRoyalHistAssocIreland The Journal of the Royal Historical and Archaeological Association of Ireland
- u fg-JournalRoyalSocAntIreland Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
- u fg-JournalWarburgandCourtauldInst Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes
- u fg-JournalWorldPrehist Journal of World Prehistory
- u fg-Jugoslavl ija Jugoslavl ija
- u fg-Kadmos Kadmos. Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgriechische Epigraphik
- u fg-Kaissiber Kaissiber. Ausgewählte Beiträge zum Schach
- u fg-KalmarLaen Kalmar Län. Årsbok för Kulturhistoria och Hembygdsvård
- u fg-Kaogu Kaogu (Archaeology)
- u fg-KaoguXuebao Kaogu Xuebao (Acta Archaeologica Sinica)
- u fg-Karl Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin
- u fg-KarlsruherAltver Der Karlsruher Altertumsverein
- u fg-KarstuHoehle Karst und Höhle
- u fg-Karthago Karthago. Revue d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne
- u fg-KazakSSRGylymAkadChabarlary Kazak SSR Gylym Akademijasynyn Chabarlary
- u fg-KentArchReview Kent Archaeological Review
- u fg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMus Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet. Oldsaksamlingens Tilvekst
- u fg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusArb Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årbok
- u fg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusArsber Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årsberetning
- u fg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusDireksjonenArsber Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet, Direksjonens Årsberetning
- u fg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabSkr Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Skrifter
- u fg-KglSkytteanskaSamfundetsHandlingar Kungl. Skytteanska Samfundets Handlingar
- u fg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadArsb Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Årsbok
- u fg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadManadsbl Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Månadsblad
- u fg-KijivskiZbirnikiIstorKlearchos Kijivs'ki Zbirniki Istoriji j Arheologiji, Pobutu j Mistectva. Vidaje Akademična Komisija Istoriji Kijeva Klearchos



- u<sup>fg</sup>-Klio Klio. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoelnerDombl Kölner Domblatt. Jahrbuch des Zentral-Dombauvereins
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoelnerJahrbVoruFruehgesch Kölner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoeziErdelyiNemzetiMuzEremtarabol Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoezlErdelyiNemzetiMuzToertenetiTarabol Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Történeti-, Művészeti-és Néprajzi Tárából
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoezlNemzetiMuzEremtarabol Közlemények a Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Kokalos Kokalos. Studi Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Storia Antica dell'Università di Palermo
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KokogakuKenkyu Kokogaku Kenkyu. Journal of Archaeology
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KomaromMegyeiMuzKoezl Komárom Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KomunikatyArchBadaniaWojBydgoszcz Komunikaty Archeologiczne Badania Wykopalskowe na Terenie Województwa Bydgoskiego
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KorotkeZvidomlennjaVseukrajinskogoArhKom Korotke Zvidomlennja Vseukrajins'kogo Archeologičnogo Komitetu za Archeologični Doslidi
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KorrblDtGesAnthr Korrespondenzblatt der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KorrblGesamtverDtGeschuAltver Korrespondenzblatt des Gesamtvereins der Deutschen Geschichts-und Altertumsvereine
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KorrblWestdtZeitschrGesch Korrespondenzblatt der Westdeutschen Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KoszalinskieZeszytyMuz Koszalińskie Zeszyty Muzealne
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KratkieSoob Kratkie Soobščenija. Akademija Nauk SSSR
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KratkieSoobInstArh Kratkie Soobščenija Instituta Arheologii
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KratkieSoobOdessa Kratkie Soobščenija o Polevych Archeologičeskich Issledovanijach Odesskogo Gosudarstvennogo Archeologičeskogo Muzeja
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KretikaChronika Kretika Chronika
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Ktema Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome Antiques
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KultureelJaarbProvOostvlaanderen Kultureel Jaarboek voor de Provincie Oostvlaanderen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KulturEtschland Kultur des Etschlandes
- u<sup>fg</sup>-KulturnoNasledstvo Kulturno Nasledstvo. Kulturno-Istorisko Nasledstvo vo SR Makedonija
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Kuml Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Kunde Die Kunde. Zeitschrift für Ur-und Frühgeschichte



- u fg-Kunstchronik Kunstchronik
- u fg-KunstgeschAnz Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen
- u fg-KunstHessenuMittelrhein Kunst in Hessen und am Mittelrhein
- u fg-KurtrierJahrb Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-Kush Kush. Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service
- u fg-KwartalnikHistKulturyMat Kwartalnik Historii Kultury Materialnej
- u fg-LadenburgerGeschbl Ladenburger Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-Ladinia Ladinia. Sföi Culturâl dai Ladins dles Dolomites
- u fg-LaendleinDreieich Ländlein Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung
- u fg-LandeskdeVierteljahrsbl Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter
- u fg-LandHerle Het Land van Herle. Tijdschrift en Contactorgaan voor Beoefenaars van de Historie van Oostelijk Zuidlimburg
- u fg-LandsbergerGeschbl Landsberger Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-LandschaftDreieich Landschaft Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung
- u fg-Latomus Latomus. Revue d'Études Latines
- u fg-LatvijasPSRZinatnuAkadVestis Latvijas PSR Zinatnu Akademijas Vestis
- u fg-LauenburgHeimat Lauenburgische Heimat
- u fg-Leba Leba. Estudos de Pré-História e Arqueologia
- u fg-Leiegouw De Leiegouw
- u fg-Lemouzi Lemouzi. Histoire, Archéologie, Lettres et Traditions
- u fg-Leodium Leodium. Publication Périodique de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège
- u fg-LettreInfComInternatCitesAnt Lettre d'Information du Comité Internationale pour l'Étude des Cités Antiques
- u fg-LettresInfCentreRechArch Lettres d'Information du Centre de Recherches Archéologiques
- u fg-Levant Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem
- u fg-Libya Libya. Già "Rivista della Tripolitania"
- u fg-LibyaAnt Libya Antiqua. Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Libya
- u fg-LibyanStud Libyan Studies
- u fg-LibyaAnthr Libyca. Anthropologie, Préhistoire, Ethnographie
- u fg-LibyaArch Libyca. Archéologie, Epigraphie
- u fg-LietuvosIstorMetraštis Lietuvos Istorijos Metraštis

ufg-LietuvosTSRMoksluAkadDarbai Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai

ufg-Lihnid Lihnid. Godišen Zbornik na Narodniot Muzej vo Ohrid

ufg-Limburg Limburg

ufg-Limesblatt Limesblatt. Mitteilungen der Streckenkommission bei der Reichslimeskommission

ufg-LippMittGeschuLandeskde Lippische Mitteilungen aus Geschichte und Landeskunde

ufg-Litoměřicko Litoměřicko. Okresní Vlastivědné Muzeum Litoměřice

ufg-Littus Littus. Cercle d'Études Historiques et Préhistoriques

ufg-Livret Livret. École Pratique des Hautes Études

ufg-LjetopisJugoslavenskeAkadZnanosti Ljetopis Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti

ufg-Logbuch Das Logbuch. Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffsmodellbau

ufg-LondonArchaeologist The London Archaeologist

ufg-LozereArch Lozère Archéologie

ufg-Lucentum Lucentum

ufg-LueneburgerBl Lüneburger Blätter

ufg-LueneburgerMusbl Lüneburger Museumsblätter

ufg-MacedoniaeActaArch Macedoniae Acta Archaeologica

ufg-MadriderMitt Madrider Mitteilungen

ufg-MagyarMuz Magyar Múzeum

ufg-MagyarorszagiKarpategyesueletEvk A Magyarországi Kárpátegyesület Évkönyve

ufg-Mainake Mainake. Estudios de Arqueología Malagueña

ufg-MainfraenkJahrbGeschuKunst Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst

ufg-MainzerZeitschr Mainzer Zeitschrift. Mittelrheinisches Jahrbuch für Archäologie, Kunst und Geschichte

ufg-MalmoeFornmArsskr Malmö Fornminnesförenings Årsskrift

ufg-Man Man. The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute

ufg-Mankind Mankind. Official Journal of the Anthropological Societies of Australia

ufg-MannheimerGeschbl Mannheimer Geschichtsblätter

ufg-Mannus Mannus. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte

- ufg-MansfelderBl Mansfelder Blätter. Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins der Grafschaft Mansfeld zu Eisleben
- ufg-MarburgerWinckelmannProgr Marburger Winckelmann-Programm
- ufg-MareBalticum Mare Balticum. Zeitschrift der Ostseegesellschaft
- ufg-Mari Mari. Annales de Recherches Interdisciplinaires
- ufg-Marisia Marisia. Studii și Materiale. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie
- ufg-MarkogMontreSydvestjyskeMus Mark og Montre fra Sydvestjyske Museer
- ufg-Marmatia Marmatia
- ufg-MASCAJournal MASCA Journal. Museum Applied Center for Archaeology, The University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania
- ufg-MASCANewsletter MASCA Newsletter. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, The University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania
- ufg-MatAntrArchiEtnogr Materiały Antropologiczno-Archeologiczne i Etnograficzne
- ufg-MatArch Materiały Archeologiczne
- ufg-MatArchBSSR Materialy po Archeologii BSSR
- ufg-MatArchGruziiiKavkaza Materialy po Archeologii Gruzii i Kavkaza
- ufg-MatArchIstorEtnogrTavrii Materialy po Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii Tavrii
- ufg-MatArchNowejHuty Materiały Archeologiczne Nowej Huty
- ufg-MatArchRossii Materialy po Archeologii Rossii
- ufg-MatArchSevernogoPricernomor'ja Materialy po Archeologii Severnogo Pričernomor'ja
- ufg-MatArhPrivindIstorVeche Materiale Arheologice Privind Istoria Veche a R. P. R.
- ufg-MaterialhBayerArch Materialhefte zur bayerischen Archäologie
- ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschA Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe A
- ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschB Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe B
- ufg-MatetRechArch Matériaux et Recherches Archéologiques
- ufg-MatHistPositiveHomme Matériaux pour l'Histoire Positive et Philosophique de l'Homme
- ufg-MatHistPrimitiveHomme Matériaux pour l'Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l'Homme
- ufg-MatiDoslidzennjaArhPrykarpattja Materialy i Doslidžennja z Arheologiji Prykarpattja i Volyni

- u fg-Mat i ssled Arch Latvijskoj SSR Materialy i Issledovanija po Archeologii Latvijskoj SSR
- u fg-Mat i ssled Arch SSSR Materialy i Issledovanija po Archeologii SSSR
- u fg-Mat i Spraw Materiały i Sprawozdania. Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego
- u fg-Mat i stor Azerbajdzana Materialy po Istorii Azerbajdžana. Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana
- u fg-Mat i stor Gruzii i Kavkaza Materialy po Istorii Gruzii i Kavkaza
- u fg-Mat Prehist Materiały Prehistoryczne
- u fg-Mat si Cerc Arh Materiale și Cercetări Arheologice
- u fg-Mat Starożytne Materiały Starożytne
- u fg-Mat Starożytn ei Wczesnosred Wczesnośredniowieczne
- u fg-Mat Wczesnosred Materiały Wczesnośredniowieczne
- u fg-Mat Zachodniopomorskie Materiały Zachodniopomorskie
- u fg-Mecklenburg Jahrb Mecklenburgische Jahrbücher
- u fg-Mecklenburg Strelitzer Geschbl Mecklenburg-Strelitzer Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-Meddel Goeteborg och Bohuslaen Form Meddelanden från Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförening
- u fg-Meddel Lund Univ Hist Mus Meddelanden från Lunds Universitets Historiska Museum
- u fg-Meddel Norra Smaland Form Meddelanden från Norra Smålands Fornminnesförening
- u fg-Meddel Östergötland Form Meddelanden från Östergötlands Fornminnes-och Museiförening
- u fg-Meddel Östergötland och Linköping Stads Mus Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum
- u fg-Meddel Mus Gooien Omstreken Mededelingen van het Museum voor het Gooien Omstreken
- u fg-Meddel Nederland Inst Rome Mededelingen van het Nederlands Instituut te Rome
- u fg-Mediaeval Scandinavia Mediaeval Scandinavia
- u fg-Medieval Arch Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology
- u fg-Medium Aevum Quotidianum Medium Aevum Quotidianum
- u fg-Medium Aevum Quotidianum Sonderbd Medium Aevum Quotidianum Sonderband

- u fg-MeinHeimatland Mein Heimatland. Badische Blätter für Volkskunde, Heimat-und Naturschutz, Denkmalpflege, Familienforschung und Kunst
- u fg-MelArchethHist Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire
- u fg-MelCarthage Mélanges de Carthage
- u fg-MelCasaVelazquez Mélanges de la Casa de Velazquez
- u fg-MelEcoleFrancaiseRome Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome. Antiquité
- u fg-MemAcadScienDijon Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles Lettres de Dijon
- u fg-MemAmAcadRome Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome
- u fg-MemAnt Memoria Antiquitatis
- u fg-MemArchInstGreatBritain Memoirs of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- u fg-MemArchivesInstPaleontHumaine Mémoire des Archives de l'Institut de Paléontologie Humaine
- u fg-MemCommAntCotedOr Mémoires de la Commission des Antiquités du Département de la Côte-d'Or
- u fg-MemetDissAntNat Mémoires et Dissertations sur les Antiquaires Nationales et Etrangères
- u fg-MemetDocSocHistGeneve Mémoires et Documents de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
- u fg-MemHistAnt Memorias de Historia Antigua
- u fg-MemInstArhOlteana Memoriile Institutului de Arheologie Olteană
- u fg-MemInstCorrArch Memorie dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- u fg-MemInstEgypte Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte
- u fg-MemInstEstudCatalans Memòries de l'Institut d'Estudis Cataláns
- u fg-MemInstNatFranceAcadInscript Mémoires de l'Institut National de France. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres
- u fg-MemInstPrehistAlpesMaritimes Mémoires de l'Institut de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie des Alpes-Maritimes
- u fg-MemmingerGeschbl Memminger Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-MemMusArchKokugakuinUniv Memoir of the Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University
- u fg-MemMusArqu Memorias de los Museos Arqueológicos
- u fg-MemMusCivStorNaturaleVerona Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona
- u fg-MemMusHistUnivLund Mémoires du Musée Historique de l'Université de Lund

- u fg-MemMuzRegionalOlteniei Memoriile Muzeului Regional al Olteniei
- u fg-MemoriaBarcelona Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de Arqueología y Prehistoria
- u fg-MemoriaMadrid Memoria. Junta Superior de Excavaciones y Antigüedades
- u fg-MemPresDiversSavantsAcadInscript Mémoires Présentés par Divers Savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France
- u fg-MemServGeolPortugal Memoria dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal
- u fg-MemServInvestigacionesArqu Memorias del Servicio de Investigaciones Arqueológicas
- u fg-MemSocAcadArchOise Mémoires de la Société Académique d'Archéologie, Sciences et Arts du Département de l'Oise
- u fg-MemSocAcadBoulognesurMer Mémoires de la Société Académique de l'Arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer
- u fg-MemSocAcadNivernais Mémoires de la Société Académique du Nivernais
- u fg-MemSocAcadSaintQuentin Mémoires de la Société Académique de Saint-Quentin
- u fg-MemSocAgricultureMarne Mémoires de la Société d'Agriculture, Commerce, Sciences et Arts du Département de la Marne
- u fg-MemSocAnthrBruxelles Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles
- u fg-MemSocAntNormandie Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie
- u fg-MemSocAntOuest Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest
- u fg-MemSocArchBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences, Arts
- u fg-MemSocArchCharente Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente
- u fg-MemSocArchLorraine Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Historique Lorrain
- u fg-MemSocArchMidiFrance Mémoires de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France
- u fg-MemSocArchMontpellier Mémoires de la Société Archéologique de Montpellier
- u fg-MemSocEduenne Mémoires de la Société Éduenne
- u fg-MemSocEmulationDoubs Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation du Doubs
- u fg-MemSocEmulationMontbeliard Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation de Montbéliard
- u fg-MemSocHistBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Littérature de l'Arrondissement de Beaune

- ufg-MemSocHistBretagne Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Bretagne
- ufg-MemSocHistChalonsurSaone Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Chalon-sur-Saône
- ufg-MemSocHistetArchBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences et Arts
- ufg-MemSocHistGeneve Mémorial de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
- ufg-MemSocImperialeAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocLettresSaintDizier Mémoires de la Société des Lettres, des Sciences, des Arts, de l'Agriculture et de l'Industrie de Saint-Dizier
- ufg-MemSocNatAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocPrehistFrancaise Mémoires de la Société Préhistorique Française
- ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntNord Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord
- ufg-MemSocRoyaleArchAlexandrie Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Archéologie d'Alexandrie
- ufg-MemSocSeienNaturellesLaCreuse Mémoires de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Archéologiques de La Creuse
- ufg-MemStorForogiuliesi Memorie Storiche Forogiuliesi
- ufg-MergentheimerHeimatbl Mergentheimer Heimatblätter
- ufg-MerseburgerLand Das Merseburger Land. Zeitschrift des Vereins für Heimatkunde in Merseburg
- ufg-Mesopotamia Mesopotamia. Rivista di Archeologia, Epigrafia e Storia Orientale Antica
- ufg-MetropolitanMusArtBull The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin
- ufg-MetropolitanMusJournal Metropolitan Museum Journal
- ufg-Minos Minos. Revista de Filologia Egea
- ufg-MiskolciHermanOttoMuzKoezl A Miskolci Herman Ottó Múzeum Közleményei
- ufg-MittAlteGeschuArchDDR Mitteilungen zur Alten Geschichte und Archäologie in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik
- ufg-MittAltKommWestfalen Mitteilungen der Altertums-Kommission für Westfalen
- ufg-MittAltverPlauen Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins zu Plauen i. V.



- ufg-MittAntGesZuerich Mitteilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich
- ufg-MittAnthrGesWien Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittAnthrVerSchleswigHolstein Mitteilungen des Anthropologischen Vereins in Schleswig-Holstein
- ufg-MittArbeitsgruppenNaturschutzOstfriesLandschaft Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgruppen Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege, Volkskunde und Brauchtum, Baupflege und Gedenkstätten sowie Vorgeschichte der Ostfriesischen Landschaft
- ufg-MittArchArbeitskrOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Arbeitskreises für Stadt und Landkreis Osnabrück
- ufg-MittArchGesGraz Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz
- ufg-MittArchGesSteiermark Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark
- ufg-MittArchInstUngarAkad Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-MittArchVerRottweil Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Vereins zu Rottweil
- ufg-MittBergGeschver Mitteilungen des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittBerlinerGesAnthr Mitteilungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte
- ufg-MittBeuthenerGeschuMusver Mitteilungen des Beuthener Geschichts-und Museumsvereins
- ufg-MittBezmusTirnovovo Mitteilungen des Bezirksmuseums Tirnovovo
- ufg-MitttblAltverWorms Mitteilungsblatt des Altertumsvereins Worms
- ufg-MitttblHistVerHessen Mitteilungsblätter des Historischen Vereins für Hessen
- ufg-MitttblMediaevistenverband Mitteilungsblatt des Mediävistenverbandes
- ufg-MitttblRheinhessLandeskde Mitteilungsblatt zur Rhein Hessischen Landeskunde
- ufg-MitttblSGUF Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MitttblUrgeschuHeimatforsch Mitteilungsblatt zur Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung
- ufg-MitttblVoruFruehgesch Mitteilungsblatt für Vor- und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MitttblWissVerFrankfurtaM Mitteilungsblatt Wissenschaftlicher Vereine in Frankfurt a. M. und Umgebung
- ufg-MittBundesdenkmalamt Mitteilungen des Bundesdenkmalamtes
- ufg-MittBurzenlaenderSaechsMus Mitteilungen des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums



- ufg-MittDAI Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- ufg-MittDAIAthen Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische Abteilung
- ufg-MittDAIKairo Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo
- ufg-MittDAIRom Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung
- ufg-MittDtArchaeologenVerband Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e. V.
- ufg-MittDtOrientGes Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin
- ufg-MitteldtBlVolkskde Mitteldeutsche Blätter für Volkskunde
- ufg-MitteldtVolkheit Mitteldeutsche Volkheit
- ufg-MittFreundeBayerVoruFruehgesch Mitteilungen der Freunde der Bayerischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MittFreundeKreismusHohenleuben Mitteilungen der Freunde des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben
- ufg-MittGdeSteinsburgfreunde Mitteilungen der Gemeinde der Steinsburgfreunde
- ufg-MittGermNatmus Mitteilungen aus dem Germanischen Nationalmuseum
- ufg-MittGeschuAltforschGesOsterland Mitteilungen der Geschichts-und Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes
- ufg-MittGesErhaltungDenkmaelerElsass Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass
- ufg-MittGesFreundeCarnuntum Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft der Freunde Carnuntums
- ufg-MittGesSalzburgerLandeskde Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde
- ufg-MittHanauerBezverHessGesch Mitteilungen des Hanauer Bezirksvereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittHistVerOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins zu Osnabrück
- ufg-MittHistVerPfalz Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins der Pfalz
- ufg-MittHistVerSaargegend Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins für die Saargegend
- ufg-MittHoehlenuKarstforsch Mitteilungen über Höhlen-und Karstforschung
- ufg-MittKglSaechsVerErforschAlt Mitteilungen des Königlich Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung und Erhaltung der Vaterländischen Altertümer
- ufg-MittKKCentralCommBaudenkmale Mitteilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale

- ufg-MittKKCentralCommHistDenkmale Mittheilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale
- ufg-MittKKZentralkommDenkmalpfl Mitteilungen der K. K. Zentralkommission für Denkmalpflege
- ufg-MittKulturkde Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
- ufg-MittLippGeschLandeskde Mitteilungen aus der Lippischen Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittMaennerMorgenstern Mitteilungen der Männer vom Morgenstern
- ufg-MittMitglVerGeschFrankfurtaM Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-MittMitglVerHessGesch Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittMitglVerNassauAltkde Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung in Wiesbaden
- ufg-MittMuenzsammler Mitteilungen für Münzsammler
- ufg-MittMusDtBinnenschiffahrt Mitteilungen des Museums der Deutschen Binnenschiffahrt Duisburg-Ruhrort
- ufg-MittMusKomKomarom Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Komárom
- ufg-MittMusKomSomogy Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Somogy
- ufg-MittMusKomVeszprem Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitates Veszprém
- ufg-MittMusverKrain Mitteilungen des Musealvereines für Krain
- ufg-MittMusverLauriacum Mitteilungen des Museumsvereins "Lauriacum", Enns, O. Ö.
- ufg-MittMusVerVorgeschAltBaiern Mitteilungen des Museums-Vereins für Vorgeschichtliche Altertümer Baierns
- ufg-MittMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig
- ufg-MittNaturhistGesNuernberg Mitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-MittNiederlausitzerGesAnthr Mitteilungen der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte
- ufg-MittNumArchAbtKolozsvar Mitteilungen der Numismatisch-Archäologischen Abteilung des Siebenbürgischen National-Museums in Kolozsvár
- ufg-MittNumGesWien Mitteilungen der Numismatischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittOberhessGeschver Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittOberhessGeschverGiessen Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins Giessen

- ufg-MittOesterrArbeitsgemeinschaftUruFruehgesch Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MittOesterrNumGes Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-MittPfalzVerNaturkdePollichia Mitteilungen des Pfälzischen Vereins für Naturkunde Pollichia
- ufg-MittPollichia Mitteilungen der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz
- ufg-MittPraehistKommOesterrAkad Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-MittProvMusSachsen Mitteilungen aus dem Provinzial-Museum der Provinz Sachsen
- ufg-MittProvstelleNaturdenkmalpflHannover Mitteilungen der Provinzialstelle für Naturdenkmalpflege Hannover
- ufg-MittRheinVerDenkmalpfl Mitteilungen des Rheinischen Vereins für Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz
- ufg-MittRoemFundeHeddernheim Mitteilungen über Römische Funde in Heddernheim
- ufg-MittSchlesGesVolkskde Mitteilungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Volkskunde
- ufg-MittSchleswigerKr Mitteilungen Schleswiger Kreis
- ufg-MittTapolcaerStaedtMus Mitteilungen des Tapolcaer Städtischen Museums
- ufg-MittThurgauMus Mitteilungen aus dem Thurgauischen Museum
- ufg-MittUckermaerkMusuGeschver Mitteilungen des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins zu Prenzlau
- ufg-MittUJahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg Mitteilungen und Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-MittUrgeschArbeitsgemeinschaftAnthrGesWien Mitteilungen der Urgeschichtlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft in der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittVerAnhaltGeschuAltkde Mitteilungen des Vereins für Anhaltische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MittVerFreundeCarnuntum Mitteilungen des Vereins der Freunde Carnuntums
- ufg-MittVerGeschBadHomburg Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde zu Bad Homburg v. d. H.
- ufg-MittVerGeschErfurt Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Erfurt
- ufg-MittVerGeschHohenzollern Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in Hohenzollern

- ufg-MittVerGeschOberursel Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Heimatkunde Oberursel
- ufg-MittVerGeschOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück
- ufg-MittVerGeschSangerhausen Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturwissenschaft in Sangerhausen
- ufg-MittVerGeschSchaumburgLippe Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte, Altertümer und Landeskunde des Fürstentums Schaumburg-Lippe
- ufg-MittVerGeschWien Mitteilungen des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-MittVerHeimatkdeLebus Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde des Kreises Lebus in Müncheberg
- ufg-MittVerKlassPhilologenWien Mitteilungen des Vereines Klassischer Philologen in Wien
- ufg-MittVerKunstUlm Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben
- ufg-MittVerLuebeckGesch Mitteilungen des Vereins für Lübeckische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MittVerNassauAltkde Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- ufg-MittVerNassauAltkdeuGeschforsch Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung an seine Mitglieder
- ufg-MittVolksmusRusse Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Russe
- ufg-MittVolksmusSchumen Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Schumen
- ufg-MittWestpreussGeschver Mitteilungen des Westpreussischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittZentralmusWolgadeutschen Mitteilungen des Zentralmuseums der Autonomen Sozialistischen Räte-Republik der Wolgadeutschen
- ufg-MittZittauerGeschuMusver Mitteilungen des Zittauer Geschichts-und Museumsvereins
- ufg-Mnemosyne Mnemosyne. Bibliotheca Classica Batava
- ufg-MonAnneBull Monumenti, Annali e Bullettini Pubblicati dall’Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- ufg-MonAnt Monumenti Antichi
- ufg-MonatsblAltVerWien Monatsblatt des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien
- ufg-MonatsblGesPommerGesch Monatsblätter der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MonatsblVerGeschWien Monatsblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-MonatsschrBergGeschver Monatsschrift des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins

- u fg-MonatsschrFrankenthalerAltver Monatsschrift des Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins
- u fg-MonatsschrGeschWestdeutschland Monatsschrift für die Geschichte Westdeutschlands mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rheinlande und Westfalens
- u fg-MonedAnnPubblInstCorrArch Monumenti ed Annali Pubblicati dall' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- u fg-MonetMemPiot Monuments et Mémoires. Fondation Eugène Piot
- u fg-MonIneditiPubblInstCorrArch Monumenti Inediti Pubblicati dall' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- u fg-MonmouthshireAnt The Monmouthshire Antiquary. Proceedings of the Monmouthshire and Caerleon Antiquarian Association
- u fg-MonogrArqu Monografías Arqueológicas
- u fg-Montfort Montfort. Vierteljahresschrift für Geschichte und Gegenwartskunde Vorarlbergs
- u fg-Monumentet Monumentet
- u fg-MoraFerencMuzEvk A Móra Ferenc Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-MoravskeNumZpravy Moravské Numismatické Zprávy
- u fg-MoravskiArhGlasnik Moravski Arheološki Glasnik
- u fg-Mouseion Mouseion. Office International des Musées
- u fg-MuehlhaeuserGeschbl Mühlhäuser Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertumsvereins für Mühlhausen in Thüringen und Umgebung
- u fg-MuensterBeitrAntHandelsgesch Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte
- u fg-Munibe Munibe
- u fg-Musaica Musaica
- u fg-MusandMonCulture Museums and Monuments of Culture
- u fg-MusArchKokugakuinUniv The Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University
- u fg-MusBelge Le Musée de Belge. Revue de Philologie Classique
- u fg-MusbriefStGallen Museumsbrief St. Gallen
- u fg-Muse Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology
- u fg-MusGeneve Musées de Genève
- u fg-MusGrecoRomainAlexandrie Le Musée Gréco-Romain. Municipalité d'Alexandrie
- u fg-MusHeimVoruFruehgesch Das Museum für Heimische Vor-und Frühgeschichte

- ufg-MusHelveticum Museum Helveticum. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Klassische Altertumswissenschaft
- ufg-MusNeuchatelois Musée Neuchâtelois. Organe de la Société d'Histoire du Canton de Neuchâtel
- ufg-MusPontevedra El Museo de Pontevedra
- ufg-MusViborgAmt Museerne i Viborg Amt
- ufg-MusZaragoza Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín
- ufg-MuzaSoucasnost Muzeum a Současnost
- ufg-MuzejiBeograd Muzeji. Organ Srpskog Muzejskog Društva
- ufg-MuzesKoenyvtariErt Muzeumi és Könyvtári Értesítő
- ufg-MuziPamKulturata Muzei i Pаметnici na Kulturata
- ufg-MuzNatBucuresti Muzeul Național
- ufg-MuzVjesnik Muzejski Vjesnik
- ufg-NachrbldtVorzeit Nachrichtenblatt für Deutsche Vorzeit
- ufg-NachrbldGesDtVorgesch Nachrichtenblatt der Gesellschaft für Deutsche Vorgeschichte
- ufg-NachrbldNiedersaechsVorgesch Nachrichtenblatt für Niedersächsische Vorgeschichte
- ufg-NachrbldOesterrUruFruehgeschforsch Nachrichtenblatt für die Österreichische Ur-und Frühgeschichtsforschung
- ufg-NachrbldRheinHeimatpfl Nachrichtenblatt für Rheinische Heimatpflege
- ufg-NachrbldSchwaebAlbver Nachrichtenblatt des Schwäbischen Albvereins
- ufg-NachrbldVerGeschWien Nachrichtenblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-NachrDtAltfunde Nachrichten über Deutsche Altertumsfunde
- ufg-NachrDtAnthrGes Nachrichten der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-NachrNiedersachsenUrgesch Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte
- ufg-NachrOdessaerKommLandeskde Nachrichten der Odessaer Kommission für Landeskunde an der Altukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-NachrRheinDenkmalpfl Nachrichten aus der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege
- ufg-Namurcum Namurcum. Chronique de la Société Archéologique de Namur
- ufg-NarodnaStarina Narodna Starina. Časopis za Historiju i Etnografiju Južnih Slovjena
- ufg-NasaProslost Naša Prošlost. Zbornik Radova Narodnog Muzeja i Istrorijskog Arhiva

- u<sup>fg</sup>-NaseStarine Naše Starine. Godišnjak Zavoda za Zaštitu Spomenika Kulture S. R. Bosne i Hercegovine
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NassauAnn Nassauische Annalen. Jahrbuch des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NassauHeimatbl Nassauische Heimatblätter
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NatmusArbejdsmark Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NaturaBresciana Natura Bresciana
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NaturkdeJahrbLinz Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NaturuMensch Natur und Mensch. Jahresmitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NederlandKunsthistJaarb Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Nehalennia Nehalennia
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeuburgerKollektaneenbl Neuburger Kollektaneenblatt
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueBeitrGeschDtAlt Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte Deutschen Altertums
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueCarinthia Neue Carinthia. Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Volks- und Altertumskunde Kärntens
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueHeidelbergerJahrb Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueMittGebietHistAntForsch Neue Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiet Historisch-Antiquarischer Forschungen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeuereAllgaeuerLit Neuere Allgäuer Literatur
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeuesAltVillach Neues aus Alt-Villach. Jahrbuch des Museums der Stadt Villach
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeuesLausitzMagazin Neues Lausitzisches Magazin
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeuesMagazinHanauGesch Neues Magazin für Hanauische Geschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueZeitschrFerdinandeam Neue Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeueZeitschrGeschGermVoelker Neue Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Germanischen Völker
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NeujahrsblVerGeschFrankfurtaM Neujahrsblatt des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NewsletterDorsetNaturalHistArchSoc Newsletter of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NiederbayerMonatsschr Niederbayerische Monatsschrift
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NiederdtHeimatbl Niederdeutsches Heimatblatt. Mitteilungsblatt der "Männer vom Morgenstern"
- u<sup>fg</sup>-NiederlausitzerMitt Niederlausitzer Mitteilungen. Zeitschrift der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Altertumskunde



- ufg-NiederlausitzerStud Niederlausitzer Studien
- ufg-Niederrhein Der Niederrhein. Zeitschrift für Heimatpflege und Wandern
- ufg-NiederrheinMusDuisburg Niederrheinisches Museum Duisburg
- ufg-NiedersaechsJahrb Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge
- ufg-NiedersaechsJahrbLandesgesch Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge
- ufg-NieuweDrentseVolksalmanak Nieuwe Drentse Volksalmanak. Cultureel Jaarboek voor Drenthe
- ufg-NieuwsbullKoninklNederlandseOudheidkddeBond Nieuwsbulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond
- ufg-Nikephoros Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum
- ufg-Nikolay Nikolay. Arkeologisk Tidsskrift
- ufg-Nordeibingen Nordeibingen. Beiträge zur Heimatforschung in Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck
- ufg-NordharzerJahrb Nordharzer Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Städtischen Museums Halberstadt
- ufg-NordicArchAbstracts Nordic Archaeological Abstracts
- ufg-NordiskTidskrOldkdde Nordisk Tidskrift for Oldkyndighed
- ufg-NordOuestArch Nord-Ouest Archéologie
- ufg-NordslesvigskeMus Nordslesvigske Museer. Årbog for Museerne i Sønderjyllands Amt
- ufg-NorfolkArch Norfolk Archaeology
- ufg-NorthAmArch North American Archaeologist
- ufg-NorthamptonshireArch Northamptonshire Archaeology
- ufg-NorthernHist Northern History. A Review of the History of the North of England
- ufg-NorwegianArchRev Norwegian Archaeological Review
- ufg-NotArch Notiziario Archeologico
- ufg-NotArchArmoricaïne Notices d'Archéologie Armoricaïne
- ufg-NotArquHispanico Noticiario Arqueológico Hispánico
- ufg-Notas Notas. Publicaciones del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre
- ufg-NotChiostroMonasteroMaggiore Notizie dal Chiostro del Monastero Maggiore



- ufg-NotreComt Notre Comté
- ufg-NotScaviAnt Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità. Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
- ufg-NouvelleClio La Nouvelle Clio. Revue Mensuelle de la Découverte Historique
- ufg-NouvellesArch Nouvelles de l'Archéologie
- ufg-NoveObzory Nové Obzory. Spoločenskovedný Zborník Východného Slovenska
- ufg-NuernbergerBlArch Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie
- ufg-Numaga Numaga. Tijdschrift Gewijd aan Heden en Verleden van Nijmegen en Omgeving
- ufg-NumCasopis Numismatický Časopis
- ufg-NumCasopisCeskoslovensky Numismatický Časopis Československý
- ufg-NumChronicle The Numismatic Chronicle
- ufg-NumeAntClass Numismatica e Antichità Classiche. Quaderni Ticinesi
- ufg-Numizmaticar Numizmatičar
- ufg-NumizmatikaSofija Numizmatika (Sofija)
- ufg-NumizmatikaZagreb Numizmatika. Vjesnik Numizmatičkog Društva u Zagrebu
- ufg-NumKoezi Numizmatikai Közlöny
- ufg-NumListy Numismatické Listy
- ufg-NumLit Numismatic Literature
- ufg-Nummus Nummus
- ufg-NumNachrbl Numismatisches Nachrichtenblatt
- ufg-NumSbornik Numismatický Sborník
- ufg-NumZeitschr Numismatische Zeitschrift
- ufg-NuovoBullArchCristiana Nuovo Bullettino di Archeologia Cristiana
- ufg-NuovoBullArchSardo Nuovo Bullettino Archeologico Sardo
- ufg-NyiregyhaziJosaAndrasMuzEvk A Nyíregyházi Josa András Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-Obavijesti Obavijesti
- ufg-OberbayerArchiv Oberbayerisches Archiv
- ufg-OberoesterrHeimatbl Oberösterreichische Heimatblätter
- ufg-OberpfaelzerHeimat Oberpfälzer Heimat

- u fg-OberrheinHeimat Oberrheinische Heimat
- u fg-ObzorPrehist Obzor Prehistorický. Orgán Společnosti Československých Prehistoriků
- u fg-OccasionalPapersPrehist Occasional Papers in Prehistory
- u fg-OchronaPamKulturyUkrajna Ochrona Pam'jatok Kultury na Ukraini
- u fg-OdHorackakPodyji Od Horácka k Podyjí
- u fg-Oestergoetland Östergötland. Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum
- u fg-OestergoetlandFormTidskr Östergötlands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- u fg-OesterrZeitschrDenkmalpfl Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege
- u fg-OesterrZeitschrKunstuDenkmalpfl Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege
- u fg-Offa Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und Mittelalterarchäologie
- u fg-OffaBuecher Offa-Bücher
- u fg-Ogam Ogam. Tradition Celtique
- u fg-Oikumene Oikumene. Studia ad Historiam Antiquam Classicam et Orientalem Spectantia
- u fg-OldenburgerJahrb Oldenburger Jahrbuch
- u fg-OldenburgerMuensterland Das Oldenburger Münsterland. Jahrbuch
- u fg-Oldtiden Oldtiden. Tidsskrift for Norsk Forhistorie
- u fg-OldWorldBibliogr Old World Bibliography. American School of Prehistoric Research
- u fg-OpetatudEestiSeltsiAastaraamat Opetatud Eesti Seltsi Aastaraamat
- u fg-Opus Opus. Rivista Internazionale per la Storia Economia e Sociale dell' Antichità
- u fg-OpusculaArchLund Opuscula Archaeologica (Lund)
- u fg-OpusculaArchZagreb Opuscula Archaeologica (Zagreb)
- u fg-OpusculaAtheniensia Opuscula Atheniensia
- u fg-OpusculaInstRomaniFinlandiae Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae
- u fg-OpusculaRomana Opuscula Romana
- u fg-Orbit Orbit
- u fg-OriensAnt Oriens Antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le Antichità e la Storia dell'Arte del Vicino Oriente
- u fg-Orient Orient. Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan

- ufg-Origini** Origini. Preistoria e Protostoria delle Civiltà Antiche
- ufg-Orpheus** Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European and Thracian Studies
- ufg-OrszagosMagyarRegTarsulatEvk** Az Országos Magyar Régészeti Társulat Évkönyve
- ufg-Ortenau** Die Ortenau. Veröffentlichungen des Historischen Vereins für Mittelbaden
- ufg-OsjeckiZbornik** Osječki Zbornik
- ufg-OsnabrueckerMitt** Osnabrücker Mitteilungen. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück
- ufg-Ossa** Ossa. International Research of Skeletal Research
- ufg-OstbairGrenzmarken** Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde
- ufg-OtčetImperatorskojArchKomm** Otčet Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
- ufg-OtčetRazgradskotoArhDruzestvo** Otčet na Razgradskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
- ufg-Ottar** Ottar. Populaervitenskapelig Tidsskrift fra Tromsø Museum
- ufg-OudeLandLoon** Het Oude Land van Loon. Orgaan van de Federatie der Geschied-en Oudheidkundige Kringen van Limburg
- ufg-OudheidkdeMededel** Oudheidkundige Mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden
- ufg-OudheidkundigJaarb** Oudheidkundig Jaarboek
- ufg-OxfordJournalArch** Oxford Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-Oxoniensia** Oxoniensia. A Journal Dealing with the Archaeology, History and Architecture of Oxford and its Neighbourhood
- ufg-PACT** PACT. Revue du Groupe Européen pour les Techniques Physiques, Chimiques et Mathématiques Appliquées à l'Archéologie
- ufg-PACTNews** PACT News. European Study Group on Physical, Chemical and Mathematical Techniques Applied to Archaeology
- ufg-Padusa** Padusa. Bollettino del Centro Polesano di Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Etnografici
- ufg-Paideuma** Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
- ufg-PakistanArch** Pakistan Archaeology
- ufg-Palaeohistoria** Palaeohistoria. Acta et Communicationes Instituti Bio-Archaeologici Universitatis Groninganae
- ufg-Palaeologia** Palaeologia. Palaeological Association of Japan
- ufg-PalaestinajahrbDtEvangelInstJerusalem** Palästinajahrbuch des Deutschen Evangelischen Institutes für Altertumswissenschaft des Heiligen Landes zu Jerusalem

u fg-PaleoAktueel Paleo-Aktueel

u fg-Paleorient Paléorient

u fg-PalestineExplorFund Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statement

u fg-PalestineExplorQuart Palestine Exploration Quarterly

u fg-Pallas Pallas

u fg-PamaMuz Pamiatky a Múzeá

u fg-PamaPrirodaBratislavy Pamiatky a Príroda Bratislavy

u fg-PamArch Památky Archaeologické

u fg-PamArchMistopisne Památky Archaeologické a Místopisné

u fg-Pamatky Památky. Listy pro Archaeologii a Historii

u fg-PamKultury Pamjatniki Kultury

u fg-PamMuzMiedzi Pamiętnik Muzeum Miedzi

u fg-Pannonia Pannonia

u fg-PapaiMuzErt Pápai Múzeumi Értesítő

u fg-PapersandMonogrAmAcadRome Papers and Monographs of the American Academy in Rome

u fg-PapersArchInstAm Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America

u fg-PapersArchInstUnivLund Papers of the Archaeological Institute, University of Lund

u fg-PapersBritSchoolRome Papers of the British School at Rome

u fg-PapersPeabodyMus Papers of the Peabody Museum of (American) Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University

u fg-PaysGaumais Le Pays Gaumais. La Terre et les Hommes

u fg-PecsBaranyamegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt A “Pécs-Baranyamegyei Múzeum-Egyesület” Értesítője

u fg-PecsSzabKirVarosErt Pécs Szab. Kir. Város “Majorossy Imre Múzeumának” Értesítője

u fg-PellenzMus Pellenz Museum

u fg-PeriodBlHessGeschver Periodische Blätter des Hessischen Geschichtsvereins

u fg-Peristil Peristil. Zbornik Radova za Povijest Umjetnosti

u fg-Peuce Peuce. Studii și Comunicări de Istorie și Arheologie

u fg-PfaelzerHeimat Pfälzer Heimat

u fg-PfaelzHeimatkde Pfälzische Heimatkunde

- u<sup>fg</sup>-PfaelzMus Pfälzisches Museum
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Philologus Philologus. Zeitschrift für das Klassische Altertum
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PhilolWochenschr Philologische Wochenschrift
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Phoenix Phoenix. Bulletin Uitgeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Phoibos Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de Philologie Classique et Orientale de l'Université Libre de Bruxelles
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Picus Picus. Studi e Ricerche sulle Marche nell'Antichità
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PirmasenserGeschbl Pirmasenser Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Pirmasens
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PodravskiZbornik Podravski Zbornik
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PolishArchAbstracts Polish Archaeological Abstracts
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PommerJahrb Pommersche Jahrbücher
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PomoraniaAnt Pomorania Antiqua
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Pontica Pontica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Portugalia Portugalia. Materiaes para o Estudo do Povo Portuguez
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PosenerArchMitt Posener Archäologische Mitteilungen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PosenerJahrbVorgesch Posener Jahrbuch für Vorgeschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Potaissa Potaissa. Studii și Comunicări
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerArch Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi. Seria Archeologiczna
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerNum Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi. Serie Numizmatyczna i Konserwatorska
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PraehistBl Prähistorische Blätter
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PraehistZeitschr Prähistorische Zeitschrift
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PraktikaAthenaisArchHetaireias Praktika tes en Athenais Archaïologikes Hetaireias
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Pravek Pravěk. Ustřední List pro Praehistorii a Anthropologii Zemí Českých
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PravekVychodniMoravy Pravěk Východní Moravy
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PrazskySbornikHist Pražský Sborník Historický
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PrehistAriegeoise Préhistoire Ariégeoise
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PrehistetArch Préhistoire et l'Archéologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-PrehistetProtohistChampagneArdenne Préhistoire et Protohistoire en Champagne Ardenne

- u~~fg~~-PrehistetTechnologie Préhistoire et Technologie
- u~~fg~~-Prehistoire Préhistoire
- u~~fg~~-PrehledVyzkumu Přehled Výzkumů
- u~~fg~~-PreistAlpina Preistoria Alpina. Rendiconti delle Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina
- u~~fg~~-Preslav Preslav. Sbornik
- u~~fg~~-Prilozi Prilozi. Institut za Povijesne Znanosti Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. Odjel za Arheologiju
- u~~fg~~-PriloziPovijestiUmjetnostiDalmacija Prilozi Povijesti Umjetnosti u Dalmaciji
- u~~fg~~-PriloziProucavanjeIstorSarajevo Prilozi za Proučavanje Istorije Sarajeva
- u~~fg~~-PrincipeViana Principe de Viana
- u~~fg~~-ProAlesia Pro Alesia. Revue des Fouilles d'Alise et des Questions Relatives à Alesia
- u~~fg~~-ProAustriaRomana Pro Austria Romana. Nachrichtenblatt für die Forschungsarbeit über die Römerzeit Österreichs
- u~~fg~~-ProblemeMuzeogr Probleme de Muzeografie
- u~~fg~~-ProblemyIstorDokapitalisticskichObscestv Problemy Istorii Dokapitalističeskich Obščestv
- u~~fg~~-ProblemyIstorMatKul'tury Problemy Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
- u~~fg~~-ProcandPapersKilkennyArchSoc Proceedings and Papers of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcandTransactKilkennyArchSoc Proceedings and Transactions of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcArchInstGreatBritain Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- u~~fg~~-ProcBritAcad Proceedings of the British Academy
- u~~fg~~-ProcBuryandWestSuffolkArchInst Proceedings of the Bury and West Suffolk Archaeological Institute
- u~~fg~~-ProcCambridgeAntSoc Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcDevonArchSoc Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcDorsetNaturalHistSoc Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcHampshireFieldClub Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society
- u~~fg~~-ProcHeianMus Proceedings of the Heian Museum of Ancient History

- ufg-ProcInternatCommGlass Proceedings of the International Commission on Glass
- ufg-ProcIsleofManNaturalHistSoc Proceedings of the Isle of Man Natural History and Antiquarian Society
- ufg-ProcPrehistSoc Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society
- ufg-ProcPrehistSocEastAnglia Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society of East Anglia
- ufg-ProcRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain Proceedings of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionB Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section B
- ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionC Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section C
- ufg-ProcSocAntLondon Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London
- ufg-ProcSocAntNewcastleuponTyne Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
- ufg-ProcSocAntScotland Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
- ufg-ProcSomersetshireArchSoc Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArch Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandHist Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandNaturalHist Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchStatistics Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, Statistics and Natural History
- ufg-ProcUnivBristolSpelaologicalSoc Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaological Society
- ufg-ProcWestCornwallFieldClub Proceedings of the West Cornwall Field Club
- ufg-ProgrWinckelmannsfestBerlin Programm zum Winckelmannsfest der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin
- ufg-ProNervia Pro Nervia. Revue Historique et Archéologique du Pays des Nerviens
- ufg-ProspezioniArchProtectionMonCulturelsUkraine Prospezioni Archeologici Protection des Monuments Culturels a l'Ukraine
- ufg-ProvenceHist Provence Historique
- ufg-Prussia Prussia. Zeitschrift für Heimatkunde
- ufg-PrzeglądAntr Przegląd Antropologiczny
- ufg-PrzeglądArch Przegląd Archeologiczny

- ufg-PtujskiZbornik Ptujski Zbornik
- ufg-PublMusAnthrPrehistMonaco Publications du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco
- ufg-PublSectionHistInstLuxembourg Publications de la Section Historique de l'Institut (Royal) Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg
- ufg-PublSeminarioArquAragon Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas
- ufg-PublServAntMaroc Publications du Service des Antiquités du Maroc
- ufg-PublSocHistLimbourg Publications de la Société Historique et Archéologique dans le Limbourg
- ufg-PublSocRechLuxembourg Publications de la Société pour la Recherche et la Conservation des Monuments Historiques dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
- ufg-Pyrenae Pyrenae. Crónica Arqueológica
- ufg-Qadmoniot Qadmoniot. Quarterly for the Antiquities of Eretz-Israel and Bible Lands
- ufg-QuadArchLibia Quaderni di Archeologia della Libia
- ufg-QuadArchReggiana Quaderni d'Archeologia Reggiana
- ufg-QuadArchVeneto Quaderni di Archeologia del Veneto
- ufg-QuadCatanesiStudClass Quaderni Catanesi di Studi Classici e Medievali
- ufg-QuadComStudPreistEmilia Quaderno Comitato di Studi Preistorici nell'Emilia Occidentale
- ufg-QuadGrupoArchOstigliese Quaderni del Grupo Archeologico Ostigliese
- ufg-QuadIstArchRoma Quaderni dell'Istituto di Archeologia e Storia Antica
- ufg-QuadProtost Quaderni di Protostoria
- ufg-QuadSoprintendenzaArchPiemonte Quaderni della Soprintendenza Archeologica del Piemonte
- ufg-QuadTicinesi Quaderni Ticinesi
- ufg-Quartaer Quartär. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Eiszeitalters und der Steinzeit
- ufg-QuartalblHistVerHessen Quartalblätter des Historischen Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Hessen
- ufg-QuartArchStud Quarterly of Archaeological Studies
- ufg-QuartDepAntPalestine The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine
- ufg-Quaternaria Quaternaria. Storia Naturale e Culturale del Quaternario
- ufg-Radiocarbon Radiocarbon



- ufg-RadoviZadar Radovi (Zadar)
- ufg-RadVojvodanskihMuz Rad Vojvodanskih Muzeja
- ufg-Raggi Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie
- ufg-RapportActiviteCollegeFranceEthnPrehist Rapport d'Activité Collège de France: Ethnologie Préhistorique
- ufg-RapportCommEtudesEnceintesPrehist Rapport de la Commission d'Études des Enceintes Préhistoriques et Fortifications Anhistoriques
- ufg-RapportsCommEtudeEnceintesPrehist Rapports de la Commission d'Étude des Enceintes Préhistoriques
- ufg-RassegnaArch Rassegna di Archeologia
- ufg-RassegnaStorSeprio Rassegna Storica del Seprio. Collana di Memorie Storico-Archeologiche
- ufg-RassegnaStudCivMusArchMilano Rassegna di Studi del Civico Museo Archeologico e del Civico Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano
- ufg-RavensbergerBl Ravensberger Blätter
- ufg-RCRFActa Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum Acta
- ufg-RCRFCommun Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores Communicationes
- ufg-RechAlbanologiques Recherches Albanologiques
- ufg-RechenschaftsberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer Rechenschaftsbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
- ufg-Recherches Recherches. Bulletin du Groupe Spéléologique et Archéologique du Camping-Club de France
- ufg-RechetSauvetages Recherches et Sauvetages. Bulletin des Groupes Archéologiques de Montereau et Bray-sur-Seine
- ufg-RecordArtMusPrincetonUniv Record of the Art Museum Princeton University
- ufg-RecordsBuckinghamshire Records of Buckinghamshire. The Journal of the Architectural and Archaeological Society for the County of Buckingham
- ufg-RecueilEthnogrFolkloreSerbie Recueil pour l'Ethnographie et Folklore de la Serbie Méridionale et des Régions Voisines
- ufg-RecueilMusNatBeograd Recueil du Musée National (Beograd)
- ufg-RecueilMusNatStip Recueil du Musée National de Štip
- ufg-RecueilNotetMemSocArchConstantine Recueil des Notices et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique du Département de Constantine
- ufg-RecueilsHistArchMoeurs Recueils d'Histoire, d'Archéologie, des Moeurs et des Arts de Kiev

- u fg-RecueilSocArchCharenteMaritime Recueil de la Société d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de la Charente-Maritime
- u fg-RecueilTravFacLettresLjubljana Recueil de Travaux de la Faculté des Lettres de Ljubljana
- u fg-RecueilTravMusNatCacak Recueil des Travaux du Musée National (Čačak)
- u fg-RegDolgEotvoesLorandTudomanyegyetem Régészeti Dolgozatok az Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Régészeti Intézetéből
- u fg-RegFuzetek Régészeti Füzetek
- u fg-RendicontiRoma Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia
- u fg-RendicontiTrento Rendiconti. Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina
- u fg-RepertoireArtetArch Répertoire d'Art et d'Archéologie
- u fg-RepertorioUniversaleOpereInstArch Repertorio Universale delle Opere dell'Istituto Archeologico
- u fg-ReportandTransactDevonshire Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art
- u fg-ReportArchMusIstanbul Report of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul
- u fg-ReportCouncilBritArch Report of the Council for British Archaeology
- u fg-ReportDepAntCyprus Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus
- u fg-ReportNatMusIreland Report on the National Museum of Ireland
- u fg-ReportWorkingMusDepMalta Report on the Working of the Museum Department
- u fg-RescueArchHampshire Rescue Archaeology in Hampshire
- u fg-Restauro Restauro. Zeitschrift für Konservierung und Restaurierung
- u fg-Restauro:2 Restauro. Zeitschrift für Kunsttechniken, Restaurierung und Museumsfragen
- u fg-ResumesArchSchweiz Résumés zur Archäologie der Schweiz. Paläolithikum – Latènezeit
- u fg-ResumesArchSuisse Résumés d'Archéologie Suisse. Époque Romaine
- u fg-RevAfricaine Revue Africaine. Journal des Travaux de la Société Historique Algérien
- u fg-RevAlsace Revue d'Alsace
- u fg-RevAnthr Revue Anthropologique
- u fg-RevArch Revue Archéologique
- u fg-RevArchCentre Revue Archéologique du Centre
- u fg-RevArchCentreFrance Revue Archéologique du Centre de la France

u fg-RevArcheometrie Revue d'Archéométrie. Bulletin de Liaison du Groupe des Méthodes Physiques et Chimiques de l'Archéologie

u fg-RevArchEstetCentreEst Revue Archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est

u fg-RevArchethHistArtLouvain Revue des Archéologues et Historiens d'Art de Louvain

u fg-RevArchivosBiblyMus Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos

u fg-RevArchLoiret Revue Archéologique du Loiret

u fg-RevArchNarbonnaise Revue Archéologique de Narbonnaise

u fg-RevArchNordLoiret Revue Archéologique du Nord du Loiret

u fg-RevArchOise Revue Archéologique du (Nord-Est) de l'Oise

u fg-RevArchOuest Revue Archéologique de l'Ouest

u fg-RevArchPicardie Revue Archéologique de Picardie

u fg-RevArchSites Revue Archéologique Sites. L'Archéologie en France

u fg-RevArqu Revista de Arqueologia

u fg-RevArquPonent Revista d'Arqueologia de Ponent

u fg-RevBelgeArch Revue Belge d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de l'Art

u fg-RevBelgeNum Revue Belge de Numismatique et de Sigillographie

u fg-RevCharlemagne Revue Charlemagne

u fg-RevComminges Revue de Comminges (Pyrenees Centrales). Bulletin de la Société des Études du Comminges à Saint-Gaudens et de l'Académie Julien-Sacaze à Bagnières-de-Luchon

u fg-RevDromoise Revue Drômoise. Archéologie, Histoire, Géographie

u fg-RevEpigrMidiFrance Revue Épigraphique du Midi de la France

u fg-RevEtudesAnciennes Revue des Études Anciennes

u fg-RevEtudesCorses Revue des Études Corses

u fg-RevEtudesEuropeennes Revue des Études Européennes

u fg-RevEtudesPrehist Revue des Études Préhistoriques

u fg-RevFacLetras Revista da Faculdade de Letras

u fg-RevGevaudan Revue du Gévaudan

u fg-RevGuimaraes Revista de Guimarães. Publicação da Sociedade Martins Sarmento

u fg-RevHauteAuvergne Revue de la Haute-Auvergne

u fg-RevHistArdennaise Revue Historique Ardennaise

u fg-RevHistArmees Revue Historique des Armées

- u fg-RevHistetArchLibournais Revue Historique et Archéologique du Libournais
- u fg-RevHistetArchMaine Revue Historique et Archéologique du Maine
- u fg-RevHistLorraine Revue Historique de la Lorraine
- u fg-RevHistMines Revue d'Histoire des Mines et de la Métallurgie
- u fg-RevHistSiderurgie Revue d'Histoire de la Sidérurgie
- u fg-RevMonIstor Revista Monumentelor Istorice
- u fg-RevMusetCollectArch Revue des Musées et Collections Archéologiques
- u fg-RevMuz Revista Muzeelor
- u fg-RevMu zsiMon Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor
- u fg-RevMu zsiMonMonIstor Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor. Monumente Istorice și de Artă
- u fg-RevNord Revue du Nord
- u fg-RevNordArch Revue du Nord-Archéologie
- u fg-RevNum Revue Numismatique
- u fg-RevNumBelge Revue de la Numismatique Belge
- u fg-RevPeriodiqueLaPhysiophile Revue Périodique de "La Physiophile"
- u fg-RevPeriodiqueVulgarisationLaPhysiophile Revue Périodique de Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles et Historiques de "La Physiophile"
- u fg-RevPhysiophile Revue de La Physiophile. Sciences Naturelles, Histoire, Archéologie
- u fg-RevPrehist La Revue Préhistorique. Annales de Palethnologie
- u fg-RevPrehistIllustrEstFrance Revue Préhistorique Illustrée de l'Est de France
- u fg-RevPreistsiAntNat Revista de Preistorie și Antichități Naționale. Buletin al Seminarului de Arheologie și Preistorie dela Facultatea de Filosofie și Litere, Universitatea București
- u fg-RevRoumaineHist Revue Roumaine d'Histoire
- u fg-RevSaintongeetAunis Revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis
- u fg-RevSocSavantesHauteNormandie Revue des Sociétés Savantes de Haute Normandie
- u fg-RevSuisseCatholique Revue de la Suisse Catholique. Recueil Mensuel Religieux, Historique, Littéraire et Scientifique
- u fg-RheinAusgr Rheinische Ausgrabungen
- u fg-RheinHeimatbl Rheinische Heimatblätter
- u fg-RheinHeimatpfl Rheinische Heimatpflege

- u**fg**-**RheinJahrb** Rheinisches Jahrbuch
- u**fg**-**RheinLandesmusBonn** Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums
- u**fg**-**RheinVierteljahrsbl** Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn
- u**fg**-**RheinVorzeitWortuBild** Rheinische Vorzeit in Wort und Bild
- u**fg**-**Rhemos** Rhemos
- u**fg**-**RheydterJahrbGesch** Rheydter Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Heimatkunde
- u**fg**-**Rhodania** Rhodania. Revue Archéologique du Sud-Est
- u**fg**-**Rig** Rig. Tidskrift Utgiven av Föreningen för Svensk Kulturhistoria
- u**fg**-**RivAlbania** Rivista d'Albania
- u**fg**-**RivArch** Rivista di Archeologia
- u**fg**-**RivArchCristiana** Rivista di Archeologia Cristiana
- u**fg**-**RivArchProvComo** Rivista Archeologica della Provincia di Como
- u**fg**-**RivArchProveAntDiocesiComo** Rivista Archeologica della Provincia e Antica Diocesi di Como. Periodico Semestrale di Antichità e d'Arte della Società Archeologica Comense
- u**fg**-**RivColonieItaliane** Rivista delle Colonie Italiane
- u**fg**-**RivIngaunaeIntemelia** Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia
- u**fg**-**RivIngaunaetIntemeliaStudLiguri** Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia. Organo Trimestrale delle Sezioni Rivierasche dell'Istituto di Studi Liguri
- u**fg**-**RivIstNazArch** Rivista dell'Istituto Nazionale d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- u**fg**-**RivRIstArcheStoriaArte** Rivista del R. Istituto d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- u**fg**-**RivScienPreist** Rivista di Scienze Preistoriche
- u**fg**-**RivStudFenici** Rivista di Studi Fenici
- u**fg**-**RivStudLiguri** Rivista di Studi Liguri
- u**fg**-**RivStudPompeiani** Rivista di Studi Pompeiani
- u**fg**-**RivTripolitania** Rivista della Tripolitania
- u**fg**-**RocenkaMestskehoMusPrerov** Ročenka Městského Musea v Přerově
- u**fg**-**RocenkaMusOlomouckehoKraje** Ročenka Museí Olomouckého Kraje
- u**fg**-**RocenkaNarodaPrumyslovehoMusProstejov** Ročenka Národopisného a Průmyslového Musea Města Prostějova a Hané

- u fg-RocenkaOkresniJednotyMusBrandys Ročenka Okresní Jednoty Musejní v Brandýse nad Labem
- u fg-RocznikBialostocki Rocznik Białostocki
- u fg-RocznikElblaski Rocznik Elbląski
- u fg-RocznikiUniwMariiCurieSkłodowskiejLublin Roczniki Uniwersytetu Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie
- u fg-RocznikLubelski Rocznik Lubelski. Polskie Towarzystwo Historyczne Oddział w Lublinie
- u fg-RocznikLubuski Rocznik Lubuski
- u fg-RocznikMuzCzestochowie Rocznik Muzeum w Częstochowie
- u fg-RocznikMuzGornoslaskiegoBytom Rocznik Muzeum Górnośląskiego w Bytomiu
- u fg-RocznikMuzNarodWarszawa Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie
- u fg-RocznikMuzSwietokrzyskiego Rocznik Muzeum Świętokrzyskiego
- u fg-RocznikMuzTorun Rocznik Muzeum w Toruniu
- u fg-RocznikOlsztynski Rocznik Olsztyński
- u fg-RocznikWojRzeszowskiego Rocznik Województwa Rzeszowskiego
- u fg-RoemForschNiederosterreich Römische Forschungen in Niederösterreich
- u fg-RoemGermForsch Römisch-Germanische Forschungen
- u fg-RoemGermKorrbl Römisch-Germanisches Korrespondenzblatt. Nachrichten für die Römisch-Germanische Altertumsforschung
- u fg-RoemOesterreich Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie
- u fg-RoemQuartalschrChristlAltkde Römische Quartalschrift für Christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte
- u fg-RomanaContact Romana Contact
- u fg-Romanobarbarica Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo Studio dei Rapporti Culturali tra Mondo Latino e Mondo Barbarico
- u fg-RotenburgerSchr Rotenburger Schriften
- u fg-RoyalAnthrInstNews Royal Anthropological Institute News
- u fg-RudolstaedterHeimath Rudolstädter Heimathefte. Beiträge zur Heimatkunde des Kreises Rudolstadt
- u fg-Runa Runa. Archivo para las Ciencias del Hombre
- u fg-SaalburgBer Saalburg. Berichte über die Arbeiten
- u fg-SaalburgJahrb Saalburg-Jahrbuch
- u fg-SaalburgMitt Die Saalburg. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung der Saalburgfreunde

- u fg-SaarpfaelzAbhandlLandesuVolksforsch Saarpfälzische Abhandlungen zur Landes-und Volksforschung
- u fg-SachsensVorzeit Sachsens Vorzeit. Jahrbuch für Heimatkundliche Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- u fg-Saeculum Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte
- u fg-SagaBookVikingSoc Saga-Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research
- u fg-SammelblHistVerEichstaett Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Eichstätt
- u fg-SammelblHistVerFreising Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Freising
- u fg-SammelblHistVerIngolstadt Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Ingolstadt
- u fg-SantoTirso Santo Tirso. Boletim Cultural Concelhio
- u fg-SantoTirsoArqu Santo Tirso Arqueológico
- u fg-Saopstenja Saopštenja. Zavoda za Zaštitu i Naučno Proučavanje Spomenika Kulture Narodne Republike Srbije
- u fg-Sargetia Sargetia. Acta Musei Devensis
- u fg-SatuMare Satu Mare. Studii și Comunicări
- u fg-SauerlaendGebirgsbote Sauerländischer Gebirgsbote
- u fg-Savaria Savaria. A Vas Megyei Múzeumok Értésítője
- u fg-SbornikCeskoslovenskeSpolecnostiArch Sborník Československé Společnosti Archeologické při ČSAV
- u fg-SbornikCSAVArchUstavBrno Sborník ČSAV-Archeologický Ústav, Pobočka Brno
- u fg-SbornikFilFakUnivBratislava Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty University Komenského v Bratislavě
- u fg-SbornikFilFakUnivHist Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Historica
- u fg-SbornikFilFakUnivMusaica Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Musaica
- u fg-SbornikGosudErmitaza Sbornik Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža
- u fg-SbornikKrajskehoVlastivednehoMusOlomouc Sborník Krajského Vlastivědného Musea v Olomouci
- u fg-SbornikMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti Sborník Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti
- u fg-SbornikNarodMuzPraha Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze
- u fg-SbornikPraciFilFakBrno Sborník Prací Filosofické Fakulty Brněnské University
- u fg-SbornikSeveroceskehoMus Sborník Severočeského Musea



- ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzBratislava Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Bratislava)
- ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzTurcianskySvMartin Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Turčiansky Sv. Martin)
- ufg-SbornikSluko Sborník Sluko
- ufg-SchaffhauserBeitrGesch Schaffhauser Beiträge zur Geschichte
- ufg-SchauinsLand Schau-ins-Land. Jahresheft des Breisgau-Geschichtsvereins Schauinsland, Freiburg im Breisgau
- ufg-Schiern Der Schiern. Monatszeitschrift für Südtiroler Landeskunde
- ufg-SchildvonSteier Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde
- ufg-SchlesiensVorzeitBilduSchr Schlesiens Vorzeit in Bild und Schrift. Zeitschrift des Vereins für das Museum Schlesienscher Altertümer
- ufg-SchrHistMusFrankfurtaM Schriften des Historischen Museums
- ufg-SchrKreisheimatbundNeuss Schriftenreihe des Kreisheimatbundes Neuss
- ufg-SchrOldenburgerVerAltkde Schriften des Oldenburger Vereins für Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte
- ufg-SchrVerGeschBaar Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturgeschichte der Baar und der Angrenzenden Landesteile in Donaueschingen
- ufg-SchrVerGeschBodensee Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte des Bodensees und seiner Umgebung
- ufg-SchrVerGeschLeipzig Schriften des Vereins für die Geschichte Leipzigs
- ufg-SchrWuerttAltVerSchwaben Schriften des Württembergischen Altertums-Vereins Schwaben. Monatshefte für Volkstum und Kultur
- ufg-Schwabenland Schwabenland
- ufg-SchwaebMus Das Schwäbische Museum. Zeitschrift für Kultur, Kunst und Geschichte Schwabens
- ufg-SchweizerMuenzbl Schweizer Münzblätter
- ufg-SchweizerNumRundschau Schweizerische Numismatische Rundschau
- ufg-ScienEditor Science Editor
- ufg-Sciliar Der Sciliar. Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Heimat-und Volkskunde
- ufg-ScottishArchForum Scottish Archaeological Forum
- ufg-ScottishArchRev Scottish Archaeological Review
- ufg-SeminariumKondakovianum Seminarium Kondakovianum. Recueil d'Études. Archéologie, Histoire de l'Art, Études Byzantines
- ufg-SenatneunMaksIa Senatne un MaksIa



- ufg-Septentrion Septentrion. Revue Archéologique
- ufg-Serdica Serdica. Arheologički Materiali i Proučvanija
- ufg-SetubalArqu Setúbal Arqueológica
- ufg-ShizengakuZasshi Shizengaku-Zasshi. Zeitschrift für Prähistorie
- ufg-Sibrium Sibrium
- ufg-SiciliaArch Sicilia Archeologica. Rassegna Periodica di Studi, Notizie e Documentazione a Cura dell'Ente Provinciale per il Turismo di Trapani
- ufg-SiculorumGymnasium Siculorum Gymnasium. Rassegna della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università di Catania
- ufg-Siedlungsforschung Siedlungsforschung. Archäologie, Geschichte, Geographie
- ufg-SieradzkiRocznikMuz Sieradzki Rocznik Muzealny
- ufg-SilesiaAnt Silesia Antiqua
- ufg-SilkRoadArtandArch Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies, Kamakura
- ufg-Sintria Sintria. Revista de Estudos de Arqueologia, Arte e Etnografia
- ufg-Situla Situla. Razprave Narodnega Muzeja v Ljubljani
- ufg-SitzberAkadWissDDR Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
- ufg-SitzberAltforschGesPernau Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft zu Pernau
- ufg-SitzberAltgesPrussia Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsgesellschaft Prussia
- ufg-SitzberBayerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-SitzberDtAkadWissBerlinKlSprachen Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Klasse für Sprachen
- ufg-SitzberGelehrteEstnGes Sitzungsberichte der Gelehrten Estnischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-SitzberHeidelbergerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-SitzberKglBayerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-SitzberPlenumKlAkadWissDDR Sitzungsberichte des Plenums und der Klassen der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
- ufg-SitzberPreussAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-SitzberSaechsAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-Skalk Skalk

- u fg-SkandinavskijSbornik Skandinavskij Sbornik
- u fg-SkrifterBergen Skrifter. Universitetet i Bergen
- u fg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstAthen Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Athen
- u fg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstRom Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Rom
- u fg-SlaskieSprawArch Śląskie Sprawozdania Archeologiczne
- u fg-SlaviaAnt Slavia Antiqua. Rocznik Poświęcony Starożytnościom Słowiańskim
- u fg-SlgVortraegeMannheimerAltver Sammlung von Vorträgen Gehalten im Mannheimer Altertumsverein
- u fg-SlovenskaArch Slovenská Archeologia
- u fg-SlovenskaNum Slovenská Numizmatika
- u fg-SlupskiePraceHumanistyczne Słupskie Prace Humanistyczne
- u fg-SocAgricoleScienPyreneesOrient Société Agricole, Scientifique et Littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales
- u fg-SocAmisArtsTournus Société des Amis des Arts et des Sciences de Tournus
- u fg-SoesterZeitschr Soester Zeitschrift. Zeitschrift für die Geschichte von Soest und der Börde
- u fg-SomersetArchandNaturalHist Somerset Archaeology and Natural History. Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
- u fg-SomogyiMuzKoezl Somogyi Múzeumok Közleményei
- u fg-SoobGosudAkadIstor Soobščenija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kultury. Ežemesjačnyj Zurnal
- u fg-SoobGosudOrdenaLeninaErmitaza Soobščenija Gosudarstvennogo Ordena Lenina Ėrmitaža
- u fg-SoproniSzemle Soproni Szemle. Helytörténeti Folyóirat
- u fg-SouthStaffordshireArchSocTransact South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society Transactions
- u fg-SovetskajaArch Sovetskaja Archeologija
- u fg-Spatenforscher Der Spatenforscher. Vorgeschichtliche Beiträge zum "Thüringer Fähnlein"
- u fg-SpeciminaNovaDissInstHistPecs Specimina Nova Dissertationum ex Instituto Historico Universitatis Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio Nominatae
- u fg-Spis Spiš. Vlastivedný Zborník
- u fg-Spoletium Spoletium. Rivista di Arte, Storia, Cultura
- u fg-Spomenik Spomenik. Srpska Akademija Nauka i Umetnosti

- ufg-SprawArch Sprawozdania Archeologiczne
- ufg-SprawozdanieRzeszow Sprawozdanie Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego
- ufg-SprawPanstwoweMuzArchWarszawa Sprawozdania P. M. A. Państwowe Muzeum Archeologiczne (Warszawa)
- ufg-StaderArchiv Stader Archiv. Jahrbuch des Stader Geschichts-und Heimatvereins
- ufg-StaderJahrb Stader Jahrbuch
- ufg-Stadsarcheologie Stadsarcheologie. Tijdschrift van de Gentse Vereniging voor Stadsarcheologie V. Z. W.
- ufg-StaedelJahrb Städel-Jahrbuch
- ufg-StaffordshireArch Staffordshire Archaeology
- ufg-StAlbansandHertfordshireArchitecturalSocTransact St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions
- ufg-StAlbansArchitecturalSocTransact St. Albans Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions
- ufg-Starinar Starinar
- ufg-StarohrvatskaProsvjeta Starohrvatska Prosvjeta
- ufg-Stasinos Stasinos. Deltion tou Syndesmou Hellenon Filologon Kypron "Stasinos"
- ufg-StavangerMusAarsber Stavanger Museums Aarsberetning
- ufg-StavangerMusAarsh Stavanger Museums Aarshefte
- ufg-StavangerMusArb Stavanger Museums Årbok
- ufg-StavangerMusArsber Stavanger Museums Årsberetning
- ufg-StavangerMusArsh Stavanger Museums Årshefte
- ufg-SteirZeitschrGesch Steirische Zeitschrift für Geschichte
- ufg-Storchenturm Der Storchenturm. Geschichtsblätter für die Landkreise Dingolfing, Landau und Vilsbiburg
- ufg-StudAlbanica Studia Albanica
- ufg-StudAnt Studi di Antichità
- ufg-StudArch Studia Archeologiczne
- ufg-StudarchmediaerecentisqueaeavorumUnivScien Studia archaeologica mediae recentisque aevorum Universitatis Scientiarum de Rolando Eötvös nominatae
- ufg-StudClas Studii Clasice
- ufg-StudComitatensia Studia Comitatus. Tanulmányok Pest Megye Múzeumaiból

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudEblaiti Studi Eblaiti. Missione Archeologica Italiana in Siria

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudeDocArch Studi e Documenti di Archeologia

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudEtruschi Studi Etruschi

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudGenuensi Studi Genuensi

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudHist Studime Historike

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudHistSlovaca Studia Historica Slovaca

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudiMatArch Studia i Materiały Archeologiczne

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudiMatLubelskie Studia i Materiały Lubelskie

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudiPrace Studia i Prace

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinA Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie A

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinB Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie B

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinC Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie C

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudMagrebini Studi Magrebini

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudMediaevaliaPragensia Studia Mediaevalia Pragensia

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudMediiAevi Studia Medii Aevi

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudMusKomPest Studien aus den Museen des Komitats Pest

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudPalmyrenskie Studia Palmyreńskie. Études Palmyriennes

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudRomani Studi Romani. Rivista di Archeologia e Storia

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudSardi Studi Sardi

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsCercIstorVeche Studii și Cercetări de Istorie Veche și Arheologie

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsCercNum Studii și Cercetări de Numismatică

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsCercStiinCluj Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Cluj)

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsCercStiinIasi Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Iași)

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsComunEtnogrIstor Studii și Comunicări de Etnografie-Istorie

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsComunFocsani Studii și Comunicări. Muzeul Județean de Istorie și Etnografie Vrancea

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsComunIstor Studii și Comunicări de Istorie

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsComunSfGheorghe Studii și Comunicări

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsComunSibiu Studii și Comunicări. Arheologie, Istorie

u<sup>fg</sup>-StudsMat Studii și Materiale

- u fg-Studs iMatIstor Studii și Materiale-Istorie
- u fg-Studs iMatMuzeogr Studii și Materiale de Muzeografie și Istorie Militară
- u fg-Studs iMatTrecutulIstorPrahova Studii și Materiale Privitoare la Trecutul Istoric al Jud. Prahova
- u fg-StudTrentiniScienStor Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche. Sezione II
- u fg-StuduForsch Studien und Forschungen. Stadt und Kreis Offenbach a. M.
- u fg-StudUnivBabesBolyai Studia Universitatis Babeș-Bolyai
- u fg-StudWczesnosred Studia Wczesnośredniowieczne. Studia Medii Aevi
- u fg-StudZvestiArchUstavu Študijné Zvesti Archeologického Ústavu Slovenskej Akadémie Vied
- u fg-Suceava Suceava. Anuarul Muzeului Județean
- u fg-Sudeta Sudeta. Zeitschrift zur Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- u fg-SuedostForsch Südost-Forschungen
- u fg-Sumer Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq
- u fg-SuomalaisenTiedeakatemiaToimituksiaSerB Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemia Toimituksia. Ser. B
- u fg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistyksenAikakauskirja Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistyksen Aikakauskirja. Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
- u fg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistysKansatieteellinenArkisto Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys, Kansatieteellinen Arkisto
- u fg-SuomenMus Suomen Museo
- u fg-SuomenTiedeakatemiaToimituksia Suomen Tiedeakatemia Toimituksia
- u fg-SupplPapersAmSchoolRome Supplementary Papers of the American School of Classical Studies in Rome
- u fg-SurreyArchCollect Surrey Archaeological Collections
- u fg-SussexArchCollect Sussex Archaeological Collections
- u fg-SvenskaFornmTidskr Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
- u fg-Swiatowit Światowit. Rocznik Katedry Archeologii Pradziejowej i Wczesnośredniowiecznej Uniwersytetu Warszawskiego
- u fg-Syria Syria. Revue d'Art Oriental et d'Archéologie
- u fg-SzegediMuzKiadvanyok Szegedi Múzeumi Kiadványok
- u fg-SzegediVarosiMuzKiadvanyai A Szegedi Városi Múzeum Kiadványai
- u fg-SzekszardiBeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk A Szekszárdi Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-SzepmuveszetiMuzKoezi A Szépművészeti Múzeum Közleményei

- u<sup>fg</sup>-SzolnokMegyeiMuzEvk Szolnok Megyei Múzeumi Évkönyv
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TabulaBatavorum Tabula Batavorum. Historische Kring Kesteren en Omstreken
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TaetigkeitsberMusGesTeplitzSchoenau Tätigkeitsbericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TagungsberDtAnthrGes Tagungsberichte der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Talanta Talanta. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TapolcaiVarosiMuzKoezl A Tapolcai Városi Múzeum Közleményei
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Taras Taras. Rivista di Archeologia
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Taxandria Taxandria. Tijdschrift van de Koninklijke Geschied-en Oudheidkundige Kring van de Antwerpse Kempen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TelAviv Tel Aviv. Journal of the Tel Aviv University, Institute of Archaeology
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Thessalika Thessalika. Archaialogikon Periodikon Demosieuma. Epistemonikon Organon tes Filarchaiou Hetaireias Bolou
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ThracoDacica Thraco-Dacica
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ThueringerFaehnlein Das Thüringer Fähnlein. Monatshefte für die Mitteldeutsche Heimat
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ThueringSaechsZeitschrGesch Thüringisch-Sächsische Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ThurgauBeitrVaterlaendGesch Thurgauische Beiträge zur Vaterländischen Geschichte
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Tibiscus Tibiscus. Istorie, Arheologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Tillvaexten Tillväxten. Statens Historiska Museum, Kungl. Myntkabinettet
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Tilvekstfortegnelse Tilvekstfortegnelse. Historisk Museum, Förhistorisk Samling, Universitetet i Bergen
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TimesLitSuppl Times Literary Supplement
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Tinga Tinga. Boletín de la Sociedad de Historia y Arqueología de Tanger
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ToertenelmiesRegErt Történelmi és Régészeti Értesítő
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TolosaNumis Tolosa Numis. Bulletin du Cercle Toulousain de Numismatique et d'Archéologie
- u<sup>fg</sup>-ToolsandTillage Tools and Tillage
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Tor Tor. Tidskrift för Nordisk Fornkunskap, Uppsala Universitet
- u<sup>fg</sup>-Torrens Torrens. Estudis i Investigacions de Torrent i Comarca
- u<sup>fg</sup>-TrabAntreEtn Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia

ufg-TrabAntreEtnSocPortuguesa Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia

ufg-TrabArquNavarra Trabajos de Arqueología Navarra

ufg-TrabPrehist Trabajos de Prehistoria

ufg-TrabSeminarioHistPrimitivaHombre Trabajos del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre de la Universidad de Madrid y del Instituto Español de Prehistoria del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas

ufg-TrabSocPortuguesaAntr Trabalhos da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia

ufg-TransactAmPhilolAssoc Transactions of the American Philological Association

ufg-TransactandProcAmPhilolAssoc Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association

ufg-TransactandProcBirmingham Transactions and Proceedings of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactArchitecturalandArchSocDurham Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland

ufg-TransactBirminghamandWarwickshire Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactBristolandGloucestershire Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactCumberlandandWestmorland Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactDevon Transactions of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society

ufg-TransactDumfriesshireandGalloway Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society

ufg-TransactEssex Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society. A Journal of Essex Archaeology and History

ufg-TransactHonourableSocCymmrodorion The Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion

ufg-TransactHunterArchSoc Transactions of the Hunter Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactKilkenny Transactions of the Kilkenny Archaeological Society

ufg-TransactLancashireandCheshire Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society

ufg-TransactLichfieldandSouthStaffordshire Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society

ufg-TransactLondonandMiddlesex Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society



- ufg-TransactSocAntScotland Transactions of the Society of the Antiquaries of Scotland
- ufg-TransactThorotonSoc Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire
- ufg-TransactWorcestershire Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
- ufg-TravArch Travaux Archéologiques. Centre de Recherches Archéologiques de Romans
- ufg-TravClubArch Travaux du Club d'Archéologie
- ufg-TravRechFederTarnaise Travaux et Recherches de la Fédération Tarnaise de Spéléo-Archéologie
- ufg-TravInstArtPrehist Travaux de l'Institut d'Art Préhistorique
- ufg-TravLaboratoireAnthrMediterraneeOccidentale Travaux du Laboratoire d'Anthropologie, de Préhistoire et d'Ethnologie des Pays de la Méditerranée-Occidentale
- ufg-TravMusVoivodina Travaux des Musées de Voivodina
- ufg-TravSectionNumetArchKolozsvar Travaux de la Section Numismatique et Archéologique du Musée National de Transylvanie à Kolozsvár, Hongrie
- ufg-TravSocLorientaiseArch Travaux de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie
- ufg-TrencsenvarmegyeiMuzEgyesuletErt A Trencsénvármegyei Múzeum-Egyesület Értesítője
- ufg-TRES TRES
- ufg-TribunaArqu Tribuna d'Arqueología
- ufg-Tribus Tribus. Veröffentlichungen des Linden-Museums
- ufg-Tricastini Tricastini. Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Sauvegarde de Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux
- ufg-TriererJahresber Trierer Jahresberichte
- ufg-TriererZeitschr Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner Nachbargebiete
- ufg-TrierHeimatbl Trierische Heimatblätter
- ufg-TroisRivieres Trois Rivières. Bulletin du Groupe d'Etudes Historiques de Verdun-sur-le-Doubs
- ufg-TromsoMusAarsber Tromsø Museums Aarsberetning
- ufg-TromsoMusAarsh Tromsø Museums Aarshefter
- ufg-TromsoMusArsber Tromsø Museums Årsberetning
- ufg-TromsoMusArsh Tromsø Museums Årshefter
- ufg-TromsoMusSkr Tromsø Museums Skrifter



ufg-TrudyAkadNaukGruzinskojSSR Trudy Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR  
 ufg-TrudyAkadNaukLitovskojSSR Trudy Akademii Nauk Litovskoj SSR  
 ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstor Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii im. Achmada Doniša  
 ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstorArch Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii  
 ufg-TrudyGosudErmitaza Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža  
 ufg-TrudyGosudIstorMuzMoskva Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Istoričeskogo Muzeja  
 ufg-TrudyInstIstorAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR Trudy Instituta Istorii i Filosofii Akademija Nauk Azerbajdžanskoj SSR  
 ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchAlmaAta Trudy Instituta Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii  
 ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchTaskent Trudy Instituta Istorii i Archeologii  
 ufg-TrudyMuzIstorAzerbajdzan Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana  
 ufg-TrudyNizneVolzskogoKraevogoMuz Trudy Nižne-Volžskogo Kraevogo Muzeja  
 ufg-TrudySaratovskogoOblastnogoMuzKraevedenija Trudy Saratovskogo Oblastnogo Muzeja Kraevedenija  
 ufg-TuerkArkDergisi Türk Arkeoloji Dergisi  
 ufg-TuerkTarihArkDergisi Türk Tarih, Arkeologiya ve Etnografya Dergisi  
 ufg-Tugium Tugium  
 ufg-Turan Túrán  
 ufg-Turiaso Turiaso. Rivista del Centro de Estudios Turiasonenses  
 ufg-TutelaBeniCulturaliAltoAdige Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige  
 ufg-Tyche Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik  
 ufg-UlmuOberschwaben Ulm und Oberschwaben. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben  
 ufg-UlsterJournalArch Ulster Journal of Archaeology  
 ufg-UnivBergenArb Universitetet i Bergen Årbok  
 ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArb Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årbok  
 ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArsber Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årsberetning  
 ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgSkr Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Skrifter  
 ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgTilvekst Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Tilvekst  
 ufg-UnsereHeimatNeustadtadW Unsere Heimat. Blätter für Saarländisch-Pfälzisches Volkstum

ufg-[UnsereHeimatWien](#) Unsere Heimat. Zeitschrift des Vereines für  
 Landeskunde von Niederösterreich und Wien  
 ufg-[UpplandFornmTidskr](#) Upplands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift  
 ufg-[UpstalsboomBlOstfriesGesch](#) Upstalsboom-Blätter für Ostfriesische  
 Geschichte und Heimatkunde  
 ufg-[Urbs](#) Urbs  
 ufg-[UrgeschAnz](#) Urgeschichtlicher Anzeiger. Internationale Kritische  
 Zeitschrift für das Gesamtgebiet der Prähistorischen Forschung  
 ufg-[UrgeschuHeimatsforsch](#) Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung  
 ufg-[UrSchweiz](#) Ur-Schweiz  
 ufg-[ZilloMedieval](#) Zillo Medieval

## B.2 Sorted by journal or series

A Békés Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei [ufg-BekesMegyeiMuzKoezl](#)  
 A Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-BeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk](#)  
 A Debreceni Déri-Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-DebreceniDeriMuzEvk](#)  
 A Hajdúsági Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-HajdusagiMuzEvk](#)  
 A Herman Ottó Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-HermanOttoMuzEvk](#)  
 A Janus Pannonius Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-JanusPannoniusMuzEvk](#)  
 A Jászberényi Jászmúzeum Évkönyve [ufg-JaszberenyiJaszmuzEvk](#)  
 A Magyarországi Kárpát Egyesület Évkönyve  
[ufg-MagyarorszagikarpategyesueletEvk](#)  
 A Miskolci Herman Ottó Múzeum Közleményei  
[ufg-MiskolciHermanOttoMuzKoezl](#)  
 A Móra Ferenc Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-MoraFerencMuzEvk](#)  
 A Nyíregyházi Jósza András Múzeum Évkönyve  
[ufg-NyiregyhaziJosaAndrasMuzEvk](#)  
 A “Pécs-Baranyamegyei Múzeum-Egyesület” Értesítője  
[ufg-PecsBaranyamegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt](#)  
 A Propos d’Archéologie Urbaine à Tours. Bulletin du Laboratoire  
 d’Archéologie Urbaine [ufg-AProposArchUrbaineTours](#)  
 A Szegedi Városi Múzeum Kiadványai [ufg-SzegediVarosiMuzKiadvanyai](#)  
 A Szekszárdi Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve  
[ufg-SzekszardiBeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk](#)  
 A Szépművészeti Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-SzepmuveszetiMuzKoezi](#)

- A Tapolcai Városi Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-TapolcaiVarosiMuzKoez1](#)
- A Trencsénvármegyei Múzeum-Egyesület Értesítője  
[ufg-TrencsenvarmegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt](#)
- Aalener Jahrbuch [ufg-AalenerJahrb](#)
- Aanteekeningen van het Verhandelde in de Sectie-Vergaderingen van het Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen  
[ufg-AanteekeningenVerhandSectieVergaderUtrecht](#)
- Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie [ufg-AarbNordiskOldkdeogHist](#)
- Aarp. Art and Archaeology Research Papers [ufg-Aarp](#)
- Aarsberetning. Foreningen til Norske Fortidsmerkers Bevaring  
[ufg-Aarsberetning](#)
- Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur  
[ufg-AbhandlAkadWissuLit](#)
- Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin  
[ufg-AbhandlDtAkadWissBerlin](#)
- Abhandlungen der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-AbhandlHeidelbergerAkadWiss](#)
- Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin [ufg-AbhandlKglPreussAkadWissBerlin:2](#)
- Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg  
[ufg-AbhandlNaturhistGesNuernberg](#)
- Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin  
[ufg-AbhandlPreussAkadWissBerlin](#)
- Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig  
[ufg-AbhandlSaechsAkadWissLeipzig](#)
- Abstracts of Bulgarian Scientific Literature. History, Archaeology and Ethnography [ufg-AbstractsBulgarianScienLit](#)
- Achboroty Akademijai Fanhoi RRS Točikistan, Su'bai Fanhou Čam'ijati  
[ufg-AchborotyAkadFanhoiRRSTocikistan](#)
- Acme. Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università degli Studi di Milano [ufg-Acme](#)
- Acta Academiae Aboensis [ufg-ActaAcadAboensis](#)
- Acta ad Archaeologiam et Artium Historiam Pertinentia. Institutum Romanum Norvegiae [ufg-ActaArchetArtiumHistPertinentia](#)
- Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae  
[ufg-ActaAntAcadScienHungaricae](#)
- Acta Antiqua. Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis [ufg-ActaAnt](#)
- Acta Antiqua et Archaeologica [ufg-ActaAntetArch](#)

Acta Archaeologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae  
 ufg-ActaArchAcadScienHungaricae

Acta Archaeologica Carpathica ufg-ActaArchCarpathica

Acta Archaeologica (København) ufg-ActaArchKobenhavn

Acta Archaeologica (Ljubljana) ufg-ActaArchLjubljana

Acta Baltico-Slavica (Białystok) ufg-ActaBalticoSlavicaBialystok

Acta Borealia ufg-ActaBorealia

Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis  
 ufg-ActaetCommentUnivTartuensis

Acta Hargitensia ufg-ActaHargitensia

Acta Instituti Atheniensis Regni Sueciae ufg-ActaInstAtheniensisRegniSueciae

Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae ufg-ActaInstRomaniFinlandiae

Acta Instituti Romani Regni Sueciae ufg-ActaInstRomaniRegniSueciae

Acta Moldaviae Meridionalis. Anuarul Muzeului Județean Vaslui  
 ufg-ActaMoldaviaeMeridionalis

Acta Musei Napocensis ufg-ActaMusNapocensis

Acta Musei Papensis ufg-ActaMusPapensis

Acta Musei Porolissensis ufg-ActaMusPorolissensis

Acta Musei Silesiae ufg-ActaMusSilesiae

Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae  
 ufg-ActaOrientAcadScienHungaricae

Acta Praehistorica ufg-ActaPraehist

Acta Praehistorica et Archaeologica ufg-ActaPraehistetArch

Acta Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum ufg-ActaRCRF

Acta Savariensia ufg-ActaSavariensia

Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae ufg-ActaSocScienFennicae

Acta Toscana. Bulletin of the Toscan-American Archaeological Association  
 (NKSC) ufg-ActaToscana

Acta TRES ufg-ActaTRES

Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis ufg-ActaUnivSzegedinensis

Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis ufg-ActaUnivUpsaliensis

Actas y Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y  
 Prehistoria ufg-ActasyMemSocEspanolaAntr

Activitatea Muzeelor ufg-ActivitateaMuz

- Activiteitsverslag. Provincie Limburg, Gallo-Romeins Museum Tongeren  
 ufg-Activiteitsverslag
- Ad Quintum. Bollettino del Gruppo Archeologico “Ad Quintum” Collegno  
 ufg-AdQuintum
- Aegaeum. Annales d’Archéologie Egénne de l’Université de Liège ufg-Aegaeum
- Aegyptus. Rivista Italiana di Egittologia e di Papirologia ufg-Aegyptus
- Aerial Archaeology ufg-AerialArch
- Afghanistan. Historical and Cultural Quarterly ufg-Afghanistan
- Africa. Fouilles, Monuments et Collections Archéologiques en Tunisie  
 ufg-Africa
- Africa Italiana. Rivista di Storia e d’Arte ufg-AfricaItaliana
- Ago. The New Archaeological Magazine ufg-Ago
- Agria. Annales Musei Agriensis ufg-Agria
- Ägypten und Levante ufg-AegyptenuLevante
- Aktuell. Archäologische Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V. ufg-Aktuell
- Åländsk Odling. Årsbok ufg-AlaendskOdling
- Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani Regis ufg-AlbaRegia
- Albania. Revue d’Archéologie, d’Histoire, d’Art et des Sciences Appliquées en Albanie et dans les Balkans ufg-Albania
- Alemannia ufg-Alemannia
- Alföldi Tudományos Gyűjtemény ufg-AlfoeldiTudományosGyűjtemeny
- Allgäuer Geschichtsfreund ufg-AllgaeuerGeschfreund
- Almogaren. Jahrbuch des Institutum Canarium Hallein/Austria  
 ufg-Almogaren
- Alt-Augsburg ufg-AltAugsburg
- Altbayerische Monatsschrift ufg-AltBayerMonatsschr
- Altböhen und Altmähren ufg-AltboehmenuAltmaehren
- Alt-Frankfurt. Vierteljahrsschrift für seine Geschichte und Kunst  
 ufg-AltFrankfurt
- Alt-Gunzenhausen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stadt und des Kreises  
 ufg-AltGunzenhausen
- Alt-Lauingen ufg-AltLauingen
- Altorientalische Forschungen ufg-AltorientForsch
- Alt-Preussen. Vierteljahrsschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte  
 ufg-AltPreussen

- Alt-Schlesien. Mitteilungen des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins  
 ufg-AltSchlesien
- Altshlesische Blätter. Nachrichtenblatt des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins  
 und der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Oberschlesische Ur-und Frühgeschichte  
 ufg-AltschlesBl
- Alt-Thüringen. Jahresschrift des Museums für Ur-und Frühgeschichte  
 Thüringens ufg-AltThueringen
- Aluta. Studii și Comunicări ufg-Aluta
- Alzeyer Geschichtsblätter ufg-AlzeyerGeschbl
- American Antiquity. Journal of the Society for American Archaeology  
 ufg-AmAnt
- American Journal of Science. Radiocarbon Supplement ufg-AmJournalSeien
- Amphora. Bulletin Trimestriel ufg-Amphora
- Ampurias. Revista de Prehistoria, Arqueología y Etnología ufg-Ampurias
- Amtliche Berichte aus den Königlichen Kunstsammlungen  
 ufg-AmtlBerKglKunstslg
- Amtliche Berichte über die Verwaltung der Naturgeschichtlichen,  
 Vorgeschichtlichen und Volkskundlichen Sammlungen des  
 Westpreussischen Provinzialmuseums  
 ufg-AmtlBerVerwaltungWestpreussProvmus
- Anadolu (Ankara) ufg-AnadoluAnkara
- Anadolu Araştırmaları ufg-AnadoluArastirmalari
- Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Yıllığı ufg-AnadoluMedeniyetleriMuezYilligi
- Anadolu. Revue des Études d'Archéologie et d'Histoire en Turquie:  
 Préhistoire, Antiquité, Byzance ufg-AnadoluParis
- Anales de Arqueología Cordobesa ufg-AnArquCordobesa
- Anales de Prehistoria y Arqueología ufg-AnPrehistyArqu
- Anas ufg-Anas
- Anatolia ufg-Anatolia
- Anatolian Studies. Journal of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara  
 ufg-AnatolianStud
- Anatolica. Annuaire International pour les Civilisations de l'Asie Antérieure  
 ufg-Anatolica
- Ancient India. Bulletin of the Archaeological Survey of India  
 ufg-AncientIndia
- Ancient Society ufg-AncientSoc
- Anhaltische Geschichtsblätter ufg-AnhaltGeschbl

Annalen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und  
Geschichtsforschung [ufg-AnnVerNassauAltkde](#)

Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas  
[ufg-AnnOudheidkdeKringLandWaas](#)

Annaler for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie [ufg-AnnNordiskOldkdeogHist](#)

Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae [ufg-AnnAcadScienFennicae](#)

Annales de Bretagne [ufg-AnnBretagne](#)

Annales de la Fédération Archéologique et Historique de Belgique  
[ufg-AnnFederArchBelgique](#)

Annales de la Société Archéologique de Namur [ufg-AnnSocArchNamur](#)

Annales de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles [ufg-AnnSocArchBruxelles](#)

Annales de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de  
Saint-Malo [ufg-AnnSocHistSaintMalo](#)

Annales de la Société Éduenne [ufg-AnnSocEduenne](#)

Annales de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Château-Thierry  
[ufg-AnnSocHistChateauThierry](#)

Annales de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques et  
des Oeuvres d'Art dans la Province de Luxembourg  
[ufg-AnnSocConservationMonProvLuxembourg](#)

Annales de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles  
[ufg-AnnSocRoyaleArchBruxelles](#)

Annales de l'Académie de Mâcon [ufg-AnnAcadMacon](#)

Annales de l'École des Hautes Études de Gand [ufg-AnnEcoleHautesEtudesGand](#)

Annales de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon  
[ufg-AnnInstArchLuxembourgArlon](#)

Annales de l'Institut Kondakov [ufg-AnnInstKondakov](#)

Annales de Normandie [ufg-AnnNormandie](#)

Annales d'Histoire de l'Art et d'Archéologie [ufg-AnnHistArtetArch](#)

Annales du Cercle Archéologique de Mons [ufg-AnnCercleArchMons](#)

Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre  
[ufg-AnnCercleArchLaLouviere](#)

Annales du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et  
Musées Athois [ufg-AnnCercleRoyalHistAth](#)

Annales du Midi [ufg-AnnMidi](#)

Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte [ufg-AnnServAntEgypte](#)

Annales Historiques du Mantois [ufg-AnnHistMantois](#)

Annales Littéraires de l'Université de Besançon [ufg-AnnLittUnivBesancon](#)

Annales Musei Agriensis [ufg-AnnMusAgriensis](#)  
Annales Musei de Iano Pannonio Nominati [ufg-AnnMusIanoPannonioNominati](#)  
Annales Musei Debreceniensis de Friderico Déri Nominati  
[ufg-AnnMusDebreceniensis](#)  
Annales Musei Miskolciensis de Herman Otto Nominati  
[ufg-AnnMusMiskolciensis](#)  
Annales Musei Nationalis Slovaci [ufg-AnnMusNatSlovaci](#)  
Annales Museum Franciscum [ufg-AnnMusFranciscum](#)  
Annales Publiées par la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de  
Toulouse [ufg-AnnPublFacLettresToulouse](#)  
Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska  
[ufg-AnnUnivMariaeCurieSkłodowska](#)  
Annales Universitatis Saraviensis [ufg-AnnUnivSaraviensis](#)  
Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös  
Nominatae [ufg-AnnUnivScienBudapestinensis](#)  
Annali Benacensi. Rassegna di Studi Paletnologici ed Archeologici  
[ufg-AnnBenacensi](#)  
Annali del Museo Civico della Spezia [ufg-AnnMusCivSpezia](#)  
Annali del Museo. Civico Museo Gruppo Grotte Gavardo [ufg-AnnMusGavardo](#)  
Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa [ufg-AnnScuolaNormalePisa](#)  
Annali dell'Institut di Corrispondenza Archeologica [ufg-AnnInstCorrArch](#)  
Annali dell'Università di Ferrara [ufg-AnnUnivFerrara](#)  
Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology [ufg-AnnArchandAnthr](#)  
Annuaire de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles [ufg-AnnusocArchBruxelles](#)  
Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de la Lorraine  
[ufg-AnnusocHistLorraine](#)  
Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia [ufg-AnnusocUnivSofia](#)  
Annuaire de l'Université Saint-Clément d'Ohrida à Sofia  
[ufg-AnnusocUnivStClementOhrid](#)  
Annuaire des Musées d'Antiquités d'Istanbul [ufg-AnnusocMusAntIstanbul](#)  
Annuaire du Musée de la Ville de Beograd [ufg-AnnusocMusVilleBeograd](#)  
Annuaire du Musée Gréco-Romain [ufg-AnnusocMusGrecoRomain](#)  
Annuaire du Musée National Archéologique, Plovdiv  
[ufg-AnnusocMusNatArchPlovdiv](#)  
Annuaire du Musée National de Sofia [ufg-AnnusocMusNatSofia](#)  
Annuaire. École Pratique des Hautes Études [ufg-AnnuaireParis](#)



- Annuaire National de l'Archéologie [ufg-AnnNatArch](#)
- Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology [ufg-AnnBibliogrIndianArch](#)
- Annual Bulletin de la Société Jersiaise [ufg-AnnBullSocJersiaise](#)
- Annual Bulletin of Nara National Cultural Properties Research Institute  
[ufg-AnnBullNara](#)
- Annual of Maritime Museum at Kotor [ufg-AnnMaritimeMusKotor](#)
- Annual of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul [ufg-AnnArchMusIstanbul](#)
- Annual of the Ayasofya Museum [ufg-AnnAyasofyaMus](#)
- Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan [ufg-AnnDepAntJordan](#)
- Annual of the Szolnok County Museums [ufg-AnnSzolnokCountyMus](#)
- Annual Report and Bulletin of the University of London, Institute of  
Archaeology [ufg-AnnReportandBullUnivLondon](#)
- Annual Report and Transactions of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society  
[ufg-AnnReportandTransactYorkshire](#)
- Annual Report Cyprus Museum [ufg-AnnReportCyprusMus](#)
- Annual Report of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara  
[ufg-AnnReportBritishInstArchAnkara](#)
- Annual Report of the Chief Antiquities Officer  
[ufg-AnnReportChiefAntOfficerCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities [ufg-AnnReportDepAntCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Antiquities  
[ufg-AnnReportDirectorDepAntCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Faculty Board of Archaeology and Anthropology on  
the Museum of Archaeology and of Ethnology and its Library, University of  
Cambridge [ufg-AnnReportFacBoardCambridge](#)
- Annual Report of the Lincoln Archaeological Trust  
[ufg-AnnReportLincolnArchTrust](#)
- Annual Report of the Liverpool Committee for Excavation and Research in  
Wales and the Marches [ufg-AnnReportLiverpoolComExcav](#)
- Annual Report of the National Museum of Wales [ufg-AnnReportNatMusWales](#)
- Annual Report of the Society for Libyan Studies [ufg-AnnReportSocLibyanStud](#)
- Annual Report of the University of Edinburgh, Department of Archaeology  
[ufg-AnnReportUnivEdinburghDepArch](#)
- Annual Report of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology  
[ufg-AnnReportUnivLondonInstArch](#)
- Annual Review of Anthropology [ufg-AnnRevAnthr](#)

- Annual Review of the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England [ufg-AnnuRevRoyalCommHistMonEngland](#)
- Annuario Bibliografico di Archeologia [ufg-AnnuBibliogrArch](#)
- Annuario Bibliografico di Storia dell'Arte [ufg-AnnuBibliogrStoriaArte](#)
- Annuario del Museo Greco-Romano [ufg-AnnuMusGrecoRomano](#)
- Annuario Storico della Valpolicella [ufg-AnnuStorValpolicella](#)
- Annuario. Unione Internazionale degli Istituti di Archeologia, Storia e Storia dell'Arte in Roma [ufg-AnnuarioRoma](#)
- Antaeus. Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften [ufg-Antaeus](#)
- Anthropologia Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle [ufg-AnthrHungarica](#)
- Anthropological Literature. An Index to Periodical Articles and Essays  
Anthropologie [ufg-AnthrLit](#)
- Anthropologie [ufg-AnthropologieBrno](#)
- Anthropologie et Préhistoire [ufg-AnthrPrehist](#)
- Anthropologica. Periodike Ekdose Theorias Kai Praktikes [ufg-Anthropologica](#)
- Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-und Sprachenkunde  
[ufg-Anthropos](#)
- Anthropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd [ufg-Anthropozoikum](#)
- Anthropozoologica [ufg-Anthropozoologica](#)
- Antik Tanulmányok. Studia Antiqua [ufg-AntTanulmanyok](#)
- Antike Kunst [ufg-AntKunst](#)
- Antike und Christentum [ufg-AntuChristentum](#)
- Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Urgeschichte [ufg-AntWelt](#)
- Antikvarisk Tidskrift för Sverige [ufg-AntTidskrSverige](#)
- Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology [ufg-Antipolis](#)
- Antiqua. Rivista di Archeologia, Architettura, Urbanistica, dalle Origini al Medioevo [ufg-AntiquaRoma](#)
- Antiqua. Unterhaltungsblatt für Freunde der Altertumskunde  
[ufg-AntiquaZuerich](#)
- Antikvarisk Tidsskrift [ufg-AntTidsskr](#)
- Antiquitas. Boletín de la Asociación Amigos del Instituto de Arqueología, Facultad de Historia y Letras de la Universidad del Salvador [ufg-Antiquitas](#)
- Antiquitas Hungarica [ufg-AntHungarica](#)
- Antiquitäten-Zeitschrift [ufg-AntZeitschr](#)

Antiquités Africaines [ufg-AntAfricaines](#)

Antiquités Nationales [ufg-AntNat](#)

Antiquités Nationales et Internationales [ufg-AntNatetInternat](#)

Antiquity [ufg-Antiquity](#)

Antiquity and Survival. An International Review of Traditional Art and Culture [ufg-AntandSurvival](#)

Antiqvariske Annaler [ufg-AntAnn](#)

Antropologia. Revista del Centro de Estudios Antropológicos, Universidad de Chile [ufg-Antropologia](#)

Antropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd [ufg-Antropozoikum](#)

Anuar [ufg-AnuarSibiu](#)

Anuari d'Institut d'Estudis Catalans [ufg-AnuInstEstudCatalans](#)

Anuario de Prehistoria Madrileña [ufg-AnuPrehistMadrilena](#)

Anuarul Comisiunii Monumentelor Istorice, Secția Pentru Transilvania [ufg-AnuComiMonIstorTransilvania](#)

Anuarul Institutului de Istorie din Cluj [ufg-AnuInstIstorCluj](#)

Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie "A. D. Xenopol" [ufg-AnuInstIstorADXenopol](#)

Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie Cluj-Napoca [ufg-AnuInstIstorClujNapoca](#)

Anuarul Institutului de Studii Clasice [ufg-AnuInstStudClas](#)

Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften [ufg-AnzOesterrAkadWiss](#)

Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums [ufg-AnzGermNatmus](#)

Anzeiger für Deutsches Altertum und Deutsche Literatur [ufg-AnzDtAltuDtLit](#)

Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft [ufg-AnzAltwiss](#)

Anzeiger für Elsässische Altertumskunde [ufg-AnzElsaessAltkde](#)

Anzeiger für Kunde der Deutschen Vorzeit [ufg-AnzKdeDtVorzeit](#)

Anzeiger für Schweizerische Altertumskunde [ufg-AnzSchweizerAltkde](#)

Anzeiger für Schweizerische Geschichte und Altertumskunde [ufg-AnzSchweizerGeschuAltkde](#)

Appendice del Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma [ufg-AppendiceBullCommArchRoma](#)

Apulum. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie [ufg-Apulum](#)

Aquileia Nostra [ufg-AquileiaNostra](#)

- Aquitania. Une Revue Inter-Régionale d'Archéologie [ufg-Aquitania](#)
- Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Vor-und Frühgeschichte der  
Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg  
[ufg-ArbeitenInstVoruFruehgeschHalleWittenberg](#)
- Arbeiten des Archäologischen Instituts der Kgl. Ung. Franz-Josef Universität  
in Szeged, Ungarn [ufg-ArbeitenArchInstUnivSzeged](#)
- Arbeits-und Forschungsberichte zur Sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege  
[ufg-ArbeitsuForschberSaechsBodendenkmalpfl](#)
- Árbók. Hins Islenzka Fornleifafélags [ufg-Arbok](#)
- Archaeologia Aeliana or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity  
[ufg-ArchAeliana](#)
- Archaeologia Atlantica [ufg-ArchAtlantica](#)
- Archaeologia Austriaca. Beiträge zur Paläanthropologie, Ur-und  
Frühgeschichte Österreichs [ufg-ArchAustriaca](#)
- Archaeologia Cambrensis. Journal of the Cambrian Archaeological  
Association [ufg-ArchCambrensis](#)
- Archaeologia Cantiana being Contributions to the History and Archaeology  
of Kent [ufg-ArchCantiana](#)
- Archaeologia Geographica [ufg-ArchGeogr](#)
- Archaeologia Iugoslavica [ufg-ArchIugoslavica](#)
- Archaeologia Mosellana. Archäologie im Saarland, in Lothringen und  
Luxemburg [ufg-ArchMosellana](#)
- Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Archaeology  
[ufg-Archaeologia](#)
- Archaeologia Polona [ufg-ArchPolona](#)
- Archaeologia Romana [ufg-ArchRomana](#)
- Archaeologia Scotica or Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of  
Scotland [ufg-ArchScotica](#)
- Archaeologia Viva [ufg-ArchViva](#)
- Archaeologiai Értesítő. A Magyar Régészeti és Művészettörténeti Társulat  
Tudományos Folyóirata [ufg-ArchErt](#)
- Archaeologiai Közlemények [ufg-ArchKoezl](#)
- Archaeologica Pragensia. Archeologický Sborník Muzea Hlavního Města  
Prahy [ufg-ArchPragensia](#)
- Archaeological Newsletter [ufg-ArchNewsletterToronto](#)
- Archaeological Reports (London) [ufg-ArchReportsLondon](#)
- Archaeological Reports. University of Durham and University of  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne [ufg-ArchReportsDurham](#)

Archaeology [ufg-Archaeology](#)

Archaeology Abroad [ufg-ArchAbroad](#)

Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania  
[ufg-ArchandPhysicalAnthrOceania](#)

Archaeology in Oceania [ufg-ArchOceania](#)

Archaeometry. The Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology  
and the History of Art [ufg-Archaeometry](#)

Archaiognosia [ufg-Archaiognosia](#)

Archaiologijas Raksti [ufg-ArchRaksti](#)

Archaiologika Analekta ex Athénon [ufg-ArchAnalektaAthenon](#)

Archaiologike Ephemeris. Periodikon tes en Athenais Archaiologikes  
Hetaireias [ufg-ArchEphemeris](#)

Archaiologikon Deltion [ufg-ArchDeltion](#)

Archäographie. Archäologie und Elektronische Datenverarbeitung  
[ufg-Archaeographie](#)

Archäologie der Schweiz [ufg-ArchSchweiz](#)

Archäologie im Rheinland [ufg-ArchRheinland](#)

Archäologie in Deutschland [ufg-ArchDeutschland](#)

Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt [ufg-ArchSachsenAnhalt](#)

Archäologie Österreichs [ufg-ArchOesterreich](#)

Archäologie und Museum. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Amtes für Museen  
und Archäologie des Kantons Baselland [ufg-ArchuMus](#)

Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften [ufg-ArchuNaturwiss](#)

Archäologische Ausgrabungen. Bodendenkmalpflege in den Reg-Bez.  
Stuttgart und Tübingen [ufg-ArchAusgr](#)

Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg  
[ufg-ArchAusgrBadenWuerttemberg](#)

Archäologische Bibliographie [ufg-ArchBibliogr](#)

Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte  
[ufg-ArchInf](#)

Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran [ufg-ArchMittIran](#)

Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland  
[ufg-ArchMittNordwestdeutschland](#)

Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden [ufg-ArchNachrBaden](#)

Archäologische Nachrichten aus Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der  
Archäologischen Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.  
[ufg-ArchNachrSchleswigHolstein](#)

- Archäologische Zeitung [ufg-ArchZtg](#)
- Archäologisch-Epigraphische Mitteilungen aus Österreich-Ungarn  
[ufg-ArchEpigrMittOesterreichUngarn](#)
- Archäologischer Anzeiger [ufg-ArchAnz](#)
- Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt. Urgeschichte, Römerzeit,  
Frühmittelalter [ufg-ArchKorrbl](#)
- Archeo. Attualità del Passato [ufg-Archeo](#)
- Archéocivilisation. Études d'Énergologie Culturelle [ufg-Archeocivilisation](#)
- Archeografo Triestino [ufg-ArcheografoTriestino](#)
- Archeologia. Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici, Nauki  
Humanistyczno-Społeczne [ufg-ArcheologiaTorun](#)
- Archeologia Classica [ufg-ArchClass](#)
- Archeologia Corsa. Études et Mémoires [ufg-ArchCorsa](#)
- Archeologia, Etnografia. Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu im. Adama  
Mickiewicza w Poznaniu [ufg-ArchEtnogr](#)
- Archeologia Medievale. Cultura, Materiale, Insediamenti, Territorio  
[ufg-ArchMedievaleFirenze](#)
- Archeologia Polski [ufg-ArchPolski](#)
- Archéologia. Préhistoire et Archéologie [ufg-Archeologia](#)
- Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu Historii Kultury Materialnej Polskiej  
Akademii Nauk [ufg-ArcheologiaWarszawa](#)
- Archeologia Śląska. Uniwersytet Wrocławski im. Bolesława Bieruta  
[ufg-Archslaska](#)
- Archeologia, Uomo, Territorio [ufg-ArchUomoTerritorio](#)
- Archeologia Veneta [ufg-ArchVeneta](#)
- Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Leningrad) [ufg-ArchSbornikLeningrad](#)
- Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Tallinn) [ufg-ArchSbornikTallinn](#)
- Archeologické Rozhledy [ufg-ArchRozhledy](#)
- Archeologické Studijní Materiály [ufg-ArchStudMat](#)
- Archeologické Vyzkumy v Jižních Čechách [ufg-ArchVyzkumyJizneCechy](#)
- Archéologie. Chronique Sémestrielle [ufg-Archeologie](#)
- Archéologie du Midi Méditerranéen [ufg-ArchMidiMediterraneen](#)
- Archéologie en Aquitaine. Bulletin de Liaison d'Information  
[ufg-ArchAquitaine](#)
- Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'Information de la Direction des  
Antiquités Historiques de Bretagne [ufg-ArchBretagne](#)

- Archéologie en Languedoc. Bulletin Trimestriel de la Fédération  
Archéologique de l'Hérault [ufg-ArchLanguedocBull](#)
- Archéologie en Languedoc. Revue Trimestrielle de la Fédération  
[ufg-ArchLanguedocRev](#)
- Archeologie in Vlaanderen [ufg-ArchVlaanderen](#)
- Archéologie Médiévale [ufg-ArchMedievaleParis](#)
- Archéologique de l'Hérault [ufg-ArchProvenceAlpes](#)
- Archeologisch Nieuws [ufg-ArchNieuws](#)
- Archéologues et Ordinateurs [ufg-ArchetOrdinateurs](#)
- Archeomaterials [ufg-Archeomaterials](#)
- Archeo-Situla [ufg-ArcheoSitula](#)
- Archiv der "Brandenburgia", Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde der Provinz  
Brandenburg zu Berlin [ufg-ArchivBrandenburgia](#)
- Archiv des Historischen Vereins des Kantons Bern [ufg-ArchivHistVerKtBern](#)
- Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Mainfranken  
[ufg-ArchivHistVerMainfranken](#)
- Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg  
[ufg-ArchivHistVerUnterfranken](#)
- Archiv des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer in Stade  
[ufg-ArchivVerGeschStade](#)
- Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der  
Benachbarten Gebiete [ufg-ArchivAnthruGeolSchleswigHolstein](#)
- Archiv für Frankfurter Geschichte und Kunst  
[ufg-ArchivFrankfurterGeschuKunst](#)
- Archiv für Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Oberfranken  
[ufg-ArchivGeschuAltkdeOberfranken](#)
- Archiv für Geschichte und Landeskunde Vorarlbergs  
[ufg-ArchivGeschuLandeskdeVorarlberg](#)
- Archiv für Geschichte von Oberfranken [ufg-ArchivGeschOberfranken](#)
- Archiv für Hessische Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
[ufg-ArchivHessGeschuAltkde](#)
- Archiv für Religionswissenschaft [ufg-ArchivReligionswiss](#)
- Archiv für Vaterländische Geschichte und Topographie  
[ufg-ArchivVaterlandGeschuTopogr](#)
- Archives Suisses d'Anthropologie Générale (Anthropologie, Archéologie,  
Ethnographie) [ufg-ArchivesSuissesAnthrGenerale](#)
- Archivio Internazionale di Etnografia e Preistoria  
[ufg-ArchivioInternazEtnogrePreist](#)

Archivio per l'Alto Adige [ufg-ArchivioAltoAdige](#)  
 Archivo de Prehistoria Levantina [ufg-ArchivoPrehistLevantina](#)  
 Archivo Español de Arqueología [ufg-ArchivoEspanolArqu](#)  
 Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología [ufg-ArchivoEspanolArteyArqu](#)  
 Archivo Hispalense. Revista Histórica, Literaria y Artística  
[ufg-ArchivoHispalense](#)  
 Archívum Eurasiae Medii Aevi [ufg-ArchivumEurasiaeMediiAevi](#)  
 Arctos. Acta Philologica Fennica [ufg-Arctos](#)  
 Ardèche Archéologie [ufg-ArdecheArch](#)  
 Ardenne et Famenne. Art, Archéologie, Histoire, Folklore  
[ufg-ArdenneetFamenne](#)  
 Aréthuse [ufg-Arethuse](#)  
 Argo [ufg-ArgoLjubljana](#)  
 Argo. Zeitschrift für Krainische Landeskunde [ufg-ArgoLaibach](#)  
 Argovia. Jahresschrift der Historischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau  
[ufg-Argovia](#)  
 Arheo. Arheološka Obvestila [ufg-Arheo](#)  
 Arheologia Moldovei [ufg-ArhMoldovei](#)  
 Arheologički Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej v Sofija  
[ufg-ArhIzvNarodMuzSofija](#)  
 Arheologični Pam'jatky Ukrajins'koji RSR [ufg-ArhPamUkrajinskojiRSR](#)  
 Arheologija (Kiev) [ufg-ArheologijaKiev](#)  
 Arheologija (Sofija) [ufg-ArheologijaSofija](#)  
 Arheologija un Etnografija. Apcerejumi par Latvijas Materialas un Garigas  
 Kulturas Piemineklu Tipologiju un Hronologiju [ufg-ArhunEtnogr](#)  
 Arheološki Pregled. Arheološko Društvo Jugoslavije [ufg-ArhPregled](#)  
 Arheološki Vestnik [ufg-ArhVestnik](#)  
 Arhiv za Zgodovino in Narodopisje [ufg-ArhivZgodovinoinNarodopisje](#)  
 Arhivele Olteniei [ufg-ArhiveleOlteniei](#)  
 Arkeo. Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i  
 Bergen [ufg-Arkeo](#)  
 Arkeo. Nytt fra Historisk Museum i Bergen [ufg-ArkeoNyttHistMusBergen](#)  
 Arkeoikuska. Investigación Arqueológica [ufg-Arkeoikuska](#)  
 Arkeologi i Norr [ufg-ArkiNorr](#)



- Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen  
 ufg-ArkMeddelHistMusUnivBergen
- Arma. Newsletter of the Roman Military Equipment Conference  
 Arqueologia ufg-Arma
- Arqueologia e História ufg-ArqueHist
- Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, Estudos, Arquivo ufg-ArquivoBeja
- Arrabona. Xántus János Múzeum ufg-Arrabona
- Ars Praehistorica. Anuario Internacionál de Arte Prehistórico  
 ufg-ArsPraehist
- Ars Transsilvaniae ufg-ArsTranssilvaniae
- Årsberättelse. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund  
 ufg-ArsberaettelseLund
- Årsberetning Arkeologisk Museum i Stavanger ufg-ArsberArkMusStavanger
- Årsbok från Malmö Museum ufg-ArsbMalmoMus
- Årsmelding. Universitetet i Bergen ufg-Arsmelding
- Art de France. Revue Annuelle de l'Art Ancien et Moderne ufg-ArtFrance
- Arta și Arheologia. Revistă ufg-ArtasiArh
- Arte Antica e Moderna ufg-ArteAnteModerna
- Arte e Arqueologia. Revista do Conselho de Arte e Arqueologia da 2.<sup>a</sup>  
 Circunscrição ufg-ArteeArqu
- Asian Perspectives. A Journal of Archaeology and Prehistory of Asia and the  
 Pacific ufg-AsianPerspectives
- Aspecten van de Archeologie in Brabant ufg-AspectenArchBrabant
- Atesia Augusta. Rassegna Mensile dell'Alto Adige ufg-AtesiaAugusta
- Athar – é Iran. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran ufg-AtharIran
- Athenaeum. Studi Periodici di Letteratura e Storia dell'Antichità Athens  
 Annals of Archaeology ufg-Athenaeum
- 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities ufg-Atiqot
- Atlantis. Actas y Memóriás de la Sociedad Española de Antropología,  
 Etnografía y Prehistoria ufg-Atlantis
- Atti. Centro Ricerche e Documentazione sull'Antichità Classica  
 ufg-AttiMilano
- Atti dei Civici Musei di Storia ed Arte ufg-AttiCivMusStoria
- Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità  
 ufg-AttiAccadNazLincei
- Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia. Rendiconti  
 ufg-AttiPontificiaAccadRomana

- Atti della Società di Archeologia e Belle Arti per la Provincia di Torino  
[ufg-AttiSocArchTorino](#)
- Atti della Società per la Preistoria e Protostoria della Regione Friuli-Venezia Giulia  
[ufg-AttiSocPreistFriuliVeneziaGiulia](#)
- Atti della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e Belle Arti  
[ufg-AttiSocPiemonteseArch](#)
- Atti e Memorie della Società Istriana di Archeologia e Storia Patria  
[ufg-AttieMemSocIstrianaArch](#)
- Atti e Memorie della Società Magna Grecia [ufg-AttieMemSocMagnaGrecia](#)
- Atti e Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Numismatica  
[ufg-AttieMem1stItalianoNum](#)
- Aus dem Ulmer Winkel. Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins Neu-Ulm  
[ufg-AusUlmerWinkel](#)
- Aus der Vorzeit in Rheinland, Lippe und Westfalen  
[ufg-AusVorzeitRheinlandLippe](#)
- Ausgrabungen in Berlin. Forschungen und Funde zur Ur- und Frühgeschichte [ufg-AusgrBerlin](#)
- Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe [ufg-AusgruFundeWestfalenLippe](#)
- Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt für Vor- und Frühgeschichte  
[ufg-AusgruFunde](#)
- Ausonia. Rivista della Società Italiana di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte  
[ufg-Ausonia](#)
- Az Alföldi Tudományos Intézet Évkönyve [ufg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosIntezetEvk](#)
- Az Alsófehérmegyei Történelmi, Régészeti és Természettudományi Egylet Évkönyve [ufg-AlsofehermegyeiToertenelmiRegEvk](#)
- Az Egri Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-EgriMuzEvk](#)
- Az István Király Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-IstvanKiralYMuzKoezi](#)
- Az Országos Magyar Régészeti Társulat Évkönyve  
[ufg-OrszagosMagyarRegTarsulatEvk](#)
- Bad Nauheimer Jahrbuch [ufg-BadNauheimerJahrb](#)
- Badania Archeologiczne Prowadzone przez Muzeum Żup Krakowskich Wieliczka [ufg-BadaniaArchMuzWieliczka](#)
- Badische Fundberichte [ufg-BadFundber](#)
- Badische Heimat. Zeitschrift für Volkskunde, Heimat-, Natur- und Denkmalschutz [ufg-BadHeimat](#)
- Baghdader Mitteilungen [ufg-BaghdaderMitt](#)
- Bajo Aragón. Prehistoria [ufg-BajoAragon](#)
- Balácai Közlemények [ufg-BalacaiKoezl](#)

Balcanica. Annuaire de l'Institut des Études Balkaniques [ufg-Balcanica](#)  
Balcanoslavica [ufg-Balcanoslavica](#)  
Balkanika. Godišnjak Balkanološkog Instituta [ufg-Balkanika](#)  
Baltische Studien [ufg-BaltStud](#)  
Banatica [ufg-Banatica](#)  
Baselbieter Heimatbuch [ufg-BaselbieterHeimatb](#)  
Basler Beiträge zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-BaslerBeitrUruFruehgesch](#)  
Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
[ufg-BaslerZeitschrGeschuAltkde](#)  
Bautzener Geschichtshefte [ufg-BautzenerGeschh](#)  
Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter [ufg-BayerVorgeschbl](#)  
Bedfordshire Archaeological Journal [ufg-BedfordshireArchJournal](#)  
Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie  
[ufg-BeitrAllguVglArch](#)  
Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte [ufg-BeitrAlteGesch](#)  
Beiträge zur Anthropologie und Urgeschichte Bayerns  
[ufg-BeitrAnthruUrgeschBayern](#)  
Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins [ufg-BeitrGeschNiederrhein](#)  
Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik, Naturkunde und Kunst von Tirol und Vorarlberg [ufg-BeitrGeschStatistikTirol](#)  
Beiträge zur Geschichte und zur Landes-und Volkskunde der Altmark  
[ufg-BeitrGeschuLandesuVolkskdeAltmark](#)  
Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns (und Salzburg)  
[ufg-BeitrLandeskdeOesterreichEnns](#)  
Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich  
[ufg-BeitrMittelalterarchOesterreich](#)  
Beiträge zur Namenforschung [ufg-BeitrNamenforsch](#)  
Beiträge zur Oberpfalzforschung [ufg-BeitrOberpfalzforsch](#)  
Belgisch Tidskrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde  
[ufg-BelgTidskrNumenZegelkde](#)  
Belleten [ufg-Belleten](#)  
Bergens Museum Aarsberetning [ufg-BergenMusAarsber](#)  
Bergens Museum Årsberetning [ufg-BergenMusArsber](#)  
Bergens Museums Aarbok [ufg-BergenMusAarb](#)  
Bergens Museums Årbok [ufg-BergenMusArb](#)

Bergens Museums Skrifter [ufg-BergenMusSkr](#)

Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege [ufg-BerBayerBodendenkmalpfl](#)

Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Augsburg  
[ufg-BerNaturforschGesAugsburg](#)

Bericht der Prähistorischen Kommission der  
Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie  
der Wissenschaften [ufg-BerPraehistKomm](#)

Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission [ufg-BerRGK](#)

Bericht der Staatlichen Denkmalpflege im Saarland  
[ufg-BerStaatlDenkmalpflSaarland](#)

Bericht der Zürcher Denkmalpflege [ufg-BerZuercherDenkmalpfl](#)

Bericht des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege  
[ufg-BerBayerLandesamtDenkmalpfl](#)

Bericht des Historischen Museums der Pfalz in Speyer [ufg-BerHistMusPfalz](#)

Bericht des Historischen Vereins für die Pflege der Geschichte des  
Ehemaligen Fürstbistums Bamberg [ufg-BerHistVerBamberg](#)

Bericht des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn [ufg-BerHistVerHeilbronn](#)

Bericht des Konservators der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Saargebiet  
[ufg-BerKonservatorGeschDenkmaelerSaargebiet](#)

Bericht des Museums Vaterländischer Altertümer in Stuttgart  
[ufg-BerMusVaterlaendAltStuttgart](#)

Bericht des Museumsvereines für das Comitatus Trencsén  
[ufg-BerMusverComTrencsen](#)

Bericht des Vereins Carnuntum in Wien [ufg-BerVerCarnuntumWien](#)

Bericht über das Museum Francisco-Carolinum  
[ufg-BerMusFranciscoCarolinum](#)

Bericht über das Vereinsjahr des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim  
[ufg-BerVerjahrHistVerAltWertheim](#)

Bericht über die Fortschritte der Römisch-Germanischen Forschung  
[ufg-BerFortschritteRoemGermForsch](#)

Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Oldenburger Landesvereins für  
Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte  
[ufg-BerTaetigkeitOldenburgerLandesverAltkde](#)

Bericht über die Verrichtungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich  
[ufg-BerVerrichtungenAntGesZuerich](#)

Berichte der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft (der Gesellschaft für  
Vaterländische Altertümer) [ufg-BerAntGes](#)

Berichte des Museums der Stadt Ulm [ufg-BerMusUlm](#)

- Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig [ufg-BerVerhandSaechsAkadLeipzig](#)
- Berichte über die Verwaltung der Staatlichen Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft zu Dresden [ufg-BerVerwaltungStaatlSlgDresden](#)
- Berichte und Mitteilungen des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien  
[ufg-BerMittAltVerWien](#)
- Berichte zur Denkmalpflege in Niedersachsen  
[ufg-BerDenkmalpflNiedersachsen](#)
- Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde [ufg-BerDtLandeskde](#)
- Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek  
[ufg-BerROB](#)
- Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie [ufg-BerlinerBeitrArchaeometrie](#)
- Berliner Blätter für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-BerlinerBlVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte  
[ufg-BerlinerJahrbVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Ehem. Preussischen Kunstsammlungen  
[ufg-BerlinerMus](#)
- Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Staatlichen Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz [ufg-BerlinerMusBer](#)
- Berliner Numismatische Forschungen [ufg-BerlinerNumForsch](#)
- Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift [ufg-BerlinerPhilolWochenschr](#)
- Berner Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Heimatkunde  
[ufg-BernerZeitschrGeschuHeimatkde](#)
- Berytus. Archaeological Studies [ufg-Berytus](#)
- Bibliographie Muséographique [ufg-BibliogrMuseogr](#)
- Bibliographie zur Archäologie der Norddeutschen Küstenländer Bremen, Hamburg, Nördliches Niedersachsen, Schleswig-Holstein  
[ufg-BibliogrArchNorddtKuestenlaender](#)
- Bibliographie zur Schweizerischen Kunst-und Denkmalpflege  
[ufg-BibliogrSchweizerKunstuDenkmalpfl](#)
- Bibliotheca Neerlandica Extra Muros [ufg-BiblNeerlandicaExtraMuros](#)
- Bibliotheca Philologica Classica [ufg-BiblPhilolClass](#)
- Bidrag till Kännedom om Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnen och Historia [ufg-BidrKaennedomGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm](#)
- Binger Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur am Mittelrhein  
[ufg-BingerAnn](#)
- Biuletyn Peryglacjainy. Łódzkie Towarzystwo Naukowe  
[ufg-BiulPeryglacjalny](#)

- Bjulleten' Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise  
 ufg-BjullKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis
- Blätter des Schwäbischen Albvereins ufg-BlSchwaebAlbver
- Blätter für Deutsche Landesgeschichte. Neue Folge des  
 Korrespondenzblattes ufg-BlDtLandesgesch
- Blätter für Deutsche Vorgeschichte. Zeitschrift der Fachgruppe für  
 Vorgeschichte im Westpreussischen Geschichtsverein und des Staatlichen  
 Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte ufg-BlDtVorgesch
- Blätter für Heimatkunde ufg-BlHeimatkde
- Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung  
 ufg-BlMuenzfreundeMuenzforsch
- Blätter zur Geschichte von Zons und Stürzelberg  
 ufg-BlGeschZonsuStuerzelberg
- Blick ins Museum. Mitteilungen aus den Staatlichen Wissenschaftlichen  
 Museen Dresden ufg-BlickMus
- Board Game Studies ufg-BoardGameStud
- Bohuslän. Årsbok ufg-Bohuslaen
- Boletim da Direcção Geral dos Edifícios e Monumentos Nacionais  
 ufg-BolDireccoGeralEdificioeMonNac
- Boletim do Grupo Alcaides de Faria ufg-BolGrupoAlcaidesFaria
- Boletín Arqueológico de la Comisión Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y  
 Artísticos de Orense ufg-BolArquComiOrense
- Boletín Arqueológico. Organo de la Sociedad Arqueológica Tarraconense  
 ufg-BolArqu
- Boletín Avriense ufg-BolAvriense
- Boletín de la Asociación Española de Amigos de la Arqueología  
 ufg-BolAsocEspanolaAmigosArqu
- Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de  
 Albacete ufg-BolComiProvAlbacete
- Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de  
 Lugo ufg-BolComiProvLugo
- Boletín de la Real Academia Gallega ufg-BolRealAcadGallega
- Boletín de la Sociedad de Amigos de la Arqueología de Santiago  
 ufg-BolSocAmigosArquSantiago
- Boletín del Seminario de Estudios de Arte y Arqueología  
 ufg-BolSeminarioEstudArte
- Boletín Informativo de la Asociación Español de Amigos de la Arqueología  
 ufg-BolInfAsocEspanolAmigosArqu
- Boletín Informativo de la Sociedad de Antropología ufg-BolInfSocAntr

- Boletín Informativo. Departamento de Antropología [ufg-BolInf](#)
- Bollettino d'Arte del Ministero della P. Istruzione  
[ufg-BollArteMinisteroPIstruzione](#)
- Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici  
[ufg-BollCentroCamunoStudPreist](#)
- Bollettino del Centro di Studi Archeologici ed Artistici del Piemonte  
[ufg-BollCentroStudArchPiemonte](#)
- Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova. Rivista Padovana di Arte Antica e Moderna, Numismatica, Araldica, Storia e Letteratura [ufg-BollMusCivPadova](#)
- Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona  
[ufg-BollMusCivStorNaturaleVerona](#)
- Bollettino del Reale Istituto di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte  
[ufg-BollRealeIstArch](#)
- Bollettino della R. Deputazione di Storia Patria per La Liguria  
[ufg-BollRDeputazioneStorLiguria](#)
- Bollettino della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e di Belle Arti  
[ufg-BollSocPiemonteseArch](#)
- Bollettino della Società Storica Valtellinese [ufg-BollSocStorValtellinese](#)
- Bollettino della Società Storico-Archeologica Ingauna e Intemelia  
[ufg-BollSocStorArchIngaunaeIntemelia](#)
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Archeologica Romana [ufg-BollAssocArchRomana](#)
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale Amici di Pompei  
[ufg-BollAssocInternazAmiciPompei](#)
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale degli Studi Mediterranei  
[ufg-BollAssocInternazStudMediterranei](#)
- Bollettino dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte  
[ufg-BollIstNazArcheStoriaArte](#)
- Bollettino di Archeologia [ufg-BollArch](#)
- Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte [ufg-BonnerHVorgesch](#)
- Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn und des Rheinischen Amtes für Bodendenkmalpflege im Landschaftsverband Rheinland und des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande  
[ufg-BonnerJahrb](#)
- Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie [ufg-Boreas](#)
- Bornholmske Samlinger [ufg-BornholmskeSlg](#)
- Bozner Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kultur und Kunst [ufg-BoznerJahrbGesch](#)
- Brabants Heem. Tijdschrift voor Brabantse Heem-en Oudheidkunde  
[ufg-BrabantsHeem](#)

- Brandenburgia. Monatsblatt der Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde und Heimatschutz in der Mark Brandenburg, Berlin [ufg-Brandenburgia](#)
- Brandenburgische Jahrbücher [ufg-BrandenburgJahrb](#)
- Bratislava [ufg-Bratislava](#)
- Braunschweigische Heimat [ufg-BraunschweigHeimat](#)
- Braunschweigisches Jahrbuch [ufg-BraunschweigJahrb](#)
- Braunschweigisches Magazin [ufg-BraunschweigMagazin](#)
- Bremer Archäologische Blätter [ufg-BremerArchBl](#)
- Bremisches Jahrbuch [ufg-BremJahrb](#)
- Brighton and Hove Archaeologist [ufg-BrightonandHoveArchaeologist](#)
- Britannia. A Journal of Romano-British and Kindred Studies [ufg-Britannia](#)
- British Archaeological Abstracts [ufg-BritishArchAbstracts](#)
- British Archaeological Reports, International Series [ufg-BARInternatSer](#)
- Buchenblätter. Mitteilungsblatt des Fuldaer Heimatbundes  
[ufg-Buchenblaetter](#)
- București. Rezultatele Săpăturilor și Ale Cercetărilor Istorice [ufg-Bucuresti](#)
- Bucureștii. Revista Muzeului Municipiului București [ufg-Bucurestii](#)
- Bucureștii Vechi. Buletinul Societății Istorico-Arheologice “Bucureștii-Vechi”  
[ufg-BucurestiiVechi](#)
- Budapest Régiségei. A Budapesti Történeti Múzeum Évkönyve  
[ufg-BudapestRegisegei](#)
- Buletin i Muzeut te Kosovës [ufg-BulMuzKosovo](#)
- Buletin i Universitetit Shtetëror të Tiranës [ufg-BulUnivShteterorTirana](#)
- Buletinul’ Akademiej de Științe a RSS Moldoveneșt’  
[ufg-BulAkadStiinRSSMoldovenest](#)
- Buletinul Monumentelor Istorice [ufg-BulMonIstor](#)
- Buletinul Muzeului Județului Vlaşca “Teohari Antonescu”  
[ufg-BulMuzJudVlasca](#)
- Buletinul Societății Numismatice Române [ufg-BulSocNumRomane](#)
- Bulletin Analytique d’Histoire Romaine [ufg-BullAnalytiqueHistRomaine](#)
- Bulletin Annuel de la Société d’Archéologie et d’Histoire du Pays de Lorient  
[ufg-BullAnnuSocArchLorient](#)
- Bulletin Antieke Beschaving. Orgaan van de Vereeniging Antieke Beschaving [ufg-BullAntBeschaving](#)
- Bulletin AntWerpse Vereniging voor Bodemonderzoek en Grotonderzoek  
[ufg-BullAntwerpseVerBodemonderzoek](#)



Bulletin Archéologique de Provence [ufg-BullArchProvence](#)

Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques  
[ufg-BullArchComTravHist](#)

Bulletin Archéologique du Musée National de Sofia [ufg-BullArchMusNatSofia](#)

Bulletin Archéologique du Vexin Français [ufg-BullArchVexinFrancais](#)

Bulletin Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais  
[ufg-BullArchetHistChatillonnais](#)

Bulletin Archéologique, Historique et Folklorique du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien [ufg-BullArchHistMusRethelois](#)

Bulletin Archéologique Polonais [ufg-BullArchPolonais](#)

Bulletin d' Analyses de la Littérature Scientifique Bulgare  
[ufg-BullAnalysesLittScienBulgare](#)

Bulletin d' Archéologie Sud-Est Européenne [ufg-BullArchSudEstEuropeenne](#)

Bulletin d'Archéologie Algérienne [ufg-BullArchAlgerienne](#)

Bulletin d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme  
[ufg-BullArchetStatistiqueDrome](#)

Bulletin d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Dalmates [ufg-BullArchetHistDalmates](#)

Bulletin d'Archéologie Luxellbourgeoise [ufg-BullArchLuxembourgeoise](#)

Bulletin d'Archéologie Marocaine [ufg-BullArchMarocaine](#)

Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique [ufg-BullCorrHellenique](#)

Bulletin de l' Académie des Lettres (Académie Royale Serbe)  
[ufg-BullAcadLettres](#)

Bulletin de l' Académie Royale d' Archéologie de Belgique  
[ufg-BullAcadRoyaleArchBelgique](#)

Bulletin de l' Académie Serbe des Sciences et des Arts [ufg-BullAcadSerbeScien](#)

Bulletin de l' Association Internationale des Études de Sud-Est Européen  
[ufg-BullAssocInternatEtudesSudEstEuropeen](#)

Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Etude de la Mosaïque Antique [ufg-BullAIEMA](#)

Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Histoire du Verre  
[ufg-BullAssocInternatHistVerre](#)

Bulletin de l' Association Préhistorique des Amis des Eyzies  
[ufg-BullAssocPrehistAmisEyzies](#)

Bulletin de l' Association Pro Aventico [ufg-BullAssocProAventico](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique de Narbonne  
[ufg-BullCommArchNarbonne](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique et Litteraire de Narbonne  
[ufg-BullCommArchetLittNarbonne](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Départementale des Monuments Historiques du Pas-de-Calais [ufg-BullCommDepMonHistPasdeCalais](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Departementale d'Histoire et d' Archeologie du Pas-de-Calais [ufg-BullCommDepHistPasdeCalais](#)

Bulletin de la Commission des Antiquites Departementales du Pas-de-Calais [ufg-BullCommAntPasdeCalais](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Historique du Département du Nord [ufg-BullCommHistNord](#)

Bulletin de la Commission Historique et Archéologique de la Mayenne [ufg-BullCommHistMayenne](#)

Bulletin de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault [ufg-BullFederArchHerault](#)

Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés Archéologiques de Champagne-Ardenne [ufg-BullFederSocArchChampagneArdenne](#)

Bulletin de la Jeunesse Préhistorique et Géologique de France [ufg-BullJeunessePrehistFrance](#)

Bulletin de la Société Académique de Laon [ufg-BullSocAcadLaon](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique à Varna [ufg-BullSocArchVarna](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Bulgare [ufg-BullSocArchBulgare](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Champenoise [ufg-BullSocArchChampenoise](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique d'Alexandrie [ufg-BullSocArchAlexandrie](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sens [ufg-BullSocArchSens](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sousse [ufg-BullSocArchSousse](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aisne [ufg-BullSocArchAisne](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aube [ufg-BullSocArchAube](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Finistère [ufg-BullSocArchFinistere](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France [ufg-BullSocArchMidiFrance](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Vendômois [ufg-BullSocArchVendomois](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Culturelle de Pont sur Yonne [ufg-BullSocArchPontsurYonne](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique de Villeneuve-sur-Lot [ufg-BullSocArchVilleneuve-sur-Lot](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais [ufg-BullSocArchChatillonnais](#)

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin

u fg-BullSocArchLimousin

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Scientifique de Soissons

u fg-BullSocArchSoissons

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique TRES u fg-BullSocArchTRES

Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles

u fg-BullSocAnthrBruxelles

Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme

u fg-BullSocArchDrome

Bulletin de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège

u fg-BullSocArtLiege

Bulletin de la Société de Borda u fg-BullSocBorda

Bulletin de la Société de Préhistoire du Maroc u fg-BullSocPrehistMaroc

Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée de Dijon u fg-BullSocAmisMusDijon

Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien

u fg-BullSocAmisMusRethelois

Bulletin de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest et des Musées de Poitiers

u fg-BullSocAntOuest

Bulletin de la Société des Études Littéraires, Scientifiques et Artistiques du Lot u fg-BullSocEtudesLittLot

Bulletin de la Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts de la Lozère

u fg-BullSocLettresLozere

Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes et des Archéologues de l'Ain

u fg-BullSocNaturalistesAin

Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de Semur-en-Auxois u fg-BullSocScienSemurenAuxois

Bulletin de la Société d'Études d'Avallon u fg-BullSocEtudesAvalion

Bulletin de la Société d'Études des Hautes-Alpes

u fg-BullSocEtudesHautesAlpes

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Diverses de l'Arrondissement de Louviers

u fg-BullSocEtudesLouviers

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques de Vagnas, Ardèche u fg-BullSocEtudesVagnas

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Centre d'Études de Préhistoire et d'Art Préhistorique Les Eyzies

u fg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetCentreLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Institut Pratique de Préhistoire Les Eyzies

u fg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetInstLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques Les Eyzies

u fg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de l'Aude

u fg-BullSocEtudesScienAude

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de Sète et sa Région

u fg-BullSocEtudesScienSete

Bulletin de la Société d'Excursions Scientifiques u fg-BullSocExcursionsScien

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève

u fg-BullSocHistGeneve

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau

u fg-BullSocHistHaguenau

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de

Provins u fg-BullSocHistProvins

Bulletin de la Société du Musée de Slovénie u fg-BullSocMusSlovenie

Bulletin de la Société Dunoise u fg-BullSocDunoise

Bulletin de la Société Française d'Archéologie Classique

u fg-BullSocFrancaiseArchClass

Bulletin de la Société Française de Numismatique u fg-BullSocFrancaiseNum

Bulletin de la Société Française des Fouilles Archéologiques

u fg-BullSocFrancaiseFouillesArch

Bulletin de la Société Historique à Sofia u fg-BullSocHistSofia

Bulletin de la Société Historique Bulgare u fg-BullSocHistBulgare

Bulletin de la Société Historique de Compiègne u fg-BullSocHistCompiègne

Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Langres

u fg-BullSocHistLangres

Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique du Périgord

u fg-BullSocHistPerigord

Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France

u fg-BullSocImperialeAntFrance

Bulletin de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie u fg-BullSocLorientaiseArch

Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France

u fg-BullSocNatAntFrance

Bulletin de la Société Niederbronnaise d'Histoire et d'Archéologie

u fg-BullSocNiederbronnaise

Bulletin de la Société Normande d'Études Préhistoriques

u fg-BullSocNormandeEtudesPrehist

Bulletin de la Société Philomatique Vosgienne

u fg-BullSocPhilomatiqueVosgienne

Bulletin de la Société Polymathique du Morbihan

ufg-BullSocPolymathiqueMorbihan

Bulletin de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques d'Alsace

ufg-BullSocConservationMonHistAlsace

Bulletin de la Société Préhistoire de la Loire

ufg-BullSocPrehistLoire

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège. Préhistoire Ariégeoise

ufg-BullSocPrehistAriege

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique du Grand-Pressigny

ufg-BullSocPrehistGrandPressigny

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française. Comptes Rendus des Séances Mensuelles

ufg-BullSocPrehistFrancaise

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Luxembourgeoise

ufg-BullSocPrehistLuxembourgeoise

Bulletin de la Société Ramond, Bagnères-de-Bigorre

ufg-BullSocRamond

Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Préhistoire

ufg-BullSocRoyaleBelgeAnthr

Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles

ufg-BullSocRoyaleArchBruxelles

Bulletin de la Société Royale des Lettres de Lund

ufg-BullSocRoyaleLettresLund

Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Skoplje

ufg-BullSocScienSkoplje

Bulletin de la Société Scientifique et Littéraire du Limbourg

ufg-BullSocScienLimbourg

Bulletin de la Société Scientifique, Historique et Archéologie de La Corrèze

ufg-BullSocScienCorreze

Bulletin de Liaison. Association Française d'Archéologie Mérovingienne

ufg-BullLiaisonArchMerovingienne

Bulletin de Liaison. Direction des Antiquités Historiques Rhône-Alpes

ufg-BullLiaisonRhoneAlpes

Bulletin de Liaison et d'Information

ufg-BullLiaisonetInf

Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique

ufg-BullInstArchSofija

Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Bulgare

ufg-BullInstArchBulgare

Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon

ufg-BullInstArchLuxembourgArlon

Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Liégeois

ufg-BullInstArchLiegeois

Bulletin de l'Institut Caucasienn d'Histoire et d'Archéologie à Tiflis

ufg-BullInstCaucasienHistTiflis

Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale

ufg-BullInstFrancaisArchOrient

Bulletin de l'Institut Royal du Patrimoine Artistique

ufg-BullInstRoyalPatrimoineArtistique

Bulletin der Museen des Komitates Vas ufg-BullMusKomVas

Bulletin der Museen in Köln ufg-BullMusKoeln

Bulletin des Amis de Montagnac ufg-BullAmisMontagnac

Bulletin des Amis du Musée Préhistorique de Grand-Pressigny

ufg-BullAmisMusPrehistGrandPressigny

Bulletin des Antiquités Luxembourgeoises ufg-BullAntLuxembourgeoises

Bulletin des Commissions Royales d' Art et d' Archéologie

ufg-BullCommRoyalesArt

Bulletin des Journées Internationales du Verre

ufg-BullJourneesInternatVerre

Bulletin des Musées de France ufg-BullMusFrance

Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud ufg-BullMusBulgarieSud

Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud-Est ufg-BullMusBulgarieSudEst

Bulletin des Musées et Monuments Lyonnais ufg-BullMusetMonLyonnais

Bulletin des Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtetHist

Bulletin des Musées Royaux des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels à Bruxelles

ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtsDecoratifsBruxelles

Bulletin des Musées Royaux du Cinquantenaire à Bruxelles

ufg-BullMusRoyauxCinquantenaireBruxelles

Bulletin d'Études Préhistoriques Alpines ufg-BullEtudesPrehistAlpines

Bulletin d'Information de l'Association Internationale pour l'Étude de la Mosaïque Antique (AIÉMA) ufg-BullInfAIEMA

Bulletin du Centre de Recherches et d'Enseignement de l' Antiquité

ufg-BullCentreRechAnt

Bulletin du Centre Genevois d' Anthropologie ufg-BullCentreGenevoisAnthr

Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz

ufg-BullCercleArchHesbayeCondroz

Bulletin du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques ufg-BullCercleEtudesNum

Bulletin du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et Musées Athois ufg-BullCercleRoyalHistAth

Bulletin du Club Archeologique Amphora ufg-BullClubArchAmphora

Bulletin du Comité Archéologique de Lezoux ufg-BullComArchLezoux

Bulletin du Comité des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien

ufg-BullComAmisMusRethelois

Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques

ufg-BullComTravHistetScien

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique de Sauvetage du Villeneuvois

ufg-BullGroupeArchVilleneuvois

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique du Nogentais ufg-BullGroupeArchNogentais

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique Mons Securus

ufg-BullGroupeArchMonsSecurus

Bulletin du Groupe Nivernais de Recherche Archéologique

ufg-BullGroupeNivernaisRechArch

Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique de Seine-et-Marne

ufg-BullGroupementArchSeineetMarne

Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique du Mâconnais

ufg-BullGroupementArchMaconnais

Bulletin du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco

ufg-BullMusAnthrPrehistMonaco

Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth ufg-BullMusBeyrouth

Bulletin du Musée de Kossovo et Metohie ufg-BullMusKossovoetMetohie

Bulletin du Musée de la République Socialiste de Bosnie-Herzégovine à

Sarajevo – Archéologie ufg-BullMusRepublSocialisteSarajevoArch

Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire et d'Archéologie, Bastion Saint-André

ufg-BullMusHistBastionSaintAndre

Bulletin du Musée Historique de Mulhouse ufg-BullMusHistMulhouse

Bulletin du Musée Historique des Sciences Humaines de Mulhouse

ufg-BullMusHistScienHumainesMulhouse

Bulletin du Musée Hongrois des Beaux-Arts ufg-BullMusHongroisBeauxArts

Bulletin du Musée National à Kolarovgrad ufg-BullMusNatKolarovgrad

Bulletin du Musée National à Varna ufg-BullMusNatVarna

Bulletin du Musée Roi Saint Etienne ufg-BullMusRoiSaintEtienne

Bulletin Épigraphique ufg-BullEpigr

Bulletin Épigraphique de la Gaule ufg-BullEpigrGaule

Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Académique des Antiquaires de la

Morinie ufg-BulletMemSocAntMorinie

Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la

Charente ufg-BulletMemSocArchCharente

Bulletin Illustré de la Société Royale Belge d'Études Géologiques et  
Archéologiques "Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie"

ufg-BullIllustrSocChercheursWallonie

Bulletin International de l' Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres

u fg-BullInternatAcadPolonaiseScien

Bulletin Mensuel de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Histoire

u fg-BullMensuelSocArchLorraine

Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Polymathique de Morbihan

u fg-BullMensuelSocPolymathiqueMorbihan

Bulletin Monumental u fg-BullMon

Bulletin Museum Haaretz u fg-BullMusHaaretz

Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research

u fg-BullAmSchoolsOrientResearch

Bulletin of the American Schools of Prehistoric Research

u fg-BullAmSchoolPrehistResearch

Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society

u fg-BullAngloIsraelArchSoc

Bulletin of the Archaeological Institute of America u fg-BullArchInstAm

Bulletin of the Colchester Archaeological Group u fg-BullColchesterArchGroup

Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Department of Archaeology

u fg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemDepArch

Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Museum of Jewish Antiquities

u fg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemMus

Bulletin of the Historical Metallurgy Group u fg-BullHistMetallurgyGroup

Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology u fg-BullInstArchLondon

Bulletin of the Japan Institute of Paleological Studies

u fg-BullJapanInstPaleolStud

Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Östasiatiska Museet)

u fg-BullMusFarEasternAnt

Bulletin of the Museum of Mediterranean and Near Eastern Antiquities

(Medelhavsmuseet) u fg-BullMusMediterraneanAnt

Bulletin of the Museum Valetta-Malta u fg-BullMusValettaMalta

Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies

u fg-BullNorthamptonshireFederArchSoc

Bulletin Signalétique. Art et Archéologie u fg-BullSignaletiqueArtetArch

Bulletin Signalétique. Histoire des Sciences et des Techniques

u fg-BullSignaletiqueHistScien

Bulletin Signalétique. Préhistoire u fg-BullSignaletiquePrehist

Bulletin Trimestriel de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg

u fg-BullTrimInstArchLuxembourg

Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information du Centre Interdisciplinaire de

Recherches Aériennes u fg-BullTrimInfRechAeriennes



Bulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond

ufg-BullKoninklijkeNederlandseOudheidkdeBond

Bulletin van de Vereeniging tot Bevordering der Kennis van de Antieke Beschaving te 's-Gravenhage

ufg-BullVerBevorderingKennisAntBeschaving

Bulletin van den Nederlandschen Oudheidkundigen Bond

ufg-BullNederlandscheOudheidkdeBond

Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Cultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek

ufg-BullWetenKultureelCentrumWesthoek

Bulletin Záchranného Oddělení

ufg-BullZachrannehoOddeleni

Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société Archéologie et Histoire de la Charente

ufg-BulletMemSocArchetHistCharente

Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris

ufg-BulletMemSocAnthrParis

Bullettino Archeologico Italiano

ufg-BullArchItaliano

Bullettino Archeologico Napolitano

ufg-BullArchNapolitano

Bullettino degli Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica

ufg-BullAnnInstCorrArch

Bullettino del Museo della Civiltà Romana

ufg-BullMusCivRomana

Bullettino del Museo dell'Impero Romano

ufg-BullMusImperoRomano

Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma

ufg-BullCommArchRoma

Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Municipale

ufg-BullCommArchMunicipale

Bullettino dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica

ufg-BullInstCorrArch

Bullettino dell'Istituto di Diritto Romano "Vittorio Scialoja"

ufg-BullInstVittorioScialoja

Bullettino di Archeologia e Storia Dalmata

ufg-BullArcheStorDalmata

Bullettino di Paletnologia Italiana

ufg-BullPaletnItaliana

Bündner Monatsblatt. Zeitschrift für Bündnerische Geschichte, Heimat-und Volkskunde

ufg-BuendnerMonatsbl

Burgen und Schlösser. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Burgenvereinigung e. V. für Burgenkunde und Denkmalpflege

ufg-BurgenuSchloesser

Burgenland. Vierteljahrshefte für Landeskunde, Heimatschutz und Denkmalpflege

ufg-Burgenland

Burgenländische Heimatblätter

ufg-BurgenlaendHeimatbl

Buridava. Studii și Materiale

ufg-Buridava

Butlletí de l'Associació Catalana d'Antropologia, Etnologia i Prehistòria

ufg-ButlletiAssocCatalanaAntr

Byzantinische Zeitschrift [ufg-ByzantinZeitschr](#)  
 Byzantinobulgarica [ufg-Byzantinobulgarica](#)  
 Byzantinoslavica. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines  
[ufg-Byzantinoslavica](#)  
 Byzantion. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines [ufg-Byzantion](#)  
 Cadernos de Arqueologia [ufg-CadernosArqu](#)  
 Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones de la Cátedra José Galiay [ufg-Caesaraugusta](#)  
 Caesarodunum [ufg-Cesarodunum](#)  
 Cahiers Alsaciens d'Archéologie, d'Art et d'Histoire [ufg-CahiersAlsaciensArch](#)  
 Cahiers Archéologiques de la Loire [ufg-CahiersArchLoire](#)  
 Cahiers Archéologiques de Picardie [ufg-CahiersArchPicardie](#)  
 Cahiers Archéologiques. Fin de l'Antiquité et Moyen Âge [ufg-CahiersArch](#)  
 Cahiers Corsica [ufg-CahiersCorsica](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Aveyronnaise [ufg-CahiersArchAveyronnaise](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie du Nord-Est [ufg-CahiersArchNordEst](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire d'Alsace [ufg-CahiersArchetHistAlsace](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire du Berry [ufg-CahiersArchetHistBerry](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Québécoise [ufg-CahiersArchQuebecoise](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Régionale. Groupe de Recherches Archéologiques de  
 Roanne [ufg-CahiersArchRegionaleRoanne](#)  
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Subaquatique [ufg-CahiersArchSubaquatique](#)  
 Cahiers de Byrsa [ufg-CahiersByrsa](#)  
 Cahiers de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Iran  
[ufg-CahiersDelegationArchFrancaiseIran](#)  
 Cahiers de l'Association pour la Promotion de la Recherche Archéologique  
 en Alsace [ufg-CahiersAssocPromotionRechArchAlsace](#)  
 Cahiers de Mariemont [ufg-CahiersMariemont](#)  
 Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Bordighera)  
[ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchBordighera](#)  
 Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Genève-Nyon)  
[ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchGeneveNyon](#)  
 Cahiers d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. Revue Méridionale  
[ufg-CahiersHistetArch](#)  
 Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale [ufg-CahiersHistMondiale](#)

- Cahiers du Centre de Recherches Préhistoriques (Université de Paris I)  
[ufg-CahiersCentreRechPrehist](#)
- Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie  
[ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetArch](#)
- Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et de Protohistoire  
[ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetProtohist](#)
- Cahiers Numismatiques. Bulletin de la Société d'Études Numismatiques et Archéologiques [ufg-CahiersNum](#)
- Cahiers Rhodaniens [ufg-CahiersRhodaniens](#)
- Cahiers Valentinois [ufg-CahiersValentinois](#)
- Caissa. Zeitschrift für Schach-und Brettspielgeschichte [ufg-Caissa](#)
- Camosine [ufg-Camosine](#)
- Campagne della Società Magna Grecia [ufg-CampagneSocMagnaGrecia](#)
- Canadian Historic Sites. Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History  
[ufg-CanadianHistSites](#)
- Carinthia I. Zeitschrift für Geschichtliche Landeskunde von Kärnten  
[ufg-CarinthiaI](#)
- Carniola. Izvestja Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko [ufg-Carniola](#)
- Carnuntum-Jahrbuch [ufg-CarnuntumJahrb](#)
- Carpica [ufg-Carpica](#)
- Časopis Českého Museum [ufg-CasopisCeskehoMus](#)
- Časopis Moravského Musea v Brně [ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusBrno](#)
- Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského [ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusZemskeho](#)
- Časopis Moravského Muzea, Vědy Společenské  
[ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMuzVedySpolecenske](#)
- Časopis Moravského Zemského Musea v Brně  
[ufg-CasopisMoravskehoZemskehoMusBrno](#)
- Časopis Musea Království Českého [ufg-CasopisMusKralovstviCeskeho](#)
- Časopis Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti  
[ufg-CasopisMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti](#)
- Časopis Muzejního Spolku Olomuckého [ufg-CasopisMuzSpolkuOlomuckeho](#)
- Časopis Národního Muzea v Praze [ufg-CasopisNarodMuzPraha](#)
- Časopis Slezského Muzea [ufg-CasopisSlezskehoMuz](#)
- Časopis Vlasteneckého Spolku Musejního v Olomouci  
[ufg-CasopisVlasteneckehoSpolkuMusOlomouc](#)
- Časopis za Zgodovino in Narodopisje [ufg-CasopisZgodovinoinNarodopisje](#)

- Časopis Zemského Musea v Brně [ufg-CasopisZemskehoMusBrno](#)
- Castrelos. Revista do Museo Municipal “Quiñones de León” [ufg-Castrelos](#)
- Castrum Novum [ufg-CastrumNovum](#)
- CBA Research Report [ufg-CBAResearchReport](#)
- CÉDAC (Centre d’Études et de Documentation Archéologique de la Conservation de Carthage) Carthage Bulletin [ufg-CEDAC](#)
- Celticum [ufg-Celticum](#)
- Centro di Studi Ceramici. Bollettino Mensile del Laboratorio Sperimentale di S. Salvatore in Lauro [ufg-CentroStudCeramici](#)
- Cercetări Arheologice [ufg-CercArh](#)
- Cercetări Arheologice în București [ufg-CercArhBucuresti](#)
- Cercetări Istorice [ufg-CercIstor](#)
- Cercetări Numismatice [ufg-CercNum](#)
- Československý Časopis Historický [ufg-CeskoslovenskyCasopisHist](#)
- Chersonesskij Sbornik. Materiały po Archeologii Chersonesa Tawričeskogo
- Cheshire Archaeological Bulletin [ufg-ChersonesskijSbornikCheshireArchBull](#)
- Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts [ufg-Chiron](#)
- Chronika Archeologii ta Mistectva [ufg-ChronikaArchtaMistectva](#)
- Chronique Archéologique. Association Culturelle du Groupe Total  
[ufg-ChroniqueArch](#)
- Chronique Archéologique du Pays de Liège  
[ufg-ChroniqueArchPaysLiegeClanciiGradaKulturnuIstor](#)
- Članci i Grada za Kulturnu Istoriju Istočne Bosne [ufg-IstocneBosne](#)
- Clara Rhodos. Studi e Materiali Pubblicati a Cura dell'Istituto Storico-Archeologico di Rodi [ufg-ClaraRhodos](#)
- Clio/Arqueologia. Revista da Unidade de Arqueologia do Centro de Historia da Universidade de Lisboa [ufg-ClioArqu](#)
- Collana Storico-Archeologica della Liguria Occidentale  
[ufg-CollanaStorArchLiguria](#)
- Collection de l’École Française de Rome [ufg-CollectEcoleFrancaiseRome](#)
- Collegium Medievale. Tverrfaglig Tidsskrift for Middelalderforskning  
[ufg-CollegiumMedievale](#)
- Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum. Societas Scientiarum Fennica  
[ufg-CommentHumanarumLitt](#)
- Commentationes Vindobonenses [ufg-CommentVindobonenses](#)

- Communicationes Archaeologicae Hungariae [ufg-CommunArchHungariae](#)
- Compte-Rendu d'Activités Annuelles de l'Association Régionale pour le Développement des Recherches de Paléontologie et de Préhistoire et des Amis du Musée de Lyon [ufg-CompteRenduActivitesAnnuPaleontetPrehistLyon](#)
- Compte-Rendu de la Commission Impériale Archéologique  
[ufg-CompteRenduCommImperialeArch](#)
- Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres  
[ufg-ComptesRendusSeancesAcadInscript](#)
- Comptes Rendus et Mémoires du Comité Archéologique de Senlis  
[ufg-ComptesRendusetMemComArchSenlis](#)
- Comté de Jette. Annales du Cercle d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Folklore du Comté de Jette et des A. S. B. L. [ufg-ComteJette](#)
- Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal  
[ufg-ComunServGeolPortugal](#)
- Congrès Archéologique de France [ufg-CongresArchFrance](#)
- Congrès Préhistorique de France [ufg-CongresPrehistFrance](#)
- Conimbriga [ufg-Conimbriga](#)
- Connaître les Yvelines [ufg-ConnaitreYvelines](#)
- Conoscenze. Rivista Annuale della Soprintendenza Archeologica e per i Beni Ambientali Artistici e Storici del Molise [ufg-Conoscenze](#)
- Contrebis. A Bulletin of Archaeology for Lancashire and the North West  
[ufg-Contrebis](#)
- Corduba Archaeologica [ufg-CordubaArch](#)
- Corduba. Museo Arqueológico Provincial [ufg-Corduba](#)
- Cornish Archaeology [ufg-CornishArch](#)
- Corse Historique [ufg-CorseHist](#)
- COWA. Surveys and Bibliographies [ufg-COWA](#)
- Crania Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle [ufg-CraniaHungarica](#)
- Crisia [ufg-Crisia](#)
- Cronache di Archeologia e di Storia dell'Arte [ufg-CronacheArcheStorArte](#)
- Cronache Pompeiane. Rivista dell'Associazione Internazionale "Amici di Pompei" [ufg-CronachePompeiane](#)
- Cuadernos de Estudios Gallegos [ufg-CuadEstudGallegos](#)
- Cuadernos de Historia Primitiva [ufg-CuadHistPrimitiva](#)
- Cuadernos de Prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada  
[ufg-CuadPrehistUnivGranada](#)

- Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología [ufg-CuadPrehistyArqu](#)
- Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología Castellonense  
[ufg-CuadPrehistyArquCastellonense](#)
- Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma [ufg-CuadTrabEscuelaEspanolaHistRoma](#)
- Culegere de Studii și Cercetări [ufg-CulegereStudsicerc](#)
- Cultura Antiqua [ufg-CulturaAnt](#)
- Cultura Atesina. Kultur des Etschlandes [ufg-CulturaAtesina](#)
- Cultură și Civilizație la Dunărea de Jos [ufg-CulturasiCivilizatieDunareadeJos](#)
- Cumania. A Bács-Kiskun Megyei Múzeumok Évkönyve [ufg-Cumania](#)
- Cumidava [ufg-Cumidava](#)
- Current Anthropology [ufg-CurrentAnthr](#)
- Current Archaeology [ufg-CurrentArch](#)
- Cyprus, Department of Antiquities, Report [ufg-CyprusDepAntReport](#)
- Cypsela. Centre d'Investigacions Arqueològiques de Girona [ufg-Cypsela](#)
- Dacia. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne [ufg-Dacia](#)
- Damaszener Mitteilungen [ufg-DamaszenerMitt](#)
- Danubius. Istorie [ufg-Danubius](#)
- Das Altertum [ufg-Altertum](#)
- Das Archäologische Jahr in Bayern [ufg-ArchJahrBayern](#)
- Das Bayerische Oberland am Inn [ufg-BayerOberlandInn](#)
- Das Logbuch. Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffsmodellbau  
[ufg-Logbuch](#)
- Das Merseburger Land. Zeitschrift des Vereins für Heimatkunde in Merseburg [ufg-MerseburgerLand](#)
- Das Museum für Heimische Vor-und Frühgeschichte  
[ufg-MusHeimVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Das Oldenburger Münsterland. Jahrbuch [ufg-OldenburgerMuensterland](#)
- Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums  
[ufg-RheinLandesmusBonn](#)
- Das Schwäbische Museum. Zeitschrift für Kultur, Kunst und Geschichte Schwabens [ufg-SchwaebMus](#)
- Das Thüringer Fährlein. Monatshefte für die Mitteldeutsche Heimat  
[ufg-ThueringerFaehnlein](#)
- Dawna Kultura. Czasopismo Kwartalne Polskiego Towarzystwa Archeologicznego [ufg-DawnaKultura](#)

- De Duinen. Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Kultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek [ufg-Duinen](#)
- De Gallia. Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique de Gosselies [ufg-DeGallia](#)
- De Leiegouw [ufg-Leiegouw](#)
- Dédalo. Revista de Arte e Arqueología [ufg-Dedalo](#)
- Deggendorfer Geschichtsblätter [ufg-DeggendorferGeschbl](#)
- Deltion Archaiologikon [ufg-DeltionArch](#)
- Dendrochronologia [ufg-Dendrochronologia](#)
- Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes [ufg-DenkmalpflBadenWuerttemberg](#)
- Denkmalpflege in Hessen [ufg-DenkmalpflHessen](#)
- Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz [ufg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz](#)
- Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz Forschungsberichte  
[ufg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalzForschber](#)
- Denkmalpflege in Südtirol. Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige  
[ufg-DenkmalpflSuedtirol](#)
- Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz [ufg-DenkmalpfluHeimatschutz](#)
- Der Alte Orient [ufg-AlteOrient](#)
- Der Anschnitt. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau [ufg-Anschnitt](#)
- Der Bayerische Vorgeschichtsfreund. Blätter zur Förderung der Vor-und Frühgeschichtsforschung [ufg-BayerVorgeschfreund](#)
- Der Deutsche Roland [ufg-DtRoland](#)
- Der Isargau. Zeitschrift für Heimatgeschichte und Volkstum [ufg-Isargau](#)
- Der Karlsruher Altertumsverein [ufg-KarlsruherAltver](#)
- Der Niederrhein. Zeitschrift für Heimatpflege und Wandern [ufg-Niederrhein](#)
- Der Schiern. Monatszeitschrift für Südtiroler Landeskunde [ufg-Schiern](#)
- Der Sciliar. Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Heimat-und Volkskunde  
[ufg-Sciliar](#)
- Der Spatenforscher. Vorgeschichtliche Beiträge zum "Thüringer Fähnlein"  
[ufg-Spatenforscher](#)
- Der Storchenturm. Geschichtsblätter für die Landkreise Dingolfing, Landau und Vilsbiburg [ufg-Storchenturm](#)
- Derbyshire Archaeological Journal [ufg-DerbyshireArchJournal](#)
- Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årbok  
[ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabMusArb](#)

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årsberetning

ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusArsber

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet, Direksjonens

Årsberetning ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusDireksjonenArsber

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet. Oldsaksamlingens

Tilvekst ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMus

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Skrifter

ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabSkr

Deutsche Forschung im Südosten. Zeitschrift des Forschungsinstituts der

Deutschen Volksgruppe in Rumänien ufg-DtForschSuedosten

Deutsche Gaue ufg-DtGae

Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der Internationalen Wissenschaft

ufg-DtLitztg

Deutsche Münzblätter ufg-DtMuenzbl

Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Polen ufg-DtWissZeitschrPolen

Deutsches Archiv für Landes-und Volksforschung

ufg-DtArchivLandesuVolksforsch

Deutsches Jahrbuch für Numismatik ufg-DtJahrbNum

Diadora. Glasilo Arheološkoga Muzeja u Zadru ufg-Diadora

Dialoghi di Archeologia ufg-DialoghiArch

Die Antike. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur des Klassischen Altertums

ufg-Antike

Die Ausgrabungen in Manching ufg-AusgrManching

Die Denkmalpflege ufg-Denkmalpflege

Die Eiszeit. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Eiszeitforschung. Organ des Instituts

für Eiszeitforschung in Wien ufg-Eiszeit

Die Kunde. Zeitschrift für Ur-und Frühgeschichte ufg-Kunde

Die Ortenau. Veröffentlichungen des Historischen Vereins für Mittelbaden

ufg-Ortenau

Die Saalburg. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung der Saalburgfreunde

ufg-SaalburgMitt

Dissertationes Archaeologicae. Ex Instituto Archaeologico Universitatis de

Rolando Eötvös Nominatae ufg-DissArch

Documents. Archéologie, Beaux-Arts, Ethnographie, Variétés

ufg-DocumentsParis

Documents d'Archéologie Méridionale ufg-DocArchMeridionale

Documents d'Archéologie Régionale ufg-DocArchRegionale



- Documents et Rapports de la Société Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement [ufg-DocetRapportsSocPaleontCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale d'Archéologie et de Paléontologie de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi  
[ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyaleArchCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi  
[ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyalePaleontCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Recherches. Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique de Creil (Oise) [ufg-DocetRech](#)
- Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR [ufg-DokladyAkadNaukSSSR](#)
- Dolenjski Zbornik [ufg-DolenjskiZbornik](#)
- Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Ferencz József-Tudományegyetem Archaeológiai Intézetéből [ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemArchIntezetebol](#)
- Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Horthy Miklós-Tudományegyetem Régiségtudományi Intézetéből [ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemRegisegtudomanyiIntezetebol](#)
- Dolgozatok az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából  
[ufg-DolgErdelyiNemzetiMuz](#)
- Dolnośląskie Wiadomości Prahistoryczne [ufg-DolnoslaskieWiadomosciPrahist](#)
- Dossiers Histoire et Archéologie [ufg-DossiersHistetArch](#)
- Drobeta [ufg-Drobeta](#)
- Duisburger Forschungen [ufg-DuisburgerForsch](#)
- Dumbarton Oaks Papers [ufg-DumbartonOaksPapers](#)
- Dürener Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Dürener Geschichtsvereins e. V.  
[ufg-DuerenerGeschbl](#)
- Durham Archaeological Journal [ufg-DurhamArchJournal](#)
- Düsseldorfer Jahrbuch. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins  
[ufg-DuesseldorferJahrb](#)
- Early Man News. Newsletter for Human Paleocology [ufg-EarlyManNews](#)
- East and West [ufg-EastandWest](#)
- East Herts Archaeological Society Transactions [ufg-EastHertsArchSocTransact](#)
- East Riding Archaeologist. A Journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society [ufg-EastRidingArchaeologist](#)
- Echo. Archeologische Werkgroep Affligem [ufg-Echo](#)
- École Antique de Nîmes. Bulletin Annuel [ufg-EcoleAntNimes](#)
- Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi [ufg-EdebiyatFakDergisi](#)

Eesti (NSV) Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised

ufg-EestiNSVTeadusteAkadToimetised

Eesti Vabariigi Tartu Ülikooli Toimetused

ufg-EestiVabariigiTartuuelikooliToimetused

Efes Harabeleri ve Müzesi Yıllığı ufg-EfesHarabeleriMuezYilligi

Efes Müzesi Yıllığı ufg-EfesMuezYilligi

Einbecker Jahrbuch ufg-EinbeckerJahrb

Einzelforschungen über Kunst und Altertumsgegenstände zu Frankfurt a. M.

ufg-EinzelforschKunstuAltgegenstaendeFrankfurtaM

Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina ufg-Eirene

Eisenstädter Jahrbuch ufg-EisenstaedterJahrb

Eiszeit und Urgeschichte. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Vorgeschichtlichen Menschen und seines Zeitalters ufg-EiszeitUrgesch

Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart. Jahrbuch der Deutschen Quartärvereinigung

ufg-EiszeitalteruGegenwart

Ekkhart. Jahrbuch für das Badner Land ufg-Ekkhart

El Museo de Pontevedra ufg-MusPontevedra

Elbinger Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift der Elbinger Altertumsgesellschaft und der Städtischen Sammlungen ufg-ElbingerJahrb

Ellwanger Jahrbuch. Ein Volksbuch für Heimatpflege für den Virngrund und das Ries ufg-EllwangerJahrb

Elsass-Lothringisches Jahrbuch ufg-ElsassLothringJahrb

Emerita. Revista de Linguística y Filología Clasica ufg-Emerita

Emilia Preromana ufg-EmiliaPreromana

Empúries ufg-Empuries

Eos. Commentarii Societatis Philologiae Polonorum ufg-Eos

Epeteris Epistemonikon Ereunon ufg-EpeterisEpistemonikonEreunon

Epeteris Hetaireias Kykladikon Meleton

ufg-EpeterisHetaireiasKykladikonMeleton

Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma

ufg-EphemerisDacoromana

Ephemeris Napocensis ufg-EphemerisNapocensis

Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und Historische Geographie Anatoliens ufg-EpigrAnatolica

Epigraphica. Rivista Italiana di Epigrafia ufg-Epigraphica

Eranos. Acta Philologica Suecana ufg-Eranos

Erdélyi Múzeum. Az Erdélyi Múzeum-Egyesület Szakosztályainak Közlönye  
 ufg-ErdelyiMuz

Essex. Archaeology and History. Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society  
 ufg-Essex

Estudios de Arqueología Alavesa ufg-EstudArquAlavesa

Estudios de Prehistoria y Arqueología Madrileñas  
 ufg-EstudPrehistyArquMadrilenas

Estudios del Seminario de Prehistoria, Arqueología e Historia Antigua de la Facultad de Filosofía y Letras de Zaragoza ufg-EstudSeminarioPrehistZaragoza

Estudios. Seminario de Estudios Arqueológicos y Etnológicos. Delegación Catalana ufg-EstudiosBarcelona

Ethnographisch-Archäologische Forschungen ufg-EthnogrArchForsch

Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift ufg-EthnogrArchZeitschr

Ethnos. Revista do Instituto Português de Arqueologia, História e Etnografia  
 ufg-Ethnos

Etnia ufg-Etnia

Etnolog. Glasnik Etnografskega Muzeja v Ljubljani ufg-Etnolog

Études Ardennaises ufg-EtudesArdennaises

Études Balkaniques ufg-EtudesBalkaniques

Études Celtiques ufg-EtudesCeltiques

Études d'Archéologie Classique ufg-EtudesArchClass

Études et Travaux Archéologiques Romans ufg-EtudesetTravArchRomans

Études et Travaux de l'Association Archéologique Kergal  
 ufg-EtudesetTravAssocArchKergal

Études et Travaux. Travaux du Centre d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences ufg-EtudesetTrav

Études Haguenoviennes. Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau ufg-EtudesHaguenoviennes

Études Mosellanes. Bulletin des Sciences Humaines dans le Bassin Mosellan  
 ufg-EtudesMosellanes

Études Numismatiques ufg-EtudesNum

Études Palmyréniennes ufg-EtudesPalmyreniennes

Études Préhistoriques en Corse ufg-EtudesPrehistCorse

Études Préhistoriques et Protohistoriques, Pays de la Loire  
 ufg-EtudesPrehistetProtohistLoire

- Études Préhistoriques. Revue Trimestriel d'Archéologie Préhistorique  
Études [u fg-EtudesPrehist](#)
- Études Régionales. Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre [u fg-EtudesRegionales](#)
- Études Roussillonnaises. Revue d'Histoire et d'Archéologie  
[u fg-EtudesRoussillonnaises](#)
- Études sur l'Hérault [u fg-EtudesHerault](#)
- Études sur Pézenais et sa Région [u fg-EtudesPezenaisetRegion](#)
- Eunomia. Studia Graeca et Romana [u fg-Eunomia](#)
- Eurasia Septentrionalis Antiqua [u fg-EurasiaSeptentrionalisAnt](#)
- Ex Archaeo. Mitteilungen aus dem Archäologischen Freilichtmuseum Oerlinghausen [u fg-ExArchaeo](#)
- Excavations and Surveys in Israel [u fg-ExcavandSurveysIsrael](#)
- Expedition. The University Museum Magazine of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania [u fg-Expedition](#)
- Extremadura Arqueológica [u fg-ExtremaduraArqu](#)
- Faenza. Bollettino del Museo Internazionale delle Ceramiche in Faenza  
[u fg-Faenza](#)
- Fasciculi Archaeologiae Historicae [u fg-FasciculiArchHist](#)
- Fasti Archaeologici. Annual Bulletin of Classical Archaeology [u fg-FastiArch](#)
- Faventia [u fg-Faventia](#)
- Felix Ravenna [u fg-FelixRavenna](#)
- Fennoscandia Antiqua [u fg-FennoscandiaAnt](#)
- Festblätter des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg  
[u fg-FestblMusverLueneburg](#)
- Fibula. Orgaan van de Nederlandse Jeugdbond ter Bestudering van de Geschiedenis [u fg-Fibula](#)
- Fiche d'Information. Association des Amis de l'Archéologie Mosellane  
[u fg-FicheInf](#)
- Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de Céramologie de Lyon [u fg-Figlina](#)
- File de Istorie [u fg-FileIstor](#)
- Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift [u fg-FinskaFornmTidskr](#)
- Finskt Museum [u fg-FinsktMus](#)
- Folia Archaeologica. Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici [u fg-FoliaArch](#)
- Folia Historiae Artium (Kraków) [u fg-FoliaHistArtiumKrakow](#)

- Folia Savariensia. Vasi Szemle [ufg-FoliaSavariensia](#)
- Fonaments. Prehistòria i Món Antic als Països Catalans [ufg-Fonaments](#)
- Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses. Annales Musei Archaeologici Posnaniensis [ufg-FontesArchPosnanienses](#)
- Forhandlinger. Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab  
[ufg-Forhandlinger](#)
- Fornvännen. Tidskrift för Svensk Antikvarisk Forskning [ufg-Fornvaennen](#)
- Fornvårdaren. Heimbygdas Tidskrift I [ufg-Fornvardaren](#)
- Forschungen in Lauriacum [ufg-ForschLauriacum](#)
- Forschungen und Berichte der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin  
[ufg-ForschuBerStaatlMusBerlin](#)
- Forschungen und Fortschritte [ufg-ForschuFortschritte](#)
- Forschungen zur Volks-und Landeskunde [ufg-ForschVolksuLandeskde](#)
- Forum Iulii. Annuario del Museo Nazionale di Cividale del Friuli  
[ufg-ForumIulii](#)
- Forum. Revue du Groupe Archéologique Antique (Touring Club de France)  
[ufg-Forum](#)
- Frá Haug ok Heidni. Tidsskrift for Rogalands Arkeologiske Forening  
[ufg-FraHaugokHeidni](#)
- Francia. Forschungen zur Westeuropäischen Geschichte [ufg-Francia](#)
- Frankenthaler Geschichtsblätter. Monatsschrift des  
Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins [ufg-FrankenthalerGeschbl](#)
- Frankfurter Münzzeitung [ufg-FrankfurterMuenzztg](#)
- Freiwillig-Tätige Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Förderung der Heimatforschung  
[ufg-FreiwilligTaetigeArbeitsgemeinschaftHeimatforsch](#)
- Friedberger Geschichtsblätter. Beiträge zur Geschichte von Friedberg und  
der Wetterau [ufg-FriedbergerGeschbl](#)
- Friesisches Jahrbuch Frigisinga. Beiträge zur Heimat-und Volkskunde von  
Freising und Umgebung [ufg-FriesJahrbFrigisinga](#)
- Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für  
Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster  
[ufg-FruehmittelalterlStud](#)
- Fuldaer Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Fuldaer Geschichtsvereins  
[ufg-FuldaerGeschbl](#)
- Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg [ufg-FundberBadenWuerttemberg](#)
- Fundberichte aus Hessen [ufg-FundberHessen](#)
- Fundberichte aus Österreich [ufg-FundberOesterreich](#)

- Fundberichte aus Schwaben [ufg-FundberSchwaben](#)
- Fynd. Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift  
[ufg-FyndGoeteborgTidskr](#)
- Fynd. Meddelanden [ufg-FyndMeddel](#)
- Fynd Rapporter [ufg-FyndRapporter](#)
- Fynd. Tidskrift för Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum och  
Fornminnesföreningen i Göteborg [ufg-FyndTidskrGoeteborgArkMus](#)
- Fyns Stiftsmuseum. Årsberetning [ufg-FynsStiftsmus](#)
- Fynske Minder [ufg-FynskeMinder](#)
- Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de Prehistoria y Arqueología,  
Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela  
[ufg-Gallaecia](#)
- Gallia. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine  
[ufg-Gallia](#)
- Gallia Informations. Préhistoire et Histoire [ufg-GalliaInf](#)
- Gallia Préhistoire. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France  
Métropolitaine [ufg-GalliaPrehist](#)
- Gaule. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Tradition  
Gauloise [ufg-Gaule](#)
- Gelders Oudheidkundig Contactbericht [ufg-GeldersOudheidkundigContactber](#)
- Genava. Musée d'Art et d'Histoire Genève [ufg-Genava](#)
- Geoarchaeology. An International Journal [ufg-Geoarchaeology](#)
- Gerión [ufg-Gerion](#)
- Germanenerbe. Monatsschrift für Deutsche Vorgeschichte [ufg-Germanenerbe](#)
- Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des  
Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts [ufg-Germania](#)
- Germanien. Monatshefte für Germanenkunde [ufg-Germanien](#)
- Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie A  
[ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitA](#)
- Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie B  
[ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitB](#)
- Geschichte am Obermain [ufg-GeschObermain](#)
- Geschichte und Gegenwart des Bezirkes Cottbus (Niederlausitzer Studien)  
[ufg-GeschuGegenwartCottbus](#)
- Geschichtliche Landeskunde. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche  
Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn [ufg-GeschLandeskde](#)
- Geschichtsblätter für Waldeck und Pyrmont [ufg-GeschblWaldeckuPyrmont](#)

Gesta. International Center of Romanesque Art [ufg-Gesta](#)

Gladius. Revue Internationale des Études sur les Armes Anciennes, l'Art Militaire et la Vie Culturelle en Orient et Occident [ufg-Gladius](#)

Glasgow Archaeological Journal [ufg-GlasgowArchJournal](#)

Glasnik Hrvatskih Zemaljskih Muzeja u Sarajevu  
[ufg-GlasnikHrvatskihZemaljskihMuzSarajevo](#)

Glasnik Hrvatskog Državnog Muzeja u Sarajevu  
[ufg-GlasnikHrvatskogDrzavnogMuzSarajevo](#)

Glasnik Muzeja Kosova [ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovo](#)

Glasnik Muzeja Kosova i Metohije [ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovoiMetohija](#)

Glasnik Muzejskega Društva za Slovenijo [ufg-GlasnikMuzDrustvaSlovenija](#)

Glasnik (Skopje) [ufg-GlasnikSkopje](#)

Glasnik Skopskog Naučnog Društva [ufg-GlasnikSkopskogNaucnogDrustva](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Bosne i Hercegovine u Sarajevu – Arheologija  
[ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevoArh](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Kraljevine Jugoslavije  
[ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzKraljevineJugoslavija](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Nezavisne Države Hrvatske u Bosni i Hercegovini [ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzNezavisnaDrzavaHrvatska](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini  
[ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzBosnaiHercegovina](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Sarajevu [ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevo](#)

Gleventis. The Gloucester and District Archaeological Research Group Review [ufg-Gleventis](#)

Głogowskie Zeszyty Naukowe [ufg-GlogowskieZeszytyNaukowe](#)

Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Klassische Altertumswissenschaft [ufg-Gnomon](#)

Godišen Zbornik [ufg-GodZbornik](#)

Godišnik na Muzeite ot Severna Bălgarija [ufg-GodMuzSevernaBalgarija](#)

Godišnik na Muzeite v Plovdivski Okrag [ufg-GodMuzPlovdivskiOkrag](#)

Godišnik na Narodnata Biblioteka i Muzej v Plovdiv  
[ufg-GodNarodBibliMuzPlovdiv](#)

Godišnik na Narodnija Arheologičeski Muzej, Plovdiv  
[ufg-GodNarodArhMuzPlovdiv](#)

Godišnik na Narodnija Muzej Sofija [ufg-GodNarodMuzSofija](#)

Godišnik na Plovdivskata Narodna Biblioteka i Muzej  
[ufg-GodPlovdivskataNarodBibl](#)

- Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Filosofsko-Istoričeskij Fakultet  
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivFilIstorFak
- Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoričeski Fakultet  
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFak
- Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoriko-Filologičeski Fakultet  
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFilolFak
- Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet "Kliment Ohridski", Istoričeski Fakultet  
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivKlimentOhridskiIstorFak
- Godišnik na Universiteta Sv. Kliment Ochridski, Sofija  
 ufg-GodUnivSvKlimentOchridski
- Godišnik Narodnata Biblioteka v Plovdiv ufg-GodNarodBiblPlovdiv
- Godišnjak. Akademija Nauka i Umjetnosti Bosne i Hercegovine  
 ufg-GodisnjakSarajevo
- Godišnjak Gradskog Muzeja ufg-GodGradskogMuzVarazdin
- Godišnjak Muzeja Grada Beograda ufg-GodMuzGradaBeograd
- Godišnjak Pomorskog Muzeja u Kotoru ufg-GodPomorskogMuzKotor
- Godišnjak Zaštite Spomenika Kulture Hrvatske  
 ufg-GodZastiteSpomenikaKultureHrvatska
- Goriški Letnik. Zbornik Goriškega Muzeja ufg-GoriskiLetnik
- Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum Årstryck ufg-GoeteborgArkMusArstryck
- Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift  
 ufg-GoeteborgochBohuslaenFornmTidskr
- Gothaer Museumshefte. Abhandlungen und Berichte zur  
 Regionalgeschichte ufg-GothaerMush
- Gothiskandza. Blätter für Danziger Vorgeschichte ufg-Gothiskandza
- Gotländskt Arkiv. Meddelanden från Föreningen Gotlands Fornvänner  
 ufg-GotlaendsktArkiv
- Göttinger Jahrbuch ufg-GoettingerJahrb
- Grada i Rasprave ufg-GradaiRasprave
- Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies ufg-GreekRomanandByzantineStud
- Greifswald-Stralsunder Jahrbuch ufg-GreifswaldStralsunderJahrb
- Groninger Museum Jaarverslag ufg-GroningerMusJaarverslag
- Groupe Vendéen d'Études Préhistoriques ufg-GroupeVendeenEtudesPrehist
- Groupes de Recherches Archéologiques du Département de la Loire  
 ufg-GroupesRechArchLoire
- Güney-Doğu Avrupa Araştırmaları Dergisi  
 ufg-GueneyDoguAvrupaArastirmalariDergisi



Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und Humanistische Bildung  
 ufg-Gymnasium

Győri Történelmi és Régészeti Füzetek ufg-GyorToertelenmiesRegFuezetek

Habis ufg-Habis

Haderslev Amts Museum ufg-HaderslevAmtMus

Hades. Periodiek Tijdschrift van de Antwerpse Vereniging voor Bodem-en  
 Grotonderzoek ufg-Hades

Hallesche Blätter ufg-HallBl

Hallesches Monatsheft ufg-HallMonatsh

Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie ufg-HamburgerBeitrArch

Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik ufg-HamburgerBeitrNum

Hammaburg ufg-Hammaburg

Hampshire Archaeology and Local History Newsletter  
 ufg-HampshireArchNewsletter

Hanauer Geschichtsblätter. Veröffentlichungen des Hanauer  
 Geschichtsvereins ufg-HanauerGeschbl

Hanauisches Magazin. Monatsblätter für Heimatkunde ufg-HanauMagazin

Handelingen der Maatschappij voor Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde te Gent  
 ufg-HandelingenMaatschappijGeschGent

Hannoversche Geschichtsblätter ufg-HannoverGeschbl

Hannoversches Magazin ufg-HannoverMagazin

Hannoversches Wendland. Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises  
 Lüchow-Dannenberg ufg-HannoverWendland

Harburger Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Helms-Museums  
 ufg-HarburgerJahrb

Harz-Zeitschrift ufg-HarzZeitschr

Hävd och Hembygd. Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Årsskrift  
 ufg-HaevdochHembygd

Heimatblätter. Beilage zum Öffentlichen Anzeiger Kreuznach  
 ufg-HeimatblaetterKreuznach

Heimatblätter des Landkreises Aachen ufg-HeimatblAachen

Heimatbuch Landkreis Rastatt ufg-HeimatbRastatt

Heimatkalendar für das Oldenburger Münsterland  
 ufg-HeimatkalendarOldenburgerMuensterland

Heimatkunde aus dem Seetal ufg-HeimatkdeSeetal

Heimbygdas Tidskrift I. Fornvårdaren ufg-HeimbygdasTidskrFornvardaren

- Heimbygdas Tidskrift II. Jämten [ufg-HeimbygdasTidskrJaemten](#)
- Heimdal. Revue d'Art et d'Histoire de Normandie [ufg-Heimdal](#)
- Helikon. Rivista di Tradizione e Cultura Classica dell'Università di Messina  
[ufg-Helikon](#)
- Helinium. Revue Consacrée à l'Archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et  
du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg [ufg-Helinium](#)
- Helvetia Archaeologica [ufg-HelvetiaArch](#)
- Hémécht. Zeitschrift für Luxemburger Geschichte [ufg-Hemecht](#)
- Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie  
und Angrenzender Wissenschaften [ufg-Hephaistos](#)
- Heraclée [ufg-Heraclee](#)
- Herakleia [ufg-Herakleia](#)
- Herborner Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertums-und  
Geschichtsvereins zu Herborn [ufg-HerbornerGeschbl](#)
- Hermeneus. Tijdschrift voor Antieke Cultuur, Orgaan van het Nederlands  
Klassiek Verbond [ufg-Hermeneus](#)
- Hermes. Zeitschrift für Klassische Philologie [ufg-Hermes](#)
- Hertfordshire Archaeological Review [ufg-HertfordshireArchReview](#)
- Hertfordshire Archaeology. The Transactions of the St. Albans and  
Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society  
[ufg-HertfordshireArch](#)
- Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens  
[ufg-Hesperia](#)
- Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte [ufg-HessJahrbLandesgesch](#)
- Het Land van Herle. Tijdschrift en Contactorgaan voor Beoefenaars van de  
Historie van Oostelijk Zuidlimburg [ufg-LandHerle](#)
- Het Oude Land van Loon. Orgaan van de Federatie der Geschied-en  
Oudheidkundige Kringen van Limburg [ufg-OudeLandLoon](#)
- Hierasus. Anuar [ufg-Hierasus](#)
- Hikuin [ufg-Hikuin](#)
- Hispania Antiqua Epigraphica [ufg-HispaniaAntEpigr](#)
- Hispania Antiqua. Revista de Historia Antigua [ufg-HispaniaAnt](#)
- Hispania Epigraphica [ufg-HispaniaEpigr](#)
- Histoire et Archéologie [ufg-HistetArch](#)
- Historia. Studi Storici per l'Antichità Classica [ufg-HistoriaMilano](#)
- Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte [ufg-HistoriaStuttgart](#)

- Historica. Academia de Științe Sociale și Politice a Republicii Socialiste România [ufg-HistoricaBucuresti](#)
- Historica (Bratislava) [ufg-HistoricaBratislava](#)
- Historica Carpatica. Zborník Východoslovenského Múzea v Košiciach [ufg-HistCarpatica](#)
- Historica. Les Sciences Historiques en Tchécoslovaquie [ufg-HistoricaPraha](#)
- Historica Slovaca [ufg-HistSlovaca](#)
- Historical Metallurgy. Journal of the Historical Metallurgy Society [ufg-HistMetallurgy](#)
- Historický Sborník [ufg-HistSbornik](#)
- Historický Sborník Slovenského Múzea [ufg-HistSbornikSlovenskehoMuz](#)
- Historijski Zbornik [ufg-HistZbornik](#)
- Historische Monatsblätter für die Provinz Posen [ufg-HistMonatsblPosen](#)
- Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Graz [ufg-HistJahrbGraz](#)
- Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz [ufg-HistJahrbLinz](#)
- Histria Archaeologica [ufg-HistriaArch](#)
- Homo ludens. Der spielende Mensch [ufg-Homoludens](#)
- Homo ludens Sondernummer [ufg-HomoludensSondernr](#)
- Homo. Zeitschrift für die Vergleichende Forschung am Menschen [ufg-Homo](#)
- Humanitas. Boletín Ecuatoriano de Antropología [ufg-Humanitas](#)
- Iliria. Studime dhe Materiale Arkeologjike [ufg-Iliria](#)
- Indian Archaeology [ufg-IndianArch](#)
- Informação Arqueológica. Boletim de Informação Arqueológica Portuguesa [ufg-InfArqu](#)
- Informació Arqueològica. Diputació de Barcelona, Institut de Prehistòria i Arqueologia [ufg-InfArquDiputacio](#)
- Información Arqueológica. Boletín Informativo del Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología de la Diputación Provincial de Barcelona [ufg-InfArquBol](#)
- Informationen über die Tätigkeit des Zentralinstitutes für Museumswesen Ungarn [ufg-InfTaetigkeitZentralinstMuswesenUngarn](#)
- Informations Mensuelles. Musées et Monuments [ufg-InfMensuelles](#)
- Informationsblatt Pellenz Museum Nickenich [ufg-InfblPellenzMus](#)
- Informations-Contacts. Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz [ufg-InfContacts](#)
- Informes y Memorias. Ministerio de Educación Nacional [ufg-InformesyMem](#)

- Ingolstädter Heimatblätter [ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatbl](#)
- Ingolstädter Heimatgeschichte [ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatgesch](#)
- Initiation à l'Archéologie et à la Préhistoire [ufg-InitiationArchetPrehist](#)
- Institute of Archaeology Bulletin [ufg-InstArchBull](#)
- Inter Nord. Revue Internationale d'Études Arctiques et Nordiques  
[ufg-InterNord](#)
- Interim. Bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust [ufg-Interim](#)
- International Bibliography of Historical Sciences  
[ufg-InternatBibliogrHistScien](#)
- International Journal of Historical Archaeology [ufg-InternatJournalHistArch](#)
- Investigación y Progreso [ufg-InvestigacionyProgreso](#)
- Ipek. Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst [ufg-Ipek](#)
- Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies [ufg-Iran](#)
- Iranica Antiqua [ufg-IranicaAnt](#)
- Iraq [ufg-Iraq](#)
- Irish Archaeological Research Forum [ufg-IrishArchResearchForum](#)
- Iskos. Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys. Finska Fornminnesföreningen  
[ufg-Iskos](#)
- Israel Exploration Journal [ufg-IsraelExplorJournal](#)
- Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri Yıllığı [ufg-IstanbulArkMuezYilligi](#)
- Istanbul Mitteilungen [ufg-IstanbulerMitt](#)
- Istros. Buletinul Muzeului Brăilei. Studii, Comunicări, Note [ufg-IstrosBraila](#)
- Istros. Revue Roumaine d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne  
[ufg-IstrosBucarest](#)
- Italia. Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma [ufg-Italica](#)
- Izkustvo. Organ na Komiteta za Kultura na Săjuza na Bălgarskite Hudožnici  
[ufg-Izkustvo](#)
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Azerbajdzanskoj SSR  
[ufg-IzvAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR](#)
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk BSSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukBSSR](#)
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonii [ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonii](#)
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonskoj SSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonskojSSR](#)
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii [ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerIstor](#)

- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Obščestvennyh Nauk  
ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerObscestvNauk
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Latvijskoj SSR ufg-IzvAkadNaukLatvijskojSSR
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Moldavskoj SSR ufg-IzvAkadNaukMoldavskojSSR
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk SSSR ufg-IzvAkadNaukSSSR
- Izvestija Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR ufg-IzvAkadNaukTadzikskojSSR
- Izvestija Archeologičeskoj Kommissii ufg-IzvArchKomm
- Izvestija Azerbajdžanskogo Archeologičeskogo Komiteta  
ufg-IzvAzerbajdzanskogoArchKom
- Izvestija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury  
ufg-IzvGosudAkadIstorMatKultury
- Izvestija Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii  
ufg-IzvImperatorskojArchKomm
- Izvestija Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise  
ufg-IzvKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis
- Izvestija na Arheologičeskija Institut ufg-IzvArhInst
- Izvestija na Bălgarskoto Istoričesko Družestvo  
ufg-IzvBalgarskotoIstorDruzestvo
- Izvestija na Bulgarskija Arheologičeski Institut ufg-IzvBulgarskijaArhInst
- Izvestija na Bulgarskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo  
ufg-IzvBulgarskotoArhDruzestvo
- Izvestija na Istoričeskoto Družestvo v Sofija ufg-IzvIstorDruzestvoSofija
- Izvestija na Muzeite ot Jugoistočna Bălgarija ufg-IzvMuzJugoistocnaBalgarija
- Izvestija na Muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija ufg-IzvMuzJuznaBalgarija
- Izvestija na Muzeite v Severozapadna Bălgarija  
ufg-IzvMuzSeverozapadnaBalgarija
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Ruse ufg-IzvNarodMuzRuse
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Šumen ufg-IzvNarodMuzSumen
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Varna ufg-IzvNarodMuzVarna
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej Kolarovgrad ufg-IzvNarodMuzKolarovgrad
- Izvestija na Okrašnja Muzej V. Tărnovo ufg-IzvOkraznjaMuzVTarnovo
- Izvestija na Varnenskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo  
ufg-IzvVarnenskotoArhDruzestvo
- Izvestija Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija  
ufg-IzvNizneVolzskogoInstKraevedenija
- Izvestija Obščestva Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii ufg-IzvObscestvArch

- Izvestija Rossijskoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kul'tury  
 ufg-IzvRossijskojAkadIstorMatKul'tury
- Izvestija Saratovskogo Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija Imeni Gor'kogo  
 ufg-IzvSaratovskogoNizneVolzskogoInst
- Izvestija Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSR  
 ufg-IzvSibirskogoOtdelenijaAkadNaukSSR
- Izvestija Tavričeskogo Obščestva Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii  
 ufg-IzvTavriceskogoObscestvIstor
- Izvestja Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko  
 ufg-IzvMuzDrustvaKranjska
- Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux  
 ufg-JaarberVooraziatEgyptGenootschap
- Jaaroverzicht. Archeologische Werkgemeenschap Limburg  
 ufg-JaaroverzichtLimburg
- Jaarverslag Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek Amersfoort  
 ufg-JaarverslagROB
- Jaarverslag. Stad Gent, Dienst Monumentenzorg en Stadsarcheologie, Afd. Stadsarcheologie  
 ufg-JaarverslagGent
- Jaarverslag van de A. W. N. Werkgroep Nijmegen en Omstreken  
 ufg-JaarverslagAWNWerkgroepNijmegen
- Jaarverslag van de Vereeniging voor Terpenonderzoek  
 ufg-JaarverslagVerTerpenonderzoek
- Jadranski Zbornik. Priloži za Povijest Istre, Rijeke, Hrvatskog Primorja i Gorskog Kotara  
 ufg-JadranskiZbornik
- Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR  
 ufg-JahrbAkadWissDDR
- Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz  
 ufg-JahrbAkadWissMainz
- Jahrbuch der Asiatischen Kunst  
 ufg-JahrbAsiatKunst
- Jahrbuch der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
 ufg-JahrbBayerAkadWiss
- Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen  
 ufg-JahrbBerlinerMus
- Jahrbuch der Bodendenkmalpflege in Mecklenburg  
 ufg-JahrbBodendenkmalpflMecklenburg
- Jahrbuch der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin  
 ufg-JahrbDtAkadWissBerlin
- Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Bildende Kunst und Vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden  
 ufg-JahrbGesBildendeKunstEmden
- Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Lothringische Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
 ufg-JahrbGesLothringGesch
- Jahrbuch der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden  
 ufg-JahrbHistAntGesGraubuenden

- Jahrbuch der K. K. Zentral-Kommission für Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale [ufg-JahrbKKZentralKommHistDenkmale](#)
- Jahrbuch der Männer vom Morgenstern [ufg-JahrbMaennerMorgenstern](#)
- Jahrbuch der Museen des Komitates Szolnok [ufg-JahrbMusKomSzolnok](#)
- Jahrbuch der Museen in Nordbulgarien [ufg-JahrbMusNordbulgarien](#)
- Jahrbuch der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-JahrbPreussAkadWiss](#)
- Jahrbuch der Preussischen Kunstsammlungen [ufg-JahrbPreussKunstslg](#)
- Jahrbuch der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege [ufg-JahrbRheinDenkmalpfl](#)
- Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte [ufg-JahrbSGU](#)
- Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte  
[ufg-JahrbSGUF](#)
- Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Museen Heidecksburg Rudolstadt  
[ufg-JahrbStaatlMusHeidecksburg](#)
- Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz [ufg-JahrbLinz](#)
- Jahrbuch der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz  
[ufg-JahrbStiftungPreussKulturbesitz](#)
- Jahrbuch der Ungarischen Archäologischen Gesellschaft  
[ufg-JahrbUngarArchGes](#)
- Jahrbuch des Angler Heimatvereins [ufg-JahrbAnglerHeimatver](#)
- Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern  
[ufg-JahrbBernHistMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Braunschweigischen Geschichtsvereins  
[ufg-JahrbBraunschweigGeschver](#)
- Jahrbuch des Bukowiner Landes-Museums [ufg-JahrbBukowinerLandesMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums  
[ufg-JahrbBurzenlaenderSaechsMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Colloquium Historicum Wirsbergense  
[ufg-JahrbCollHistWirsbergense](#)
- Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts [ufg-JahrbDAI](#)
- Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatbundes [ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatbund](#)
- Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatvereins [ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatver](#)
- Jahrbuch des Geschichtsvereins für das Herzogtum Braunschweig  
[ufg-JahrbGeschverBraunschweig](#)
- Jahrbuch des Heimat-und Altertumsvereins Heidenheim a. d. Brenz e. V.  
[ufg-JahrbHeimatuAltverHeidenheim](#)
- Jahrbuch des Heimatvereins der Grafschaft Bentheim  
[ufg-JahrbHeimatverBentheim](#)

- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins "Alt-Dinkelsbühl"  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerAltDinkelsbuehl
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerAltWertheim
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerDillingen
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für das Fürstentum Liechtenstein  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerLiechtenstein
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerMittelfranken
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Nördlingen und das Ries  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerNoerdlingen
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Württembergisch Franken  
 ufg-JahrbHistVerWuerttFranken
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn ufg-JahrbHistVerHeilbronn
- Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts  
 ufg-JahrbKaiserlDAI
- Jahrbuch des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels  
 ufg-JahrbKreismusHohenleubenReichenfels
- Jahrbuch des Linden-Museums ufg-JahrbLindenMus
- Jahrbuch des Märkischen Museums ufg-JahrbMaerkMus
- Jahrbuch des Móra-Ferenc-Museums, Szeged ufg-JahrbMoraFerencMus
- Jahrbuch des Musealvereines Wels ufg-JahrbMusverWels
- Jahrbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig  
 ufg-JahrbMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig
- Jahrbuch des Museums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels  
 ufg-JahrbMusHohenleubenReichenfels
- Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Instituts ufg-JahrbNordfriesInst
- Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Vereins für Heimatkunde und Heimatliebe  
 ufg-JahrbNordfriesVerHeimatkde
- Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines  
 ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusver
- Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines, Gesellschaft für  
 Landeskunde ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusverGesLandeskde
- Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover ufg-JahrbProvMusHannover
- Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz ufg-JahrbRGZM
- Jahrbuch des Städtischen Museums zu Wels ufg-JahrbStaedtMusWels
- Jahrbuch des Stiftes Klosterneuburg ufg-JahrbStiftKlosterneuburg



- Jahrbuch des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins in  
Prenzlau [ufg-JahrbUckermarkMusuGeschverPrenzlau](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien [ufg-JahrbVerGeschWien](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseums in Bregenz  
[ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusBregenz](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins  
[ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusver](#)
- Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde [ufg-JahrbAltkde](#)
- Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum [ufg-JahrbAntuChristentum](#)
- Jahrbuch für den Rhein-Kreis Neuss [ufg-JbNeuss](#)
- Jahrbuch für die Geschichte des Herzogtums Oldenburg  
[ufg-JahrbGeschOldenburg](#)
- Jahrbuch für Fränkische Landesforschung [ufg-JahrbFrankLandesforsch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Kleinasiatische Forschung [ufg-JahrbKleinasiatForsch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich  
[ufg-JahrbLandeskdeNiederoesterreich](#)
- Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte [ufg-JahrbNumuGeldgesch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Schwäbisch-Fränkische Geschichte  
[ufg-JahrbSchwaebFraenkGesch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Solothurnische Geschichte [ufg-JahrbSolothurnGesch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Westdeutsche Landesgeschichte [ufg-JahrbWestdtLandesgesch](#)
- Jahrbuch Landkreis Kassel [ufg-JbKassel](#)
- Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz [ufg-JahrbPreussKulturbesitz](#)
- Jahrbücher des Vereins für Mecklenburgische Geschichte und  
Altertumskunde [ufg-JahrbVerMecklenburgGesch](#)
- Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande  
[ufg-JahrbVerAltfreundeRheinland](#)
- Jahresbericht an die Mitglieder der Sinsheimer Gesellschaft zur Erforschung  
der Vaterländischen Denkmale der Vorzeit [ufg-JahresberMitgliederSinsheim](#)
- Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung Basel-Stadt  
[ufg-JahresberArchBodenforschBaselStadt](#)
- Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege  
[ufg-JahresberBayerBodendenkmalpfl](#)
- Jahresbericht der Bezirks-Kommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der  
Denkmäler innerhalb des Regierungs-Bezirks Wiesbaden  
[ufg-JahresberBezKommWiesbaden](#)
- Jahresbericht der Denkmalpflege im Grossherzogtum Hessen  
[ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflHessen](#)

- Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und  
Altertumskunde [ufg-JahresberGesPommerGesch](#)
- Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa [ufg-JahresberGesProVindonissa](#)
- Jahresbericht der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden  
[ufg-JahresberHistAntGesGraubuenden](#)
- Jahresbericht der Männer vom Morgenstern  
[ufg-JahresberMaennerMorgenstern](#)
- Jahres-Bericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau  
[ufg-JahresBerMusGesTeplitzSchoenau](#)
- Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg  
[ufg-JahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg](#)
- Jahresbericht der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der  
Rheinpfalz [ufg-JahresberPollichia](#)
- Jahresbericht der Razgrader Archäologischen Gesellschaft  
[ufg-JahresberRazgraderArchGes](#)
- Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Erhaltung Historischer  
Kunstdenkmäler [ufg-JahresberSchweizerGesKunstdenkmaeler](#)
- Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte  
[ufg-JahresberSGU](#)
- Jahresbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins  
[ufg-JahresberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer](#)
- Jahresbericht des Germanischen National-Museums [ufg-JahresberGermNatMus](#)
- Jahresbericht des Geschichtsvereines für Kärnten in Klagenfurt  
[ufg-JahresberGeschverKaernten](#)
- Jahresbericht des Heimatdienstes Dillingen-Donau  
[ufg-JahresberHeimatdienstDillingenDonau](#)
- Jahresbericht des Heimatvereins für den Landkreis Augsburg e. V.  
[ufg-JahresberHeimatverAugsburg](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in Bern [ufg-JahresberHistMusBern](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in St. Gallen  
[ufg-JahresberHistMusStGallen](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums Schloss Thun  
[ufg-JahresberHistMusSchlossThun](#)
- Jahres-Bericht des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim  
[ufg-JahresBerHistVerAltWertheim](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.  
[ufg-JahresberHistVerDillingen](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für die Grafschaft Ravensberg  
[ufg-JahresberHistVerRavensberg](#)

- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken  
ufg-JahresberHistVerMittelfranken
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für Straubing und Umgebung  
ufg-JahresberHistVerStraubing
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins im Rezatkreis  
ufg-JahresberHistVerRezatkr
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins Neumarkt in der Oberpfalz und Umgebung  
ufg-JahresberHistVerNeumarktOberpfalz
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Oberpfalz und Regensburg  
ufg-JahresberHistVerOberpfalz
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Schwaben und Neuburg  
ufg-JahresberHistVerSchwaben
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg  
ufg-JahresberHistVerUnterfranken
- Jahresbericht des Instituts für Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M.  
ufg-JahresberInstVorgeschFrankfurtaM
- Jahresbericht des Landes-Museums-Vereins für Vorarlberg in Bregenz  
ufg-JahresberLandesMusVerVorarlberg
- Jahresbericht des Museal-Vereines "Laureacum" für Enns und Umgebung  
ufg-JahresberMusVerLaureacum
- Jahres-Bericht des Museums Francisco-Carolinum  
ufg-JahresBerMusFranciscoCarolinum
- Jahresbericht des Oberhessischen Vereins für Localgeschichte  
ufg-JahresberOberhessVerLocalgesch
- Jahresbericht des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines  
ufg-JahresberOberoesterrMusver
- Jahresbericht des Schweizerischen Landesmuseums in Zürich  
ufg-JahresberSchweizerLandesmusZuerich
- Jahresbericht des St. Gallischen Historischen Museums  
ufg-JahresberStGallHistMus
- Jahresbericht des Thüringisch-Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung des Vaterländischen Altertums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale  
ufg-JahresberThueringSaechsVer
- Jahresbericht des Vereins für das Historische Museum zu Frankfurt a. M.  
ufg-JahresberVerHistMusFrankfurtaM
- Jahresbericht des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer der Stadt Einbeck und Umgegend  
ufg-JahresberVerGeschEinbeck
- Jahresbericht des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Ober-Ramstadt  
ufg-JahresberVerHeimatgeschOberRamstadt
- Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig  
ufg-JahresberVerNaturwissBraunschweig

- Jahresbericht des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins  
 ufg-JahresberVorarlbergerMusVer
- Jahresbericht Kestner-Museum Hannover ufg-JahresberKestnerMus
- Jahresbericht Landesmuseum Joanneum Graz  
 ufg-JahresberLandesmusJoanneum
- Jahresbericht Römerhaus und Museum Augst  
 ufg-JahresberRoemerhausuMusAugst
- Jahresbericht Stiftung St. Galler Museen ufg-JahresberStiftungStGallerMus
- Jahresbericht über die Sammlungen des Historischen Vereins des Kantons St. Gallen ufg-JahresberSlgHistVerKtStGallen
- Jahresbericht über die Tätigkeit des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg ufg-JahresberTaetigkeitMusverLueneburg
- Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst ufg-JahresberAugstuKaiseraugst
- Jahresberichte Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz  
 ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz
- Jahresberichte der Gesellschaft für Nützliche Forschungen zu Trier  
 ufg-JahresberGesNuetztlForschTrier
- Jahresberichte des Hagenauer Altertums-Vereins  
 ufg-JahresberHagenauerAltVer
- Jahresberichte des Vereins zur Erhaltung der Altertümer in Weissenburg und Umgebung ufg-JahresberVerErhaltungAltWeissenburg
- Jahresberichte Stadtbibliothek Vadiana mit Stadtarchiv und Museen im Stadtpark ufg-JahresberStadtbiblvadiana
- Jahres-Berichte über die Öffentlichen Sammlungen im Museums-und Bibliotheksgebäude und im Stadthause ufg-JahresBerOeffentlSlgStGallen
- Jahresgabe des Altmärkischen Museums Stendal  
 ufg-JahresgabeAltmaerkMusStendal
- Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg  
 ufg-JahreshHeimatkdeArbeitskrLuechowDannenberg
- Jahreshefte der Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte der Oberlausitz ufg-JahreshGesAnthrOberlausitz
- Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien  
 ufg-JahreshOesterrArchInst
- Jahreshefte für Karst-und Höhlenkunde ufg-JahreshKarstuHoehlenkunde
- Jahresschrift des Focke-Museums Bremen. Beiträge zur Vorgeschichte und Kunstgeschichte des Niederwesergebietes ufg-JahresschrFockeMus
- Jahresschrift des Kreismuseums Haldensleben  
 ufg-JahresschrKreismusHaldensleben
- Jahresschrift für die Vorgeschichte der Sächsisch-Thüringischen Länder  
 ufg-JahresschrVorgeschSaechsThueringLaender

- Jahresschrift für Mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JahresschrMitteldtVorgesch
- Jahresschrift Salzburger Museum Carolino Augusteum  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JahresschrSalzburgerMusCarolinoAugusteum
- Jämten. Heimbygdas Årsbok. Heimbygdas Tidskrift II u<sup>fg</sup>-Jaemten
- Jämtlands Läns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JaemtlandsLaensFornmTidskr
- Jelentés a Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum Állapotáról u<sup>fg</sup>-JelMagyarNemzetiMuz
- Jelentés Debrecen Szabad Király Város Déri-Múzeumának Évi Működéséről és Állapotáról u<sup>fg</sup>-JelDebrecen
- Jeunesses Numismatiques. Publication du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JeunessesNum
- Jižní Morava u<sup>fg</sup>-JizniMorava
- Jomsburg u<sup>fg</sup>-Jomsburg
- Journal International d'Archéologie Numismatique  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalInternatArchNum
- Journal of Anthropological Literature u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalAnthrLit
- Journal of Archaeological Science u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalArchScien
- Journal of Danish Archaeology u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalDanishArch
- Journal of Field Archaeology u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalFieldArch
- Journal of Glass Studies u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalGlassStud
- Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalMediterraneanAnthrandArch
- Journal of Near Eastern Studies u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalNearEasternStud
- Journal of Prehistoric Religion u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalPrehistReligion
- Journal of Roman Archaeology. An International Journal  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalRomanArch
- Journal of Roman Pottery Studies u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalRomanPotteryStud
- Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalChesterArchSoc
- Journal of the Northampton County Borough Museums and Art Gallery  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalNorthamptonCountyBoroughMus
- Journal of the Oriental Institute u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalOrientInst
- Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalRoyalSocAntIreland
- Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes  
u<sup>fg</sup>-JournalWarburgandCourtauldInst

- Journal of World Prehistory [ufg-JournalWorldPrehist](#)
- Jugoslavija [ufg-Jugoslavija](#)
- Kadmos. Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgriechische Epigraphik [ufg-Kadmos](#)
- Kaissiber. Ausgewählte Beiträge zum Schach [ufg-Kaissiber](#)
- Kalmar Län. Årsbok för Kulturhistoria och Hembygdsvård [ufg-KalmarLaen](#)
- Kaogu (Archaeology) [ufg-Kaogu](#)
- Kaogu Xuebao (Acta Archaeologica Sinica) [ufg-KaoguXuebao](#)
- Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin [ufg-Karl](#)
- Karst und Höhle [ufg-KarstuHoehle](#)
- Karthago. Revue d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne [ufg-Karthago](#)
- Kazak SSR Gylym Akademijasynyn Chabarlary  
[ufg-KazakSSRGylymAkadChabarlary](#)
- Kent Archaeological Review [ufg-KentArchReview](#)
- Kijivs'ki Zbirniki Istoriji j Arheologiji, Pobutu j Mistectva. Vidaje  
Akademična Komisija Istoriji Kijeva Klearchos  
[ufg-KijivskiZbirnikiIstorKlearchos](#)
- Klio. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte [ufg-Klio](#)
- Kokalos. Studi Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Storia Antica dell'Università di  
Palermo [ufg-Kokalos](#)
- Kokogaku Kenkyu. Journal of Archaeology [ufg-KokogakuKenkyu](#)
- Kölner Domblatt. Jahrbuch des Zentral-Dombauvereins [ufg-KoelnerDombl](#)
- Kölner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-KoelnerJahrbVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Komárom Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei [ufg-KomaromMegyeiMuzKoezl](#)
- Komunikaty Archeologiczne Badania Wykopaliskowe na Terenie  
Województwa Bydgoskiego [ufg-KomunikatyArchBadaniaWojBydgoszcz](#)
- Korotke Zvidomlennja Vseukrajins'kogo Archeologičnogo Komitetu za  
Archeologični Doslidi [ufg-KorotkeZvidomlennjaVseukrajinskogoArhKom](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie,  
Ethnologie und Urgeschichte [ufg-KorrblDtGesAnthr](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt der Westdeutschen Zeitschrift für Geschichte und  
Kunst [ufg-KorrblWestdtZeitschrGesch](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt des Gesamtvereins der Deutschen Geschichts-und  
Altertumsvereine [ufg-KorrblGesamtverDtGeschuAltver](#)
- Koszalińskie Zeszyty Muzealne [ufg-KoszalinskieZeszytyMuz](#)
- Közlemények a Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából  
[ufg-KoezlNemzetiMuzEremtarabol](#)

Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából

u fg-KoeziErdelyiNemzetiMuzEremtarabol

Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Történeti-, Művészeti-és Néprajzi Tárából

u fg-KoezlErdelyiNemzetiMuzToertenetiTarabol

Kratkie Soobščenija. Akademija Nauk SSSR

u fg-KratkieSoob

Kratkie Soobščenija Instituta Arheologii

u fg-KratkieSoobInstArh

Kratkie Soobščenija o Polevych Archeologičeskich Issledovanijach Odesskogo Gosudarstvennogo Archeologičeskogo Muzeja

u fg-KratkieSoobOdessa

Kretika Chronika

u fg-KretikaChronika

Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome Antiques

u fg-Ktema

Kultur des Etschlandes

u fg-KulturEtschland

Kultureel Jaarboek voor de Provincie Oostvlaanderen

u fg-KultureelJaarbProvOostvlaanderen

Kulturno Nasledstvo. Kulturno-Istorisko Nasledstvo vo SR Makedonija

u fg-KulturnoNasledstvo

Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab

u fg-Kuml

Kungl. Skytteanska Samfundets Handlingar

u fg-KglSkytteanskaSamfundetsHandlingar

Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Årsbok

u fg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadArsb

Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Månadsblad

u fg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadManadsbl

Kunst in Hessen und am Mittelrhein

u fg-KunstHessenuMittelrhein

Kunstchronik

u fg-Kunstchronik

Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen

u fg-KunstgeschAnz

Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch

u fg-KurtrierJahrb

Kush. Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service

u fg-Kush

Kwartalnik Historii Kultury Materialnej

u fg-KwartalnikHistKulturyMat

La Nouvelle Clio. Revue Mensuelle de la Découverte Historique

u fg-NouvelleClio

La Revue Préhistorique. Annales de Palethnologie

u fg-RevPrehist

L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées

u fg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMus

L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées. Rapport Annuel

u fg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMusRapportAnnu

Ladenburger Geschichtsblätter

u fg-LadenburgerGeschbl

- Ladinia. Sföi Culturâl dai Ladins dles Dolomites [ufg-Ladinia](#)
- Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter [ufg-LandeskdeVierteljahrsbl](#)
- Ländlein Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung [ufg-LaendleinDreieich](#)
- Landsberger Geschichtsblätter [ufg-LandsbergerGeschbl](#)
- Landschaft Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung [ufg-LandschaftDreieich](#)
- L'Année Archéologique [ufg-AnneeArch](#)
- L'Année Epigraphique [ufg-AnneeEpigr](#)
- L'Année Philologique. Bibliographie Critique et Analytique de l'Antiquité Gréco-Latine [ufg-AnneePhilol](#)
- L'Anthropologie (Paris) [ufg-AnthropologieParis](#)
- L'Antiquité Classique [ufg-AntClass](#)
- L'Archéologie en Provence, Alpes, Côte d'Azur, Corse Archéologie Hesbignonne [ufg-ArchHesbignonne](#)
- Latomus. Revue d'Études Latines [ufg-Latomus](#)
- Latvijas PSR Zinatnu Akademijas Vestis [ufg-LatvijasPSRZinatnuAkadVestis](#)
- Lauenburgische Heimat [ufg-LauenburgHeimat](#)
- L'Auta. Que Bufo un Cop Cado Mes Ayasofya Müzesi Yıllığı [ufg-AutaAyasofyaMuezYilligi](#)
- Le Bulletin du Musée d'Ethnographie à Ljubljana [ufg-BullMusEthnogrLjubljana](#)
- Le Musée de Belge. Revue de Philologie Classique [ufg-MusBelge](#)
- Le Musée Gréco-Romain. Municipalité d'Alexandrie [ufg-MusGrecoRomainAlexandrie](#)
- Le Pays Gaumais. La Terre et les Hommes [ufg-PaysGaumais](#)
- Leba. Estudos de Pré-História e Arqueologia [ufg-Leba](#)
- Lemouzi. Histoire, Archéologie, Lettres et Traditions [ufg-Lemouzi](#)
- Leodium. Publication Périodique de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège [ufg-Leodium](#)
- Les Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire [ufg-AnnArchArabesSyriennes](#)
- Les Annales des Pays Nivernais [ufg-AnnPaysNivernais](#)
- Les Cahiers Coptes [ufg-CahiersCoptes](#)
- Les Cahiers de Quentovic [ufg-CahiersQuentovic](#)
- Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Revue des Sciences Humaines [ufg-CahiersTunisie](#)
- Les Cahiers du Grospierrois [ufg-CahiersGrospierrois](#)



- Les Cahiers Lorrains. Bulletin de Recherches Régionales [ufg-CahiersLorrains](#)
- Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie [ufg-ChercheursWallonie](#)
- Les Dossiers de l'Archéologie [ufg-DossiersArch](#)
- Les Dossiers du Centre Régional Archéologique d'Alet  
[ufg-DossiersCentreRegionalArchAlet](#)
- Les Études Classiques [ufg-EtudesClass](#)
- Lettre d'Information du Comité Internationale pour l'Étude des Cités  
Antiques [ufg-LettreInfComInternatCitesAnt](#)
- Lettres d'Information du Centre de Recherches Archéologiques  
[ufg-LettresInfCentreRechArch](#)
- Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem [ufg-Levant](#)
- L'Homme Préhistorique. Revue Mensuelle Illustrée d'Archéologie et  
d'Anthropologie Préhistoriques [ufg-HommePrehist](#)
- Libya Antiqua. Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Libya  
[ufg-LibyaAnt](#)
- Libya. Già "Rivista della Tripolitania" [ufg-Libya](#)
- Libyan Studies [ufg-LibyanStud](#)
- Libyca. Anthropologie, Préhistoire, Ethnographie [ufg-LibycaAnthr](#)
- Libyca. Archéologie, Epigraphie [ufg-LibycaArch](#)
- Lietuvos Istorijos Metraštis [ufg-LietuvosIstorMetraštis](#)
- Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai [ufg-LietuvosTSRMoksluAkadDarbai](#)
- Lihnid. Godišen Zbornik na Narodniot Muzej vo Ohrid [ufg-Lihnid](#)
- Limburg [ufg-Limburg](#)
- Limesblatt. Mitteilungen der Streckenkommission bei der  
Reichslimeskommission [ufg-Limesblatt](#)
- Lippische Mitteilungen aus Geschichte und Landeskunde  
[ufg-LippMittGeschLandeskde](#)
- Litoměřicko. Okresní Vlastivědné Muzeum Litoměřice [ufg-Litomericko](#)
- Littus. Cercle d'Études Historiques et Préhistoriques [ufg-Littus](#)
- Livret. École Pratique des Hautes Études [ufg-Livret](#)
- Ljetopis Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti  
[ufg-LjetopisJugoslavenskeAkadZnanosti](#)
- Lozère Archéologie [ufg-LozereArch](#)
- Lucentum [ufg-Lucentum](#)
- Lüneburger Blätter [ufg-LueneburgerBl](#)

- Lüneburger Museumsblätter [ufg-LueneburgerMusbl](#)
- Macedoniae Acta Archaeologica [ufg-MacedoniaeActaArch](#)
- Madri der Mitteilungen [ufg-Madri derMitt](#)
- Magyar Múzeum [ufg-MagyarMuz](#)
- Mainake. Estudios de Arqueología Malagueña [ufg-Mainake](#)
- Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst  
[ufg-MainfraenkJahrbGeschuKunst](#)
- Mainzer Zeitschrift. Mittelrheinisches Jahrbuch für Archäologie, Kunst und  
Geschichte [ufg-MainzerZeitschr](#)
- Malmö Fornminnesförenings Årsskrift [ufg-MalmoeFornmArsskr](#)
- Man. The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute [ufg-Man](#)
- Mankind. Official Journal of the Anthropological Societies of Australia  
[ufg-Mankind](#)
- Mannheimer Geschichtsblätter [ufg-MannheimerGeschbl](#)
- Mannus. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-Mannus](#)
- Mansfelder Blätter. Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins der Grafschaft  
Mansfeld zu Eisleben [ufg-MansfelderBl](#)
- Marburger Winckelmann-Programm [ufg-MarburgerWinckelmannProgr](#)
- Mare Balticum. Zeitschrift der Ostseegesellschaft [ufg-MareBalticum](#)
- Mari. Annales de Recherches Interdisciplinaires [ufg-Mari](#)
- Marisia. Studii și Materiale. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie [ufg-Marisia](#)
- Mark og Montre fra Sydvestjyske Museer [ufg-MarkogMontreSydvestjyskeMus](#)
- Marmatia [ufg-Marmatia](#)
- MASCA Journal. Museum Applied Center for Archaeology, The University  
Museum, The University of Pennsylvania [ufg-MASCAJournal](#)
- MASCA Newsletter. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, The  
University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania [ufg-MASCANewsletter](#)
- Materiale Arheologice Privind Istoria Veche a R. P. R.  
[ufg-MatArhPrivindIstorVeche](#)
- Materiale și Cercetări Arheologice [ufg-MatsiCercArh](#)
- Materialhefte zur bayerischen Archäologie [ufg-MaterialhBayerArch](#)
- Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe A  
[ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschA](#)
- Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe B  
[ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschB](#)

Materiały Antropologiczno-Archeologiczne i Etnograficzne

ufg-MatAntrArchiEtnogr

Materiały Archeologiczne ufg-MatArch

Materiały Archeologiczne Nowej Huty ufg-MatArchNowejHuty

Materiały i Dosлідžennja z Archeologii Prykarpattja i Volyni

ufg-MatiDoslidzennjaArhPrykarpattja

Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii Latvijskoj SSR

ufg-MatiIssledArchLatvijskojSSR

Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii SSSR ufg-MatiIssledArchSSSR

Materiały i Sprawozdania. Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego

ufg-MatiSpraw

Materiały po Archeologii BSSR ufg-MatArchBSSR

Materiały po Archeologii Gruzii i Kavkaza ufg-MatArchGruziiiKavkaza

Materiały po Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii Tavrii

ufg-MatArchIstorEtnogrTavrii

Materiały po Archeologii Rossii ufg-MatArchRossii

Materiały po Archeologii Severnogo Pričernomor’ja

ufg-MatArchSevernogoPricernomorja

Materiały po Istorii Azerbajdžana. Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana

ufg-MatIstorAzerbajdzana

Materiały po Istorii Gruzii i Kavkaza ufg-MatIstorGruziiiKavkaza

Materiały Prehistoryczne ufg-MatPrehist

Materiały Starożytne ufg-MatStarozytne

Materiały Starożytne i Wczesnośredniowieczne

ufg-MatStarozytneiWczesnosred

Materiały Wczesnośredniowieczne ufg-MatWczesnosred

Materiały Zachodniopomorskie ufg-MatZachodniopomorskie

Matériaux et Recherches Archéologiques ufg-MatetRechArch

Matériaux pour l’Histoire Positive et Philosophique de l’Homme

ufg-MatHistPositiveHomme

Matériaux pour l’Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l’Homme

ufg-MatHistPrimitiveHomme

Mecklenburgische Jahrbücher ufg-MecklenburgJahrb

Mecklenburg-Strelitzer Geschichtsblätter ufg-MecklenburgStrelitzerGeschbl

Meddelanden från Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings

ufg-MeddelGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm

Meddelanden från Lunds Universitets Historiska Museum

ufg-MeddelLundUnivHistMus

Meddelanden från Norra Smålands Fornminnesförening

ufg-MeddelNorraSmalandForm

Meddelanden från Östergötlands Fornminnes-och Museiförening

ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandForm

Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum

ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandochLinkoeepingStadsMus

Mededelingen van het Museum voor het Gooi en Omstreken

ufg-MededelMusGooienOmstreken

Mededelingen van het Nederlands Instituut te Rome

ufg-MededelNederlandInstRome

Mediaeval Scandinavia ufg-MediaevalScandinavia

Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology

ufg-MedievalArch

Medium Aevum Quotidianum ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianum

Medium Aevum Quotidianum Sonderband

ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianumSonderbd

Mein Heimatland. Badische Blätter für Volkskunde, Heimat-und Naturschutz, Denkmalpflege, Familienforschung und Kunst

ufg-MeinHeimatland

Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire ufg-MelArchetHist

Mélanges de Carthage ufg-MelCarthage

Mélanges de la Casa de Velazquez ufg-MelCasaVelazquez

Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome. Antiquité ufg-MelEcoleFrancaiseRome

Memminger Geschichtsblätter ufg-MemmingerGeschbl

Memoir of the Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University

ufg-MemMusArchKokugakuinUniv

Mémoire des Archives de l'Institut de Paléontologie Humaine

ufg-MemArchivesInstPaleontHumaine

Mémoires de la Commission des Antiquités du Département de la Côte-d'Or

ufg-MemCommAntCotedOr

Mémoires de la Société Académique d'Archéologie, Sciences et Arts du Département de l'Oise ufg-MemSocAcadArchOise

Mémoires de la Société Académique de l'Arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer ufg-MemSocAcadBoulognesurMer

Mémoires de la Société Académique de Saint-Quentin

ufg-MemSocAcadSaintQuentin

Mémoires de la Société Académique du Nivernais ufg-MemSocAcadNivernais

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique de Montpellier

[ufg-MemSocArchMontpellier](#)

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France

[ufg-MemSocArchMidiFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente

[ufg-MemSocArchCharente](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Agriculture, Commerce, Sciences et Arts du  
Département de la Marne

[ufg-MemSocAgricultureMarne](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles

[ufg-MemSocAnthrBruxelles](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire,  
Lettres, Sciences, Arts

[ufg-MemSocArchBeaune](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Historique  
Lorrain

[ufg-MemSocArchLorraine](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation de Montbéliard

[ufg-MemSocEmulationMontbeliard](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation du Doubs

[ufg-MemSocEmulationDoubs](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest

[ufg-MemSocAntOuest](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie

[ufg-MemSocAntNormandie](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Lettres, des Sciences, des Arts, de l'Agriculture et  
de l'Industrie de Saint-Dizier

[ufg-MemSocLettresSaintDizier](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Archéologiques de La  
Creuse

[ufg-MemSocSeienNaturellesLaCreuse](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Littérature de  
l'Arrondissement de Beaune

[ufg-MemSocHistBeaune](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or).  
Histoire, Lettres, Sciences et Arts

[ufg-MemSocHistetArchBeaune](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Bretagne

[ufg-MemSocHistBretagne](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Chalon-sur-Saône

[ufg-MemSocHistChalonsurSaone](#)

Mémoires de la Société Éduenne

[ufg-MemSocEduenne](#)

Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France

[ufg-MemSocImperialeAntFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France

[ufg-MemSocNatAntFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Préhistorique Française

[ufg-MemSocPrehistFrancaise](#)

Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Archéologie d'Alexandrie

[ufg-MemSocRoyaleArchAlexandrie](#)

- Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires de France  
 ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntFrance
- Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord  
 ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntNord
- Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles Lettres de Dijon  
 ufg-MemAcadScienDijon
- Mémoires de l'Institut de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie des Alpes-Maritimes  
 ufg-MemInstPrehistAlpesMaritimes
- Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte ufg-MemInstEgypte
- Mémoires de l'Institut National de France. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres ufg-MemInstNatFranceAcadInscript
- Mémoires du Musée Historique de l'Université de Lund  
 ufg-MemMusHistUnivLund
- Mémoires et Dissertations sur les Antiquaires Nationales et Etrangères  
 ufg-MemetDissAntNat
- Mémoires et Documents de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève  
 ufg-MemetDocSocHistGeneve
- Mémoires Présentés par Divers Savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France ufg-MemPresDiversSavantsAcadInscript
- Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome ufg-MemAmAcadRome
- Memoirs of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland  
 ufg-MemArchInstGreatBritain
- Memoria Antiquitatis ufg-MemAnt
- Memoria dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal ufg-MemServGeolPortugal
- Memoria. Junta Superior de Excavaciones y Antigüedades ufg-MemoriaMadrid
- Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de Arqueología y Prehistoria  
 ufg-MemoriaBarcelona
- Mémorial de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève  
 ufg-MemSocHistGeneve
- Memorias de Historia Antigua ufg-MemHistAnt
- Memorias de los Museos Arqueológicos ufg-MemMusArqu
- Memorias del Servicio de Investigaciones Arqueológicas  
 ufg-MemServInvestigacionesArqu
- Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona  
 ufg-MemMusCivStorNaturaleVerona
- Memorie dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica ufg-MemInstCorrArch
- Memorie Storiche Forogiuliesi ufg-MemStorForogiuliesi
- Memòries de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalàns ufg-MemInstEstudCatalans

- Memoriile Institutului de Arheologie Olteană [ufg-MemInstArhOlteana](#)
- Memoriile Muzeului Regional al Olteniei [ufg-MemMuzRegionalOlteniei](#)
- Mergentheimer Heimatblätter [ufg-MergentheimerHeimatbl](#)
- Mesopotamia. Rivista di Archeologia, Epigrafia e Storia Orientale Antica  
[ufg-Mesopotamia](#)
- Metropolitan Museum Journal [ufg-MetropolitanMusJournal](#)
- Minos. Revista de Filologia Egea [ufg-Minos](#)
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Geschichte und  
Altertumskunde in Frankfurt a. M. [ufg-MittMitglVerGeschFrankfurtam](#)
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Hessische Geschichte und  
Landeskunde [ufg-MittMitglVerHessGesch](#)
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde  
und Geschichtsforschung in Wiesbaden [ufg-MittMitglVerNassauAltkde](#)
- Mitteilungen aus dem Germanischen Nationalmuseum [ufg-MittGermNatmus](#)
- Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig  
[ufg-MittMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig](#)
- Mitteilungen aus dem Provinzial-Museum der Provinz Sachsen  
[ufg-MittProvMusSachsen](#)
- Mitteilungen aus dem Thurgauischen Museum [ufg-MittThurgauMus](#)
- Mitteilungen aus der Lippischen Geschichte und Landeskunde  
[ufg-MittLippGeschuLandeskde](#)
- Mitteilungen der Altertums-Kommission für Westfalen  
[ufg-MittAltKommWestfalen](#)
- Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien  
[ufg-MittAnthrGesWien](#)
- Mitteilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich  
[ufg-MittAntGesZuerich](#)
- Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgruppen Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege,  
Volkskunde und Brauchtum, Baupflege und Gedenkstätten sowie  
Vorgeschichte der Ostfriesischen Landschaft  
[ufg-MittArbeitsgruppenNaturschutzOstfriesLandschaft](#)
- Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz [ufg-MittArchGesGraz](#)
- Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark  
[ufg-MittArchGesSteiermark](#)
- Mitteilungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und  
Urgeschichte [ufg-MittBerlinerGesAnthr](#)
- Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin  
[ufg-MittDtOrientGes](#)

Mitteilungen der Freunde der Bayerischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte

ufg-MittFreundeBayerVoruFruehgesch

Mitteilungen der Freunde des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben

ufg-MittFreundeKreismusHohenleuben

Mitteilungen der Gemeinde der Steinsburgfreunde

ufg-MittGdeSteinsburgfreunde

Mitteilungen der Geschichts-und Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes

ufg-MittGeschuAltforschGesOsterland

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft der Freunde Carnuntums

ufg-MittGesFreundeCarnuntum

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass

ufg-MittGesErhaltungDenkmaelerElsass

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde

ufg-MittGesSalzburgerLandeskde

Mitteilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale

ufg-MittKKCentralCommBaudenkmale

Mitteilungen der K. K. Zentralkommission für Denkmalpflege

ufg-MittKKZentralkommDenkmalpfl

Mitteilungen der Männer vom Morgenstern

ufg-MittMaennerMorgenstern

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitates Veszprém

ufg-MittMusKomVeszprem

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Komárom

ufg-MittMusKomKomarom

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Somogy

ufg-MittMusKomSomogy

Mitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg

ufg-MittNaturhistGesNuernberg

Mitteilungen der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte

ufg-MittNiederlausitzerGesAnthr

Mitteilungen der Numismatisch-Archäologischen Abteilung des Siebenbürgischen National-Museums in Kolozsvár

ufg-MittNumArchAbtKolozsvar

Mitteilungen der Numismatischen Gesellschaft in Wien

ufg-MittNumGesWien

Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte

ufg-MittOesterrArbeitsgemeinschaftUruFruehgesch

Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft

ufg-MittOesterrNumGes

Mitteilungen der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz

ufg-MittPollichia

Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften

ufg-MittPraehistKommOesterrAkad



Mitteilungen der Provinzialstelle für Naturdenkmalpflege Hannover

ufg-MittProvstelleNaturdenkmalpflHannover

Mitteilungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Volkskunde

ufg-MittSchlesGesVolkskde

Mitteilungen der Urgeschichtlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft in der  
Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien

ufg-MittUrgeschArbeitsgemeinschaftAnthrGesWien

Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins zu Plauen i. V. ufg-MittAltverPlauen

Mitteilungen des Anthropologischen Vereins in Schleswig-Holstein

ufg-MittAnthrVerSchleswigHolstein

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Arbeitskreises für Stadt und Landkreis  
Osnabrück ufg-MittArchArbeitskrOsnabrueck

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der  
Wissenschaften ufg-MittArchInstUngarAkad

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Vereins zu Rottweil

ufg-MittArchVerRottweil

Mitteilungen des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins ufg-MittBergGeschver

Mitteilungen des Beuthener Geschichts-und Museumsvereins

ufg-MittBeuthenerGeschuMusver

Mitteilungen des Bezirksmuseums Tirnovo ufg-MittBezmusTirnovo

Mitteilungen des Bundesdenkmalamtes ufg-MittBundesdenkmalamt

Mitteilungen des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums

ufg-MittBurzenlaenderSaechsMus

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e. V.

ufg-MittDtArchaeologenVerband

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts ufg-MittDAI

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo

ufg-MittDAIKairo

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische  
Abteilung ufg-MittDAIAthen

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung

ufg-MittDAIRom

Mitteilungen des Hanauer Bezirksvereins für Hessische Geschichte und  
Landeskunde ufg-MittHanauerBezverHessGesch

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins der Pfalz ufg-MittHistVerPfalz

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins für die Saargegend

ufg-MittHistVerSaargegend

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins zu Osnabrück

ufg-MittHistVerOsnabrueck

Mitteilungen des Königlich Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung und  
Erhaltung der Vaterländischen Altertümer [ufg-MittKglSaechsVerErforschAlt](#)

Mitteilungen des Musealvereines für Krain [ufg-MittMusverKrain](#)

Mitteilungen des Museums der Deutschen Binnenschiffahrt  
Duisburg-Ruhrort [ufg-MittMusDtBinnenschiffahrt](#)

Mitteilungen des Museums-Vereins für Vorgeschichtliche Altertümer  
Baierns [ufg-MittMusVerVorgeschAltBaiern](#)

Mitteilungen des Museumsvereins "Lauriacum", Enns, O. Ö.  
[ufg-MittMusverLauriacum](#)

Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins  
[ufg-MittOberhessGeschver](#)

Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins Giessen  
[ufg-MittOberhessGeschverGiessen](#)

Mitteilungen des Pfälzischen Vereins für Naturkunde Pollichia  
[ufg-MittPfalzVerNaturkdePollichia](#)

Mitteilungen des Rheinischen Vereins für Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz  
[ufg-MittRheinVerDenkmalpfl](#)

Mitteilungen des Tapolcaer Städtischen Museums  
[ufg-MittTapolcaerStaedtMus](#)

Mitteilungen des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins zu  
Prenzlau [ufg-MittUckermaerkMusuGeschver](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien  
[ufg-MittVerGeschWien](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereines Klassischer Philologen in Wien  
[ufg-MittVerKlassPhilologenWien](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins der Freunde Carnuntums  
[ufg-MittVerFreundeCarnuntum](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Anhaltische Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
[ufg-MittVerAnhaltGeschuAltkde](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Erfurt  
[ufg-MittVerGeschErfurt](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte, Altertümer und Landeskunde des  
Fürstentums Schaumburg-Lippe [ufg-MittVerGeschSchaumburgLippe](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in  
Hohenzollern [ufg-MittVerGeschHohenzollern](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Heimatkunde Oberursel  
[ufg-MittVerGeschOberursel](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück  
[ufg-MittVerGeschOsnabrueck](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde zu Bad Homburg  
v. d. H. [ufg-MittVerGeschBadHomburg](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturwissenschaft in  
Sangerhausen [ufg-MittVerGeschSangerhausen](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde des Kreises Lebus in  
Müncheberg [ufg-MittVerHeimatkdeLebus](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und  
Oberschwaben [ufg-MittVerKunstUlm](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Lübeckische Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
[ufg-MittVerLuebeckGesch](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und  
Geschichtsforschung [ufg-MittVerNassauAltkde](#)

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und  
Geschichtsforschung an seine Mitglieder  
[ufg-MittVerNassauAltkdeuGeschforsch](#)

Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Russe [ufg-MittVolksmusRusse](#)

Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Schumen [ufg-MittVolksmusSchumen](#)

Mitteilungen des Westpreussischen Geschichtsvereins  
[ufg-MittWestpreussGeschver](#)

Mitteilungen des Zentralmuseums der Autonomen Sozialistischen  
Räte-Republik der Wolgadeutschen [ufg-MittZentralmusWolgadeutschen](#)

Mitteilungen des Zittauer Geschichts-und Museumsvereins  
[ufg-MittZittauerGeschuMusver](#)

Mitteilungen für Münzsammler [ufg-MittMuenzsammler](#)

Mitteilungen Schleswiger Kreis [ufg-MittSchleswigerKr](#)

Mitteilungen über Höhlen-und Karstforschung [ufg-MittHoehlenuKarstforsch](#)

Mitteilungen über Römische Funde in Heddernheim  
[ufg-MittRoemFundeHeddernheim](#)

Mitteilungen und Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft  
Nürnberg [ufg-MittuJahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg](#)

Mitteilungen zur Alten Geschichte und Archäologie in der Deutschen  
Demokratischen Republik [ufg-MittAlteGeschuArchDDR](#)

Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde [ufg-MittKulturkde](#)

Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und  
Frühgeschichte [ufg-MittblSGUF](#)

Mitteilungsblatt des Altertumsvereins Worms [ufg-MittblAltverWorms](#)

Mitteilungsblatt des Mediävistenverbandes [ufg-MittblMediaevistenverband](#)

Mitteilungsblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-MittblVoruFruehgesch](#)

- Mitteilungsblatt Wissenschaftlicher Vereine in Frankfurt a. M. und Umgebung [ufg-MittblWissVerFrankfurtaM](#)
- Mitteilungsblatt zur Rheinhessischen Landeskunde [ufg-MittblRheinhessLandeskde](#)
- Mitteilungsblatt zur Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung [ufg-MittblUrgeschuHeimatforsch](#)
- Mitteilungsblätter des Historischen Vereins für Hessen [ufg-MittblHistVerHessen](#)
- Mitteldeutsche Blätter für Volkskunde [ufg-MitteldtBlVolkskde](#)
- Mitteldeutsche Volkheit [ufg-MitteldtVolkheit](#)
- Mittheilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale [ufg-MittKKCentralCommHistDenkmale](#)
- Mnemosyne. Bibliotheca Classica Batava [ufg-Mnemosyne](#)
- Monatsblatt des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien [ufg-MonatsblAltVerWien](#)
- Monatsblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien [ufg-MonatsblVerGeschWien](#)
- Monatsblätter der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Altertumskunde [ufg-MonatsblGesPommerGesch](#)
- Monatsschrift des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins [ufg-MonatsschrBergGeschver](#)
- Monatsschrift des Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins [ufg-MonatsschrFrankenthalerAltver](#)
- Monatsschrift für die Geschichte Westdeutschlands mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rheinlande und Westfalens [ufg-MonatsschrGeschWestdeutschland](#)
- Monografías Arqueológicas [ufg-MonogrArqu](#)
- Montfort. Vierteljahresschrift für Geschichte und Gegenwartskunde Vorarlbergs [ufg-Montfort](#)
- Monumentet [ufg-Monumentet](#)
- Monumenti, Annali e Bullettini Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica [ufg-MonAnneBull](#)
- Monumenti Antichi [ufg-MonAnt](#)
- Monumenti ed Annali Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica [ufg-MonedAnnPubblInstCorrArch](#)
- Monumenti Inediti Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica [ufg-MonIneditiPubblInstCorrArch](#)
- Monuments et Mémoires. Fondation Eugène Piot [ufg-MonetMemPiot](#)
- Moravské Numismatické Zprávy [ufg-MoravskeNumZpravy](#)
- Moravski Arheološki Glasnik [ufg-MoravskiArhGlasnik](#)

- Mouseion. Office International des Musées [ufg-Mouseion](#)
- Mühlhäuser Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertumsvereins für Mühlhausen in Thüringen und Umgebung [ufg-MuehlhaeuserGeschbl](#)
- Munibe [ufg-Munibe](#)
- Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte  
[ufg-MuensterBeitrAntHandelsgesch](#)
- Musaica [ufg-Musaica](#)
- Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology [ufg-Muse](#)
- Musée Neuchâtelois. Organe de la Société d'Histoire du Canton de Neuchâtel [ufg-MusNeuchatelois](#)
- Museerne i Viborg Amt [ufg-MusViborgAmt](#)
- Musées de Genève [ufg-MusGeneve](#)
- Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín [ufg-MusZaragoza](#)
- Museum Helveticum. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Klassische Altertumswissenschaft [ufg-MusHelveticum](#)
- Museums and Monuments of Culture [ufg-MusandMonCulture](#)
- Museumsbrief St. Gallen [ufg-MusbriefStGallen](#)
- Muzei i Pametnici na Kulturata [ufg-MuziPamKulturata](#)
- Muzeji. Organ Srpskog Muzejskog Društva [ufg-MuzejiBeograd](#)
- Muzejski Vjesnik [ufg-MuzVjesnik](#)
- Muzeul Național [ufg-MuzNatBucuresti](#)
- Muzeum a Současnost [ufg-MuzaSoucasnost](#)
- Muzeumi és Könyvtári Értesítő [ufg-MuzesKoenyvtariErt](#)
- Nachrichten aus der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege [ufg-NachrRheinDenkmalpfl](#)
- Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte  
[ufg-NachrNiedersachsenUrgesch](#)
- Nachrichten der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft  
[ufg-NachrDtAnthrGes](#)
- Nachrichten der Odessaer Kommission für Landeskunde an der Altukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-NachrOdessaerKommLandeskde](#)
- Nachrichten über Deutsche Altertumsfunde [ufg-NachrDtAltfunde](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt der Gesellschaft für Deutsche Vorgeschichte  
[ufg-NachrblGesDtVorgesch](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt des Schwäbischen Albvereins [ufg-NachrblSchwaebAlbver](#)

- Nachrichtenblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien  
 ufg-NachrblVerGeschWien
- Nachrichtenblatt für Deutsche Vorzeit ufg-NachrblDtVorzeit
- Nachrichtenblatt für die Österreichische Ur-und Frühgeschichtsforschung  
 ufg-NachrblOesterrUruFruehgeschforsch
- Nachrichtenblatt für Niedersächsische Vorgeschichte  
 ufg-NachrblNiedersaechsVorgesch
- Nachrichtenblatt für Rheinische Heimatpflege ufg-NachrblRheinHeimatpfl
- Namurcum. Chronique de la Société Archéologique de Namur ufg-Namurcum
- Narodna Starina. Časopis za Historiju i Etnografiju Južnih Slovjena  
 ufg-NarodnaStarina
- Naša Prošlost. Zbornik Radova Narodnog Muzeja i Istrorijskog Arhiva  
 ufg-NasaProslost
- Naše Starine. Godišnjak Zavoda za Zaštitu Spomenika Kulture S. R. Bosne i Hercegovine ufg-NaseStarine
- Nassauische Annalen. Jahrbuch des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung ufg-NassauAnn
- Nassauische Heimatblätter ufg-NassauHeimatbl
- Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark ufg-NatmusArbejdsmark
- Natur und Mensch. Jahresmitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg ufg-NaturuMensch
- Natura Bresciana ufg-NaturaBresciana
- Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz ufg-NaturkdeJahrbLinz
- Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek ufg-NederlandKunsthistJaarb
- Nehalennia ufg-Nehalennia
- Neuburger Kollektaneenblatt ufg-NeuburgerKollektaneenbl
- Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte Deutschen Altertums ufg-NeueBeitrGeschDtAlt
- Neue Carinthia. Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Volks-und Altertumskunde Kärntens ufg-NeueCarinthia
- Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher ufg-NeueHeidelbergerJahrb
- Neue Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiet Historisch-Antiquarischer Forschungen  
 ufg-NeueMittGebietHistAntForsch
- Neue Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg  
 ufg-NeueZeitschrFerdinandeum
- Neue Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Germanischen Völker  
 ufg-NeueZeitschrGeschGermVoelker
- Neuere Allgäuer Literatur ufg-NeuereAllgaeuerLit

- Neues aus Alt-Villach. Jahrbuch des Museums der Stadt Villach  
 ufg-NeuesAltVillach
- Neues Lausitzisches Magazin ufg-NeuesLausitzMagazin
- Neues Magazin für Hanauische Geschichte ufg-NeuesMagazinHanauGesch
- Neujahrsblatt des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde  
 ufg-NeujahrsblVerGeschFrankfurtaM
- Newsletter of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society  
 ufg-NewsletterDorsetNaturalHistArchSoc
- Niederbayerische Monatsschrift ufg-NiederbayerMonatsschr
- Niederdeutsches Heimatblatt. Mitteilungsblatt der “Männer vom Morgenstern” ufg-NiederdtHeimatbl
- Niederlausitzer Mitteilungen. Zeitschrift der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Altertumskunde ufg-NiederlausitzerMitt
- Niederlausitzer Studien ufg-NiederlausitzerStud
- Niederrheinisches Museum Duisburg ufg-NiederrheinMusDuisburg
- Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge  
 ufg-NiedersaechsJahrbLandesgesch
- Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge ufg-NiedersaechsJahrb
- Nieuwe Drentse Volksalmanak. Cultureel Jaarboek voor Drenthe  
 ufg-NieuweDrentseVolksalmanak
- Nieuwsbulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond  
 ufg-NieuwsbullKoninklNederlandseOudheidkddeBond
- Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum ufg-Nikephoros
- Nikolay. Arkeologisk Tidsskrift ufg-Nikolay
- Nordeibingen. Beiträge zur Heimatforschung in Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck ufg-Nordeibingen
- Nordharzer Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Städtischen Museums Halberstadt ufg-NordharzerJahrb
- Nordic Archaeological Abstracts ufg-NordicArchAbstracts
- Nordisk Tidskrift for Oldkyndighed ufg-NordiskTidskrOldkde
- Nord-Ouest Archéologie ufg-NordOuestArch
- Nordslesvigske Museer. Årbog for Museerne i Sonderjyllands Amt  
 ufg-NordslesvigskeMus
- Norfolk Archaeology ufg-NorfolkArch
- North American Archaeologist ufg-NorthAmArch

- Northamptonshire Archaeology [ufg-NorthamptonshireArch](#)
- Northern History. A Review of the History of the North of England  
[ufg-NorthernHist](#)
- Norwegian Archaeological Review [ufg-NorwegianArchRev](#)
- Notas. Publicaciones del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre  
[ufg-Notas](#)
- Notices d'Archéologie Armoricaine [ufg-NotArchArmoricaine](#)
- Noticiario Arqueológico Hispánico [ufg-NotArquHispanico](#)
- Notiziario Archeologico [ufg-NotArch](#)
- Notizie dal Chiostro del Monastero Maggiore  
[ufg-NotChiostroMonasteroMaggiore](#)
- Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità. Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei  
[ufg-NotScaviAnt](#)
- Notre Comté [ufg-NotreComt](#)
- Nouvelles de l'Archéologie [ufg-NouvellesArch](#)
- Nové Obzory. Spoločenskovedný Zborník Východného Slovenska  
[ufg-NoveObzory](#)
- Numaga. Tijdschrift Gewijd aan Heden en Vêrieden van Nijmegen en Omgeving [ufg-Numaga](#)
- Numismatic Literature [ufg-NumLit](#)
- Numismatica e Antichità Classiche. Quaderni Ticinesi [ufg-NumeAntClass](#)
- Numismatické Listy [ufg-NumListy](#)
- Numismatický Časopis [ufg-NumCasopis](#)
- Numismatický Časopis Československý [ufg-NumCasopisCeskoslovensky](#)
- Numismatický Sborník [ufg-NumSbornik](#)
- Numismatische Zeitschrift [ufg-NumZeitschr](#)
- Numismatisches Nachrichtenblatt [ufg-NumNachrbl](#)
- Numizmatičar [ufg-Numizmaticar](#)
- Numizmatika (Sofija) [ufg-NumizmatikaSofija](#)
- Numizmatika. Vjesnik Numizmatičkog Društva u Zagrebu  
[ufg-NumizmatikaZagreb](#)
- Numizmatikai Közlöny [ufg-NumKoezi](#)
- Nummus [ufg-Nummus](#)
- Nuovo Bullettino Archeologico Sardo [ufg-NuovoBullArchSardo](#)
- Nuovo Bullettino di Archeologia Cristiana [ufg-NuovoBullArchCristiana](#)



- Nürnbergger Blätter zur Archäologie [ufg-NuernbergerBlArch](#)
- O Arqueólogo Português [ufg-ArquPortugues](#)
- Obavijesti [ufg-Obavijesti](#)
- Oberbayerisches Archiv [ufg-OberbayerArchiv](#)
- Oberösterreichische Heimatblätter [ufg-OberoesterrHeimatbl](#)
- Oberpfälzer Heimat [ufg-OberpfaelzerHeimat](#)
- Oberrheinische Heimat [ufg-OberrheinHeimat](#)
- Obzor Prehistorický. Orgán Společnosti Československých Prehistoriků  
[ufg-ObzorPrehist](#)
- Occasional Papers in Prehistory [ufg-OccasionalPapersPrehist](#)
- Ochrona Pam'jatok Kultury na Ukraini [ufg-OchronaPamKulturyUkrajna](#)
- Od Horácka k Podyjí [ufg-OdHorackakPodyji](#)
- Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und  
Mittelalterarchäologie [ufg-Offa](#)
- Offa-Bücher [ufg-OffaBuecher](#)
- Ogam. Tradition Celtique [ufg-Ogam](#)
- Oikumene. Studia ad Historiam Antiquam Classicam et Orientalem  
Spectantia [ufg-Oikumene](#)
- Old World Bibliography. American School of Prehistoric Research  
[ufg-OldWorldBibliogr](#)
- Oldenburger Jahrbuch [ufg-OldenburgerJahrb](#)
- Oldtiden. Tidsskrift for Norsk Forhistorie [ufg-Oldtiden](#)
- Opetatud Eesti Seltsi Aastaraamat [ufg-OpetatudEestiSeltsiAastaraamat](#)
- Opus. Rivista Internazionale per la Storia Economia e Sociale dell' Antichità  
[ufg-Opus](#)
- Opuscula Archaeologica (Lund) [ufg-OpusculaArchLund](#)
- Opuscula Archaeologica (Zagreb) [ufg-OpusculaArchZagreb](#)
- Opuscula Atheniensia [ufg-OpusculaAtheniensia](#)
- Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae [ufg-OpusculaInstRomaniFinlandiae](#)
- Opuscula Romana [ufg-OpusculaRomana](#)
- Orbit [ufg-Orbit](#)
- Oriens Antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le Antichità e la Storia dell'Arte del  
Vicino Oriente [ufg-OriensAnt](#)
- Orient. Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan [ufg-Orient](#)

- Origini. Preistoria e Protostoria delle Civiltà Antiche [ufg-Origini](#)
- Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European and Thracian Studies [ufg-Orpheus](#)
- Osječki Zbornik [ufg-OsjeckiZbornik](#)
- Osnabrücker Mitteilungen. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück [ufg-OsnabrueckerMitt](#)
- Ossa. International Research of Skeletal Research [ufg-Ossa](#)
- Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde [ufg-OstbairGrenzmarken](#)
- Östergötland. Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum [ufg-Oestergoetland](#)
- Östergötlands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift [ufg-OestergoetlandFornmTidskr](#)
- Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege [ufg-OesterrZeitschrDenkmalpfl](#)
- Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege [ufg-OesterrZeitschrKunstuDenkmalpfl](#)
- Otčet Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii [ufg-OtcetImperatorskojArchKomm](#)
- Otčet na Razgradskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo [ufg-OtcetRazgradskotoArhDruzestvo](#)
- Ottar. Populaervitenskapelig Tidsskrift fra Tromsø Museum [ufg-Ottar](#)
- Oudheidkundig Jaarboek [ufg-OudheidkundigJaarb](#)
- Oudheidkundige Mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden [ufg-OudheidkdeMededel](#)
- Oxford Journal of Archaeology [ufg-OxfordJournalArch](#)
- Oxoniensia. A Journal Dealing with the Archaeology, History and Architecture of Oxford and its Neighbourhood [ufg-Oxoniensia](#)
- PACT News. European Study Group on Physical, Chemical and Mathematical Techniques Applied to Archaeology [ufg-PACTNews](#)
- PACT. Revue du Groupe Européen pour les Techniques Physiques, Chimiques et Mathématiques Appliquées à l'Archéologie [ufg-PACT](#)
- Padusa. Bollettino del Centro Polesano di Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Etnografici [ufg-Padusa](#)
- Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde [ufg-Paideuma](#)
- Pakistan Archaeology [ufg-PakistanArch](#)
- Palaeohistoria. Acta et Communicationes Instituti Bio-Archaeologici Universitatis Groninganae [ufg-Palaeohistoria](#)
- Palaeologia. Palaeological Association of Japan [ufg-Palaeologia](#)

- Palästinajahrbuch des Deutschen Evangelischen Institutes für  
 Altertumswissenschaft des Heiligen Landes zu Jerusalem  
 ufg-PalaestinajahrbDtEvangelInstJerusalem
- Paleo-Aktueel ufg-PaleoAktueel
- Paléorient ufg-Paleorient
- Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statement ufg-PalestineExplorFund
- Palestine Exploration Quarterly ufg-PalestineExplorQuart
- Pallas ufg-Pallas
- Památky Archaeologické ufg-PamArch
- Památky Archaeologické a Místopisné ufg-PamArchMistopisne
- Památky. Listy pro Archaeologii a Historii ufg-Pamatky
- Pamiętki a Muzea ufg-PamaMuz
- Pamiętki a Příroda Bratislavy ufg-PamaPrirodaBratislavy
- Pamiętnik Muzeum Miedzi ufg-PamMuzMiedzi
- Pamjatniki Kultury ufg-PamKultury
- Pannonia ufg-Pannonia
- Pápai Múzeumi Értesítő ufg-PapaiMuzErt
- Papers and Monographs of the American Academy in Rome  
 ufg-PapersandMonogrAmAcadRome
- Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America ufg-PapersArchInstAm
- Papers of the Archaeological Institute, University of Lund  
 ufg-PapersArchInstUnivLund
- Papers of the British School at Rome ufg-PapersBritSchoolRome
- Papers of the Peabody Museum of (American) Archaeology and Ethnology,  
 Harvard University ufg-PapersPeabodyMus
- Pécs Szab. Kir. Város "Majorossy Imre Múzeumának" Értesítője  
 ufg-PecsSzabKirVarosErt
- Pellenz Museum ufg-PellenzMus
- Periodische Blätter des Hessischen Geschichtsvereins  
 ufg-PeriodBlHessGeschver
- Peristil. Zbornik Radova za Povijest Umjetnosti ufg-Peristil
- Peuce. Studii și Comunicări de Istorie și Arheologie ufg-Peuce
- Pfälzer Heimat ufg-PfaelzerHeimat
- Pfälzische Heimatkunde ufg-PfaelzHeimatkde
- Pfälzisches Museum ufg-PfaelzMus

- Philologische Wochenschrift [ufg-PhilolWochenschr](#)
- Philologus. Zeitschrift für das Klassische Altertum [ufg-Philologus](#)
- Phoenix. Bulletin Uitgeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap  
Ex Oriente Lux [ufg-Phoenix](#)
- Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de Philologie Classique et Orientale de  
l'Université Libre de Bruxelles [ufg-Phoibos](#)
- Picus. Studi e Ricerche sulle Marche nell'Antichità [ufg-Picus](#)
- Pirmasenser Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Vereins für  
Heimatgeschichte Pirmasens [ufg-PirmasenserGeschbl](#)
- Podravski Zbornik [ufg-PodravskiZbornik](#)
- Polish Archaeological Abstracts [ufg-PolishArchAbstracts](#)
- Pommersche Jahrbücher [ufg-PommerJahrb](#)
- Pomorania Antiqua [ufg-PomoraniaAnt](#)
- Pontica [ufg-Pontica](#)
- Portugalia. Materiaes para o Estudo do Povo Portuguez [ufg-Portugalia](#)
- Posener Archäologische Mitteilungen [ufg-PosenerArchMitt](#)
- Posener Jahrbuch für Vorgeschichte [ufg-PosenerJahrbVorgesch](#)
- Potaissa. Studii și Comunicări [ufg-Potaissa](#)
- Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi.  
Seria Archeologiczna [ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerArch](#)
- Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi.  
Serie Numizmatyczna i Konserwatorska [ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerNum](#)
- Prähistorische Blätter [ufg-PraehistBl](#)
- Prähistorische Zeitschrift [ufg-PraehistZeitschr](#)
- Praktika tes en Athenais Archaiologikes Hetaireias  
[ufg-PraktikaAthenaisArchHetaireias](#)
- Pravěk. Ustřední List pro Praehistorii a Anthropologii Zemí Českých  
[ufg-Pravek](#)
- Pravěk Vychodní Moravy [ufg-PravekVychodniMoravy](#)
- Pražský Sborník Historický [ufg-PrazskySbornikHist](#)
- Préhistoire [ufg-Prehistoire](#)
- Préhistoire Ariégeoise [ufg-PrehistAriegeoise](#)
- Préhistoire et l'Archéologie [ufg-PrehistetArch](#)
- Préhistoire et Protohistoire en Champagne Ardenne  
[ufg-PrehistetProtohistChampagneArdenne](#)

- Préhistoire et Technologie [u fg-PrehistetTechnologie](#)
- Přehled Výzkumů [u fg-PrehledVyzkumu](#)
- Preistoria Alpina. Rendiconti delle Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina  
[u fg-PreistAlpina](#)
- Preslav. Sbornik [u fg-Preslav](#)
- Prilozi. Institut za Povijesne Znanosti Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. Odjel za  
Arheologiju [u fg-Prilozi](#)
- Prilozi Povijesti Umjetnosti u Dalmaciji  
[u fg-PriloziPovijestiUmjetnostiDalmacija](#)
- Prilozi za Proučavanje Istorije Sarajeva [u fg-PriloziProucavanjeIstorSarajevo](#)
- Principe de Viana [u fg-PrincipeViana](#)
- Pro Alesia. Revue des Fouilles d'Alise et des Questions Relatives à Alesia  
[u fg-ProAlesia](#)
- Pro Austria Romana. Nachrichtenblatt für die Forschungsarbeit über die  
Römerzeit Österreichs [u fg-ProAustriaRomana](#)
- Pro Nervia. Revue Historique et Archéologique du Pays des Nerviens  
[u fg-ProNervia](#)
- Probleme de Muzeografie [u fg-ProblemeMuzeogr](#)
- Problemy Istorii Dokapitalističeskich Obščestv  
[u fg-ProblemyIstorDokapitalisticskichObscestv](#)
- Problemy Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury [u fg-ProblemyIstorMatKultury](#)
- Proceedings and Papers of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland  
Archaeological Society [u fg-ProcandPapersKilkennyArchSoc](#)
- Proceedings and Transactions of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland  
Archaeological Society [u fg-ProcandTransactKilkennyArchSoc](#)
- Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland  
[u fg-ProcArchInstGreatBritain](#)
- Proceedings of the British Academy [u fg-ProcBritAcad](#)
- Proceedings of the Bury and West Suffolk Archaeological Institute  
[u fg-ProcBuryandWestSuffolkArchInst](#)
- Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society [u fg-ProcCambridgeAntSoc](#)
- Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society  
[u fg-ProcDevonArchSoc](#)
- Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society  
[u fg-ProcDorsetNaturalHistSoc](#)
- Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society  
[u fg-ProcHampshireFieldClub](#)
- Proceedings of the Heian Museum of Ancient History [u fg-ProcHeianMus](#)

- Proceedings of the International Commission on Glass  
 ufg-ProcInternatCommGlass
- Proceedings of the Isle of Man Natural History and Antiquarian Society  
 ufg-ProcIsleofManNaturalHistSoc
- Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society ufg-ProcPrehistSoc
- Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society of East Anglia  
 ufg-ProcPrehistSocEastAnglia
- Proceedings of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland ufg-ProcRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain
- Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section B  
 ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionB
- Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section C  
 ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionC
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London ufg-ProcSocAntLondon
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
 ufg-ProcSocAntNewcastleuponTyne
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland ufg-ProcSocAntScotland
- Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society ufg-ProcSomersetshireArchSoc
- Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArch
- Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History  
 ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandHist
- Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History  
 ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandNaturalHist
- Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, Statistics and Natural History ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchStatistics
- Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society  
 ufg-ProcUnivBristolSpelaeologicalSoc
- Proceedings of the West Cornwall Field Club ufg-ProcWestCornwallFieldClub
- Programm zum Winckelmannsfest der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin ufg-ProgrWinckelmannsfestBerlin
- Prospezioni Archeologici Protection des Monuments Culturels a l'Ukraine  
 ufg-ProspezioniArchProtectionMonCulturelsUkraine
- Provence Historique ufg-ProvenceHist
- Prussia. Zeitschrift für Heimatkunde ufg-Prussia
- Przegląd Antropologiczny ufg-PrzeglądAntr
- Przegląd Archeologiczny ufg-PrzeglądArch
- Ptujski Zbornik ufg-PtujskiZbornik

Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas

ufg-PublSeminarioArquAragon

Publications de la Section Historique de l'Institut (Royal) Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg

ufg-PublSectionHistInstLuxembourg

Publications de la Société Historique et Archéologique dans le Limbourg

ufg-PublSocHistLimbourg

Publications de la Société pour la Recherche et la Conservation des Monuments Historiques dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

ufg-PublSocRechLuxembourg

Publications du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco

ufg-PublMusAnthrPrehistMonaco

Publications du Service des Antiquités du Maroc

ufg-PublServAntMaroc

Pyrenae. Crónica Arqueológica

ufg-Pyrenae

Qadmoniot. Quarterly for the Antiquities of Eretz-Israel and Bible Lands

ufg-Qadmoniot

Quaderni Catanesi di Studi Classici e Medievali

ufg-QuadCatanesiStudClass

Quaderni d'Archeologia Reggiana

ufg-QuadArchReggiana

Quaderni del Grupo Archeologico Ostigliese

ufg-QuadGrupoArchOstigliese

Quaderni della Soprintendenza Archeologica del Piemonte

ufg-QuadSoprintendenzaArchPiemonte

Quaderni dell'Istituto di Archeologia e Storia Antica

ufg-QuadIstArchRoma

Quaderni di Archeologia del Veneto

ufg-QuadArchVeneto

Quaderni di Archeologia della Libia

ufg-QuadArchLibia

Quaderni di Protostoria

ufg-QuadProtost

Quaderni Ticinesi

ufg-QuadTicinesi

Quaderno Comitato di Studi Preistorici nell'Emilia Occidentale

ufg-QuadComStudPreistEmilia

Quartalblätter des Historischen Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Hessen

ufg-QuartalblHistVerHessen

Quartär. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Eiszeitalters und der Steinzeit

ufg-Quartaer

Quarterly of Archaeological Studies

ufg-QuartArchStud

Quaternaria. Storia Naturale e Culturale del Quaternario

ufg-Quaternaria

Rad Vojvođanskih Muzeja

ufg-RadVojvodanskihMuz

Radiocarbon

ufg-Radiocarbon

Radovi (Zadar)

ufg-RadoviZadar

Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie

ufg-Raggi

Rapport d'Activité Collège de France: Ethnologie Préhistorique

[u fg-RapportActiviteCollegeFranceEthnPrehist](#)

Rapport de la Commission d'Études des Enceintes Préhistoriques et Fortifications Anhistoriques

[u fg-RapportCommEtudesEnceintesPrehist](#)

Rapports de la Commission d'Étude des Enceintes Préhistoriques

[u fg-RapportsCommEtudeEnceintesPrehist](#)

Rassegna di Archeologia

[u fg-RassegnaArch](#)

Rassegna di Studi del Civico Museo Archeologico e del Civico Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano

[u fg-RassegnaStudCivMusArchMilano](#)

Rassegna Storica del Seprio. Collana di Memorie Storico-Archeologiche

[u fg-RassegnaStorSeprio](#)

Ravensberger Blätter

[u fg-RavensbergerBl](#)

Rechenschaftsbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins

[u fg-RechenschaftsberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer](#)

Recherches Albanologiques

[u fg-RechAlbanologiques](#)

Recherches. Bulletin du Groupe Spéléologique et Archéologique du Camping-Club de France

[u fg-Recherches](#)

Recherches et Sauvetages. Bulletin des Groupes Archéologiques de

Montereau et Bray-sur-Seine

[u fg-RechetSauvetages](#)

Record of the Art Museum Princeton University

[u fg-RecordArtMusPrincetonUniv](#)

Records of Buckinghamshire. The Journal of the Architectural and Archaeological Society for the County of Buckingham

[u fg-RecordsBuckinghamshire](#)

Recueil de la Société d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de la Charente-Maritime

[u fg-RecueilSocArchCharenteMaritime](#)

Recueil de Travaux de la Faculté des Lettres de Ljubljana

[u fg-RecueilTravFacLettresLjubljana](#)

Recueil des Notices et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique du Département de Constantine

[u fg-RecueilNotetMemSocArchConstantine](#)

Recueil des Travaux du Musée National (Čačak)

[u fg-RecueilTravMusNatCacak](#)

Recueil du Musée National (Beograd)

[u fg-RecueilMusNatBeograd](#)

Recueil du Musée National de Štip

[u fg-RecueilMusNatStip](#)

Recueil pour l'Ethnographie et Folklore de la Serbie Méridionale et des Régions Voisines

[u fg-RecueilEthnogrFolkloreSerbie](#)

Recueils d'Histoire, d'Archéologie, des Mœurs et des Arts de Kiev

[u fg-RecueilsHistArchMoeurs](#)



- Régészeti Dolgozatok az Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Régészeti Intézetéből [ufg-RegDolgEoetvoesLorandTudomanyegyetem](#)
- Régészeti Füzetek [ufg-RegFuezetek](#)
- Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores Communicationes [ufg-RCRFCommun](#)
- Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum Acta [ufg-RCRFActa](#)
- Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia [ufg-RendicontiRoma](#)
- Rendiconti. Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina [ufg-RendicontiTrento](#)
- Répertoire d'Art et d'Archéologie [ufg-RepertoireArtetArch](#)
- Repertorio Universale delle Opere dell'Istituto Archeologico [ufg-RepertorioUniversaleOpereInstArch](#)
- Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art [ufg-ReportandTransactDevonshire](#)
- Report of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul [ufg-ReportArchMusIstanbul](#)
- Report of the Council for British Archaeology [ufg-ReportCouncilBritArch](#)
- Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus [ufg-ReportDepAntCyprus](#)
- Report on the National Museum of Ireland [ufg-ReportNatMusIreland](#)
- Report on the Working of the Museum Department [ufg-ReportWorkingMusDepMalta](#)
- Rescue Archaeology in Hampshire [ufg-RescueArchHampshire](#)
- Restauro. Zeitschrift für Konservierung und Restaurierung [ufg-Restauro](#)
- Restauro. Zeitschrift für Kunsttechniken, Restaurierung und Museumsfragen [ufg-Restauro:2](#)
- Résumées d'Archéologie Suisse. Époque Romaine [ufg-ResumeesArchSuisse](#)
- Résumées zur Archäologie der Schweiz. Paläolithikum – Latènezeit [ufg-ResumeesArchSchweiz](#)
- Revista da Faculdade de Letras [ufg-RevFacLetras](#)
- Revista d'Arqueologia de Ponent [ufg-RevArquPonent](#)
- Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos [ufg-RevArchivosBiblyMus](#)
- Revista de Arqueologia [ufg-RevArqu](#)
- Revista de Guimarães. Publicação da Sociedade Martins Sarmento [ufg-RevGuimaraes](#)
- Revista de Preistorie și Antichități Naționale. Buletin al Seminarului de Arheologie și Preistorie dela Facultatea de Filosofie și Litere, Universitatea București [ufg-RevPreistsiAntNat](#)
- Revista Monumentelor Istorice [ufg-RevMonIstor](#)

- Revista Muzeelor [ufg-RevMuz](#)
- Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor [ufg-RevMuzsiMon](#)
- Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor. Monumente Istorice și de Artă  
[ufg-RevMuzsiMonMonIstor](#)
- Revue Africaine. Journal des Travaux de la Société Historique Algérien  
[ufg-RevAfricaine](#)
- Revue Anthropologique [ufg-RevAnthr](#)
- Revue Archéologique [ufg-RevArch](#)
- Revue Archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est [ufg-RevArchEstetCentreEst](#)
- Revue Archéologique de l'Ouest [ufg-RevArchOuest](#)
- Revue Archéologique de Narbonnaise [ufg-RevArchNarbonnaise](#)
- Revue Archéologique de Picardie [ufg-RevArchPicardie](#)
- Revue Archéologique du Centre [ufg-RevArchCentre](#)
- Revue Archéologique du Centre de la France [ufg-RevArchCentreFrance](#)
- Revue Archéologique du Loiret [ufg-RevArchLoiret](#)
- Revue Archéologique du Nord du Loiret [ufg-RevArchNordLoiret](#)
- Revue Archéologique du (Nord-Est) de l'Oise [ufg-RevArchOise](#)
- Revue Archéologique Sites. L'Archéologie en France [ufg-RevArchSites](#)
- Revue Belge d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de l'Art [ufg-RevBelgeArch](#)
- Revue Belge de Numismatique et de Sigillographie [ufg-RevBelgeNum](#)
- Revue Charlemagne [ufg-RevCharlemagne](#)
- Revue d'Alsace [ufg-RevAlsace](#)
- Revue d'Archéométrie. Bulletin de Liaison du Groupe des Méthodes  
Physiques et Chimiques de l'Archéologie [ufg-RevArcheometrie](#)
- Revue de Comminges (Pyrenees Centrales). Bulletin de la Société des Études  
du Comminges à Saint-Gaudens et de l'Académie Julien-Sacaze à  
Bagnières-de-Luchon [ufg-RevComminges](#)
- Revue de la Haute-Auvergne [ufg-RevHauteAuvergne](#)
- Revue de la Numismatique Belge [ufg-RevNumBelge](#)
- Revue de La Physiophile. Sciences Naturelles, Histoire, Archéologie  
[ufg-RevPhysiophile](#)
- Revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis [ufg-RevSaintongeetAunis](#)
- Revue de la Suisse Catholique. Recueil Mensuel Religieux, Historique,  
Littéraire et Scientifique [ufg-RevSuisseCatholique](#)

Revue des Archéologues et Historiens d'Art de Louvain

ufg-RevArchethHistArtLouvain

Revue des Études Anciennes ufg-RevEtudesAnciennes

Revue des Études Corses ufg-RevEtudesCorses

Revue des Études Européennes ufg-RevEtudesEuropeennes

Revue des Études Préhistoriques ufg-RevEtudesPrehist

Revue des Musées et Collections Archéologiques ufg-RevMusetCollectArch

Revue des Sociétés Savantes de Haute Normandie

ufg-RevSocSavantesHauteNormandie

Revue d'Histoire de la Sidérurgie ufg-RevHistSiderurgie

Revue d'Histoire des Mines et de la Métallurgie ufg-RevHistMines

Revue Drômoise. Archéologie, Histoire, Géographie ufg-RevDromoise

Revue du Gévaudan ufg-RevGevaudan

Revue du Nord ufg-RevNord

Revue du Nord-Archéologie ufg-RevNordArch

Revue Épigraphique du Midi de la France ufg-RevEpigrMidiFrance

Revue Historique Ardennaise ufg-RevHistArdennaise

Revue Historique de la Lorraine ufg-RevHistLorraine

Revue Historique des Armées ufg-RevHistArmees

Revue Historique et Archéologique du Libournais

ufg-RevHistetArchLibournais

Revue Historique et Archéologique du Maine ufg-RevHistetArchMaine

Revue Numismatique ufg-RevNum

Revue Périodique de "La Physiophile" ufg-RevPeriodiqueLaPhysiophile

Revue Périodique de Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles et Historiques de  
"La Physiophile" ufg-RevPeriodiqueVulgarisationLaPhysiophile

Revue Préhistorique Illustrée de l'Est de France

ufg-RevPrehistIllustrEstFrance

Revue Roumaine d'Histoire ufg-RevRoumaineHist

Rheinische Ausgrabungen ufg-RheinAusgr

Rheinische Heimatblätter ufg-RheinHeimatbl

Rheinische Heimatpflege ufg-RheinHeimatpfl

Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche  
Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn

ufg-RheinVierteljahrsbl

- Rheinische Vorzeit in Wort und Bild [ufg-RheinVorzeitWortuBild](#)
- Rheinisches Jahrbuch [ufg-RheinJahrb](#)
- Rhemos [ufg-Rhemos](#)
- Rheydter Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Heimatkunde  
[ufg-RheydterJahrbGesch](#)
- Rhodania. Revue Archéologique du Sud-Est [ufg-Rhodania](#)
- Rig. Tidskrift Utgiven av Föreningen för Svensk Kulturhistoria [ufg-Rig](#)
- Rivista Archeologica della Provincia di Como [ufg-RivArchProvComo](#)
- Rivista Archeologica della Provincia e Antica Diocesi di Como. Periodico Semestrale di Antichità e d'Arte della Società Archeologica Comense  
[ufg-RivArchProveAntDiocesiComo](#)
- Rivista d'Albania [ufg-RivAlbania](#)
- Rivista del R. Istituto d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte  
[ufg-RivRIstArcheStoriaArte](#)
- Rivista della Tripolitania [ufg-RivTripolitania](#)
- Rivista delle Colonie Italiane [ufg-RivColonieItaliane](#)
- Rivista dell'Istituto Nazionale d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte  
[ufg-RivIstNazArch](#)
- Rivista di Archeologia [ufg-RivArch](#)
- Rivista di Archeologia Cristiana [ufg-RivArchCristiana](#)
- Rivista di Scienze Preistoriche [ufg-RivScienPreist](#)
- Rivista di Studi Fenici [ufg-RivStudFenici](#)
- Rivista di Studi Liguri [ufg-RivStudLiguri](#)
- Rivista di Studi Pompeiani [ufg-RivStudPompeiani](#)
- Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia [ufg-RivIngaunaeIntemelia](#)
- Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia. Organo Trimestrale delle Sezioni Rivierasche dell'Istituto di Studi Liguri [ufg-RivIngaunaetIntemeliaStudLiguri](#)
- Ročenka Městského Musea v Přerově [ufg-RocenkaMestskehoMusPrerov](#)
- Ročenka Museí Olomouckého Kraje [ufg-RocenkaMusOlomouckehoKraje](#)
- Ročenka Národopisného a Průmyslového Musea Města Prostějova a Hané  
[ufg-RocenkaNarodaPrumyslovehoMusProstejov](#)
- Ročenka Okresní Jednoty Musejní v Brandýse nad Labem  
[ufg-RocenkaOkresniJednotyMusBrandys](#)
- Rocznik Białostocki [ufg-RocznikBialostocki](#)
- Rocznik Elbląski [ufg-RocznikElblaski](#)

- Rocznik Lubelski. Polskie Towarzystwo Historyczne Oddział w Lublinie  
 ufg-RocznikLubelski
- Rocznik Lubuski ufg-RocznikLubuski
- Rocznik Muzeum Górnośląskiego w Bytomiu  
 ufg-RocznikMuzGornoslaskiegoBytom
- Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie ufg-RocznikMuzNarodWarszawa
- Rocznik Muzeum Świętokrzyskiego ufg-RocznikMuzSwietokrzyskiego
- Rocznik Muzeum w Częstochowie ufg-RocznikMuzCzestochowie
- Rocznik Muzeum w Toruniu ufg-RocznikMuzTorun
- Rocznik Olsztyński ufg-RocznikOlsztynski
- Rocznik Województwa Rzeszowskiego ufg-RocznikWojRzeszowskiego
- Roczniki Uniwersytetu Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie  
 ufg-RocznikiUniwMariiCurieSkłodowskiejLublin
- Romana Contact ufg-RomanaContact
- Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo Studio dei Rapporti Culturali tra Mondo Latino e Mondo Barbarico ufg-Romanobarbarica
- Römische Forschungen in Niederösterreich ufg-RoemForschNiederoesterreich
- Römische Quartalschrift für Christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte ufg-RoemQuartalschrChristlAltkde
- Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie ufg-RoemOesterreich
- Römisch-Germanische Forschungen ufg-RoemGermForsch
- Römisch-Germanisches Korrespondenzblatt. Nachrichten für die Römisch-Germanische Altertumsforschung ufg-RoemGermKorrbl
- Rotenburger Schriften ufg-RotenburgerSchr
- Royal Anthropological Institute News ufg-RoyalAnthrInstNews
- Rudolstädter Heimathefte. Beiträge zur Heimatkunde des Kreises Rudolstadt ufg-RudolstaedterHeimath
- Runa. Archivo para las Ciencias del Hombre ufg-Runa
- Saalburg. Berichte über die Arbeiten ufg-SaalburgBer
- Saalburg-Jahrbuch ufg-SaalburgJahrb
- Saarpfälzische Abhandlungen zur Landes-und Volksforschung  
 ufg-SaarpfaelzAbhandlLandesuVolksforsch
- Sachsens Vorzeit. Jahrbuch für Heimatkundliche Vor-und Frühgeschichte  
 ufg-SachsensVorzeit
- Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte ufg-Saeculum

- Saga-Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research [ufg-SagaBookVikingSoc](#)
- Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Eichstätt  
[ufg-SammelblHistVerEichstaett](#)
- Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Freising [ufg-SammelblHistVerFreising](#)
- Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Ingolstadt  
[ufg-SammelblHistVerIngolstadt](#)
- Sammlung von Vorträgen Gehalten im Mannheimer Altertumsverein  
[ufg-SlgVortraegeMannheimerAltver](#)
- Santo Tirso Arqueológico [ufg-SantoTirsoArqu](#)
- Santo Tirso. Boletim Cultural Concelhio [ufg-SantoTirso](#)
- Saopštenja. Zavoda za Zaštitu i Naučno Proučavanje Spomenika Kulture  
Narodne Republike Srbije [ufg-Saopstenja](#)
- Sargetia. Acta Musei Devensis [ufg-Sargetia](#)
- Satu Mare. Studii și Comunicări [ufg-SatuMare](#)
- Sauerländischer Gebirgsbote [ufg-SauerlaendGebirgsbote](#)
- Savaria. A Vas Megyei Múzeumok Értésítője [ufg-Savaria](#)
- Sborník Československé Společnosti Archeologické při ČSAV  
[ufg-SbornikCeskoslovenskeSpolecnostiArch](#)
- Sborník ČSAV-Archeologický Ústav, Pobočka Brno  
[ufg-SbornikCSAVArchUstavBrno](#)
- Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty University Komenského v Bratislavě  
[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivBratislava](#)
- Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Historica  
[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivHist](#)
- Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Musaica  
[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivMusaica](#)
- Sborník Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža [ufg-SbornikGosudErmitaza](#)
- Sborník Krajského Vlastivědného Musea v Olomouci  
[ufg-SbornikKrajskehoVlastivednehoMusOlomouc](#)
- Sborník Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti  
[ufg-SbornikMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti](#)
- Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze [ufg-SbornikNarodMuzPraha](#)
- Sborník Prací Filosofické Fakulty Brněnské University  
[ufg-SbornikPraciFilFakBrno](#)
- Sborník Severočeského Musea [ufg-SbornikSeveroceskehoMus](#)
- Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Bratislava)  
[ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzBratislava](#)

Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Turčiansky Sv. Martin)

ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzTurcianskySvMartin

Sborník Sluko ufg-SbornikSluko

Schaffhauser Beiträge zur Geschichte ufg-SchaffhauserBeitrGesch

Schau-ins-Land. Jahresheft des Breisgau-Geschichtsvereins Schauinsland, Freiburg im Breisgau ufg-SchauinsLand

Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde ufg-SchildvonSteier

Schlesiens Vorzeit in Bild und Schrift. Zeitschrift des Vereins für das Museum Schlesischer Altertümer ufg-SchlesiensVorzeitBilduSchr

Schriften des Historischen Museums ufg-SchrHistMusFrankfurtaM

Schriften des Oldenburger Vereins für Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte ufg-SchrOldenburgerVerAltkde

Schriften des Vereins für die Geschichte Leipzigs ufg-SchrVerGeschLeipzig

Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte des Bodensees und seiner Umgebung ufg-SchrVerGeschBodensee

Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturgeschichte der Baar und der Angrenzenden Landesteile in Donaueschingen ufg-SchrVerGeschBaar

Schriften des Württembergischen Altertums-Vereins Schwaben. Monatshefte für Volkstum und Kultur ufg-SchrWuerttAltVerSchwaben

Schriftenreihe des Kreisheimatbundes Neuss ufg-SchrKreisheimatbundNeuss

Schwabenland ufg-Schwabenland

Schweizer Münzblätter ufg-SchweizerMuenzbl

Schweizerische Numismatische Rundschau ufg-SchweizerNumRundschau

Science Editor ufg-ScienEditor

Scottish Archaeological Forum ufg-ScottishArchForum

Scottish Archaeological Review ufg-ScottishArchRev

Seminarium Kondakovianum. Recueil d'Études. Archéologie, Histoire de l'Art, Études Byzantines ufg-SeminariumKondakovianum

Senatne un Maksla ufg-SenatneunMaksla

Septentrion. Revue Archéologique ufg-Septentrion

Serdica. Arheologiĉeski Materiali i Prouĉvanija ufg-Serdica

Setúbal Arqueológica ufg-SetubalArqu

Shizengaku-Zasshi. Zeitschrift für Prähistorie ufg-ShizengakuZasshi

Sibrium ufg-Sibrium

Sicilia Archeologica. Rassegna Periodica di Studi, Notizie e Documentazione  
a Cura dell'Ente Provinciale per il Turismo di Trapani [ufg-SiciliaArch](#)

Siculorum Gymnasium. Rassegna della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia  
dell'Università di Catania [ufg-SiculorumGymnasium](#)

Siedlungsforschung. Archäologie, Geschichte, Geographie  
[ufg-Siedlungsforschung](#)

Sieradzki Rocznik Muzealny [ufg-SieradzkiRocznikMuz](#)

Silesia Antiqua [ufg-SilesiaAnt](#)

Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies,  
Kamakura [ufg-SilkRoadArtandArch](#)

Sintria. Revista de Estudos de Arqueologia, Arte e Etnografia [ufg-Sintria](#)

Situla. Razprave Narodnega Muzeja v Ljubjani [ufg-Situla](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR  
[ufg-SitzberAkadWissDDR](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft zu Pernau  
[ufg-SitzberAltforschGesPernau](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsgesellschaft Prussia [ufg-SitzberAltgesPrussia](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-SitzberBayerAkadWiss](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.  
Klasse für Sprachen [ufg-SitzberDtAkadWissBerlinKlSprachen](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Gelehrten Estnischen Gesellschaft  
[ufg-SitzberGelehrteEstnGes](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-SitzberHeidelbergerAkadWiss](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-SitzberKglBayerAkadWiss](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-SitzberPreussAkadWiss](#)

Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften  
[ufg-SitzberSaechsAkadWiss](#)

Sitzungsberichte des Plenums und der Klassen der Akademie der  
Wissenschaften der DDR [ufg-SitzberPlenumuKlAkadWissDDR](#)

Skalk [ufg-Skalk](#)

Skandinavskij Sbornik [ufg-SkandinavskijSbornik](#)

Skrifter. Universitetet i Bergen [ufg-SkrifterBergen](#)

Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Athen [ufg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstAthen](#)

Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Rom [ufg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstRom](#)



- Śląskie Sprawozdania Archeologiczne [ufg-SlaskieSprawArch](#)
- Slavia Antiqua. Rocznik Poświęcony Starożytnościom Słowiańskim  
[ufg-SlaviaAnt](#)
- Slovenská Archeologia [ufg-SlovenskaArch](#)
- Slovenská Numizmatika [ufg-SlovenskaNum](#)
- Śląskie Prace Humanistyczne [ufg-SlupskiePraceHumanistyczne](#)
- Société Agricole, Scientifique et Littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales  
[ufg-SocAgricoleScienPyreneesOrient](#)
- Société des Amis des Arts et des Sciences de Tournus [ufg-SocAmisArtsTournus](#)
- Soester Zeitschrift. Zeitschrift für die Geschichte von Soest und der Börde  
[ufg-SoesterZeitschr](#)
- Somerset Archaeology and Natural History. Proceedings of the  
Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society  
[ufg-SomersetArchandNaturalHist](#)
- Somogyi Múzeumok Közleményei [ufg-SomogyiMuzKoezl](#)
- Soobščeniya Gosudarstvennogo Ordena Lenina Ėrmitaža  
[ufg-SoobGosudOrdenaLeninaErmitaza](#)
- Soobščeniya Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kultury.  
Ežemesjačnyj Zurnal [ufg-SoobGosudAkadIstor](#)
- Soproni Szemle. Helytörténeti Folyóirat [ufg-SoproniSzemle](#)
- South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society Transactions  
[ufg-SouthStaffordshireArchSocTransact](#)
- Sovetskaja Archeologija [ufg-SovetskajaArch](#)
- Specimina Nova Dissertationum ex Instituto Historico Universitatis  
Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio Nominatae  
[ufg-SpeciminaNovaDissInstHistPecs](#)
- Spiš. Vlastivedný Zborník [ufg-Spis](#)
- Spoletium. Rivista di Arte, Storia, Cultura [ufg-Spoletium](#)
- Spomenik. Srpska Akademija Nauka i Umetnosti [ufg-Spomenik](#)
- Sprawozdania Archeologiczne [ufg-SprawArch](#)
- Sprawozdania P. M. A. Państwowe Muzeum Archeologiczne (Warszawa)  
[ufg-SprawPanstwoweMuzArchWarszawa](#)
- Sprawozdanie Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego  
[ufg-SprawozdanieRzeszow](#)
- St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society  
Transactions [ufg-StAlbansandHertfordshireArchitecturalSocTransact](#)
- St. Albans Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions  
[ufg-StAlbansArchitecturalSocTransact](#)

Städel-Jahrbuch [ufg-StaedelJahrb](#)  
 Stader Archiv. Jahrbuch des Stader Geschichts-und Heimatvereins  
[ufg-StaderArchiv](#)  
 Stader Jahrbuch [ufg-StaderJahrb](#)  
 Stadsarcheologie. Tijdschrift van de Gentse Vereniging voor  
 Stadsarcheologie V. Z. W. [ufg-Stadsarcheologie](#)  
 Staffordshire Archaeology [ufg-StaffordshireArch](#)  
 Starinar [ufg-Starinar](#)  
 Starohrvatska Prosvjeta [ufg-StarohrvatskaProsvjeta](#)  
 Stasinos. Deltion tou Syndesmou Hellenon Filologon Kypron “Stasinos”  
[ufg-Stasinos](#)  
 Stavanger Museums Aarsberetning [ufg-StavangerMusAarsber](#)  
 Stavanger Museums Aarshefte [ufg-StavangerMusAarsh](#)  
 Stavanger Museums Årbok [ufg-StavangerMusArb](#)  
 Stavanger Museums Årsberetning [ufg-StavangerMusArsber](#)  
 Stavanger Museums Årshefte [ufg-StavangerMusArsh](#)  
 Steirische Zeitschrift für Geschichte [ufg-SteirZeitschrGesch](#)  
 Studi di Antichità [ufg-StudAnt](#)  
 Studi e Documenti di Archeologia [ufg-StudeDocArch](#)  
 Studi Eblaiti. Missione Archeologica Italiana in Siria [ufg-StudEblaiti](#)  
 Studi Etruschi [ufg-StudEtruschi](#)  
 Studi Genuensi [ufg-StudGenuensi](#)  
 Studi Magrebini [ufg-StudMagrebini](#)  
 Studi Romani. Rivista di Archeologia e Storia [ufg-StudRomani](#)  
 Studi Sardi [ufg-StudSardi](#)  
 Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche. Sezione II [ufg-StudTrentiniScienStor](#)  
 Studia Albanica [ufg-StudAlbanica](#)  
 Studia archaeologica mediae recentisque aevorum Universitatis  
 Scientiarum de Rolando Eötvös nominatae  
[ufg-StudarchmediaerecentisqueaeorumUnivScien](#)  
 Studia Archeologiczne [ufg-StudArch](#)  
 Studia Comitatus. Tanulmányok Pest Megye Múzeumaiból  
[ufg-StudComitatensia](#)  
 Studia Historica Slovaca [ufg-StudHistSlovaca](#)

Studia i Materiały Archeologiczne [ufg-StudiMatArch](#)

Studia i Materiały Lubelskie [ufg-StudiMatLubelskie](#)

Studia i Prace [ufg-StudiPrace](#)

Studia Mediaevalia Pragensia [ufg-StudMediaevaliaPragensia](#)

Studia Medii Aevi [ufg-StudMediiAevi](#)

Studia Palmyreńskie. Études Palmyriennes [ufg-StudPalmyrenskie](#)

Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai [ufg-StudUnivBabesBolyai](#)

Studia Wczesnośredniowieczne. Studia Medii Aevi [ufg-StudWczesnosred](#)

Studien aus den Museen des Komitats Pest [ufg-StudMusKomPest](#)

Studien und Forschungen. Stadt und Kreis Offenbach a. M. [ufg-StuduForsch](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie A  
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinA](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie B  
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinB](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie C  
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinC](#)

Studii Clasice [ufg-StudClas](#)

Studii şi Cercetări de Istorie Veche şi Arheologie [ufg-StudsiCercIstorVeche](#)

Studii şi Cercetări de Numismatică [ufg-StudsiCercNum](#)

Studii şi Cercetări Ştiinţifice (Cluj) [ufg-StudsiCercStiinCluj](#)

Studii şi Cercetări Ştiinţifice (Iaşi) [ufg-StudsiCercStiinIasi](#)

Studii şi Comunicări [ufg-StudsiComunSfGheorghe](#)

Studii şi Comunicări. Arheologie, Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunSibiu](#)

Studii şi Comunicări de Etnografie-Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunEtnogrIstor](#)

Studii şi Comunicări de Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunIstor](#)

Studii şi Comunicări. Muzeul Judeţean de Istorie şi Etnografie Vrancea  
[ufg-StudsiComunFocsani](#)

Studii şi Materiale [ufg-StudsiMat](#)

Studii şi Materiale de Muzeografie şi Istorie Militară [ufg-StudsiMatMuzeogr](#)

Studii şi Materiale Privitoare la Trecutul Istoric al Jud. Prahova  
[ufg-StudsiMatTrecutulIstorPrahova](#)

Studii şi Materiale-Istorie [ufg-StudsiMatIstor](#)

Študijné Zvesti Archeologického Ústavu Slovenskej Akadémie Vied  
[ufg-StudZvestiArchUstavu](#)

- Studime Historike [ufg-StudHist](#)
- Suceava. Anuarul Muzeului Județean [ufg-Suceava](#)
- Sudeta. Zeitschrift zur Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-Sudeta](#)
- Südost-Forschungen [ufg-SuedostForsch](#)
- Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq [ufg-Sumer](#)
- Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia. Ser. B  
[ufg-SuomalaisenTiedeakatemianToimituksiaSerB](#)
- Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistyksen Aikakauskirja. Finska  
Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift  
[ufg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistyksenAikakauskirja](#)
- Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys, Kansatieteellinen Arkisto  
[ufg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistysKansatieteellinenArkisto](#)
- Suomen Museo [ufg-SuomenMus](#)
- Suomen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia [ufg-SuomenTiedeakatimianToimituksia](#)
- Supplementary Papers of the American School of Classical Studies in Rome  
[ufg-SupplPapersAmSchoolRome](#)
- Surrey Archaeological Collections [ufg-SurreyArchCollect](#)
- Sussex Archaeological Collections [ufg-SussexArchCollect](#)
- Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift [ufg-SvenskaFornmTidskr](#)
- Światowit. Rocznik Katedry Archeologii Pradziejowej i  
Wczesnośredniowiecznej Uniwersytetu Warszawskiego [ufg-Swiatowit](#)
- Syria. Revue d'Art Oriental et d'Archéologie [ufg-Syria](#)
- Szegedi Múzeumi Kiadványok [ufg-SzegediMuzKiadvanyok](#)
- Szolnok Megyei Múzeumi Évkönyv [ufg-SzolnokMegyeiMuzEvk](#)
- Tabula Batavorum. Historische Kring Kesteren en Omstreken  
[ufg-TabulaBatavorum](#)
- Tagungsberichte der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft  
[ufg-TagungsberDtAnthrGes](#)
- Talanta. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society  
[ufg-Talanta](#)
- Taras. Rivista di Archeologia [ufg-Taras](#)
- Tätigkeitsbericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau  
[ufg-TaetigkeitsberMusGesTeplitzSchoenau](#)
- Taxandria. Tijdschrift van de Koninklijke Geschied-en Oudheidkundige  
Kring van de Antwerpse Kempen [ufg-Taxandria](#)
- Tel Aviv. Journal of the Tel Aviv University, Institute of Archaeology  
[ufg-TelAviv](#)

- The American Journal of Archaeology [ufg-AmJournalArch](#)
- The American Journal of Archaeology and of the Fine Arts  
[ufg-AmJournalArchandFineArts](#)
- The American Journal of Archaeology for the Study of the Monuments of Antiquity and of the Middle Ages [ufg-AmJournalArchStud](#)
- The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society [ufg-AnnuLeedsUnivOrientSoc](#)
- The Annual of the British School at Athens [ufg-AnnuBritishSchoolAthens](#)
- The Annual of the Ephesus Museum [ufg-AnnuEphesusMus](#)
- The Annual of the Ruins and Museum of Ephesus [ufg-AnnuRuinsandMusEphesus](#)
- The Antiquaries Journal, being the Journal of the Society of Antiquaries of London [ufg-AntJournal](#)
- The Archaeological Advertiser [ufg-ArchAdvertiser](#)
- The Archaeological Journal [ufg-ArchJournal](#)
- The Archaeological News Letter [ufg-ArchNewsLetterLondon](#)
- The Archaeologist [ufg-Archaeologist](#)
- The Archaeologist's Year Book [ufg-ArchaeologistYearBook](#)
- The Australian Journal of Biblical Archaeology  
[ufg-AustralianJournalBiblicalArch](#)
- The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archaeological Journal  
[ufg-BerksBucksandOxonArchJournal](#)
- The Berkshire Archaeological Journal [ufg-BerkshireArchJournal](#)
- The Biblical Archaeologist [ufg-BiblicalArch](#)
- The Brigantian. The Journal of the Huddersfield and District Archaeological Society [ufg-Brigantian](#)
- The British Museum Quarterly [ufg-BritishMusQuart](#)
- The British Museum Yearbook [ufg-BritishMusYearbook](#)
- The Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies [ufg-BullBoardCelticStud](#)
- The Durham University Journal [ufg-DurhamUnivJournal](#)
- The Illustrated London News [ufg-IllustrLondonNews](#)
- The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration [ufg-InternatJournalNauticalArch](#)
- The Irish Naturalist's Journal [ufg-IrishNaturalistJournal](#)
- The Journal of Hellenic Studies [ufg-JournalHellenicStud](#)
- The Journal of Indo-European Studies [ufg-JournalIndoEuropeanStud](#)
- The Journal of Irish Archaeology [ufg-JournalIrishArch](#)

- The Journal of Roman Studies [ufg-JournalRomanStud](#)
- The Journal of the British Archaeological Association  
[ufg-JournalBritishArchAssoc](#)
- The Journal of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society [ufg-JournalKilkennyArchSoc](#)
- The Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society [ufg-JournalPalestineOrientSoc](#)
- The Journal of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland  
[ufg-JournalProcRoyalSocAntIreland](#)
- The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland [ufg-JournalRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain](#)
- The Journal of the Royal Historical and Archaeological Association of Ireland [ufg-JournalRoyalHistAssocIreland](#)
- The London Archaeologist [ufg-LondonArchaeologist](#)
- The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin [ufg-MetropolitanMusArtBull](#)
- The Monmouthshire Antiquary. Proceedings of the Monmouthshire and Caerleon Antiquarian Association [ufg-MonmouthshireAnt](#)
- The Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University  
[ufg-MusArchKokugakuinUniv](#)
- The Numismatic Chronicle [ufg-NumChronicle](#)
- The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine  
[ufg-QuartDepAntPalestine](#)
- The Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion  
[ufg-TransactHonourableSocCymmrodorion](#)
- Thessalika. Archaialogikon Periodikon Demosieuma. Epistemonikon Organon tes Filarchaiou Hetaireias Bolou [ufg-Thessalika](#)
- Thraco-Dacica [ufg-ThracoDacica](#)
- Thurgauische Beiträge zur Vaterländischen Geschichte  
[ufg-ThurgauBeitrVaterlaendGesch](#)
- Thüringisch-Sächsische Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst  
[ufg-ThueringSaechsZeitschrGesch](#)
- Tibiscus. Istorie, Arheologie [ufg-Tibiscus](#)
- Tillväxten. Statens Historiska Museum, Kungl. Myntkabinettet  
[ufg-Tillvaexten](#)
- Tilvekstfortegnelse. Historisk Museum, Förhistorisk Samling, Universitetet i Bergen [ufg-Tilvekstfortegnelse](#)
- Times Literary Supplement [ufg-TimesLitSuppl](#)
- Tinga. Boletín de la Sociedad de Historia y Arqueología de Tanger [ufg-Tinga](#)

- Tolosa Numis. Bulletin du Cercle Toulousain de Numismatique et d'Archéologie [ufg-TolosaNumis](#)
- Tools and Tillage [ufg-ToolsandTillage](#)
- Tor. Tidskrift för Nordisk Fornkunskap, Uppsala Universitet [ufg-Tor](#)
- Torrens. Estudis i Investigacions de Torrent i Comarca [ufg-Torrens](#)
- Történelmi és Régészeti Értesítő [ufg-ToertenelmiesRegErt](#)
- Trabajos de Arqueología Navarra [ufg-TrabArquNavarra](#)
- Trabajos de Prehistoria [ufg-TrabPrehist](#)
- Trabajos del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre de la Universidad de Madrid y del Instituto Español de Prehistoria del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas [ufg-TrabSeminarioHistPrimitivaHombre](#)
- Trabalhos da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia [ufg-TrabSocPortuguesaAntr](#)
- Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia [ufg-TrabAntreEtn](#)
- Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia [ufg-TrabAntreEtnSocPortuguesa](#)
- Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association [ufg-TransactandProcAmPhilolAssoc](#)
- Transactions and Proceedings of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactandProcBirmingham](#)
- Transactions of the American Philological Association [ufg-TransactAmPhilolAssoc](#)
- Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland [ufg-TransactArchitecturalandArchSocDurham](#)
- Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactBirminghamandWarwickshire](#)
- Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactBristolandGloucestershire](#)
- Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactCumberlandandWestmorland](#)
- Transactions of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society [ufg-TransactDevon](#)
- Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society [ufg-TransactDumfriesshireandGalloway](#)
- Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society. A Journal of Essex Archaeology and History [ufg-TransactEssex](#)
- Transactions of the Hunter Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactHunterArchSoc](#)
- Transactions of the Kilkenny Archaeological Society [ufg-TransactKilkenny](#)

- Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society  
 ufg-TransactLancashireandCheshire
- Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society ufg-TransactLichfieldandSouthStaffordshire
- Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society  
 ufg-TransactLondonandMiddlesex
- Transactions of the Society of the Antiquaries of Scotland  
 ufg-TransactSocAntScotland
- Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire  
 ufg-TransactThorotonSoc
- Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society  
 ufg-TransactWorcestershire
- Travaux Archéologiques. Centre de Recherches Archéologiques de Romans  
 ufg-TravArch
- Travaux de la Section Numismatique et Archéologique du Musée National de Transylvanie à Kolozsvár, Hongrie ufg-TravSectionNumetArchKolozsvar
- Travaux de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie ufg-TravSocLorientaiseArch
- Travaux de l'Institut d'Art Préhistorique ufg-TravInstArtPrehist
- Travaux des Musées de Voïvodina ufg-TravMusVoivodina
- Travaux du Club d'Archéologie ufg-TravClubArch
- Travaux du Laboratoire d'Anthropologie, de Préhistoire et d'Ethnologie des Pays de la Méditerranée-Occidentale  
 ufg-TravLaboratoireAnthrMediterraneeOccidentale
- Travaux et Recherches de la Fédération Tarnaise de Spéléo-Archéologie  
 ufg-TravetRechFederTarnaise
- TRES ufg-TRES
- Tribuna d'Arqueología ufg-TribunaArqu
- Tribus. Veröffentlichungen des Linden-Museums ufg-Tribus
- Tricastini. Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Sauvegarde de Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux ufg-Tricastini
- Trierer Jahresberichte ufg-TriererJahresber
- Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner Nachbargebiete ufg-TriererZeitschr
- Trierische Heimatblätter ufg-TrierHeimatbl
- Trois Rivières. Bulletin du Groupe d'Etudes Historiques de Verdun-sur-le-Doubs ufg-TroisRivieres
- Tromsø Museums Aarsberetning ufg-TromsoMusAarsber
- Tromsø Museums Aarshefter ufg-TromsoMusAarsh



- Tromsø Museums Årsberetning [ufg-TromsoMusArsber](#)
- Tromsø Museums Årshefter [ufg-TromsoMusArsh](#)
- Tromsø Museums Skrifter [ufg-TromsoMusSkr](#)
- Trudy Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR [ufg-TrudyAkadNaukGruzinskojSSR](#)
- Trudy Akademii Nauk Litovskoj SSR [ufg-TrudyAkadNaukLitovskojSSR](#)
- Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii [ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadzikskojSSRInstIstorArch](#)
- Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii im. Achmada Doniša [ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadzikskojSSRInstIstor](#)
- Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža [ufg-TrudyGosudErmitaza](#)
- Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Istoričeskogo Muzeja [ufg-TrudyGosudIstorMuzMoskva](#)
- Trudy Instituta Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii [ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchAlmaAta](#)
- Trudy Instituta Istorii i Archeologii [ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchTaskent](#)
- Trudy Instituta Istorii i Filosofii Akademija Nauk Azerbajdžanskoj SSR [ufg-TrudyInstIstorAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR](#)
- Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana [ufg-TrudyMuzIstorAzerbajdzan](#)
- Trudy Nižne-Volžskogo Kraevogo Muzeja [ufg-TrudyNizneVolzskogoKraevogoMuz](#)
- Trudy Saratovskogo Oblastnogo Muzeja Kraevedenija [ufg-TrudySaratovskogoOblastnogoMuzKraevedenija](#)
- Tugium [ufg-Tugium](#)
- Túrán [ufg-Turan](#)
- Turiaso. Rivista del Centro de Estudios Turiasonenses [ufg-Turiaso](#)
- Türk Arkeoloji Dergisi [ufg-TuerkArkDergisi](#)
- Türk Tarih, Arkeologya ve Etnografya Dergisi [ufg-TuerkTarihArkDergisi](#)
- Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige [ufg-TutelaBeniCulturaliAltoAdige](#)
- Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik [ufg-Tyche](#)
- Über Altertümer und Ausgrabungen in Pommern [ufg-AltAusgrPommern](#)
- Ulm und Oberschwaben. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben [ufg-UlmuOberschwaben](#)
- Ulster Journal of Archaeology [ufg-UlsterJournalArch](#)
- Universitetet i Bergen Årbok [ufg-UnivBergenArb](#)
- Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årbok [ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArb](#)
- Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årsberetning [ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArsber](#)

Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Skrifter `ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgSkr`

Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Tilvekt `ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgTilvekt`

Unsere Heimat. Blätter für Saarländisch-Pfälzisches Volkstum  
`ufg-UnsereHeimatNeustadtadW`

Unsere Heimat. Zeitschrift des Vereines für Landeskunde von  
Niederösterreich und Wien `ufg-UnsereHeimatWien`

Upplands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift `ufg-UpplandFormTidskr`

Upstalsboom-Blätter für Ostfriesische Geschichte und Heimatkunde  
`ufg-UpstalsboomBlOstfriesGesch`

Urbs `ufg-Urbs`

Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung `ufg-UrgeschuHeimatforsch`

Urgeschichtlicher Anzeiger. Internationale Kritische Zeitschrift für das  
Gesamtgebiet der Prähistorischen Forschung `ufg-UrgeschAnz`

Ur-Schweiz `ufg-UrSchweiz`

Zillo Medieval `ufg-ZilloMedieval`

## C Implementation

This section presents the commented  $\LaTeX$  source code for biblatex-archaeology. Read this section only if you want to learn how biblatex-archaeology is implemented.

### C.1 File `biblatex-archaeology.sty`

#### C.1.1 Early loaded macros

The following commands are for internal use only. Users should ignore them completely

##### C.1.1.1 Regular expressions

Must be defined ahead of `\DeclareDriverSourceMap`.

```
\blxarch@regex@location@match
\blxarch@regex@location@replace
```

```
847 \def\blxarch@regex@location@match{\regexptoken{(.*?)},[\s\~]+(.*?)}}
848 \def\blxarch@regex@location@replace{\regexptoken{$1\\mkbiblocationaddon\\$2\\}}
```

### C.1.1.2 Use institution field in theses

ch@opt@useinstitution@aspublisher    **Predefined values of useinstitution**

```

\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@false
\opt@useinstitution@locationfirst
\opt@useinstitution@omitlocation
\useinstitution@omitlocationifurl
\opt@useinstitution@pluslocation
\blxarch@errstr@useinstitution
849 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@aspublisher{%
850   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {aspublisher}}
851 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@false{%
852   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {false}}
853 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@locationfirst{%
854   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {locationfirst}}
855 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocation{%
856   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {omitlocation}}
857 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocationifurl{%
858   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {omitlocationifurl}}
859 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@pluslocation{%
860   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {pluslocation}}
861 \def\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr #1{%
862   Invalid value of #1}

```

### C.1.1.3 Location

\blxarch@opt@uselocation@false    **Predefined values of uselocation**

```

\blxarch@opt@uselocation@omitifseries
\blxarch@opt@uselocation@true
\blxarch@errstr@uselocation
863 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@false{%
864   \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {false}}
865 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@omitifseries{%
866   \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {omitifseries}}
867 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@true{%
868   \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {true}}
869 \def\blxarch@uselocation@errstr #1{%
870   Invalid value of #1}

```

### C.1.1.4 Position of labeldate

\xarch@opt@positionlabeldate@both    **Predefined values of positionlabeldate**

```

\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@label
\ch@opt@positionlabeldate@location
\blxarch@errstr@positionlabeldate
871 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@both{%
872   \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {both}}
873 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@label{%
874   \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {label}}
875 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@location{%
876   \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {location}}
877 \def\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr #1{%
878   Invalid value of #1}

```

### C.1.1.5 Short forms in bibliography

`\blxarch@opt@shortform@false` Predefined values of shortform

`\blxarch@opt@shortform@title`

```

\blxarch@opt@shortform@true 879 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@false{%
\blxarch@errstr@shortform 880   \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {false}}
881 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@title{%
882   \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {title}}
883 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@true{%
884   \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {true}}
885 \def\blxarch@shortform@errstr #1{%
886   Invalid value of #1}
```

### C.1.1.6 repeated labels in author date styles

`\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@dashed` Predefined values of repeatlabel

`\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@false`

```

\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@true 887 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@dashed{%
\blxarch@errstr@repeatlabel 888   \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {dashed}}
889 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@false{%
890   \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {false}}
891 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@true{%
892   \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {true}}
893 \def\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr #1{%
894   Invalid value of #1}
```

### C.1.1.7 edition

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@none` Predefined values of editionsuperscript

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@predate`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postdate`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@prelabel`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postlabel`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@preloc`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postloc`

`\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@posttitle`

`\blxarch@errstr@editionsuperscript`

```

895 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@none{%
896   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {none}}
897 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@predate{%
898   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {predate}}
899 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postdate{%
900   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postdate}}
901 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@prelabel{%
902   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {prelabel}}
903 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postlabel{%
904   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postlabel}}
905 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@preloc{%
906   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {preloc}}
907 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postloc{%
908   \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postloc}}
```

```

909 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@posttitle{%
910     \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {posttitle}}
911 \def\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr #1{%
912     Invalid value of #1}

```

**Define various strings:**

```

\blxarch@divis
\blxarch@space
\blxarch@nbspspace
913 \edef\blxarch@divis{-}
914 \edef\blxarch@space{\space }
915 \edef\blxarch@nbspspace{~}

```

**Error handling:**

```

\blxarch@warnmsg
\blxarch@errmsg
\blxarch@intererror
916 \def\blxarch@warnmsg#1{\BibliographyWarning {[ \blxarch@name@shell ] #1}}
917 \def\blxarch@errmsg#1{\PackageError { \blxarch@name@shell }{#1}}
918 \def\blxarch@intererror#1#2{\blxarch@errmsg{%
919     option '#1' value must be an integer >= 0 and #2}}

```

**identification**

```

\blxarch@name@shell
\blxarch@name@hyph
920 \edef\blxarch@name@shell{biblatex-archaeology}
921 \edef\blxarch@name@hyph{bib\-\la\-\tex\-\-ar\-\chaeo\-\lo\-\gy}

```

### C.1.1.8 Counters

**Maximum value in list truncations:**

```

922 \edef\blxarch@maxnumber{9999}

```

**`{<name>}{<number>}`**  
**Sets up a new counter.** *<name>* is its name and *<number>* the initial value.

```

923 \def\blxarch@newcounter#1#2{\newcounter {#1}\setcounter {#1}{#2}}

```

**`{<name>}{<name>}{<number>}{<number>}`**  
**Sets up a pair of counters AND options to control the minimum and maximum value of a list truncation.** The first argument is the name of the counter and the referring package option for the minimum counter. The second one are the counter and the package option for the maximum. The third and fourth argument hold the corresponding default values.

```

924 \def\blxarch@minmaxcounters#1#2#3#4{%
925     \blxarch@newcounter {#1}{0}%
926     \blxarch@newcounter {#2}{\blxarch@maxnumber }%

```

```

927 \DeclareBibliographyOption {#1}[#3]{%
928   \IfInteger {##1}%
929   {\ifthenelse {##1<0\OR ##1>\value {#2}}%
930     {\blxarch@interror {#1}{<= #2}}%
931     {\setcounter {#1}{##1}}}%
932   {\blxarch@interror {#1}{<= #2}}}%
933 \DeclareBibliographyOption {#2}[#4]{%
934   \IfInteger {##1}%
935   {\ifthenelse {##1<0\OR ##1<\value {#1}}%
936     {\blxarch@interror {#2}{>= #1}}%
937     {\setcounter {#2}{##1}}}%
938   {\blxarch@interror {#2}{>= #1}}}%
939 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {#1,#2}%

```

### C.1.1.9 First name initials with ligatures

`\blxarch@giveninitialletters` {<*string*>}

`\blxarch@str` `\blxarch@giveninitialletters` looks for a frontal ligature in its argument if it is listed in `giveninitligatures` option. The resulting initial is buffered in `\blxarch@str`.

```

940 \def\blxarch@giveninitialletters#1{%
941   \fullexpandarg %
942   \StrLeft {#1}{1}[\blxarch@str]%
943   \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
944     \IfBeginWith {#1}{##1}
945     {\def\blxarch@str{##1}\listbreak }
946     }%
947   }%
948   \dolistloop {\blxarch@giveninitligatures }%
949 }

```

`\blxarch@nextgivensep` Looks for the next first name separator in `\blxarch@giveninitialletters`.

```

950 \def\blxarch@nextgivensep{%
951   \let\blxarch@namefirstsepposition \blxarch@maxnumber %
952   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@space }%
953   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibinitdelim }%
954   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelima }%
955   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimb }%
956   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimc }%
957   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimd }%
958   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimi }%
959   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibinithyphendelim }%
960   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@divis }%
961   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@nbspspace }%
962 }

```

`\blxarch@ligatureinitchars` {<*first name(s)*>}

This macro iterates over the first names of an individual and shortens them down to initials. The ligature detecting method from `\blxarch@giveninitialletters` applies.

```

963 \def\blxarch@ligatureinitchars#1{%
964     \noexpandarg %
965     \edef\blxarch@currstr {#1}%
966     \blxarch@giveninitialletters {#1}%
967     \blxarch@str %

```

Look for the position of the first name separator:

```

968     \blxarch@nextgivensep %

```

Loop over all names as long as separators get found:

```

969     \whiledo {\blxarch@namefirstseposition <\blxarch@maxnumber }{%

```

Cut at this position:

```

970         \StrBehind [1]{\blxarch@currstr }{\blxarch@namefirstsep }[\blxarch@currstr
971         ]%

```

Set delimiter if `terseinits` is set to true.

```

971         \ifterseinits
972             {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \@empty}%
973             {\ifthenelse {\equal {\blxarch@namefirstsep }{\blxarch@divis }
974                 \OR \equal {\blxarch@namefirstsep }{\bibinithyphendelim }}
975                 {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \bibinithyphendelim }
976                 {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \blxarch@namefirstdelim }}

```

Print initial:

```

977         \blxarch@giveninitialletters {\blxarch@currstr }%
978         \unspace \blxarch@namefirstsep \blxarch@str %

```

Look for the position of another delimiter:

```

979         \blxarch@nextgivensep }%

```

Set period if needed:

```

980     \bibinitperiod }

```

`\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep` *{⟨string⟩}*

Looks for the position of the argument in `\blxarch@currstr`, a local buffer in `\blxarch@giveninitialletters`.

```

981 \def\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep#1{%
982   \fullexpandarg %
983   \StrPosition [1]{\blxarch@currstr }{#1}[\blxarch@posbuffer ]%
984   \ifthenelse {\blxarch@posbuffer =0}
985   {}
986   {\ifthenelse {\blxarch@posbuffer <\blxarch@namefirstsepposition }{%
987     \let\blxarch@namefirstsepposition \blxarch@posbuffer %
988     \renewcommand*\blxarch@namefirstsep }{#1}}
989   }}%
990 }

```

`\blxarch@namefirstsep` A local buffer that holds the last first name separator found in `\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep`

```

991 \def\blxarch@namefirstsep{}

```

`\blxarch@namefirstdelim` biblatex's standard separator of first name initials.

```

992 \def\blxarch@namefirstdelim{\bibinitperiod \bibinitdelim }

```

## C.1.2 Author interface

### C.1.2.1 Settings

```

993 \ProvidesPackage {biblatex-archaeology}
994 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
995 \RequirePackage {xpatch,xstring}

```

Restrictions: Biber only and minimum biblatex version

```

996 \RequireBiber [3]
997 \@ifpackagelater {biblatex}{2019/08/31}
998 {}
999 {\blxarch@errmsg {too old\MessageBreak biblatex version - update required}}

```

Basic settings

```

1000 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-archaeology}
1001 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

1002   abbreviate=true,      % abbreviates bibstrings
1003   arxiv=pdf,            % although I've never seen an arXiv link we point them to PDFs.
1004   autopunct=true,      % whether cite commands should scan ahead for punctuation
1005   autolang=hyphen,     % language-dependent hyphenation rules
1006   backref=false,       % whether to print back references in the bibliography

```



```

1007     block=none,           % no extra spacing between blocks
1008     citetracker=true,
1009     clearlang=true,       % omit language field if identical to default one
1010     date=year,
1011     dateabbrev=true,
1012     datecirca=true,
1013     dateuncertain=true,   % needed for \Option {realdate}
1014     dateusetime=false,    % we never use the time part in \Feld {date} fields
1015     datezeros=false,
1016     doi=true,
1017     eprint=false,
1018     eventdate=year,
1019     giveninits=true,
1020     hyperref=auto,        % \Kbd {auto} detects a loaded \Paket {hyperref} package
1021     ibidtracker=constrict,
1022     idemtracker=constrict,
1023     isbn=false,
1024     labelalpha=false,     % needed for alpha styles only
1025     labeldateparts=true,
1026     labeldate=year,
1027     language=auto,
1028     loccittracker=constrict,
1029     maxbibnames=500,
1030     maxcitenames=2,
1031     maxitems=3,
1032     maxparens=5,
1033     mincitenames=1,
1034     minitems=3,
1035     mincrossrefs=500,     % the threshold for crossreferenced works to be included separately in the bib
1036     minxrefs=500,        % the threshold for xreferenced works to be included separately in the bib
1037     notetype=foot+end,
1038     opcittracker=false,
1039     origdate=year,
1040     pagetracker=false,
1041     parenttracker=true,
1042     singletitle=false,
1043     sortcites=false,
1044     sorting=nyvc,
1045     sortlocale=de_DE,
1046     terseinits=false,
1047     uniquelist=minyear,
1048     uniqueness=init,
1049     url=false,
1050     urldate=terse,
1051     useauthor=true,
1052     useeditor=true,
1053     usetranslator=true,
1054     useprefix=true,

```

#### biblatex-archaeology options:

```

1055     fulleventdate=comp,
1056     newsdate=comp,
1057     origrealdate=ymd,

```

```

1058     realdate=ymd,
1059 }

```

bibtex

```

1060     \DeclareDriverSourceMap [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Month as number in journals. Aliases are yet substituted when source maps apply.

```

1061         \map [overwrite=true]{
1062             \step [
1063                 fieldsource=journaltitle,
1064                 notfield=number,
1065                 final,
1066             ]
1067             \step [
1068                 fieldsource=month,
1069                 match=\regexp {\A(\d|1[0-2])\Z},
1070                 fieldset=number,
1071                 origfieldval=true,
1072             ]
1073             \step [
1074                 fieldset=month,
1075                 null,
1076             ]
1077         }
1078         \map [overwrite=true]{
1079             \step [
1080                 fieldsource=journaltitle,
1081                 notfield=number,
1082                 final,
1083             ]
1084             \step [
1085                 fieldsource=issue,
1086                 match=\regexp {\A\d+\Z},
1087                 fieldset=number,
1088                 origfieldval=true,
1089             ]
1090             \step [
1091                 fieldset=issue,
1092                 null,
1093             ]
1094         }

```

Replace literal thesis types like “Diss. phil” with \bibstring.

```

1095         \map [
1096             overwrite
1097         ]{
1098             \pertype {thesis}
1099             \step [

```

```

1100         fieldsource=type,
1101         fieldset=type,
1102         match=\regexp {Diss},
1103         fieldvalue=phdthesis,
1104     ]
1105 }

```

Find exhibitions lacking eventtype field.

```

1106     \map [
1107         overwrite=true,
1108         foreach={titleaddon,booktitleaddon,maintitleaddon},
1109     ]{
1110         \pernottype {article}
1111         \pernottype {review}
1112         \pernottype {reference}
1113         \pernottype {inreference}
1114         \pernottype {mvreference}
1115         \pernottype {thesis}
1116         \step [
1117             fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
1118             matchi=\regexp {exhibi[ct]|ausstellung|u[dt]st[iä]ll[n]ing|tentoonstelling|e[xs]posi
1119             fieldset=eventtype,
1120             fieldvalue=exhibition,
1121             append=true,
1122             notfield=eventtype,
1123         ]

```

Find conferences lacking eventtype field.

```

1124     \step [
1125         fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
1126         matchi=\regexp {[kc]onf[eé]ren[cstz]|symposi|[kc]ol{1,2}[oó]qu|[kc]onvent|meeting},
1127         fieldset=eventtype,
1128         fieldvalue=conference,
1129         append=true,
1130         notfield=eventtype,
1131     ]

```

Find auctions lacking eventtype field.

```

1132     \step [
1133         fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
1134         matchi=\regexp {au[ck]tion|Versteigerung|\benchère |veiling|subasta|leil(ões|ão)},
1135         fieldset=eventtype,
1136         fieldvalue=auction,
1137         append=true,
1138         notfield=eventtype,
1139     ]
1140 }

```

Auctions need a copy of eventdate in order to always have access to the full

date.

```

1141     \map [
1142         overwrite
1143     ]{
1144         \step [
1145             fieldsource=eventtype,
1146             matchi=\regex {au[ck]tion},
1147             final=true,
1148         ]
1149         \step [
1150             fieldsource=eventdate,
1151             fieldset=fulleventdate,
1152             origfieldval=true,
1153         ]
1154     }

```

Attributed dates in biblatex (since 3.11) are mapped to our `realdate` field:

```

1155     \map [
1156         overwrite
1157     ]{
1158         \step [
1159             fieldsource=date+an,
1160             match=\regex {\battributed\b }, % find all date+an field that match "attributed"
1161             final=true, % do not add entries in further steps
1162         ]
1163         \step [
1164             fieldsource=date,
1165             fieldtarget=realdate,
1166         ]
1167     }

```

Attributed dates wrapped in brackets are mapped to our `realdate` field:

```

1168     \map [
1169         overwrite
1170     ]{
1171         \step [
1172             fieldsource=year,
1173             match=\regex {\A\[.+\]\Z},
1174             fieldtarget=realdate,
1175         ]
1176         \step [
1177             fieldsource=date,
1178             match=\regex {\A\[.+\]\Z},
1179             fieldtarget=realdate,
1180         ]
1181     }
1182     \map [overwrite]{
1183         \step [
1184             fieldsource=realdate,
1185             match=\regex {\A\[(.+)\]\Z},

```

```

1186         replace=${1},
1187     ]
1188 }

```

Newspapers that must keep their full date:

```

1189     \map [
1190         overwrite
1191     ]{
1192         \pertype {article}
1193         \pertype {periodical}
1194         \pertype {suppperiodical}
1195         \pertype {review}
1196         \step [
1197             fieldsource=entrysubtype,
1198             match=\regexp {\Anews \Z},
1199             final=true,
1200         ]
1201         \step [
1202             fieldsource=date,
1203             fieldset=newsdate,
1204             origfieldval=true,
1205         ]
1206     }

```

Four-digit years in the old year field go to date

```

1207     \map {
1208         \step [
1209             notfield=date,
1210             fieldsource=year,
1211             match=\regexp {\A\d{4}\Z},
1212             fieldtarget=date,
1213             final,
1214         ]
1215         \step [
1216             fieldset=year,
1217             null,
1218         ]
1219     }

```

Fetch URLs from note or howpublished.

```

1220     \map {
1221         \step [
1222             notfield=url,
1223             fieldsource=note,
1224             match=\regexp {\url\{(\S+)\}\Z},
1225             replace=${1},
1226             fieldtarget=url,
1227             final,
1228         ]
1229         \step [

```

```

1230             fieldset=note,
1231             null,
1232         ]
1233     }
1234     \map {
1235         \step [
1236             notfield=url,
1237             fieldsource=howpublished,
1238             match=\regexp {\url\{(\S +)\}\Z},
1239             replace={\$1},
1240             fieldtarget=url,
1241             final,
1242         ]
1243         \step [
1244             fieldset=howpublished,
1245             null,
1246         ]
1247     }

```

Map address to location because the automated noplace-mechanism does not work with it.

```

1248     \map {
1249         \step [
1250             notfield=location,
1251             fieldsource=address,
1252             fieldtarget=location,
1253         ]
1254         \step [
1255             fieldset=address,
1256             null,
1257         ]
1258     }

```

Map bibsource to library.

```

1259     \map {
1260         \step [
1261             notfield=library,
1262             fieldsource=bibsource,
1263             fieldtarget=library,
1264         ]
1265         \step [
1266             fieldset=bibsource,
1267             null,
1268         ]
1269     }

```

If there are words (e. g. “revised”) in field `edition`, we extract the number.

```

1270     \map [
1271         overwrite
1272     ]{

```

```

1273         \step [
1274             fieldsource=edition,
1275             match=\regexp {(\d+)},
1276             replace=${1},
1277         ]
1278     }

```

Remove related field if not @review.

```

1279     \map [
1280         overwrite
1281     ]{
1282         \step [
1283             fieldset=relatedoption,
1284             null,
1285         ]
1286         \step [
1287             fieldset=relatedstring,
1288             null,
1289         ]
1290         \step [
1291             fieldset=relatedtype,
1292             null,
1293         ]
1294         \pernottype {review}
1295         \step [
1296             fieldset=related,
1297             null,
1298         ]
1299     }

```

Wrap American-style location addons into a formatting command:

```

1300     \map [
1301         overwrite,
1302         foreach={location, multivenue}
1303     ]{
1304         \step [
1305             fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
1306             match={\blxarch@regex@location@match },
1307             replace={\blxarch@regex@location@replace },
1308         ]
1309     }
1310     \map [
1311         overwrite
1312     ]{
1313         \step [
1314             fieldsource=venue,
1315             match={\blxarch@regex@location@match },
1316             replace={\blxarch@regex@location@replace },
1317         ]
1318     }
1319 }

```

```

chapter
eventtitle
foreword 1320 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {chapter}{\def\NewValue {}}
holder 1321 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {eventtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
issn 1322 \DeclareNameInputHandler {foreword}{\def\NewValue {}}
issuetitle 1323 \DeclareNameInputHandler {holder}{\def\NewValue {}}
issuesubtitle 1324 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issn}{\def\NewValue {}}
journalssubtitle 1325 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issuetitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
language 1326 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issuesubtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
origlanguage 1327 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {journalssubtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
volumes 1328 \DeclareListInputHandler {language}{\def\NewValue {}}
1329 \DeclareListInputHandler {origlanguage}{\def\NewValue {}}
1330 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {volumes}{\def\NewValue {}}

```

### C.1.2.2 Labels on left margin

`\labelnamedatewidth` Width of left margin. Defaults to one third `\linewidth`.

```

1331 \newlength {\labelnamedatewidth}
1332 \setlength {\labelnamedatewidth}{0.33\linewidth }

```

`labelnamedatewidth` Formatting of left margin.

```

1333 \DeclareFieldFormat *{\labelnamedatewidth}{#1}

```

`leftmarginbibliography` (*env.*)

```

1334 \defbibenvironment {leftmarginbibliography}
1335 {}
1336 {}
1337 {\blxarch@errmsg {\MessageBreak env=leftmarginbibliography only in author/date styles!}}%

```

### C.1.2.3 Labels from library field

`library` Formatting of library field.

```

1338 \DeclareFieldFormat *{\library}{\textbf {#1}}

```

`blxarch@leaflet` (*env.*)

```

1339 \defbibenvironment {blxarch@leaflet}
1340 {\list
1341 {\iffieldundef {\library}

```



```

1342    {\textbf {Missing \texttt {library} field!}}
1343    {\printfield {library}\clearfield {library}}%
1344    }
1345    {}
1346    {\endlist }
1347    {\item }

```

blxarch@leaflet **Heading for \printleaflet.**

```

1348 \defbibheading {blxarch@leaflet}[\leafletname ]{%
1349   \ifcsdef {chapter*}
1350     {\chapter {#1}\markboth {#1}{#1}}
1351     {\ifcsdef {section}
1352       {\section *{#1}\markboth {#1}{#1}}
1353       {\large \textbf {#1}\vspace {1.5ex}}}}

```

\leafletname **Title for \printleaflet.**

```

1354 \newrobustcmd *{\leafletname}{Leaflet \today }

```

\printleaflet

```

1355 \newrobustcmd {\printleaflet}[1]{%
1356   \newrefsection %
1357   \newrefcontext [sorting=library]%
1358   \nocite {#1}%
1359   \printbibliography [
1360     env=blxarch@leaflet,
1361     heading=blxarch@leaflet,
1362   ]
1363   \endrefcontext %
1364   \endrefsection %
1365 }

```

### C.1.2.4 Sorting

global

```

1366 \ifstrequal \blx@uniquename \blx@opt@uniquename@false
1367   {\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate {
1368     \keypart {
1369       \namepart [use=true]{prefix}
1370     }
1371     \keypart {
1372       \namepart {family}
1373     }
1374   }}

```

```

1375 {\ifstrequal \blx@uniquename \blx@opt@uniquename@init
1376   {\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate {
1377     \keypart {
1378       \namepart [use=true]{prefix}
1379     }
1380     \keypart {
1381       \namepart {family}
1382     }
1383     \keypart {
1384       \namepart [inits=true]{given}
1385     }
1386   }
1387   \DeclareUniquenameTemplate {
1388     \namepart [use=true, base=true]{prefix}
1389     \namepart [base=true]{family}
1390     \namepart [disambiguation=init]{given}
1391   }}
1392   {}%
1393 }%

```

Remove all prefixes from sort names. Alas, lookaheads don't work here. The canonical way to do this would be to employ `\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate` but we want to override biblatex' default which strips Arab articles.

```

1394 \DeclareNosort {
1395   \nosort {setnames}{\regex {^[^p {Lu}]+}}
1396 }

```

`lnyc` Sorting with `repeatlabel=true` needs an extended sorting scheme.

```

1397 \DeclareSortingTemplate {lnyc}{
1398   \sort {
1399     \field {presort}
1400   }
1401   \sort [final]{
1402     \field {sortkey}
1403   }
1404   \sort {
1405     \field {sortname}
1406     \field {label}
1407     \field {shorthand}
1408     \field {shortauthor}
1409     \field {author}
1410     \field {editor}
1411     \field {translator}
1412     \field {anonstring}
1413     \field {shorttitle}
1414     \field {sorttitle}
1415     \field {title}
1416   }
1417   \sort {
1418     \field {sortyear}

```

```

1419   \field {year}
1420 }
1421   \sort {
1422     \citeorder
1423   }
1424 }
1425 %
1426 % \begin {format}{\lntyvc}
1427 % Sorting with \Option {repeatlabel}\Kbd {=true} needs an extended sorting scheme.
1428 %   \begin {macrocode}
1429 \DeclareSortingTemplate {\lntyvc}{
1430   \sort {
1431     \field {presort}
1432   }
1433   \sort [final]{
1434     \field {sortkey}
1435   }
1436   \sort {
1437     \field {sortname}
1438     \field {label}
1439     \field {shorthand}
1440     \field {shortauthor}
1441     \field {author}
1442     \field {editor}
1443     \field {translator}
1444     \field {anonstring}
1445     \field {shorttitle}
1446     \field {sorttitle}
1447     \field {title}
1448   }
1449   \sort {
1450     \field {sortyear}
1451     \field {year}
1452   }
1453   \sort {
1454     \field {volume}
1455     \literal {0}
1456   }
1457   \sort {
1458     \citeorder
1459   }
1460 }

```

`\lntyvt` Sorting with `repeatlabel=true` needs an extended sorting scheme.

```

1461 \DeclareSortingTemplate {\lntyvt}{
1462   \sort {
1463     \field {presort}
1464   }
1465   \sort [final]{
1466     \field {sortkey}
1467   }
1468   \sort {

```

```

1469     \field {sortname}
1470     \field {label}
1471     \field {shorthand}
1472     \field {shortauthor}
1473     \field {author}
1474     \field {editor}
1475     \field {translator}
1476     \field {anonstring}
1477     \field {sorttitle}
1478     \field {sorttitle}
1479     \field {title}
1480 }
1481 \sort {
1482     \field {sortyear}
1483     \field {year}
1484 }
1485 \sort {
1486     \field {volume}
1487     \literal {0}
1488 }
1489 \sort {
1490     \field {sorttitle}
1491     \field {title}
1492 }
1493 \sort {
1494     \citeorder
1495 }
1496 }

```

nyvc Need to add anonstring field.

```

1497 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyvc}{
1498     \sort {
1499         \field {presort}
1500     }
1501     \sort [final]{
1502         \field {sortkey}
1503     }
1504     \sort {
1505         \field {sortname}
1506         \field {author}
1507         \field {editor}
1508         \field {translator}
1509         \field {anonstring}
1510         \field {sorttitle}
1511         \field {title}
1512     }
1513     \sort {
1514         \field {sortyear}
1515         \field {year}
1516     }
1517     \sort {
1518         \field {volume}

```

```
1519     \literal {0}  
1520   }  
1521   \sort {  
1522     \citeorder  
1523   }  
1524 }
```

nyc Need to add anonstring field.

```
1525 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyc}{  
1526   \sort {  
1527     \field {presort}  
1528   }  
1529   \sort [final]{  
1530     \field {sortkey}  
1531   }  
1532   \sort {  
1533     \field {sortname}  
1534     \field {author}  
1535     \field {editor}  
1536     \field {translator}  
1537     \field {anonstring}  
1538     \field {sorttitle}  
1539     \field {title}  
1540   }  
1541   \sort {  
1542     \field {sortyear}  
1543     \field {year}  
1544   }  
1545   \sort {  
1546     \citeorder  
1547   }  
1548 }
```

nyvt Need to add anonstring field.

```
1549 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyvt}{  
1550   \sort {  
1551     \field {presort}  
1552   }  
1553   \sort [final]{  
1554     \field {sortkey}  
1555   }  
1556   \sort {  
1557     \field {sortname}  
1558     \field {author}  
1559     \field {editor}  
1560     \field {translator}  
1561     \field {anonstring}  
1562     \field {sorttitle}  
1563     \field {title}  
1564   }
```

```

1565 \sort {
1566   \field {sortyear}
1567   \field {year}
1568 }
1569 \sort {
1570   \field {volume}
1571   \literal {0}
1572 }
1573 \sort {
1574   \field {sorttitle}
1575   \field {title}
1576 }
1577 }

```

nyt Need to add anonstring field.

```

1578 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyt}{
1579   \sort {
1580     \field {presort}
1581   }
1582   \sort [final]{
1583     \field {sortkey}
1584   }
1585   \sort {
1586     \field {sortname}
1587     \field {author}
1588     \field {editor}
1589     \field {translator}
1590     \field {anonstring}
1591     \field {sorttitle}
1592     \field {title}
1593   }
1594   \sort {
1595     \field {sortyear}
1596     \field {year}
1597   }
1598   \sort {
1599     \field {sorttitle}
1600     \field {title}
1601   }
1602   \sort {
1603     \field {volume}
1604     \literal {0}
1605   }
1606 }

```

library Sorting leaflets with the library field.

```

1607 \DeclareSortingTemplate {library}{
1608   \sort {
1609     \field {presort}
1610   }

```

```

1611 \sort [final]{
1612   \field {sortkey}
1613 }
1614 \sort {
1615   \field {sortname}
1616   \field {library}
1617 }
1618 \sort {
1619   \field {label}
1620   \field {shorthand}
1621   \field {shortauthor}
1622   \field {author}
1623   \field {editor}
1624   \field {translator}
1625   \field {anonstring}
1626   \field {shorttitle}
1627   \field {sorttitle}
1628   \field {title}
1629 }
1630 \sort {
1631   \field {sortyear}
1632   \field {year}
1633 }
1634 \sort {
1635   \field {volume}
1636   \literal {0}
1637 }
1638 \sort {
1639   \citeorder
1640 }
1641 }

```

### C.1.2.5 Entry types

`\ifselfcontained`  $\langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$

Checks if entrytype is self-contained.

```

1642 \newcommand{\ifselfcontained}[2]{%
1643   \ifboolexpr {
1644     test {\ifentrytype {book}}
1645     or
1646     test {\ifentrytype {booklet}}
1647     or
1648     test {\ifentrytype {collection}}
1649     or
1650     test {\ifentrytype {manual}}
1651     or
1652     test {\ifentrytype {misc}}
1653     or
1654     test {\ifentrytype {mvbook}}

```

```

1655      or
1656      test {\ifentrytype {mvcollection}}
1657      or
1658      test {\ifentrytype {mvproceedings}}
1659      or
1660      test {\ifentrytype {mvreference}}
1661      or
1662      test {\ifentrytype {online}}
1663      or
1664      test {\ifentrytype {proceedings}}
1665      or
1666      test {\ifentrytype {reference}}
1667      or
1668      test {\ifentrytype {report}}
1669      or
1670      test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
1671      or
1672      test {\ifentrytype {unpublished}}
1673    }
1674    {#1}
1675    {\ifboolexpr {
1676      test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
1677      and
1678      test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
1679      and
1680      test {\ifnameundef {bookauthor}}
1681    }
1682    {#1}
1683    {#2}}

```

`@incollection` We use `@inbook` as a template for chapters since this is the only type were  
`@inproceedings` biblatex prints bookauthor/editor ahead of booktitle.

```

1684 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {incollection}{inbook}
1685 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {inproceedings}{inbook}

```

`@booklet` This is not really necessary but makes things a bit easier.  
`@collection`  
`@manual` 1686 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {booklet}{book}  
`@patent` 1687 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {collection}{book}  
`@proceedings` 1688 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {manual}{book}  
`@reference` 1689 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {proceedings}{book}  
`@report` 1690 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {reference}{book}  
1691 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {report}{thesis}  
1692 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {patent}{book}

### C.1.2.6 Electronic objects



`\mkbibacro` No small caps here.

```
1693 \renewcommand*{\mkbibacro}[1]{\MakeLowercase {#1}}
```

`doi+eprint+url` The boolean tests took place in begentry.

`\urlunitpunct`

```
1694 \renewbibmacro *{doi+eprint+url}{%
1695   \printfield {doi}%
1696   \newunit \newblock %
1697   \usebibmacro {eprint}%
1698   \setunit {\urlunitpunct}\newblock %
1699   \usebibmacro {url+urldate}}
1700 \newcommand*{\urlunitpunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

### C.1.2.7 Local name formatting

`\mkbibletterspacing` A wrapper for letter spaced names. Falls back to small caps if `\textls` from microtype. Failed to get `\so` from soul to run.

```
1701 \newcommand*{\mkbibletterspacing}[1]{\textsc {#1}%
1702   \blxarch@warnmsg {Using small caps instead of letter spacing. Load microtype package!}}
1703 \@ifpackageloaded {microtype}
1704   {\renewcommand*{\mkbibletterspacing}[1]{\textls {#1}}}
1705   {}
```

`\mkbibnamegiven` Different name formatting in the by author/editor block.

`\mkbibnamefamily`

`\mkbibnameprefix`

`\mkbibnamesuffix`

```
1706 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamegiven}[1]{#1}
1707 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
1708 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
1709 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamesuffix}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibrepeatgiven` Different name formatting in repeated labels.

`\mkbibrepeatfamily`

`\mkbibrepeatprefix`

`\mkbibrepeatsuffix`

```
1710 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatgiven}[1]{#1}
1711 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
1712 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
1713 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatsuffix}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibbooknamegiven` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibbooknamefamily`

`\mkbibbooknameprefix`

`\mkbibbooknamesuffix`

```
1714 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{#1}
1715 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{#1}
1716 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{#1}
1717 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{#1}
```

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix 1718 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 1719 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{#1}
                        1720 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{#1}
                        1721 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

```

\mkbiblistnamegiven Different name formatting of author/editor.
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 1722 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 1723 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{#1}
                        1724 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{#1}
                        1725 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

```

\mkbibreviewnamefamily Different name formatting of author/editor in review titles.
\mkbibreviewnamegiven
\mkbibreviewnameprefix 1726 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamefamily}[1]{#1}
\mkbibreviewnamesuffix 1727 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamegiven}[1]{#1}
                        1728 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnameprefix}[1]{#1}
                        1729 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

### C.1.2.8 Short forms

`\ifshortform`  $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$   
 string must be one of the valid values from option shortform.

```

1730 \newcommand{\ifshortform}[3]{%
1731     \ifdefstring {\blxarch@shortform@value }{#1}
1732         {#2}
1733     {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}
1734         {#3}
1735         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifshortform}}}}}%

```

`shortform (Opt)` =  $\langle string \rangle$   
 Whether to print short forms like *RGA* or *CIL* in bibliographies. The following keys are available:

`false` no short forms in the bibliography.  
`title` replace title by shortform field.  
`true` use full short forms.

```

1736 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{shortform}[true]{%
1737     \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}
1738         {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}}%
1739     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {option 'shortform'}}}}
1740 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortform}

```

shortformvolume Shortformes make only sense in footnotes!

shortformauthor

```

shortform 1741 \DeclareFieldFormat *{shortformvolume}{\ifinteger {#1}{\RN {#1}}{#1}}
          1742 \DeclareNameAlias {shortformauthor}{given-family}
          1743 \DeclareFieldFormat *{shortformauthor}{\addspace \mkbibparens {#1}}
          1744 \DeclareBibliographyDriver {shortform}{%
          1745     \iffieldundef {shortform}
          1746         {\blxarch@warnmsg {Cannot use \shortformcite without field shortform!}}
          1747         {\printfield {shortform}%
          1748         \setunit {\addspace }%
          1749         \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}}}
```

\sfcite Make it a \cite alias in author date styles! Originally planned as starred  
\sfcites variant. but the \DeclareMultiCiteCommand did not accept it.

```

1750 \DeclareCiteCommand {\sfcite}[]
1751   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
1752   {\usedriver {}{shortform}}
1753   {\multicitedelim }
1754   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}%
1755   \setunit *{\addspace }%
1756   \ifentrytype {inreference}{\printfield [dictionary]{title}}{}%
1757   \ifnameundef {author}{}
1758   {\printtext [shortformauthor]{\printnames [shortformauthor]{author}}}%
1759 }
1760 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\sfcites}[]
1761 {\sfcite}{\multicitedelim }
```

\shortformcite Make it an \autocite alias in author date styles!

\shortformcites

```

1762 \DeclareCiteCommand {\shortformcite}[\mkbibfootnote ]
1763   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
1764   {\usedriver {}{shortform}}
1765   {\multicitedelim }
1766   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}%
1767   \setunit *{\addspace }%
1768   \ifentrytype {inreference}{\printfield [dictionary]{title}}{}%
1769   \ifnameundef {author}{}
1770   {\printtext [shortformauthor]{\printnames [shortformauthor]{author}}}%
1771 }
1772 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\shortformcites}[\mkbibfootnote ]
1773 {\shortformcite}{\multicitedelim }
```

\nameshortformdelim

```

1774 \newcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\usebibmacro {in:}}
```

Shortformes in Bibliographies:

shortform

```

1775 \DeclareBibliographyDriver {inreference}{%
1776     \ifshortform {true}
1777     {\usebibmacro {bibindex}%
1778      \clearfield {edition}%
1779      \usebibmacro {begentry}%
1780      \usebibmacro {author/translator+others}%
1781      \setunit {\printdelim {nameshortformdelim}}%
1782      \iftabbedlabeldate {&}{\newblock }
1783      \printfield {shortform}%
1784      \setunit {\addspace }%
1785      \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}%
1786      \setunit {\noseriespunct }\newblock
1787      \usebibmacro {location+date}%
1788      \newunit \newblock
1789      \usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
1790      \setunit {\addspace }%
1791      \usebibmacro {title}%
1792      \newunit \newblock
1793      \iftoggle {bbx:isbn}
1794      {\printfield {isbn}}
1795      {}%
1796      \newunit \newblock
1797      \usebibmacro {doi+eprint+url}%
1798      \newunit \newblock
1799      \usebibmacro {addendum+pubstate}%
1800      \setunit {\bibpagerefpunct }\newblock
1801      \usebibmacro {pageref}%
1802      \newunit \newblock
1803      \iftoggle {bbx:related}
1804      {\usebibmacro {related:init}%
1805       \usebibmacro {related}}
1806      {}%
1807      \usebibmacro {finentry}}
1808     {\usedriver {}{inbook}\usebibmacro {finentry}}%
1809 }
```

### C.1.2.9 Display citation labels in bibliography

`\ifrepeatlabel`  $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$  string must be one of the valid values from option `repeatlabel`. `true` only if in in bibliography and if option `repeatlabel` not `false`.

```

1810 \newcommand{\ifrepeatlabel}[3]{%
1811     \ifbibliography
1812     {\ifdefstring {\blxarch@repeatlabel@value }{#1}
1813      {#2}
1814      {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}
1815       {#3}
```

```

1816             {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifrepeatlabel}}}}}%
1817     {\ifstrequal {false}{#1}}
1818         {#2}
1819     {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}}
1820         {#3}
1821     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifrepeatlabel}}}}}%
1822 }

```

`repeatlabel (Opt) =`*<string>*

`dashed` cite label shall be repeated and repeated names dashed;  
`false` don't;  
`true` cite label shall be repeated, always with full names;

```

1823 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{repeatlabel}[true]{%
1824     \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}
1825         {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}}%
1826     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {option 'repeatlabel'}}}}
1827 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {repeatlabel}

```

`\repeatlabeldash` Replaces repeated names in repeated labels.

```
1828 \newcommand*{\repeatlabeldash}{--\addspace }
```

`repeatlabel` Format the repeated label.

```
1829 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{#1}
```

`\repeatlabeldelim` The delimiter after an repeated label

```
1830 \newcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\newline }
```

`repeatlabel` Since we don't want compression in bibliography labels, we copy the label generation from `authoryear.cbx`. `hyperef` anchors are not useful here.

```

1831 \newbibmacro *{repeatlabel}{%
1832     \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatfamily \mkbibnamefamily %
1833     \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
1834     \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatgiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1835     \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatsuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1836     \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibrepeatfamily %
1837     \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibrepeatprefix %
1838     \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibrepeatgiven %
1839     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibrepeatsuffix %
1840     \let\blxarch@buffer@maxnames \c@maxnames %
1841     \let\blxarch@buffer@minnames \c@minnames %
1842     \let\c@maxnames \blx@maxcitenames %

```

```

1843 \let\c@minnames \blx@mincitenames %
1844 \ifhyperref
1845   {\let\bihyperref \@empty}
1846   {}%
1847 \printtext [repeatlabel]{%
1848   \togglefalse {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{\mid sentence }%
1849   \iffieldundef {shorthand}
1850     {\ifboolexpr {
1851       test {\ifrepeatlabel {dashed}}
1852       and
1853       test {\iffieldequalcs {namehash}{blxarch@field@namehash}}}
1854     {\printtext {\repeatlabeldash }%
1855     \ifeditionsuperscript {prelabel}{\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}}%
1856     \usebibmacro {cite:labeldate+extradate}%
1857     \ifeditionsuperscript {postlabel}{\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}}%
1858     {\ifthenelse {\ifnameundef {labelname}\OR \iffieldundef {labelyear}}
1859       {\usebibmacro {cite:label}%
1860       \setunit {\printdelim {nonameyeardelimiter}}%
1861       {\printnames {labelname}%
1862       \setunit {\printdelim {nameyeardelimiter}}}%
1863       \ifeditionsuperscript {prelabel}{\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}}%
1864       \usebibmacro {cite:labeldate+extradate}%
1865       \ifeditionsuperscript {postlabel}{\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}}%
1866     {\usebibmacro {cite:shorthand}}}%
1867   }%
1868 \ifhyperref {\let\bihyperref \blxarch@buffer@hyperref }{}%
1869 \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxnames %
1870 \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minnames %
1871 \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@repeatfamily %
1872 \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@repeatprefix %
1873 \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@repeatgiven %
1874 \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@repeatsuffix %
1875 \savefield {namehash}{\blxarch@field@namehash }%
1876 }

```

### C.1.2.10 Start entry

capitalizeprefixinbiblist (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to capitalize prefixes at the beginning of a bibliography list or not.

```

1877 \newtoggle {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}
1878 \DeclareBibliographyOption {capitalizeprefixinbiblist}[false]{%
1879   \settoggle {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{#1}}
1880 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {capitalizeprefixinbiblist}

```

begentry Code at the beginning of an entry.

```

1881 \renewbibmacro *{begentry}{%

```

Clear series fields if `noseries` option is enabled.

```

1882  \ifboolexpr {
1883      togl {archbool:noseries}
1884      and
1885      test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
1886  }
1887      {\clearfield {series}%
1888       \clearfield {subseries}%
1889       \clearfield {shortseries}%
1890       \clearfield {shortsubseries}}
1891      {}%
```

Use `shortform` as title if `shortform` option is enabled.

```

1892  \ifboolexpr {
1893      test {\ifshortform {title}}
1894      and
1895      not test {\iffieldundef {shortform}}
1896  }
1897      {\savefield *{shortform}{\blxarch@field@shortform }%
1898       \restorefield {booktitle}{\blxarch@field@shortform }%
1899       \clearfield {booksubtitle}%
1900       \clearfield {booktitleaddon}}
1901      {}%
```

We need a copy of the `volume` field in order to check it after deletion.

```

1902  \iffieldundef {volume}
1903      {}
1904      {\savefield *{volume}{\blxarch@field@volume }%
1905       \restorefield {usera}{\blxarch@field@volume }}%
1906  \ifboolexpr {
1907      test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{digital}}
1908      or
1909      test {\ifentrytype {online}}
1910  }
1911      {}
1912      {\iftoggle {bbx:doi}}{\clearfield {doi}}%
1913       \iftoggle {bbx:eprint}}{\clearfield {eprint}}%
1914       \iftoggle {bbx:url}}{\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}}%

```

This deletes serieses of American books which usually do not have a number.

```

1915  \ifboolexpr {
1916      not test {\iffieldundef {series}}
1917      and
1918      test {\iffieldundef {number}}
1919      and
1920      test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
1921      and
1922      not test {\ifentrytype {periodical}}

```

```

1923     }
1924     {\clearfield {series}}
1925     {}%

```

Only one electronic identifier: first doi, then eprint, then url.

```

1926     \iffieldundef {doi}
1927     {}
1928     {\clearfield {eprint}\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}%
1929     \iffieldundef {eprint}
1930     {}
1931     {\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}%

```

Remove publisher and origpublisher fields if usepublisher option is disabled. It may be restored by an institution later. But we keep a publisher copy in lista for independent checks.

```

1932     \iflistundef {publisher}
1933     {\clearlist {lista}}
1934     {\savelist {publisher}{\blxarch@field@publisher }%
1935     \restorelist {lista}{\blxarch@field@publisher }}%
1936     \iftoggle {archbool:usepublisher}
1937     {}
1938     {\clearlist {publisher}%
1939     \clearlist {origpublisher}}%

```

Superscript editions use field usare.

```

1940     \ifeditionsuperscript {none}
1941     {\clearfield {usere}}
1942     {\savefield *{edition}{\blxarch@field@edition }%
1943     \clearfield {edition}%
1944     \restorefield {usere}{\blxarch@field@edition }}%
1945     \ifboolexpr {

```

@mvbook inherits maintitle from title. This disturbs our selfmade booktitle macro.

```

1946     not test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
1947     and
1948     test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
1949     and
1950     not test {\ifselfcontained }
1951   }
1952   {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
1953   \savefield *{mainsubtitle}{\blxarch@field@mainsubtitle }%
1954   \savefield *{maintitleaddon}{\blxarch@field@maintitleaddon }%
1955   \savefield *{maintitlenote}{\blxarch@field@maintitlenote }%
1956   \restorefield {booktitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
1957   \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@mainsubtitle }%
1958   \restorefield {booktitleaddon}{\blxarch@field@maintitleaddon }%
1959   \restorefield {booktitlenote}{\blxarch@field@maintitlenote }%

```



```

1960      \clearfield {maintitle}%
1961      \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
1962      \clearfield {maintitleaddon}%
1963      \clearfield {maintitlenote}%
1964      }
1965      {}%

```

Restore journaltitle by shortjournal if shortjournal option enabled. Field journalsubtitle is superfluous in this case.

```

1966      \ifboolexpr {
1967          togl {archbool:shortjournal}
1968          and
1969          not test {\iffieldundef {shortjournal}}
1970      }
1971      {\savefield *{shortjournal}{\blxarch@field@shortjournal }%
1972       \restorefield {journaltitle}{\blxarch@field@shortjournal }%
1973       \clearfield {journalsubtitle}}
1974      {}%

```

Delete subseries and shortsubseries fields if not needed.

```

1975      \togglefalse {archbool:subseries}%
1976      {\clearfield {subseries}%
1977       \clearfield {subnumber}%
1978       \clearfield {shortsubseries}}%

```

Restore series and subseries by shortseries and shortsubseries if shortseries option enabled.

```

1979      \ifboolexpr {
1980          togl {archbool:shortseries}
1981          and
1982          not test {\iffieldundef {shortseries}}
1983      }
1984      {\savefield *{shortseries}{\blxarch@field@shortseries }%
1985       \savefield *{shortsubseries}{\blxarch@field@shortsubseries }%
1986       \restorefield {series}{\blxarch@field@shortseries }%
1987       \iffieldundef {shortsubseries}
1988       {}
1989       {\restorefield {subseries}{\blxarch@field@shortsubseries }}%
1990      }
1991      {}%

```

Suppress capitalization at the beginning of a biblist.

```

1992      \togglefalse {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{\ifbibliography {\midsentence
1993      }{}}%

```

Do name formatting for repeated labels.

```

1993 \ifrepeatlabel {false}
1994 {}
1995 {\usebibmacro {repeatlabel}\repeatlabeldelim %
1996 \iffieldequalstr {labeltitlesource}{shorttitle}
1997 {\clearfield {shorttitle}}
1998 {}}%
1999 \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
2000 \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
2001 \let\blxarch@buffer@list@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
2002 \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
2003 \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbiblistnamegiven %
2004 \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbiblistnamefamily %
2005 \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbiblistnameprefix %
2006 \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbiblistnamesuffix %
2007 }%

```

### C.1.2.11 URLs in citation

`urlinlabel` (*Opt*) Cite URLs directly and do set option `skipbib=true`.

```

2008 \newtoggle {archbool:urlinlabel}
2009 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{urlinlabel}[false]{
2010   \settoggle {archbool:urlinlabel}{#1}
2011   \toggletrue {archbool:urlinlabel}{%
2012     \AddToHook {enddocument/info}{\message {Option 'urlinlabel=true' should be combined with %
2013       \MessageBreak '\detokenize {\ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}}'}!}
2014   }}

```

`\blxarch@urlinlabel`

```

2015 \def\blxarch@urlinlabel{%
2016   \ifbibmacroundef {cite:buffered}{%
2017     \letbibmacro {cite:buffered}{cite}
2018     \renewbibmacro *{cite}{%
2019       \iffieldundef {shorthand}
2020       {\ifurlinlabel
2021         {\usebibmacro {url+urldate}}
2022         {\usebibmacro {cite:buffered}}}
2023       {\usebibmacro {cite:shorthand}}}}
2024 {}

```

`\ifurlinlabel`

```

2025 \newcommand*{\ifurlinlabel}[2]{%
2026   \ifboolexpr {
2027     togl {archbool:urlinlabel}
2028     and
2029     test {\ifentrytype {online}}

```

```

2030 }
2031 {#1}
2032 {#2}}

```

### C.1.2.12 Title notes

`usemultiveneue (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 Wether to use multiveneue in title notes.

```

2033 \newtoggle {archbool:usemultiveneue}
2034 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usemultiveneue}[false]{%
2035     \settoggle {archbool:usemultiveneue}{#1}}
2036 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usemultiveneue}

```

`useeventdate (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 Wether to use eventdate in title notes.

```

2037 \newtoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
2038 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useeventdate}[true]{%
2039     \settoggle {archbool:useeventdate}{#1}}
2040 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useeventdate}

```

`useeventnumber (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 Wether to use eventnumber in title notes.

```

2041 \newtoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
2042 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useeventnumber}[true]{%
2043     \settoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}{#1}}
2044 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useeventnumber}

```

`usefestschriftaddon (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 Wether to use usefestschriftaddon in title notes.

```

2045 \newtoggle {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}
2046 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usefestschriftaddon}[true]{%
2047     \settoggle {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}{#1}}
2048 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usefestschriftaddon}

```

`festschrift`

```

2049 \DeclareNameAlias {festschrift}{g-family}

```

`\mkbibfestschriftnamegiven` Name formatting of persons to whom a festschrift is dedicatetd.

`\mkbibfestschriftnamefamily`

`\mkbibfestschriftnameprefix`

`\mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix`

```

2050 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamegiven}[1]{#1}
2051 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamefamily}[1]{#1}
2052 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnameprefix}[1]{#1}
2053 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

festschrift *{⟨string⟩}*

Formatting of the festschrift string. *⟨string⟩* should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```

2054 \newbibmacro *{festschrift}[1]{%
2055   \printtext [#1note]{%
2056     \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
2057     \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
2058     \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
2059     \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
2060     \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibfestschriftnamegiven %
2061     \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibfestschriftnamefamily %
2062     \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibfestschriftnameprefix %
2063     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix %
2064     \printtext {\bibstring {festschrift}\setunit {\addspace }}%
2065     \ifboolexpr {
2066       togl {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}
2067       and
2068       not test {\iffieldundef {festschriftaddon}}
2069     }
2070     {\printfield {festschriftaddon}%
2071      \setunit {\addspace }}
2072     }%
2073     \printnames [[- \value {listtotal}]{festschrift}%
2074     \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namegiven %
2075     \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namefamily %
2076     \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@nameprefix %
2077     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namesuffix %
2078     \unspace }%
2079 }

```

eventtype

```

2080 \DeclareFieldFormat *{eventtype}{%
2081   \ifbibxstring {#1}
2082     {\biblstring {#1}}
2083     {#1}%
2084 }

```

auction *{⟨string⟩}*

Formatting of an event with fulleventdate. *⟨string⟩* should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```

2085 \newbibmacro *{auction}[1]{%
2086   \printtext [#1note]{%
2087     \printfield {eventtype}%

```

```

2088      \setunit *{\addspace }%
2089      \iftoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
2090        {\printfield {eventnumber}}
2091        {}%
2092      \setunit {\eventtypepunct }%
2093      \printfield {venue}%
2094      \setunit {\addspace }%
2095      \printfulleventdate }%
2096      \iftoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}
2097        {\usebibmacro {multivenue}}
2098        {}
2099 }

```

exhibition/conference  $\langle string \rangle$

Formatting of an event with eventdate.  $\langle string \rangle$  should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```

2100 \newbibmacro *{exhibition/conference}[1]{%
2101   \iffielddsequal {eventyear}{eventendyear}{\clearfield {eventendyear}}{}%
2102   \printtext [#1note]{%
2103     \printfield {eventtype}%
2104     \setunit *{\addspace }%
2105     \iftoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
2106       {\printfield {eventnumber}}
2107       {}%
2108     \setunit {\eventtypepunct }%
2109     \printfield {venue}%
2110     \iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
2111       {\setunit {\addspace }%
2112         \printeventdate }
2113       {}%
2114     \iftoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}
2115       {\usebibmacro {multivenue}}
2116       {}%u8
2117   }%
2118 }

```

multivenue Print additional venues and eventdates.

```

2119 \blxarch@newcounter {multivenueloop}{1}%
2120 \newbibmacro *{multivenue}{%
2121   \iflistundef {multivenue}
2122     {}

```

If list field multieventdate is in use, we must check that it has the same length as the multivenue list. If not, issue an error.

```

2123   {\iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
2124     {\ifboolexpr {
2125       not test {\iflistundef {multieventdate}}
2126       and

```

```

2127          test {\ifnumequal {\value {multieventdate}}{\value {multivenue}}}
2128      }
2129      {}
2130      {\blxarch@errmsg {Lists 'multivenue' and 'multieventdate' MUST have the same length
      {entrykey}'}}}
2131      }%
2132      \unlessboolexpr {
2133          test {\ifnumgreater {\value {multivenueloop}}{\value {multivenue}}}
2134      }
2135      {\setunit {\multivenuedelim }%
2136      \printlist [notruncation][\value {multivenueloop}-\value {multivenueloop}]{multivenue}
2137      \iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
2138          {\setunit {\addspace }%
2139          \printlist [notruncation][\value {multivenueloop}-\value {multivenueloop}]{multivenue}
2140          }%
2141          \stepcounter {multivenueloop}}%
2142      \setcounter {multivenueloop}{1}%
2143      }%
2144 }

```

`\multivenuedelim` The delimiter between venues.

```
2145 \newcommand*{\multivenuedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

`\eventtypepunct` The punctuation after the eventtype.

```
2146 \newcommand*{\eventtypepunct}{\addspace }
```

`notruncation` no “et al.” here.

```
2147 \DeclareListFormat *{notruncation}{#1}
```

`titlenote` `{⟨string⟩}`

Prints a title note. The `\printtext` command must be inside the conditions, otherwise a lot of empty brackets gets printed. `⟨string⟩` should be title, maintitle OR booktitle.

```

2148 \newbibmacro *{titlenote}[1]{%
2149     \iftoggle {archbool:titlenote}

```

Festschrifts:

```

2150     {\ifnameundef {festschrift}
2151     {}
2152     {\usebibmacro {festschrift}{#1}}%

```

Auction catalogues (with `fulleventdate` field):

```

2153     \ifboolexpr {
2154         not test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
2155         and
2156         not test {\iffieldundef {fulleventyear}}
2157     }
2158     {\usebibmacro {auction}{#1}}
2159     {}%

```

Conferences and exhibitions:

```

2160     \ifboolexpr {
2161         not test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
2162         and
2163         test {\iffieldundef {fulleventyear}}
2164     }
2165     {\usebibmacro {exhibition/conference}{#1}}
2166     {}%
2167     \ifboolexpr {
2168         test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
2169         and
2170         test {\ifnameundef {festschrift}}
2171     }
2172     {\iffieldundef {#1note}
2173      {\printfield [#1note]{#1addon}}
2174      {\printfield {#1note}}}
2175     {}
2176 }
2177 {\printfield {#1addon}}%
2178 \clearfield {#1addon}%
2179 \clearfield {#1note}%
2180 \clearfield {eventtype}%
2181 \clearname {festschrift}%
2182 \clearfield {venue}%
2183 \clearfield {eventnumber}%
2184 \clearlist {multivenue}%
2185 \clearlist {multieventdate}%
2186 }

```

### C.1.2.13 Bibliography setup

`\bibsetup` Setup at the beginning of a bibliography. `issue+date` was overwritten in author date styles.

```

2187 \xpretocmd {\bibsetup}{%
2188     \def\blxarch@buffer@hyperref {\bibhyperref }%
2189     \let\blxarch@field@namehash \undefined %
2190 }{}{Patching macro '\bibsetup' failed}

```

finentry End of an entry.

```

2191 \xapptobibmacro {finentry}{%
2192   \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@list@namegiven %
2193   \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@list@nameprefix %
2194   \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@list@namefamily %
2195   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@list@namesuffix %
2196 }{}{Patching 'finentry' failed (1)}

```

### C.1.2.14 Formatting of titles

article We are going to reimplement volume formatting.

```

book
inbook 2197 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\printfield {volume}}{}
2198   {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (1)}
2199 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\printfield {part}}{}
2200   {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (2)}
2201 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\printfield {volume}}{}
2202   {}{blxarch@warning{patching driver 'inbook' failed (1)}}
2203 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\printfield {part}}{}
2204   {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (2)}
2205 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\iffieldundef {maintitle} {} {} \newunit }{}
2206   {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (3)}
2207 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\iffieldundef {maintitle} {} {} \newunit }{}
2208   {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (3)}}
2209 \xpatchbibdriver {article}{\usebibmacro {byeditor+others}}{}
2210   {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (4)}

```

\titleseriesdelim The delimiter after an repeated label

```

2211 \newcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }

```

\articletitlepunct The punctuation after article titles if other than \newunit.

```

2212 \newcommand*{\articletitlepunct}{\newunitpunct }

```

inbook Change \newunit ahead of in:  
\inbookbookdelim

```

2213 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\newunit \newblock \usebibmacro {in:}}{\printunit{\inbookbookdelim}\newblock
2214   \usebibmacro {in:}}
2214   {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (4)}
2215 \newcommand{\inbookbookdelim}{\newunitpunct }

```

dictionary Formatting of dictionary entries

```

2216 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
2217   \mkbibquote {#1\isdot }}

```



titlebrackets (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

```
2217 \newtoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2218 \DeclareBibliographyOption {titlebrackets}[true]{%
2219   \settoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}{#1}}
2220 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {titlebrackets}
2221 \DeclareEntryOption {titlebrackets}[true]{%
2222   \settoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}{#1}}
```

titlenote (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

```
2223 \newtoggle {archbool:titlenote}
2224 \DeclareBibliographyOption {titlenote}[true]{%
2225   \settoggle {archbool:titlenote}{#1}}
2226 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {titlenote}
2227 \DeclareEntryOption {titlenote}[true]{%
2228   \settoggle {archbool:titlenote}{#1}}
```

summarytitle (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

```
2229 \newtoggle {archbool:summarytitle}
2230 \DeclareBibliographyOption {summarytitle}[true]{%
2231   \settoggle {archbool:summarytitle}{#1}}
2232 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {summarytitle}
```

notitlepunct (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then no period finishes the title block.

```
2233 \newtoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}
2234 \DeclareBibliographyOption {notitlepunct}[false]{%
2235   \settoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}{#1}}
2236 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {notitlepunct}
```

nothesistitlepunct (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then there is no period ahead of thesis type.

```
2237 \newtoggle {archbool:nothesistitlepunct}
2238 \DeclareBibliographyOption {nothesistitlepunct}[false]{%
2239   \settoggle {archbool:nothesistitlepunct}{#1}}
2240 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {nothesistitlepunct}
```

\ifnothesistitlepunct

```
2241 \newcommand{\ifnothesistitlepunct}[2]{%
2242   \ifboolexpr {
```

```

2243      test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
2244      and
2245      togl {archbool:nothesis:titlepunct}
2246    }
2247    {#1}
2248    {#2}
2249 }

```

\subtitlepunct

```

2250 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addperiod \space }

```

```

festschrift
booktitlenote
  titlenote 2251 \DeclareDataInheritance
maintitlenote 2252 {mvbook,book,collection,mvcollection,proceedings,mvproceedings,reference,mvreference}
organization 2253 {inbook,bookinbook,supbook,incollection,suppcollection,inproceedings,inreference}{%
  eventdate 2254 \inherit [override=true]{festschrift}{festschrift}
  eventnumber 2255 \inherit [override=true]{shortform}{shortform}
  eventtype 2256 \inherit [override=true]{titlenote}{booktitlenote}
  venue 2257 \inherit [override=true]{maintitlenote}{maintitlenote}
  multivenue 2258 \inherit [override=true]{organization}{organization}
  multieventdate 2259 \inherit [override=true]{eventdate}{eventdate}
  shortform 2260 \inherit [override=true]{eventnumber}{eventnumber}
  options 2261 \inherit [override=true]{eventtype}{eventtype}
  2262 \inherit [override=true]{venue}{venue}
  2263 \inherit [override=true]{multivenue}{multivenue}
  2264 \inherit [override=true]{multieventdate}{multieventdate}

```

Entry option `uselabeltitle` should not be inherited

```

2265 \inherit [override=true]{options}{options}
2266 \noinherit {summarytitle}
2267 }

```

maintitle+title  
maintitle+booktitle

```

2268 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+title}{%
2269   \iffielddsequal {maintitle}{title}
2270   {\clearfield {maintitle}%
2271     \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
2272     \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
2273   {\iffielddundef {maintitle}
2274     {}
2275     {\usebibmacro {maintitle}%
2276       \iffielddundef {volume}
2277       {\newunit \newblock }
2278       {\setunit {\addspace } \printfield {volume}%
2279         \printfield {part}%
2280         \clearfield {volume}%

```

```

2281      \clearfield {part}%
2282      \setunit {\addcolon \space }}}}%
2283      \usebibmacro {title}%
2284      \newunit }
2285 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+booktitle}{%
2286      \iffieldsequal {maintitle}{booktitle}
2287      {\clearfield {maintitle}%
2288       \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
2289       \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
2290      {\iffieldundef {maintitle}
2291       {}
2292       {\usebibmacro {maintitle}%
2293        \iffieldundef {volume}
2294         {\newunit \newblock }
2295         {\setunit {\addspace }\printfield {volume}%
2296          \printfield {part}%
2297          \clearfield {volume}%
2298          \clearfield {part}%
2299          \setunit {\addcolon \space }}}}%
2300      \usebibmacro {booktitle}%
2301      \newunit }

```

title Maintitle and volume in the same block.

```

booktitle
maintitle 2302 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{#1}
titlenote 2303 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{#1}
booktitlenote 2304 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{#1}
maintitlenote 2305 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlebrackets}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
titlebrackets 2306 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlenote}{%
2307      \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2308      {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}
2309      {#1}}
2310 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitlenote}{%
2311      \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2312      {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}
2313      {#1}}
2314 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitlenote}{%
2315      \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2316      {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}
2317      {#1}}

```

title Maintitle and volume in the same block.

```

booktitle
maintitle 2318 \renewbibmacro *{title}{%
2319      \ifboolexpr {
2320          test {\ifentrytype {review}}
2321          and
2322          not test {\iffieldundef {related}}
2323      }
2324      {\clearfield {title}%
2325       \clearfield {subtitle}%
2326       \usebibmacro {reviewtitle}}

```

```

2327     }%
2328     \ifboolexpr {
2329         test {\iffieldundef {title}}
2330         and
2331         test {\iffieldundef {subtitle}}
2332     }
2333     {}
2334     {\printtext [title]{%
2335         \printtext [dictionary]{%
2336             \printfield [titlecase]{title}%
2337             \ifselfcontained
2338                 {\setunit {\subtitlepunct }}
2339                 {\setunit {\articlesubtitlepunct }}}%
2340             \printfield [titlecase]{subtitle}%
2341         }%
2342         \setunit {\addspace }%
2343         \ifboolexpr {
2344             togl {archbool:summarytitle}
2345             and
2346             not test {\iffieldundef {summarytitle}}
2347         }
2348         {\printtext [titlebrackets]{\printfield {summarytitle}}}
2349         {}%
2350         \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2351             {\ifselfcontained
2352                 {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{title}}
2353                 {\printfield [titlenote]{titleaddon}}}%
2354             {}%
2355         \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
2356             {\newunit }
2357             {\printunit {\articletitlepunct }}}}%
2358     \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2359         {}
2360         {\ifselfcontained
2361             {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{title}}
2362             {\printfield {titleaddon}}}%
2363     \ifselfcontained
2364         {\ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}
2365             {\setunit {\nopunct }}%
2366             \usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2367         {}%
2368     \iftoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}
2369         {}
2370         {\setunit {\addspace }\printfield {volume}%
2371         \printfield {part}%
2372         \clearfield {volume}%
2373     \clearfield {part}}%
2374     \newunit %
2375     \iffieldundef {series}
2376         {\ifpagesfirst
2377             {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
2378             \clearfield {pages}}
2379         {}%
2380     }%

```

```
2381          {\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}%
```

If there is a series or a thesis type, the period is needed anyway.

```
2382      \ifboolexpr {
2383          togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
2384          and
2385          not test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
2386          and
2387          not test {\ifsourceeditor }
2388          and
2389          test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2390      }
2391      {\printunit {\addspace }}
2392      {\ifnothesistitlepunct
2393          {\printunit {\addspace }}
2394      }%
2395  }
2396  {}%
2397 }
2398 \renewbibmacro *{booktitle}{%
2399   \ifboolexpr {
2400       test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
2401       and
2402       test {\iffieldundef {booksubtitle}}
2403   }
2404   {}
2405   {\printtext [booktitle]{%
2406       \printfield [titlecase]{booktitle}%
2407       \setunit {\subtitlepunct }%
2408       \printfield [titlecase]{booksubtitle}%
2409       \setunit {\addspace }%
2410       \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2411           {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{booktitle}}%
2412       }%
2413       \newunit }}%
2414   \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2415       {}
2416       {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{booktitle}}%
2417   \ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}
2418       {\setunit {\nopunct }%
2419         \usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2420       {}%
2421   \ifboolexpr {
2422       togl{archbool:volumeafterseries}
2423       and
2424       not test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2425   }
2426   {}
2427   {\setunit {\addspace }}%
2428   \printfield {volume}%
2429   \printfield {part}%
2430   \clearfield {volume}%
2431   \clearfield {part}}%
```

```

2432 \setunit {\addspace }%
2433 \iffieldundef {series}
2434   {\ifpagesfirst
2435     {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
2436       \clearfield {pages}}
2437     }%
2438   }
2439   {\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}%
2440 \ifboolexpr {
2441   togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
2442   and
2443   test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2444 }
2445   {\printunit {\addspace }}{}%
2446 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle}{%
2447   \ifboolexpr {
2448     test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
2449     and
2450     test {\iffieldundef {mainsubtitle}}
2451   }
2452   {}
2453   {\printtext [maintitle]{%
2454     \printfield [titlecase]{maintitle}%
2455     \setunit {\subtitlepunct }%
2456     \printfield [titlecase]{mainsubtitle}%
2457     \setunit {\addspace }%
2458     \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
2459       {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{maintitle}}
2460     }%
2461   }%
2462   \setunit {\nopunct }}%
2463   \usebibmacro {titlenote}{maintitle}%
2464 }

```

`volumeafterseries` (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then volume is printed after series in monographs.

```

2465 \newtoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}
2466 \DeclareBibliographyOption {volumeafterseries}[false]{%
2467   \settoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}{#1}}
2468 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {volumeafterseries}

```

`\articlesubtitlepunct` Subtitle punctuation differs between @article and @book.

```

2469 \newcommand*{\articlesubtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space \midsentence }

```

### C.1.2.15 Secondary editors

bytranslator+others Never needed. translators are occasionally printed as source authors.

```
2470 \renewbibmacro *{bytranslator+others}{}
```

usesourceeditor (Opt) =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
If editions of historical sources are printed with secondary editors.

```
2471 \newtoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}
2472 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usesourceeditor}[true]{%
2473   \settoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}{#1}}
2474 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usesourceeditor}
2475 \DeclareEntryOption {usesourceeditor}[true]{%
2476   \settoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}{#1}}
```

\ifsourceeditor  $\{\langle true \rangle\}\{\langle false \rangle\}$

```
2477 \newcommand{\ifsourceeditor}[2]{%
2478   \ifboolexpr {
2479     togl {archbool:usesourceeditor}
2480     and
2481     not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
2482   }
2483   {#1}
2484   {#2}%
2485 }
```

\multisourceeditordelim Delimiters between the names of multiple secondary editors.  
\finalsourceeditordelim

```
2486 \newcommand*{\multisourceeditordelim}{\addcomma \space }
2487 \newcommand*{\finalsourceeditordelim}{\addspace \bibstring {and}\space }
```

byeditor

```
2488 \DeclareNameAlias {byeditor}{given-family}
```

byeditor  
byeditor+others

```
2489 \xpretobibmacro {byeditor}{%
2490   \usebibmacro {byeditor:start}
2491 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor' failed (1)}
2492 \xpretobibmacro {byeditor+others}{%
2493   \usebibmacro {byeditor:start}
2494 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:others' failed (1)}
2495 \xapptobibmacro {byeditor}{%
2496   \usebibmacro {byeditor:end}
2497 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:' failed (2)}
2498 \xapptobibmacro {byeditor+others}{%
```

```

2499 \usebibmacro {byeditor:end}
2500 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:others' failed (2)}

```

byeditor:start Prepare and reset source editors.  
byeditor:end

```

2501 \newbibmacro *{byeditor:start}{%
2502   \ifsourceeditor
2503     {\let\blxarch@buffer@multinamedelim \multinamedelim %
2504      \let\blxarch@buffer@finalnamedelim \finalnamedelim %
2505      \let\multinamedelim \multisourceeditorordelim %
2506      \let\finalnamedelim \finalsourceeditorordelim %
2507      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
2508      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
2509      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
2510      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
2511      \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibsourcenamenamegiven %
2512      \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibsourcenamenamefamily %
2513      \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibsourcenamenameprefix %
2514      \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibsourcenamenamesuffix }
2515     {\clearname {editor}%
2516      \clearname {annotator}%
2517      \clearname {commentator}%
2518      \clearname {introduction}%
2519      \clearname {afterword}}%
2520 }
2521 \newbibmacro *{byeditor:end}{%
2522   \ifsourceeditor
2523     {\let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@source@namegiven %
2524      \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@source@namefamily %
2525      \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@source@nameprefix %
2526      \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@source@namesuffix %
2527      \let\multinamedelim \blxarch@buffer@multinamedelim %
2528      \let\finalnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@finalnamedelim %
2529      }
2530     {}%
2531   \ifboolexpr {
2532     togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
2533     and
2534     test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2535   }
2536     {\printunit {\addspace }}
2537     {\iffieldundef {series}}{\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}}%
2538 }

```

### C.1.2.16 Book chapters

minbooknames (*Opt*) Counter for bookauthor and editor.  
maxbooknames (*Opt*)

```

2539 \blxarch@minmaxcounters {minbooknames}{maxbooknames}{1}{1}

```



bybookauthor

```

2540 \renewbibmacro *{bybookauthor}{%
2541   \clearname {translator}%
2542   \let\blxarch@buffer@maxbooknames \c@maxnames %
2543   \let\blxarch@buffer@minbooknames \c@minnames %
2544   \let\c@maxnames \c@maxbooknames %
2545   \let\c@minnames \c@minbooknames %
2546   \let\blxarch@buffer@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
2547   \let\blxarch@buffer@nameprefix \mkbibnamefamily %
2548   \let\blxarch@buffer@namefamily \mkbibnameprefix %
2549   \let\blxarch@buffer@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
2550   \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibbooknamegiven %
2551   \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibbooknameprefix %
2552   \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibbooknamefamily %
2553   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibbooknamesuffix %
2554   \ifnameundef {bookauthor}
2555     {\ifnameundef {editor}
2556       {}
2557       {\printnames [bookauthor]{editor}%
2558         \setunit *{\addspace }%
2559         \usebibmacro {editorstrg}%
2560         \clearname {editor}%
2561         \printunit *{\booknametitledelim }}}%
2562     {\printnames [bookauthor]{bookauthor}%
2563       \clearname {bookauthor}%
2564       \printunit *{\booknametitledelim }}}%
2565   \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@namegiven %
2566   \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@nameprefix %
2567   \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@namefamily %
2568   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@namesuffix %
2569   \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxbooknames %
2570   \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minbooknames %
2571 }

```

\booknametitledelim The punctuation after the in: block.

\booklabelnamepunct

```

2572 \DeclareDelimFormat {booknametitledelim}{\booklabelnamepunct}
2573 \newcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

### C.1.2.17 Journals

issue+date Remove parenthesis' from journal years and use bibliophydate macro.

```

2574 \def\blxarch@issuedate {%
2575   \savebibmacro {issue+date}%
2576   \renewbibmacro *{issue+date}{%
2577     \printtext [journaldateparens]{%
2578       \printfield {issue}%

```

```

2579      \setunit *{\addspace }%
2580      \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}}}

```

journaldateparens

```

2581 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{%
2582      \mkbibparens {#1}}

```

shortjournal (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

```

2583 \newtoggle {archbool:shortjournal}
2584 \DeclareBibliographyOption {shortjournal}[true]{%
2585      \settoggle {archbool:shortjournal}{#1}}
2586 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortjournal}

```

\volumedatedelim The punctuation between volume and date in journals.

```

2587 \newcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

\journalvolumedelim The punctuation between journal and its volume.

```

2588 \newcommand*{\journalvolumedelim}{\addspace }

```

\volumenumberdelim The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```

2589 \newcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addslash }

```

volume+number+eid Needs a slash between volume and number

```

2590 \renewbibmacro *{volume+number+eid}{%
2591      \printfield {volume}%
2592      \setunit *{\volumenumberdelim }%
2593      \printfield {number}%
2594      \setunit {\addcomma \space }%
2595      \printfield {eid}}

```

journaltitle

```

2596 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{#1}

```

note+pages Append location.

```

2597 \xapptobibmacro {note+pages}{%
2598      \iftoggle {archbool:journallocation}
2599          {\newunit %

```

```

2600      \usebibmacro {location}{location}}
2601      {}%
2602 {}{}{Patching bibmacro 'note+pages' failed}

```

journal+issuetitle comma after volume/number

```

2603 \renewbibmacro *{journal+issuetitle}{%
2604   \printtext [journalvolumeblock]{%
2605     \usebibmacro {journal}%
2606     \setunit *{\journalvolumedelim }%
2607     \iffieldundef {series}
2608     {}
2609     {\setunit {\addspace }%
2610      \printfield {series}%
2611      \setunit {\journalvolumedelim }}}%
2612   \usebibmacro {volume+number+eid}%
2613   \iffieldundef {volume}
2614     {\setunit {\addspace }}
2615     {\setunit {\volumedatedelim }}}%
2616   \usebibmacro {issue+date}%
2617   }%
2618   \newunit }

```

in: Skip “in” in journals.

```

2619 \renewbibmacro *{in:}{%
2620   \printtext {%
2621     \iftoggle {archbool:injournal}
2622       {\bibstring {in}\intitlepunct }
2623       {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}
2624        {\bibstring {in}\intitlepunct }
2625        {}}}}

```

journallocation (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If enabled, print location of journals.

```

2626 \newtoggle {archbool:journallocation}
2627 \DeclareBibliographyOption {journallocation}[true]{%
2628   \settoggle {archbool:journallocation}{#1}}
2629 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {journallocation}

```

injournal (*Opt*) =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, print in: ahead of journals.

```

2630 \newtoggle {archbool:injournal}
2631 \DeclareBibliographyOption {injournal}[true]{%
2632   \settoggle {archbool:injournal}{#1}}
2633 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {injournal}

```

### C.1.2.18 Reviews

`reviewedauthoraftertitle` (*Opt*) Counter for bookauthor and editor.

```
2634 \newtoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
2635 \DeclareBibliographyOption {reviewedauthoraftertitle}[false]{%
2636     \settoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}{#1}}
2637 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {reviewedauthoraftertitle}
```

`minreviewnames` (*Opt*) Counter for bookauthor and editor.

`maxreviewnames` (*Opt*)

```
2638 \blxarch@minmaxcounters {minreviewnames}{maxreviewnames}{1}{8}
```

`\multireviewdelim` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

`\finalreviewdelim`

```
2639 \newcommand*{\multireviewdelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
2640 \newcommand*{\finalreviewdelim}{\addspace \bibstring {and}\space }
```

`\multireviewnamedelim` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

`\finalreviewnamedelim`

```
2641 \newcommand*{\multireviewnamedelim}{\multinamedelim }
2642 \newcommand*{\finalreviewnamedelim}{\finalnamedelim }
```

`\reviewofnamedelim` The punctuation after `reviewof`.

```
2643 \newcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

`\reviewnametitledelim` The delimiter between author and title in review titles.

```
2644 \DeclareDelimFormat {reviewnametitledelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

`reviewname` Name format in review titles.

```
2645 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{gfull-family}
```

`reviewedtitle` Titles of reviewed works should not be formatted anyway.

```
2646 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reviewedtitle}{#1}
```

`reviewtitle` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

```
2647 \newbibmacro *{reviewtitle}{%
2648     \let\blxarch@buffer@review@multinamedelim \multireviewnamedelim %
```

```

2649 \let\blxarch@buffer@review@finalnamedelim \finalreviewnamedelim %
2650 \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
2651 \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
2652 \let\blxarch@buffer@review@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
2653 \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
2654 \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibreviewnamegiven %
2655 \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibreviewnamefamily %
2656 \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibreviewnameprefix %
2657 \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibreviewnamesuffix %
2658 \let\blxarch@buffer@maxreviewnames \c@maxnames %
2659 \let\blxarch@buffer@minreviewnames \c@minnames %
2660 \let\c@maxnames \c@maxreviewnames %
2661 \let\c@minnames \c@minreviewnames %
2662 \setcounter {bbx:relatedtotal}{0}%
2663 \setcounter {bbx:relatedcount}{0}%
2664 \def\bbx@tempa {}%
2665 \printtext [title]{%
2666     \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
2667         \printunit {}%
2668         \entrydata {##1}{%
2669             \ifrelatedloop
2670             {}
2671             {\stepcounter {bbx:relatedtotal}}%
2672             \gappto {\bbx@tempa }{##1,}}}%
2673 \docsvfield {related}%
2674 \ifnumequal {0}{\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}
2675 {\printfield {title}}
2676 {\renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
2677     \stepcounter {bbx:relatedcount}%
2678     \entrydata {##1}{%
2679         \ifnumequal {1}{\value {bbx:relatedcount}}
2680         {\ifnumequal {1}{\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}
2681             {\biblstring {reviewof}}
2682             {\biblstring {reviewsof}}}%
2683         \printunit {\reviewofnamedelim }%
2684         }
2685         {\ifnumequal {\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}{\value {bbx:relatedcount}}
2686             {\setunit {\finalreviewdelim }}
2687             {\setunit {\multireviewdelim }}}%
2688         }%
2689 \iftoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
2690 {}
2691 {\ifboolexpr {
2692     not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
2693     or
2694     not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
2695     or (
2696     not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
2697     and
2698     test {\ifusetranslator } )
2699 }
2700 {%
2701 \ifciteindex
2702     {\indexnames {labelname}}

```

```

2703             {}%
2704             \printnames [reviewname]{labelname}%
2705             \iffieldundef {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}
2706             {\ifnameundef {author}
2707              {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
2708              \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
2709               {\strfield {labelnamesource}}}%
2710              \setunit {\reviewnametitledelim }}
2711              {\reviewnametitledelim }%
2712              }
2713              {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
2714              \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
2715               {\strfield {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}}}%
2716               \setunit *{\nametitledelim }}%
2717               }%
2718               {}%
2719               \printfield [reviewedtitle]{title}%
2720               \iftoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
2721               {\setunit *{\reviewnametitledelim }}%
2722               {\ifboolexpr {
2723                not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
2724                or
2725                not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
2726                or (
2727                 not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
2728                 and
2729                 test {\ifusetranslator } )
2730                }
2731                {\ifcindex
2732                 {\indexnames {labelname}}
2733                 {}%
2734                 \printnames [reviewname]{labelname}%
2735                 \iffieldundef {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}
2736                 {\ifnameundef {author}
2737                  {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
2738                  \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
2739                   {\strfield {labelnamesource}}}%
2740                  }
2741                  {}%
2742                  }
2743                  {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
2744                  \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
2745                   {\strfield {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}}}%
2746                   \setunit *{\nametitledelim }}%
2747                   }%
2748                   {}%
2749                   }
2750                   }%
2751                   {}%
2752                   \restorefield {related}{\bbx@tempa }%

```

```

2753         \docsvfield {related}%
2754     }%
2755     \clearfield {related}%
2756     \let\multireviewnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@review@multinamedelim %
2757     \let\finalreviewnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@review@finalnamedelim %
2758     \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@review@namegiven %
2759     \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@review@namefamily %
2760     \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@review@nameprefix %
2761     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@review@namesuffix %
2762     \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxreviewnames %
2763     \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minreviewnames %
2764 }

```

### C.1.2.19 Periodicals

title+issuetitle

```

2765 \renewbibmacro *{title+issuetitle}{%
2766     \printtext {%
2767         \ifboolexpr {
2768             test {\ifcitation }
2769             and
2770             not test {\iffieldundef {shorttitle}}
2771         }
2772         {\printfield [title]{shorttitle}}
2773         {\printtext [title]{%
2774             \printfield {title}
2775             \setunit *{\titlesubtitledelim }%
2776             \printfield {subtitle}}}%
2777         \iffieldundef {series}
2778         {}
2779         {\setunit {\addspace }%
2780             \printfield {series}}}%
2781     \setunit *{\journalvolumedelim }%
2782     \usebibmacro {volume+number+eid}%
2783     \iffieldundef {volume}
2784         {\setunit {\addspace }}
2785         {\setunit {\volumedatedelim }}}%
2786     \usebibmacro {issue+date}%
2787 }%
2788 \newunit }%

```

Cite periodical with volume and number.

```

\citeissue
\fciteissue
\pciteissue 2789 \newtoggle {archbool:citeissue}%
2790 \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}
2791 \DeclareCiteCommand {citeissue}[]

```

```

2792     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
2793     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
2794     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
2795     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
2796     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
2797     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
2798     {\multicitedelim }
2799     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2800 \DeclareCiteCommand {fciteissue}[\mkbibfootnote ]
2801     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
2802     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
2803     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
2804     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
2805     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
2806     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
2807     {\multicitedelim }
2808     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2809 \DeclareCiteCommand {pciteissue}[\mkbibparens ]
2810     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
2811     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
2812     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
2813     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
2814     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
2815     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
2816     {\multicitedelim }
2817     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}

```

The multicite versions of \citeissue and friends.

```

\citeissues
\fciteissues
\pciteissues 2818 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\citeissues}{\citeissue }{\multicitedelim }
2819 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\fciteissues}[\mkbibfootnote ]{\fciteissue }{\multicitedelim
}
2820 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\pciteissues}[\mkbibparens ]{\pciteissue }{\multicitedelim
}

```

### C.1.2.20 Inline \fullcite-like commands in reviews

\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields Clear some fields for \reviewcite and friends. Not clearing pagetotal leads to spurious punctuation

```

2821 \def\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields{%
2822     \clearfield {subtitle}%
2823     \clearfield {booksubtitle}%
2824     \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
2825     \clearfield {journalsubtitle}%
2826     \clearfield {titleaddon}%
2827     \clearfield {booktitleaddon}%

```



```

2828 \clearfield {maintitleaddon}%
2829 \clearfield {shorttitle}%
2830 \clearlist {publisher}%
2831 \clearlist {origlocation}%
2832 \clearlist {origpublisher}%
2833 \clearname {shortauthor}%
2834 \clearfield {label}%
2835 \clearfield {origdate}%
2836 \clearfield {origlanguage}%
2837 \clearfield {realyear}%
2838 \clearfield {realmonth}%
2839 \clearfield {realday}%
2840 \clearfield {addendum}%
2841 \clearfield {note}%
2842 \clearfield {language}%
2843 \clearfield {series}%
2844 \clearfield {number}%
2845 \clearfield {subseries}%
2846 \clearfield {subnumber}%
2847 \clearfield {pagetotal}%
2848 }

```

chapter+pages This is necessary to avois spurious punctuation in \reviewcite and friends.

```

2849

```

Reduced fullcite within reviews.

```

\reviewcite
\previewcite
\textreviewcite
2850 \DeclareCiteCommand {\reviewcite}[]
2851   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
2852   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usedriver
2853     {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
2854     {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
2855   {\multicitedelim }
2856   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2857 \DeclareCiteCommand {\previewcite}[\mkbibparens ]
2858   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usebibmacro {prenote}}
2859   {\usedriver
2860     {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
2861     {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
2862   {\multicitedelim }
2863   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2864 \DeclareFieldFormat *{textreviewcitedate}{#1}
2865 \DeclareCiteCommand {\textreviewcite}[]
2866   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usebibmacro {prenote}}
2867   {\ifboolexpr {
2868     not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
2869     or
2870     not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}

```

```

2871      or (
2872      not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
2873      and
2874      test {\ifusetranslator } )
2875    }
2876    {\ifciteindex
2877     {\indexnames {labelname}}
2878     {}%
2879     \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{gfull-family}%
2880     \printnames {labelname}%

```

Zero width space to pretend tex4ht something was printed.

```

2881      \DeclareNameFormat *{\thefield {labelnamefield}}{\hspace {0pt}}%
2882      \clearname {\thefield {labelnamefield}}%
2883      \DeclareDelimAlias {authortypedelim}{}%
2884      \DeclareDelimAlias {editortypedelim}{}%
2885      \DeclareDelimAlias {translatortypedelim}{}%
2886      \setunit *{\addspace }%
2887      {\DeclareDelimAlias {nametitledelim}{}}%
2888      \printtext {%

```

We must double check for spurious spaces here!

```

2889      \DeclareFieldAlias {parens}{textreviewcitedate}%
2890      \bibopenparen %
2891      \printunit {\nopunct }%
2892      \usedriver
2893      {\clearname {\thefield {labelnamefield}}}
2894      {\thefield {entrytype}}%
2895    }%
2896  }%
2897  {\multicitedelim }
2898  {\usebibmacro {postnote}\bibcloseparen }

```

```

\Reviewcite
\Previewcite
\Textreviewcite 2899 \newrobustcmd *{\Reviewcite}{\bibsentence \reviewcite }
                2900 \newrobustcmd *{\Previewcite}{\bibsentence \previewcite }
                2901 \newrobustcmd *{\Textreviewcite}{\bibsentence \textreviewcite }

```

The multicite versions of \reviewcite and friends.

```

\reviewcites
\previewcites
\textreviewcites 2902 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\reviewcites}{\reviewcite }{\multicitedelim }
                2903 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\previewcites}[\mkbibparens ]{\previewcite }{\multicitedelim }
                2904 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\textreviewcites}{\textreviewcite }{\multicitedelim }

```

```

\Reviewcites
\Previewcites
\Textreviewcites 2905 \newrobustcmd *{\Reviewcites}{\bibsentence \reviewcites }
2906 \newrobustcmd *{\Previewcites}{\bibsentence \previewcites }
2907 \newrobustcmd *{\Textreviewcites}{\bibsentence \textreviewcites }

```

### C.1.2.21 Editions

`\ifeditionsuperscript`  $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$  expression must be one of the valid values from option `editionsuperscript`.

```

2908 \newcommand{\ifeditionsuperscript}[3]{%
2909     \ifdefstring {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value }{#1}
2910         {#2}
2911     {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}
2912         {#3}
2913         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifeditionsuperscript

```

`editionsuperscript (Opt)` =  $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the edition number. The following expressions are allowed:

`predate` superscript ahead of date;  
`postdate` superscript after date;  
`prelabel` superscript ahead of label year;  
`postlabel` superscript after label year;  
`preloc` superscript ahead of location;  
`postloc` superscript after location;  
`posttitle` superscript after title;  
`none` normal text ahead of location/date as the standard styles do;

```

2914 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{editionsuperscript}[posttitle]{%
2915     \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}
2916         {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}}%
2917         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr {option 'editionsuperscript'}}}
2918 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {editionsuperscript}

```

`usere` Superscript editions are in `usere`. Field gets cleared if format applies.

```

editionsuperscript
2919 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
2920     \ifboolexpr {
2921         test {\ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}}
2922         or
2923         test {\ifeditionsuperscript {postlabel}}
2924         or

```

```

2925      test {\ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}}
2926    }
2927      {\unspace }
2928      {}%
2929      \textsuperscript {#1}%
2930    \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
2931      {\setunit {\nopunct }}
2932      {}
2933 \newbibmacro *{editionsuperscript}{%
2934   \iffieldundef {usere}
2935     {}
2936     {\iffieldint {usere}
2937       {\printfield {usere}}
2938       {}%
2939     \clearfield {usere}%
2940   }%
2941 }

```

### C.1.2.22 Formatting of the location/date block

`\mkbiblocationaddon` Wrap American-style location addons into a formatting command and omit them by default.

```

2942 \newcommand*{\mkbiblocationaddon}[1]{}

```

`\finallistdelim`

```

2943 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\multilistdelim }

```

`\ifuselocation`  $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$  expression must be one of the valid values from option `uselocation`.

```

2944 \newcommand{\ifuselocation}[3]{%
2945   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@uselocation@value }{#1}
2946     {#2}
2947     {\ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}
2948       {#3}
2949       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@uselocation@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifuselocation}}}}}%

```

`uselocation (Opt)` =  $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the label date. The following expressions are allowed:

<code>false</code>	print no location at all;
<code>omitifseries</code>	print location or series;
<code>true</code>	always print location;

```

2950 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{uselocation}[true]{%
2951     \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}
2952         {\csuse {blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}}%
2953         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {option 'uselocation'}}}}
2954 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {uselocation}

```

`pagesfirst (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then pages are printed ahead of location.

```

2955 \newtoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}
2956 \DeclareBibliographyOption {pagesfirst}[true]{%
2957     \settoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}{#1}}
2958 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {pagesfirst}

```

`\ifpagesfirst` checks if option `pagesfirst` is true and applies to the current entry type.

```

2959 \newcommand*{\ifpagesfirst}[2]{%
2960     \iftoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}
2961         {#1}
2962         {#2}}%

```

`origfields (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then fields `origdate` and `origlocation` apply. date and location

```

2963 \newtoggle {archbool:origfields}
2964 \DeclareBibliographyOption {origfields}[true]{%
2965     \settoggle {archbool:origfields}{#1}}
2966 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {origfields}

```

`usepublisher (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to use `publisher` and `origpublisher` apply. date and location

```

2967 \newtoggle {archbool:usepublisher}
2968 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usepublisher}[true]{%
2969     \settoggle {archbool:usepublisher}{#1}}
2970 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usepublisher}

```

`\locationpublisherdelim` The delimiter between location and publisher.

```

2971 \newcommand*{\locationpublisherdelim}{\addcolon \space }

```

`\iforigfields` Checks if option is true and applies to the current entry.

```

2972 \newcommand{\iforigfields}[2]{%
2973     \iftoggle {archbool:origfields}
2974         {\iffieldundef {origyear}
2975         {\iffieldundef {origlocation}

```

```

2976          {\iffieldundef {origpublisher}
2977              {#2}
2978              {#1}}
2979          {#1}}
2980      {#1}}
2981  {#2}}

```

```

location+date
publisher+location+date
organization+location+date 2982 \renewbibmacro *{publisher+location+date}{%
2983     \usebibmacro {location+date}}
2984 \renewbibmacro *{location+date}{%
2985     \iforigfields
2986         {\usebibmacro {origfields+reprint}}
2987         {\usebibmacro {location+date+edition}}}%
2988 \renewbibmacro {organization+location+date}{%
2989     \usebibmacro {publisher+location+date}%
2990 }
2991

```

location #1 location OR origlocation.

```

2992 \newbibmacro *{location}[1]{%
2993     \ifuselocation {false}
2994     {}
2995     {\ifboolexpr {
2996         test {\ifuselocation {omitifseries}}
2997         and
2998         not test {\iffieldundef {series}}}
2999     }
3000     {}
3001     {\iflistundef {#1}
3002         {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \bibstring {noplac}}}
3003         {\printlist {#1}}}}}%

```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac

```

3004 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{#1}

```

locationdateparens We add the possibility to enclose this macro in parenthesis. Adds something like “sine loco” by default.

```

3005 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
3006 \newbibmacro *{location+date+edition}{%
3007     \printtext [locationdateparens]{%
3008         \ifeditionssuperscript {preloc}
3009         {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
3010         }%
3011     \usebibmacro {location}{location}%
3012     \ifeditionssuperscript {postloc}

```

```

3013         {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
3014         {}%
3015         \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
3016         \printlist {publisher}%
3017         \setunit {\addspace }%
3018         \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}}%
3019         \newunit }%

```

reprintparens The same as before but with original fields instead and an addendum. Adds  
origfields+reprint something like “sine loco” by default.

```

3020 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
3021 \newbibmacro *{origfields+reprint}{%
3022     \printtext [locationdateparens]{%
3023         \ifeditionssuperscript {preloc}
3024             {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
3025             {}%
3026         \usebibmacro {location}{origlocation}%
3027         \ifeditionssuperscript {postloc}
3028             {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
3029             {}%
3030         \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
3031         \printlist {origpublisher}%
3032         \setunit {\addspace }%
3033         \ifeditionssuperscript {predate}
3034             {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
3035             {}%
3036         \usebibmacro {origdate}
3037         \usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}%
3038         \setunit {\addspace }%
3039         \printtext [reprintparens]{%
3040             \bibstring {reprint}\addspace %
3041             \printtext {\usebibmacro {location}{location}}}%
3042         \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
3043         \printlist {publisher}%
3044         \setunit {\addspace }%
3045         \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}}
3046         \newunit }%

```

### C.1.2.23 Theses

useinstitution (*Opt*) =  $\langle string \rangle$

Whether to print the institution field:

aspublisher	handle type like publisher;
false	omit institution field;
locationfirst	like false, but type after location;
omitlocation	omit location;

```
omitlocationifurlomit institution if URL available;
pluslocation    print both institution and location;
```

```

3047 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{useinstitution}[pluslocation]{%
3048   \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}
3049     {\csuse {blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}}%
3050     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr {option 'useinstitution'}}}}
3051 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useinstitution}

```

`\ifuseinstitution`  $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$  string must be one of the valid values from option `useinstitution`.

```

3052 \newcommand{\ifuseinstitution}[3]{%
3053     \ifdefstring {\blxarch@useinstitution@value }{#1}
3054         {#2}
3055         {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}
3056             {#3}
3057             {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifuseinstitution}}}}}%

```

thesis Disable the `type` field first (we reintroduce it later).

```
3058 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\printfield {type}}{}
3059 {}{{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (1)}}
3060 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\printlist {language}}{}
3061 {}{{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (2)}}
```

```
useunpublishedthesis (Opt) = bool
```

Whether to precede type with an expression like “unpublished” or “typewritten” if not an URL is provided.

```
3062 \newtoggle {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}
3063 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useunpublishedthesis}[true]{%
3064   \settoggle {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}{#1}}
3065 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useunpublishedthesis}
```

institution+location+date

```

3066 \renewbibmacro *{institution+location+date}{%
3067   \printtext [thesis]{%
3068     \ifuseinstitution {false}
3069       {\usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3070        \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3071        \usebibmacro {location+date}}
3072     {\ifuseinstitution {pluslocation}
3073      {\usebibmacro {institution+location}}
3074      {\ifuseinstitution {aspublisher}
3075       {\usebibmacro {institution:aspublisher}}
3076       {\ifuseinstitution {omitlocation}
3077        {\usebibmacro {institution+date}}

```



```

3078             {\ifuseinstitution {omitlocationifurl}
3079              {\usebibmacro {institution:omitifurl}}
3080              {\usebibmacro {institution:locationfirst}}}%
3081             }%
3082         }%
3083     }%
3084 }%
3085 }}

```

institution+location

```

3086 \newbibmacro *{institution+location}{%
3087     \printtext [typeinstitution]{%
3088         \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3089         \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3090         \printlist {institution}}}%
3091     \setunit *{\institutionlocationdelim }%
3092     \usebibmacro {location+date}%
3093 }

```

institution+date

```

3094 \newbibmacro *{institution+date}{%
3095     \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3096     \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3097     \printlist {institution}%
3098     \setunit *{\institutionlocationdelim }%
3099     \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
3100 }

```

institution:aspublisher

```

3101 \newbibmacro *{institution:aspublisher}{%
3102     \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3103     \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3104     \savelist *{institution}{\blxarch@field@institution }%
3105     \restorelist {publisher}{\blxarch@field@institution }%
3106     \usebibmacro {location+date}%
3107 }

```

institution:locationfirst

```

3108 \newbibmacro *{institution:locationfirst}{%
3109     \usebibmacro {location}{location}%
3110     \setunit *{\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3111     \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3112     \setunit {\addspace }%
3113     \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
3114 }

```

institution:omitifurl

```

3115 \newbibmacro *{institution:omitifurl}{%
3116     \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
3117     \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
3118     \ifboolexpr {
3119         test {\iffieldundef {url}}
3120         and
3121         test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
3122         and
3123         test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
3124     }
3125     {\usebibmacro {location+date}}
3126     {\usebibmacro {institution+date}}}%
3127 }

```

**thesistype** Mark thesis as unpublished if none of fields url, eprint, doi, publisher (lista), series and isbn available and option useunpublishedthesis is enabled.

```

3128 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {usera}{\def\NewValue {unpublishedbathesis}}
3129 \newbibmacro *{thesistype}{%
3130     \ifboolexpr {
3131         togl {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}
3132         and
3133         test {\iffieldundef {url}}
3134         and
3135         test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
3136         and
3137         test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
3138         and
3139         test {\iffieldundef {series}}
3140         and
3141         test {\iffieldundef {isbn}}
3142         and
3143         test {\iflistundef {lista}}
3144         and
3145         test {\ifbibxstring {unpublished\thefield {type}}}
3146     }
3147     {\printtext [type]{unpublished\thefield {type}}}
3148     {\printfield {type}}}%
3149 }

```

**type**

```

3150 \DeclareFieldFormat {type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\bibstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

**\institutionlocationdelim** Delimiter between institution and location.

```

3151 \newcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

`\typeinstitutiondelim` Delimiter between institution and type.

```
3152 \newcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addspace }
```

### C.1.2.24 Date formats

`\ifeditionsuperscript`  $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$  expression must be one of the valid values from option `positionlabeldate`.

```
3153 \newcommand{\ifpositionlabeldate}[3]{%
3154     \ifdefstring {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value }{#1}
3155         {#2}
3156     {\ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}
3157         {#3}
3158         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifpositionlabeldate
3159             }}}}}}%
3160 }
```

`positionlabeldate (Opt)` =  $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the label date. The following expressions are allowed:

`both` date after label name and location;

`label` date after label name;

`location` date after location;

```
3159 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{positionlabeldate}[both]{%
3160     \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}
3161         {\csuse {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}}%
3162         {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr {option 'positionlabeldate'}}}}
3163 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {positionlabeldate}
```

`\ifnewspaper`  $\{\langle true \rangle\}\{\langle false \rangle\}$  Whether an article must be cited with full year.

```
3164 \newcommand{\ifnewspaper}[2]{%
3165     \ifboolexpr {
3166         not test {\iffielddundef {newsday}}
3167         or
3168         test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{news}}
3169     }
3170     {#1}
3171     {#2}}
```

`newsdate` Never abbreviate bibstring.

```
3172 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsdate}{\biblstring {articledated}\addspace #1}%
3173 }
```

newsdate Full date of newspaper articles.

```

3173 \newbibmacro *{newsdate}{%
3174     \printtext [newsdate]{%
3175         \printnewsdate %
3176         \ifbibextrayear
3177             {\printfield {extrayear}}
3178             {}}

```

extradate No parentheses around extradate if date lacks.

```

3179 \DeclareFieldFormat *{extradate}{%
3180     \ifboolexpr {
3181         test {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}}
3182         or
3183         test {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{nodate}}
3184     }
3185     {\adddnbspace }
3186     }%
3187     \mknumalph {#1}%
3188 }

```

\ifbibextrayear {<true>}{<false>} Whether to print the extrayear field in the bibliography

```

3189 \newcommand{\ifbibextrayear}[2]{%
3190     \ifboolexpr {
3191         not test {\iffieldundef {extradate}}
3192         and
3193         test {\ifpositionlabeldate {location}}
3194         and
3195         test {\ifrepeatlabel {false}}
3196         and
3197         test {\ifbibliography }
3198     }
3199     {#1}
3200     {#2}}

```

newsdate Formatting of an “article dated ...” expression.

```

3201 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsdate}{\addcomma \space #1}

```

minrealdatediff (*Opt*)

```

3202 \blxarch@newcounter {minrealdatediff}{3}
3203 \blxarch@newcounter {currentrealdatediff}{0}
3204 \DeclareBibliographyOption [integer]{minrealdatediff}[3]{%
3205     \setcounter {minrealdatediff}{#1}
3206     \addtocounter {minrealdatediff}{-1}}
3207 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {minrealdatediff}

```

extendeddate  $\{\langle real||origreal\rangle\}\{\langle datatype\rangle\}$

```
3208 \newbibmacro *{extendeddate}[2]{%
```

We delete day and month since extended dates would print these.

```
3209 \clearfield {#1day}%
3210 \clearfield {#1month}%
3211 \clearfield {#1endday}%
3212 \clearfield {#1endmonth}%
3213 \iffielddsequal {#1year}{#1endyear}{\clearfield {#1endyear}}{}}%
```

If both year arguments are integers, than check if they match or exceed the minimum difference:

```
3214 \iffielddint {#1year}
3215 {\iffielddint {#2endyear}
3216 {\ifnumcomp {\thefield {#1year}}{>}{\thefield {#2endyear}}
3217 {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#1year}}}%
3218 \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#2endyear}}}
3219 {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#2endyear}}}%
3220 \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#1year}}}
3221 \ifnumcomp {\value {currentrealdatediff}}{>}{\value {minrealdatediff}}
3222 {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}
3223 {\unspace }%
3224 }
3225 {\iffielddint {#2year}
3226 {\ifnumcomp {\thefield {#1year}}{>}{\thefield {#2year}}
3227 {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#1year}}}%
3228 \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#2year}}}
3229 {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#2year}}}%
3230 \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#1year}}}
3231 \ifnumcomp {\value {currentrealdatediff}}{>}{\value {minrealdatediff}}
3232 {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}
3233 {\unspace }%
3234 }%
3235 {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}%
3236 }%
3237 }
```

If one of both year arguments is not an integer, than always print the realdate:

```
3238 {\iffielddundef {#1year}
3239 {\unspace }
3240 {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}}%
3241 }
```

`\daterealdatedelim` Delimiter between date and realdate.

```
3242 \newcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{\addspace }
```

pubstate

```
3243 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pubstate}{\bibstring {#1}}
```

bibliographydate We never have an empty date but a string like 'sine anno' or the pubstate. The newsdate has always to be printed because the label contains the year only.

```
3244 \newbibmacro *{bibliographydate}{%
3245   \ifboolexpr {
3246     test {\ifpositionlabeldate {label}}
3247     and
```

Not in \citeissue and friends:

```
3248   not togl {archbool:citeissue}
3249 }
3250   {\ifnewspaper
3251     {\usebibmacro {newsdate}}
3252     {}%
3253   }
3254   {\printtext {%
3255     \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
3256     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
3257     {}%
3258     \ifnewspaper
3259     {\usebibmacro {newsdate}}
3260     {\iffielddundef {year}
3261       {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}
3262         {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \printfield {pubstate}}}
3263         {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \bibstring {nodate}}}}}%
3264     {\printdate }%
3265     \ifboolexpr {
3266       test {\ifbibextrayear }
3267       and
3268       test {\ifcsdef {blxarch@fork@authordate}}
3269     }
3270     {\printfield {extradate}}
3271     {}%
3272   }%
3273   \ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}
3274   {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
3275   {}%
3276   \setunit {\daterealdatedelim }%
3277   \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{real}{}}}
```

origdate

addendum+pubstate

```
realdateparens 3278 \newbibmacro *{origdate}{%
origrealdparens 3279   \printtext {%
3280     \midsentence %
```

```

3281      \iffieldundef {origyear}
3282      {\printtext [missingfield]{\bibstring {nodate}}}}
3283      {\printorigdate }%
3284      \setunit *{\daterealdatedelim }
3285      \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{origreal}{orig}%
3286  }}
3287  \xpatchbibmacro {addendum+pubstate}{\printfield {pubstate}}{}
3288  {}{Patching bibmacro 'addendum+pubstate' failed}
3289  \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
3290  \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}

```

### C.1.2.25 Date ranges

`\bibdaterangesep` Different `\bibrangedashes` for subsequent years and longer periods:  
`\bibdatesubseqesep`

```

3291 \renewrobustcmd *{\bibdaterangesep}{\bibrangedash }
3292 \newrobustcmd *{\bibdatesubseqesep}{\slash }

```

`\bibdaterangesepx` Reimplementation of some biblatex macros for the above date range formatting commands.  
`\mkdaterangefull`  
`\mkdaterangetrunc`

```

\mkdaterangefullextra 3293 \newrobustcmd *{\bibdaterangesepx}[1]{%
\mkdaterangetruncextra 3294   \ifboolexpr {test {\iffieldint {#1year}} and test {\iffieldint {#1endyear}}}
\mkdaterangeymd 3295   {\ifnumequal {\thefield {#1endyear}-\thefield {#1year}}{1}
\mkdaterangeymdextra 3296     {\bibdatesubseqesep }
3297     {\bibdaterangesep }}
3298     {\bibdaterangesep }}
3299 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangefull}[2]{%
3300 \begingroup
3301   \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
3302   \iffieldundef {#2year}
3303   {}
3304   {\datecircaprint
3305     \printtext [#2date]}%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

3306   \iffieldundef {#2season}
3307   {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

3308   \blx@printtime {#2}{}}
3309   {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%
3310   \dateuncertainprint
3311   \dateeraprint {#2year}%

```

```

3312     \iffielddundef {#2endyear}
3313     {}
3314     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
3315     {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
3316     {\bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
3317      \enddatecircaprint
3318      \iffielddundef {#2season}
3319      {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

3320         \blx@printtime {#2}{end}}
3321         {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}%
3322         \enddateuncertainprint
3323         \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
3324 \endgroup}
3325 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangetrunc}[2]{%
3326 \begingroup
3327   \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
3328   \iffielddundef {#2year}
3329   {}
3330   {\datecircaprint
3331   \printtext [#2date]{%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

3332     \iffielddundef {#2season}
3333     {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
3334      {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
3335       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2day}}
3336       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2month}{#2day}}
3337       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
3338        \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{}}
3339        {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}}%
3340     {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
3341      {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{}}{#2season}}
3342      {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
3343       \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{}}
3344       {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}}%
3345 \dateuncertainprint
3346 \iffielddundef {#2endyear}
3347 {}
3348 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
3349 {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
3350 {\bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
3351  \enddatecircaprint
3352  \iffielddundef {#2season}
3353  {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
3354  {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}%
3355  \enddateuncertainprint
3356  \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%

```



```

3357 \endgroup}
3358 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangefullextra}[2]{%
3359 \begingroup
3360 \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
3361 \iffieldundef {#2year}
3362 {}
3363 {\datecircaprint
3364 \printtext [#2date]{%
3365 \printtext {%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

3366 \iffieldundef {#2season}
3367 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
3368 % Optionally print the time after the date
3369 \blx@printtime {#2}{}}
3370 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%
3371 \dateuncertainprint
3372 \dateeraprint {#2year}%
3373 \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
3374 {\printfield {extradate}}
3375 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
3376 {\printfield {extradate}%
3377 \printtext {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}}
3378 {\printtext {%
3379 \bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
3380 \enddatecircaprint
3381 \iffieldundef {#2season}
3382 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

3383 \blx@printtime {#2}{end}}
3384 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
3385 \printfield {extradate}%
3386 \enddateuncertainprint
3387 \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
3388 \endgroup}
3389 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangetruncextra}[2]{%
3390 \begingroup
3391 \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
3392 \iffieldundef {#2year}
3393 {}
3394 {\datecircaprint
3395 \printtext [#2date]{%
3396 \printtext {%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is

ruled out

```

3397 \iffielddundef {#2season}
3398 {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
3399 {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
3400 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2day}}
3401 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2month}{#2day}}}
3402 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
3403 \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{}
3404 {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}
3405 {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
3406 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{}}{#2season}}
3407 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
3408 \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{}
3409 {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}}%
3410 \dateuncertainprint
3411 \iffielddundef {#2endyear}
3412 {\printfield {extradate}}
3413 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}
3414 {\printfield {extradate}%
3415 \printtext {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}}
3416 {\printtext {%
3417 \bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
3418 \enddatecircaprint
3419 \iffielddundef {#2season}
3420 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
3421 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}}}%
3422 \printfield {extradate}%
3423 \enddateuncertainprint
3424 \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}}}%
3425 \endgroup}
3426 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangeymd}[1]{%
3427 \begingroup
3428 \blx@metadateinfo {#1}%
3429 \iffielddundef {#1year}
3430 {}
3431 {\datecircaprint
3432 \printtext [#1date]}%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

3433 \iffielddundef {#1season}
3434 {\blx@ymddate {#1}{}}%
3435 % Optionally print the time after the date
3436 \blx@printtime {#1}{}}
3437 {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1year}{#1season}}}%
3438 \dateuncertainprint
3439 \dateeraprint {#1year}%
3440 \iffielddundef {#1endyear}
3441 {}
3442 {\iffieldequalstr {#1endyear}{}}

```

```

3443      {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
3444      {\bibdaterangesepx{#1}%
3445       \enddatecircaprint
3446       \iffieldundef {#1season}
3447       {\blx@ymddate {#1}{end}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

3448          \blx@printtime {#1}{end}}
3449      {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1endyear}{#1endseason}}}%
3450      \enddateuncertainprint
3451      \dateeraprint {#1endyear}}}}}%
3452  \endgroup}
3453  \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangeymdextra}[1]{%
3454  \begingroup
3455    \blx@metadateinfo {#1}%
3456    \iffieldundef {#1year}
3457    {}
3458    {\datecircaprint
3459     \printtext [#1date]}%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

3460      \iffieldundef {#1season}
3461      {\blx@ymddate [extradate]{#1}{}}%
3462      % Optionally print the time after the date
3463      \blx@printtime {#1}{}}
3464      {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1year}{#1season}}}%
3465      \dateuncertainprint
3466      \dateeraprint {#1year}%
3467      \iffieldundef {#1endyear}
3468      {}
3469      {\iffieldequalstr {#1endyear}{}}
3470      {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
3471      {\printtext {%
3472       \bibdaterangesepx{#1}%
3473       \enddatecircaprint
3474       \iffieldundef {#1season}
3475       {\blx@ymddate {#1}{end}%
3476 %   \endn {macrocode}
3477       % Optionally print the time after the date
3478 %   \begin {macrocode}
3479         \blx@printtime {#1}{end}}
3480         {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1endyear}{#1endseason}}}%
3481       \enddateuncertainprint
3482       \dateeraprint {#1endyear}}}}}%
3483  \endgroup}

```

### C.1.2.26 Basic name formats

`giveninitligatures (Opt)` =`<csv>`

Define option `giveninitligatures` for a list of ligatures in given name initials.  
Always superseeds an inherited list.

```
3484 \DeclareBibliographyOption {giveninitligatures} [{Chr, Ch, Fr, IJ, Ll, Ph, Sch, St, Th}] {%
3485   \let\blxarch@giveninitligatures \@empty%
3486   \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@giveninitligatures } {#1}%
3487 }
3488 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {giveninitligatures}
```

`name:given-family` The `\ifdefvoid` check doesn't work on our selfmade initials.  
`name:family-given`

```
3489 \renewbibmacro *{name:family-given}[4]{%
3490   \ifuseprefix
3491     {\usebibmacro {name:delim}{#3#1}%
3492     \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#3#1}%
3493     \ifdefvoid {#3}{}%
3494     \ifcapital
3495       {\mkbibnameprefix {\MakeCapital {#3}}\isdot }
3496       {\mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot }%
3497     \ifprefchar {}{\bibnamedelimc }}%
3498     \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
3499     \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }%
3500     \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\revsdnamepunct \bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamegiven
3501       {#2}\isdot }}
3501   {\usebibmacro {name:delim}{#1}%
3502   \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#1}%
3503   \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
3504   \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }%
3505   \ifboolexpe {%
3506     test {\ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}}
3507     and
3508     test {\ifdefvoid {#3}}}
3509   {}
3510   {\revsdnamepunct }%
3511   \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamegiven {#2}\isdot }%
3512   \ifdefvoid {#3}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot }}
3513 \renewbibmacro *{name:given-family}[4]{%
3514   \usebibmacro {name:delim}{#2#3#1}%
3515   \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#2#3#1}%
3516   \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\mkbibnamegiven {#2}\isdot \bibnamedelimd }%
3517   \ifdefvoid {#3}{}%
3518   \mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot
3519   \ifprefchar
3520   {}
3521   {\ifuseprefix {\bibnamedelimc }{\bibnamedelimd }}%
3522   \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
3523   \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }}
```

given-family Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

3524 \DeclareNameFormat {given-family}{%
3525     \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
3526         {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3527             {\namepartfamily }
3528             {\@empty}
3529             {\namepartprefix }
3530             {\namepartsuffix }}
3531     {%
3532         \ifgiveninits
3533             {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3534                 {\namepartfamily }
3535                 {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
3536                 {\namepartprefix }
3537                 {\namepartsuffix }}
3538             {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3539                 {\namepartfamily }
3540                 {\namepartgiven }
3541                 {\namepartprefix }
3542                 {\namepartsuffix }}}}%
3543     \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

family-given Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

3544 \DeclareNameFormat {family-given}{%
3545     \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
3546         {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3547             {\namepartfamily }
3548             {\@empty}
3549             {\namepartprefix }
3550             {\namepartsuffix }}
3551     {%
3552         \ifgiveninits
3553             {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3554                 {\namepartfamily }
3555                 {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
3556                 {\namepartprefix }
3557                 {\namepartsuffix }}
3558             {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3559                 {\namepartfamily }
3560                 {\namepartgiven }
3561                 {\namepartprefix }
3562                 {\namepartsuffix }}}}%
3563     \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

family-given/given-family Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

3564 \DeclareNameFormat {family-given/given-family}{%
3565     \ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{1}
3566         {\ifgiveninits
3567             {\ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }

```

```

3568         {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3569          {\namepartfamily }
3570          {\@empty}
3571          {\namepartprefix }
3572          {\namepartsuffix }}
3573         {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3574          {\namepartfamily }
3575          {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
3576          {\namepartprefix }
3577          {\namepartsuffix }}}
3578     {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
3579      {\namepartfamily }
3580      {\namepartgiven }
3581      {\namepartprefix }
3582      {\namepartsuffix }}}%
3583 \ifboolexpe {%
3584   test {\ifdefvoid \namepartgiven }
3585   and
3586   test {\ifdefvoid \namepartprefix }}
3587 {}
3588 {\usebibmacro {name:revsdelim}}}
3589 {\ifgiveninits
3590  {\ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
3591   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3592    {\namepartfamily }
3593    {\@empty}
3594    {\namepartprefix }
3595    {\namepartsuffix }}
3596   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3597    {\namepartfamily }
3598    {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
3599    {\namepartprefix }
3600    {\namepartsuffix }}}
3601  {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3602   {\namepartfamily }
3603   {\namepartgiven }
3604   {\namepartprefix }
3605   {\namepartsuffix }}}%
3606 \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

**g-family** Some styles use initials in bookauthors even with `giveninits=false`.

```

3607 \DeclareNameFormat {g-family}{%
3608   \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
3609   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3610    {\namepartfamily }
3611    {\@empty}
3612    {\namepartprefix }
3613    {\namepartsuffix }}
3614   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3615    {\namepartfamily }
3616    {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
3617    {\namepartprefix }

```

```

3618         {\namepartsuffix }}
3619 \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

`gfull-family` Some styles use full festschrift name authors.

```

3620 \DeclareNameFormat {gfull-family}{%
3621     \usebibmacro {name:given-family}
3622     {\namepartfamily }
3623     {\namepartgiven }
3624     {\namepartprefix }
3625     {\namepartsuffix }
3626     \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

`bookauthor`

```

3627 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{family-given}

```

`\ifidemincitation`  $\langle\textit{true}\rangle\langle\textit{false}\rangle$  true if in citation command, `idemtracker=true` and `idemincitation=true` and previous entry has same label names.

```

3628 \newcommand{\ifidemincitation}[2]{%
3629     \ifboolexpr {
3630         togl {archbool:idemincitation}
3631         and
3632         test {\ifcitation }
3633         and
3634         test {\ifciteidem }
3635     }
3636     {#1}
3637     {#2}}

```

`idemincitation` (*Opt*) =  $\langle\textit{bool}\rangle$   
Wether to use `idem` in full citations.

```

3638 \newtoggle {archbool:idemincitation}
3639 \DeclareBibliographyOption {idemincitation}[true]{%
3640     \settoggle {archbool:idemincitation}{#1}}
3641 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {idemincitation}

```

`\seenotedelim` Delimiter before `bibstring` `seenote`.

```

3642 \newcommand*{\seenotedelim}{\addspace }

```

`preservelastauthor` (*Opt*) =  $\langle\textit{bool}\rangle$   
If this option is enabled, a `namelist` longer than `maxnames` is truncated between `maxnames - 1` and the last author.

```

3643 \newtoggle {archbool:preservelastauthor}
3644 \DeclareBibliographyOption {preservelastauthor}[true]{%
3645   \settoggle {archbool:preservelastauthor}{#1}}
3646 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {preservelastauthor}

```

`\mkbibandothers` The formatting of the *et. al.* part;

```

3647 \newcommand*{\mkbibandothers}[1]{#1}

```

`name:andothers` `include` `\mkbibandothers`

```

3648 \renewbibmacro *{name:andothers}{%
3649   \ifboolexpr {
3650     test {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}}
3651     and
3652     test \ifmorenames
3653   }
3654   {\ifnumgreater {\value {liststop}}{1}
3655     {\finalandcomma }
3656     {}}%
3657   \printdelim {andothersdelim}\bibstring [\mkbibandothers ]{andothers}}%
3658   {}

```

`name:andothersgenitive` The genitive form for use in `\posscite` and friends.

```

3659 \newbibmacro *{name:andothersgenitive}{%
3660   \ifboolexpr {
3661     test {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}}
3662     and
3663     test \ifmorenames
3664   }
3665   {\ifnumgreater {\value {liststop}}{1}
3666     {\finalandcomma }
3667     {}}%
3668   \printdelim {andothersdelim}\bibstring [\mkbibandothers ]{genitiveandothers}%
3669   \let\blxarch@namepartfamily \empty
3670   {}}%
3671 }

```

### C.1.2.27 Roles

`authortype` Roles enclosed in parentheses.

`editortype`

```

translatortype 3672 \DeclareFieldAlias {authortype}{editortype}
3673 \DeclareFieldFormat *{editortype}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
3674 \DeclareFieldAlias {translatortype}{editortype}

```



`names:truncate` Truncate name list bigger then `maxnames`. Argument is the number of names in the current list.

```

3675 \blxarch@newcounter {preservelastauthorloop}{1}
3676 \newbibmacro *{names:truncate}[1]{%
3677     \ifboolexpr {
3678         togl{archbool:preservelastauthor}
3679         and
3680         test {\ifnumgreater {\value {#1}}{\value {maxnames}}}
3681         and
3682         test {\ifbibliography }
3683     }
3684     {\savebibmacro {name:andothers}\renewbibmacro *{name:andothers}{\relax
3685     }%
3686     \printnames [][1-1]{#1}%
3687     \setcounter {preservelastauthorloop}{2}%
3688     \unlessboolexpr {
3689         test {\ifnumequal {\value {preservelastauthorloop}}{\value {maxnames}}}
3690     }
3691     {\setunit {\multinamedelim }%
3692     \printnames [][\value {preservelastauthorloop}-\value {preservelastauthorloop}]{#1}%
3693     \stepcounter {preservelastauthorloop}}
3694     {\setunit {\finalnameellipsis }%
3695     \printnames [][\value {#1}-\value {#1}]{#1}%
3696     \restorebibmacro {name:andothers}%
3697     }
3698 }
```

`sortnamelist` Makes idem available to compressed labels.

```

3699 \renewbibmacro *{sortnamelist}[1]{%
3700     \ifidemincitation
3701         {\printtext {\bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
3702         {\usebibmacro {names:truncate}{#1}}}
```

`labeldate+edition` Prints `labeldate`.

```

3703 \newbibmacro *{labeldate+edition}{%
3704     \blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin %
3705     \ifpositionlabeldate {location}
3706     {}
3707     {\printtext [labeldateparens]{%
3708         \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
3709         {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}%
3710         }%
3711         \usebibmacro {date+extradate}%
3712         \ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}
3713         {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}%
3714         }%
3715         \ifpositionlabeldate {label}
3716         {\setunit {\daterealdatedelim }%
3717         }
```

```

3717      \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{real}{}
3718      {}}}}

```

labeldateparens

```

3719 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldateparens}{#1}

```

authortypedelim Delimiter between name and its role.

editortypedelim

```

3720 \DeclareDelimFormat {authortypedelim}{\addspace }
3721 \DeclareDelimFormat {editortypedelim}{\addspace }
3722 \DeclareDelimFormat {translatortypedelim}{\addspace }

```

\finalnameellipsis The ellipsis if

preservelastauthor (*Opt*) is enabled.

```

3723 \newcommand*{\finalnameellipsis}{\addspace \textellipsis \space }

```

editor+others We don't use complex roles in labels.

translator+others

```

3724 \renewbibmacro *{editor+others}{%
3725     \usebibmacro {editor}%
3726 }
3727 \renewbibmacro *{translator+others}{%
3728     \usebibmacro {translator}%
3729 }

```

### C.1.2.28 Genitive forms

\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars {*<language>*}{*<csv>*}

Sets a set of tokens after which an alternate genitive form is needed. To be used in the document preamble.

```

3730 \newrobustcmd *{\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars}[2]{%
3731     \DefineBibliographyExtras {#1}{%
3732         \let\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars \@empty%
3733         \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }{#2}%
3734 }}

```

\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {*<csv>*}

Sets a set of tokens after which an alternate genitive form is needed. To be used in \*.ltx files.

```

3735 \newrobustcmd *{\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars}[1]{%
3736   \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
3737     \let\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars \@empty%
3738     \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }{#1}%
3739 }}

```

`genitive` {<*command*>}

Prints the genitives or genitiveapostrophe bibstring respectively. The argument must be a command that can be expanded to a string.

```

3740 \newtoggle {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}
3741 \newtoggle {archbool:posscite}
3742 \pretocmd {\footnote }{\toggletrue {archbool:posscite}}{\footnote patch failed!}
3743 \newbibmacro *{genitive}[1]{%
3744   \ifboolexpr {
3745     test {\ifdefvoid {#1}}
3746     or
3747     togl {archbool:posscite}
3748   }
3749   {}
3750   {\togglefalse {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}%
3751     \fullexpandarg %
3752     \StrRemoveBraces {#1}[\blxarch@nobraces ]%
3753     \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
3754       \IfEndWith {\blxarch@nobraces }{##1}
3755       {\toggletrue {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}\listbreak }
3756       {}%
3757     }%
3758     \dolistloop {\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }%
3759     \iftoggle {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}
3760       {\bibstring {genitiveapostrophe}}
3761       {\bibstring {genitives}}}%
3762   }%
3763 }

```

`genitiveall` (*Opt*) =<*bool*>

If this option is enabled, all label names of a `\posscite`-like command are in genitive case. Otherwise only the last name. After my feeling for language this is possible in German.

```

3764 \newtoggle {archbool:genitiveall}
3765 \DeclareBibliographyOption {genitiveall}[true]{%
3766   \settoggle {archbool:genitiveall}{#1}}
3767 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {genitiveall}

```

`labelname:poss`

```

3768 % Based on labelname from biblatex.def
3769 % \changes {2.3}{2021/04/17}{sensitive to option \Option {genitiveall}}
3770 \DeclareNameFormat {labelname:poss}{
3771   \let\blxarch@namepartfamily \namepartfamily %

```

```

3772 \ifcase \value {uniquename}%
3773 \usebibmacro {name:family}{\namepartfamily }{\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix
    }\namepartsuffix }%
3774 \or
3775 \ifuseprefix
3776 {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\blxarch@ligatureinitchars
    }\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix }{\namepartsuffixi }}
3777 {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\blxarch@ligatureinitchars
    }\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefixi }{\namepartsuffixi }}%
3778 \or
3779 \usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix
    }\namepartsuffix }%
3780 \fi
3781 \usebibmacro {name:andothersgenitive}%
3782 \iftoggle {archbool:genitiveall}
3783 {\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@namepartfamily }}
3784 {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}{\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@namepartfa
    }}{}}}

```

shorthand:poss We must transform the fields into a macro in order to have the same  
citetitle:poss \ifdefvoid check as with the \namepartfamily macro.

label:poss

```

3785 \DeclareFieldFormat {shorthand:poss}{%
3786 \ifnameundef {labelname}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@genit
    }}{}}
3787 \DeclareFieldFormat {citetitle:poss}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro
    {genitive}{\blxarch@genitivecheck }}
3788 \DeclareFieldFormat {label:poss}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro
    {genitive}{\blxarch@genitivecheck }}

```

\posscitealias Change formats to its genitive variants locally.

```

3789 \newrobustcmd *{\posscitealias}{%
3790 \AtNextCite {%
3791 \DeclareNameAlias {labelname}{labelname:poss}%
3792 \DeclareFieldAlias {shorthand}{shorthand:poss}%
3793 \DeclareFieldAlias {citetitle}{citetitle:poss}%
3794 \DeclareFieldAlias {label}{label:poss}}}

```

\posscite Possessive \textcite-like cite commands.

\Posscite

```

\possцитes 3795 \newrobustcmd *{\posscite}{%
\Possцитes 3796 \posscitealias %
3797 \textcite }
3798 \newrobustcmd *{\Posscite}{\bibsentence \posscite}
3799 \newrobustcmd *{\possцитes}{%
3800 \posscitealias %
3801 \textцитes }
3802 \newrobustcmd *{\Possцитes}{\bibsentence \possцитes}

```

`\possvolcite` Possessive `\tvolcite`-like cite commands.  
`\Possvolcite`  
`\possvolcites` 3803 `\newrobustcmd` `*{\possvolcite}{\volcitecmd \posscite }`  
`\Possvolcites` 3804 `\newrobustcmd` `*{\Possvolcite}{\volcitecmd \Posscite }`  
3805 `\newrobustcmd` `*{\possvolcites}{\multivolcitecmd \poss cites }`  
3806 `\newrobustcmd` `*{\Possvolcites}{\multivolcitecmd \Poss cites }`

### C.1.2.29 Formatting in citations

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter,  
`\strongcitedelim` mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

```
3807 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }
3808 \newcommand*\strongcitedelim{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }
```

`\compcitedelim` Delimiter in compressed citations.

```
3809 \renewcommand*{\compcitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`citeshortin` (*Opt*) short citations of @article and friends in verbose styles with in:

```
3810 \newtoggle {archbool:citeshortin}
3811 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{citeshortin}[true]{%
3812   \settoggle {archbool:citeshortin}{#1}%
3813   \ifboolexpr {
3814     togl {archbool:citeshortin}
3815     and
3816     not test {\ifcsdef {blxarch@fork@verbose}}
3817   }
3818   {\blxarch@errmsg {option 'citeshortin=true' only in verbose styles}}
3819   }%
3820 }
3821 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {citeshortin=false}
```

`citetitle` (*Opt*) Title labels in verbose styles:

```
3822 \DeclareFieldFormat *{citetitle}{#1}
```

### C.1.2.30 Label generation

`labeldate` Changed. We only use date because it can happen that the `extradate` has to be printed in the `location/date` block. Field `year` only matches if it contains something peculiar. The user should see this.

```

3823 \DeclareLabeldate {%
3824     \field {date}
3825     \field {pubstate}
3826     \field {year}
3827     \literal {nodate}
3828 }

```

labelname

```

3829 \DeclareLabelname {%
3830     \field {shortauthor}
3831     \field {author}
3832     \field {editor}
3833     \field {translator}
3834     \field {anonstring}
3835 }

```

\labelnamepunct

```

3836 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

\ifseenote Only useful in verbose-trad2note-type styles. Therefore always *<false>* elsewhere.

```

3837 \newcommand{\ifseenote}[2]{#2}

```

uselabeltitle (*Opt*) = *<bool>*

In verbose-trad2note-like styles this option enforces a labeltitle. It has no meaning in other styles.

```

3838 \newtoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}
3839 \DeclareEntryOption {uselabeltitle}[false]{%
3840     \settoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}}

```

### C.1.2.31 Tabbed bibliography list

tabbedlabeldate (*Opt*) = *<bool>*

if true, the bibliography is set in a tabbed environment.

```

3841 \newtoggle {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}
3842 \DeclareBibliographyOption {tabbedlabeldate}[false]{%
3843     \settoggle {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}{#1}}
3844 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {tabbedlabeldate}

```

`\iftabbedlabeldate`  $\langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$   
 true if `tabbedlabeldate` is true and in bibliography. Makes no sense with `positionlabeldate=true`.

```

3845 \newcommand{\iftabbedlabeldate}[2]{%
3846   \ifboolexpr {
3847     togl {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}
3848     and
3849     test {\ifbibliography }
3850     and
3851     not test {\ifpositionlabeldate {location}}
3852   }
3853   {#1}
3854   {#2}}
```

`\tabbedlabeldatewidth` Tab length in `blxarch@tabbedlabeldate` environment.

```

3855 \newlength {\tabbedlabeldatewidth}
3856 \setlength {\tabbedlabeldatewidth}{3em}
```

`\tabbedlabeldateindent` Tab indentation in `blxarch@tabbedlabeldate` environment.

```

3857 \newlength {\tabbedlabeldateindent}
3858 \setlength {\tabbedlabeldateindent}{0em}
```

`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin` This is a wrapper around `bibitems` in order to put them into `\parbox`-like structures.  
`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle`  
`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end`

```

3859 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin}{%
3860   \iftabbedlabeldate
3861   {\setlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{\textwidth }%
3862     \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\tabbedlabeldatewidth }%
3863     \DeclareDelimFormat [bib]{nameyeardelim}{}%
3864     \\\tabular [t]{@{}p{\tabbedlabeldatewidth }@{}p{\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }}\raggedright
       \midsentence }
3865   {}}
3866 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle}{%
3867   \iftabbedlabeldate
3868   {\&}
3869   {\newblock }}
3870 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end}{%
3871   \iftabbedlabeldate
3872   {\endtabular }
3873   {}}
```

`\blxarch@bibitembox@begin` This is a wrapper around `bibitems` in order to put them into `\parbox`-like structures.  
`\blxarch@bibitembox@end`

```

3874 \newcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@begin}{%
3875 \newcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@end}{%}
```

```

article
book
inbook 3876 \def\blxarch@set@bibitembox #1{%
misc 3877 \xpretobibdriver {#1}
online 3878 {\blxarch@bibitembox@begin }
periodical 3879 {}
thesis 3880 {Prepending bibitembox to driver #1 failed!}%
unpublished 3881 \xpatchbibdriver {#1}
3882 {\setunit {\printdelim {nametitle{delim}}}\newblock }
3883 {\setunit {\printdelim {nametitle{delim}}}\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle }
3884 {}
3885 {Prepending tabbedlabeldate to driver #1 failed!}%
3886 \xapptobibdriver {#1}
3887 {\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end \blxarch@bibitembox@end }
3888 {}
3889 {Appending bibitembox to driver #1 failed!}%
3890 }
3891 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {article}
3892 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {book}
3893 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {inbook}
3894 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {misc}
3895 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {online}
3896 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {periodical}
3897 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {thesis}
3898 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {unpublished}

```

### C.1.2.32 Publication serieses

`seriesorlocation (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 if true, location is only printed if there is no series

```

3899 \newtoggle {archbool:seriesorlocation}
3900 \DeclareBibliographyOption {seriesorlocation}[true]{%
3901 \settoggle {archbool:seriesorlocation}{#1}}
3902 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {seriesorlocation}

```

`subseries (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 true if subseries is allowed.

```

3903 \newtoggle {archbool:subseries}
3904 \DeclareBibliographyOption {subseries}[true]{%
3905 \settoggle {archbool:subseries}{#1}}
3906 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {subseries}

```

`shortseries (Opt)` =  $\langle bool \rangle$   
 Wether to use the shortseries field.

```

3907 \newtoggle {archbool:shortseries}

```



```

3908 \DeclareBibliographyOption {shortseries}[true]{%
3909     \settoggle {archbool:shortseries}{#1}}
3910 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortseries}

```

`noseries (Opt)` = *bool*  
 Disables the whole series complex.

```

3911 \newtoggle {archbool:noseries}
3912 \DeclareBibliographyOption {noseries}[false]{%
3913     \settoggle {archbool:noseries}{#1}}
3914 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {noseries}

```

`\seriespunct` Punctuation after series+number, defaults to `\addperiod`.

```

3915 \newcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }

```

`\noseriespunct` Sometimes we can decide the punctuation of the title complex first after having seen the series+number macro. That is why we need a punctuation command if there is no series field.

```

3916 \newcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\seriespunct }

```

`\seriesnumberdelim` Delimiter between series and number, defaults to `\addspace`.

```

3917 \newcommand*{\seriesnumberdelim}{\addspace }

```

`\subnumberseriesdelim` Delimiter between subnumber and series, defaults to `\addspace=\space`.

```

3918 \newcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\addspace =\space }

```

`seriesparens`  
`series+number`

```

3919 \renewbibmacro *{series+number}{%
3920     \iffielddundef {series}
3921     {}
3922     {\printtext [seriesparens]{%
3923         \iffielddundef {subseries}
3924         {}
3925         {\printfield {subseries}%
3926             \setunit *{\seriesnumberdelim }
3927             \printfield {subnumber}%
3928             \setunit {\subnumberseriesdelim }}%
3929         \printfield {series}%
3930         \setunit *{\seriesnumberdelim }%
3931         \printfield {number}%
3932     }}%
3933     \iftoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}

```

```

3934         {\setunit {\addspace }%
3935 \printfield {volume}%
3936         \printfield {part}%
3937         \clearfield {volume}%
3938 \clearfield {part}}
3939     {}%
3940 \ifpagesfirst
3941     {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
3942     \clearfield {chapter}%
3943     \clearfield {pages}}
3944     {\iffieldundef {series}
3945     {\iftoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}
3946     {}
3947     {\printunit {\noseriespunct \nopunct }}}}%
3948     {\printunit {\seriespunct \nopunct }}%
3949     }%
3950 }%

```

book We are going to reimplement volume formatting.  
inbook

```

3951 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\usebibmacro {series+number}\newunit }
3952     {\usebibmacro{series+number}}
3953     {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (5)}
3954 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\usebibmacro {series+number}\newunit }
3955     {\usebibmacro{series+number}}
3956     {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (4)}

```

### C.1.2.33 Other formatting

Recognize sequentes as page range character.

```

3957 \DeclareRangeChars *{f}

```

volume No bibstring ahead of volume.

```

3958 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,inbook]{volume}{#1}

```

pagetotal

```

3959 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pagetotal}{}

```

thesis

```

3960 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\newunit \printfield {pagetotal}}
3961     {\setunit {\bibpagespunct }\printfield {pagetotal}}
3962     {}{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (1)}

```

`\labelnamepunct`

```
3963 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\adddot \space }
```

`url` URLs are usually set in `\normalfont`. Only `@online` and `@thesis` have an URL.

```
3964 \urlstyle {same}
3965 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\bibstring {urlfrom}\addcolon \space \url {#1}}
```

`\finalnamedelim` Delimiter between the last to names in a list.

```
3966 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addcomma \addspace }
```

`language` We don't print languages at all.

```
3967 \DeclareListFormat *{language}{}
```

### C.1.2.34 Debugging helper macros

`\printgiveninitligatureslist` Prints the list from `giveninitligatures`.

```
3968 \newcommand{\printgiveninitligatureslist}{%
3969     \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{\space ##1}
3970     \dolistloop {\@blxarch@list@add@ligatures }}
```

`\printgiveninitligatureslist` Prints the list from `giveninitligatures`.

```
3971 \newrobustcmd *{\SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes }{%
3972     \@ifpackagelater {biblatex}{2020/10/01}
3973     {}
3974     {\let\blx@lng@suff \@empty}}
```

`\blxarch@style@ayc` Style titles for the example file.

`\blxarch@style@ayi`

`\blxarch@style@ayic`

`\blxarch@style@numc`

`\blxarch@style@v`

`\blxarch@style@vi`

`\blxarch@style@vttwo`

```
3975 \edef\blxarch@style@ay {authoryear-archaeology (generic)}
3976 \edef\blxarch@style@ayc{authoryear-comp-archaeology (generic)}
3977 \edef\blxarch@style@ayi{authoryear-ibid-archaeology (generic)}
3978 \edef\blxarch@style@ayic{authoryear-icom-archaeology (generic)}
3979 \edef\blxarch@style@numc{numeric-comp-archaeology (generic)}
3980 \edef\blxarch@style@v{verbose-archaeology (generic)}
3981 \edef\blxarch@style@vi{verbose-ibid-archaeology (generic)}
3982 \edef\blxarch@style@vttwo{verbose-trad2note-archaeology (generic)}
```

`\blxarch@style@dguf@info`

`\blxarch@style@dguf`

`\blxarch@style@dgufalt`

`\blxarch@style@dgufapa`

```

3983 \edef\blxarch@style@dgufo{Deutsche Gesellschaft f\ur Ur- und Fr\uhgeschichte}
3984 \edef\blxarch@style@dgufo{\blxarch@style@dgufo\space [obsolete \RN {2}]}
3985 \edef\blxarch@style@dgufoalt{\blxarch@style@dgufo\space [obsolete \RN {1}]}
3986 \edef\blxarch@style@dgufoapa{\blxarch@style@dgufo\space (APA)}

```

\blxarch@style@bmoe

```

3987 \edef\blxarch@style@bmoe{Beitr\age zur Mittelalterarch\alogie in \Osterreich}

```

\blxarch@style@egypthd

```

3988 \edef\blxarch@style@egypthd{\Agypnologisches Institut Heidelberg}

```

\blxarch@style@mpk@info

\blxarch@style@mpk

\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw

```

3989 \edef\blxarch@style@mpk@info{Mitteilungen der Pr\ahistorischen Kommission der \Osterreichischen AK}
3990 \edef\blxarch@style@mpk{\blxarch@style@mpk@info\space [obsolete]}
3991 \edef\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw{\blxarch@style@mpk@info\space [current]}

```

\blxarch@style@rgk

\blxarch@style@rgkinline

\blxarch@style@rgknumeric

\blxarch@style@rgkverbose

\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold

\blxarch@style@rgknumericold

\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold

```

3992 \edef\blxarch@style@rgk{R\omisch-Germanische Kommission}
3993 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkverbose{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}
3994 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkinline{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}
3995 \edef\blxarch@style@rgknumeric{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (numerisch)}
3996 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold{\blxarch@style@rgkinline\space (obsolete)}
3997 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric\space (obsolete)}
3998 \edef\blxarch@style@rgknumericold{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose\space (obsolete)}

```

\blxarch@style@rgzm

\blxarch@style@rgzminline

\blxarch@style@rgknumeric

\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose

```

3999 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzm{R\omisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum Mainz}
4000 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzminline{\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}
4001 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric {\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (numerisch)}
4002 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose{\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}

```

\blxarch@style@muenster

\blxarch@style@muensterinline

\blxarch@style@muensternumeric

\blxarch@style@muensterverbose

```

4003 \edef\blxarch@style@muenster{Ur- und Fr\uhgeschichtliche Arch\alogie M\unster}
4004 \edef\blxarch@style@muensterverbose{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}
4005 \edef\blxarch@style@muensternumeric{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (numerisch)}
4006 \edef\blxarch@style@muensterinline{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}

```

\blxarch@style@kunde

\blxarch@style@niedersachsen

\blxarch@style@nnu

```

4007 \edef\blxarch@style@kunde{Die Kunde. Zeitschrift f\ur nieders\asische Arch\alogie}
4008 \edef\blxarch@style@niedersachsen{Arch\alogische Kommission f\ur Niedersachsen e.\,V.}
4009 \edef\blxarch@style@nnu{Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte}

```

```

\blxarch@style@aefkw
\blxarch@style@afwl
\blxarch@style@amit 4010 \edef\blxarch@style@aefkw{"Agyptologische Forschungsst\atte f\ur Kulturwissenschaft (\AFKW)}
\blxarch@style@archa 4011 \edef\blxarch@style@afwl{Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe}
\blxarch@style@eaz 4012 \edef\blxarch@style@amit{Arch\alogische Berichte aus Iran und Turan (AMIT)}
\blxarch@style@eazalt 4013 \edef\blxarch@style@archa{Archaeologia Austriaca (ArchA)}
\blxarch@style@foe 4014 \edef\blxarch@style@eaz{Ethnographisch-Arch\alogische Zeitschrift (EAZ)}
\blxarch@style@jbbhale 4015 \edef\blxarch@style@eazalt{\blxarch@style@eaz\space [obsolete]}
\blxarch@style@jbbkreisneuss 4016 \edef\blxarch@style@foe{Fundberichte aus \Osterreich (F\O)}
\blxarch@style@karl 4017 \edef\blxarch@style@jbbhale{Jahresschrift f\ur mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte}
\blxarch@style@maja 4018 \edef\blxarch@style@jbbkreisneuss {Jahrbuch f\ur den Rhein-Kreis Neuss}
\blxarch@style@offa 4019 \edef\blxarch@style@karl{Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin}
\blxarch@style@sak 4020 \edef\blxarch@style@maja{M\unchner Arbeitskreis Junge Aegyptologie (MAJA)}
\blxarch@style@volkskunde 4021 \edef\blxarch@style@offa{Offa}
\blxarch@style@zaak 4022 \edef\blxarch@style@sak{Studien zur Alt\gyptischen Kultur}
\blxarch@style@zaes 4023 \edef\blxarch@style@volkskunde{Zeitschrift f\ur Volkskunde}
4024 \edef\blxarch@style@zaak{Zeitschrift f\ur Arch\alogie au\ss ereurop\aischer Kulturen (ZAAK)}
4025 \edef\blxarch@style@zaes{Zeitschrift f\ur \Agyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde (Z\AS)}

```

## C.2 tex4ht adaptiones

`\archaeobibstyletitle` This fixes an issue with reprints caused by csquotes.

```
4026 \renewcommand*{\addspace }{\addthinspace }
```

## C.3 Bibliography style files

### C.3.1 File `authoryear-archaeology.bbx`

```
4027 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.bbx}
4028 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4029 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ay }
```

```
4030 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear}
```

### C.3.2 File `authoryear-comp-archaeology.bbx`

```
4031 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.bbx}
4032 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
4033 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4034 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayc }
```

### C.3.3 File `authoryear-ibid-archaeology.bbx`

```
4035 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.bbx}
4036 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
4037 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4038 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayi }
```

### C.3.4 File `authoryear-icomp-archaeology.bbx`

```
4039 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.bbx}
4040 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology.sty` always after a style.

```
4041 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-icomp}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4042 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayic }
```

### C.3.5 Shared code for all generic author date styles

`\blxarch@fork@authordate` I am an author date style.

```
4043 \def\blxarch@fork@authordate{}

4044 \RequirePackage {biblatex-archaeology}
```

`mergedate` (*Opt*)

`labeldate` (*Opt*)

`sorting` (*Opt*)

```
4045 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
4046     mergedate=false,
4047     labeldate=true,
4048     sorting=nyvc,
```

```

4049     uniquename=init,
4050     uniquelist=false,
4051 }

```

sortname

```

4052 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given/given-family}

```

labeltitle

```

4053 \renewbibmacro *{labeltitle}{%
4054   \iffielddundef {label}
4055   {\iffielddundef {shorttitle}
4056     {\printfield {title}%
4057       \clearfield {title}}
4058     {\printfield [label]{shorttitle}}}
4059   {\printfield {label}}}

```

begentry issue+date cannot be changed in author date label generation, but it must be  
finentry available in \fullcite-like commands.

```

4060 \xpretobibmacro {begentry}{%
4061   \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
4062   \iffieldequalstr {labelnamesource}{anonstring}
4063   {\ifrepeatlabel {false}
4064     {\ifbibliography
4065       {\savename *{anonstring}{\blxarch@field@anonstring }%
4066         \restorename {author}{\blxarch@field@anonstring }%
4067       }
4068     }}
4069   {}%
4070 }%

```

shorttitle field would be repeated in title+issuetitle otherwise:

```

4071   \ifentrytype {periodical}
4072   {\ifboolexpr {
4073     test {\ifcitation }
4074     or
4075     not test {\ifrepeatlabel {false}}
4076   }
4077     {\clearfield {shorttitle}}
4078     {}%
4079   }%
4080 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'begentry' failed (1)}
4081 \xpretobibmacro {finentry}{%
4082   \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
4083 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'finentry' failed (2)}

```

```

author Allow dashed label names in citations and edition glued to label date.
editor
translator 4084 \xpatchbibmacro {author}{\printnames {author}}{%
bbx:editor 4085   \ifidemincitation
bbx:translator 4086     {\printtext {%
4087       \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
4088     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{author}}}
4089     {}{Patching bibmacro 'author' failed (1)}
4090 \xpatchbibmacro {author}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
4091 {}{Patching bibmacro 'author' failed (2)}
4092 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:editor}{\printnames {editor}}{%
4093   \ifidemincitation
4094     {\printtext {%
4095       \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
4096     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{editor}}}
4097     {}{Patching bibmacro 'bbx:editor' failed (1)}
4098 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:translator}{\printnames {translator}}{%
4099   \ifidemincitation
4100     {\printtext {%
4101       \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
4102     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{translator}}}
4103     {}{Patching bibmacro 'bbx:translator' failed}
4104 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:editor}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
4105 {}{Patching bibmacro 'bbx:editor' failed (2)}
4106 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:translator}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
4107 {}{Patching bibmacro 'bbx:translator' failed}

```

`\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth` Width of the right column in tabbed bibliographies

```
4108 \newlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth}
```

`leftmarginbibliography (env.)` Sets labels into an extra column.

```

4109 \defbibenvironment {leftmarginbibliography}
4110 {      \renewcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@begin }{\begin {minipage}[t]{\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth
}}
4111      \renewcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@end }{\end {minipage}}
4112 \list
4113      {\parbox [t]{\labelnamedatewidth }{\raggedright \printtext [labelnamedatewidth]{%

```

The zero width space fixes long names since TeX doesn't hyphenate the first word of a paragraph

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/229026/hyphenation-text-wrapping-in-parbox>

```

4114      \hspace {0pt}\usebibmacro {repeatlabel}}}}
4115      {\setlength {\labelwidth }{\labelnamedatewidth }%
4116      \setlength {\leftmargin }{\labelwidth }%
4117      \setlength {\labelsep }{\biblabelsep }%
4118      \addtolength {\leftmargin }{\labelsep }%
4119      \setlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{\textwidth }
4120      \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\biblabelsep }

```



```

4121      \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\labelnamedatewidth }
4122      \setlength {\itemsep }{\bibitemsep }%
4123      \setlength {\parsep }{\bibparsep }}%
4124      \renewcommand*{\makelabel }[1]{##1\hss }
4125  {\endlist }
4126  {\item \renewbibmacro {repeatlabel}{\renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim }{}}}%

```

### C.3.6 File `numeric-comp-archaeology.bbx`

```

4127 \ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.bbx}
4128 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

`\blxarch@fork@numeric` I am a numeric style.

```

4129 \def\blxarch@fork@numeric{}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

4130 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@numc }

```

```

4131 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp}

```

### C.3.7 File `verbose-archaeology.bbx`

```

4132 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.bbx}
4133 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```

4134 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

4135 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@v }

```

### C.3.8 File `verbose-ibid-archaeology.bbx`

```

4136 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.bbx}
4137 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```

4138 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4139 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@vi }
```

### C.3.9 File `verbose-trad2note-archaeology.bbx`

```
4140 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.bbx}
4141 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
4142 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4143 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@vttwo }
```

### C.3.10 Shared code for generic verbose styles

`\blxarch@fork@verbose` I am a footnote style.

```
4144 \def\blxarch@fork@verbose{}
```

### C.3.11 Shared code for generic verbose and numeric styles

```
4145 \RequirePackage {biblatex-archaeology}
```

`repeatlabel` (*Opt*) `repeatlabel` doesn't work in verbose and numeric styles.

`repeatlabel`

```
4146 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
4147   repeatlabel=false
4148 }
4149 \renewbibmacro *{repeatlabel}{%
4150   \blxarch@errmsg {Option 'repeatlabel' must be 'false' in verbose and numeric styles}}
```

`issue+date`

```
4151 \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
```

`\iftabbedlabeldate` `{\true}{\false}`

`tabbedlabeldate` only works in authoryear styles.

```
4152 \renewcommand{\iftabbedlabeldate}[2]{#2}
```

**C.3.12 File aefkw.bbx**

```

4153 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.bbx}
4154 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

4155 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4156 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@aefkw }

```

```

4157 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-aefkw}

```

bibtex

```

4158 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
4159   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Remove field pagetotal since it leads to spurious punctuation in entry  
linnaeus:2003.

```

4160       \map [overwrite=true]{
4161         \step [fieldset=pagetotal,fieldvalue={}]
4162       }
4163   }
4164 }

```

```

4165 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4166   dashed=true,
4167   doi=false,
4168   giveninits=true,
4169   ibidtracker=true,
4170   idemtracker=true,
4171   loccittracker=true,
4172   maxbibnames=500,
4173   maxcitenames=500,
4174   mincitenames=1,
4175   notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4176   editionsuperscript=predate,
4177   giveninitligatures={},
4178   idemincitation=true,
4179   injournal=false,
4180   journallocation=false,
4181   maxbooknames=500,

```

```

4182 minbooknames=3,
4183 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4184 nothesistitlepunct=false,
4185 notitlepunct=true,
4186 origfields=false,
4187 pagesfirst=false,
4188 positionlabeldate=location,
4189 preservelastauthor=false,
4190 repeatlabel=false,
4191 shortform=false,
4192 shortjournal=false,
4193 shortseries=false,
4194 subseries=false,
4195 summarytitle=false,
4196 tabbedlabeldate=false,
4197 titlebrackets=false,
4198 titlenote=false,
4199 useeventdate=false,
4200 useeventnumber=true,
4201 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4202 useinstitution=false,
4203 uselocation=false,
4204 usemultiveneue=false,
4205 usepublisher=false,
4206 usesourceeditor=false,
4207 useunpublishedthesis=false,
4208 volumeafterseries=false,
4209 }

```

\newunitpunct

```
4210 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

bookauthor

sortname

```

4211 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
4212 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

```

\booklabelnamepunct

\labelnamepunct

```

4213 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4214 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnameprefix

```

4215 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\ifcitation {\textsc {#1}}{#1}}
4216 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\ifcitation {\textsc {#1}}{#1}}

```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

```

4217 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4218 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

\bibnamedash

4219 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}

volume
pages
4220 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4221 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\ifinteger {#1}{\RN {#1}}{#1}}
4222 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}

title
booktitle
maintitle 4223 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
4224 \DeclareFieldFormat
4225 [article,bookinbook,inbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,review,suppperiodical]
4226 {title}{#1}
4227 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
4228 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}

\titleseriesdelim
\seriespunct
4229 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
4230 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }

seriesparens no serieses

4231 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{}

journaldateparens

4232 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}

journaltitle

4233 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}

```

### C.3.13 File `afwl.bbx`

```

4234 \ProvidesFile {afwl.bbx}
4235 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4236 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
4237 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@afwl }
```

```
4238 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4239     dashed=false,
4240     doi=false,
4241     giveninits=false,
4242     ibidtracker=false,
4243     idemtracker=false,
4244     loccittracker=false,
4245     maxbibnames=500,
4246     maxcitenames=2,
4247     maxitems=2,
4248     mergedate=true,
4249     mincitenames=1,
4250     minitems=1,
4251     notetype=foot+end,
4252     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4253     editionsuperscript=predate,
4254     giveninitligatures={},
4255     idemincitation=false,
4256     injournal=false,
4257     journallocation=false,
4258     maxbooknames=500,
4259     minbooknames=3,
4260     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4261     nothesistitlepunct=true,
4262     notitlepunct=true,
4263     origfields=true,
4264     pagesfirst=false,
4265     positionlabeldate=location,
4266     preservelastauthor=false,
4267     repeatlabel=true,
4268     shortform=false,
4269     shortjournal=false,
4270     shortseries=true,
4271     subseries=false,
4272     summarytitle=false,
4273     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4274     titlebrackets=false,
4275     titlenote=true,
```

```

4276 useeventdate=true,
4277 useeventnumber=true,
4278 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4279 useinstitution=false,
4280 uselocation=true,
4281 usemultivenue=false,
4282 usepublisher=false,
4283 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4284 usesourceeditor=true,
4285 volumeafterseries=false,
4286 }

```

\bibhang  
\bibitemsep

```

4287 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
4288 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

repeatlabel

```

4289 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

4290 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4291 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim

```

4292 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4293 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct

```

4294 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4295 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

dictionary {\text{}}

Formatting of dictionary entries

```

4296 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}

```

\seriespunct  
seriesparens

```

4297 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
4298 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

`\volumenumberdelim` The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```
4299 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

`realdateparens`  
`origrealdateparens`

```
4300 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
4301 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

`pages`  
`volume`

```
4302 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4303 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

```
4304 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

`locationdateparens`  
`thesis`

```
4305 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
4306 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`missingfield` in order to make parentheses around `nodate` and `noplace`

```
4307 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

`\bibpagespunct`

```
4308 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
4309     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
4310     {\addspace }
4311     {\addcomma \space }}
```

`reprintparens`

```
4312 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

```
4313 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`url` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

`\url`

```
4314 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
4315 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
4316 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```



**C.3.14 File amit.bbx**

```

4317 \ProvidesFile {amit.bbx}
4318 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4319 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

4320 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@amit }

```

```

4321 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4322     dashed=false,
4323     doi=false,
4324     giveninits=true,
4325     ibidtracker=false,
4326     idemtracker=false,
4327     loccittracker=false,
4328     maxbibnames=500,
4329     maxcitenames=2,
4330     maxitems=3,
4331     mergedate=true,
4332     mincitenames=1,
4333     minitems=1,
4334     notetype=foot+end,
4335     sorting=lnyvc,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4336     editionsuperscript=predate,
4337     giveninitligatures={},
4338     idemincitation=false,
4339     injournal=false,
4340     journallocation=false,
4341     maxbooknames=500,
4342     minbooknames=3,
4343     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4344     nothesistitlepunct=true,
4345     notitlepunct=true,
4346     origfields=true,
4347     pagesfirst=false,
4348     positionlabeldate=location,
4349     preservelastauthor=false,
4350     repeatlabel=true,
4351     shortform=false,
4352     shortjournal=true,
4353     shortseries=true,

```

```

4354     subseries=true,
4355     summarytitle=false,
4356     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4357     titlebrackets=false,
4358     titlenote=false,
4359     useeventdate=true,
4360     useeventnumber=true,
4361     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4362     useinstitution=false,
4363     uselocation=true,
4364     usemultiveneue=false,
4365     usepublisher=false,
4366     useunpublishedthesis=false,
4367     usesourceeditor=true,
4368     volumeafterseries=false,
4369 }

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

4370 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4371 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim

```

4372 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4373 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct

```

4374 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4375 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\seriespunct  
seriesparens

```

4376 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
4377 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

\volumenumberdelim The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```

4378 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

pages  
volume

```

4379 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4380 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

locationdateparens  
thesis

```
4381 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
4382 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
4383 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
4384 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
4385     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
4386         {\addspace }
4387         {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
4388 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
4389 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`url` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

`\url`

```
4390 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
4391 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
4392 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

\nameshortformdelim

```
4393 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }
```

### C.3.15 File `archa.bbx`

```
4394 \ProvidesFile {archa.bbx}
4395 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
4396 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
4397 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@archa }
```

```
4398 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-archa}
```

```
4399 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4400     dashed=false,
4401     doi=true,
4402     giveninits=true,
4403     ibidtracker=false,
4404     idemtracker=false,
4405     loccittracker=false,
4406     maxbibnames=500,
4407     maxcitenames=3,
4408     maxitems=2,
4409     mergedate=true,
4410     mincitenames=1,
4411     minitems=1,
4412     notetype=foot+end,
4413     sortcites=true,
4414     sorting=lnyvc,
4415     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4416     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4417     giveninitligatures={},
4418     idemincitation=false,
4419     injournal=false,
4420     journallocation=false,
4421     maxbooknames=500,
4422     minbooknames=3,
4423     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4424     nothesisistitlepunct=false,
4425     notitlepunct=false,
4426     origfields=true,
4427     pagesfirst=false,
4428     positionlabeldate=location,
4429     preservelastauthor=false,
4430     repeatlabel=true,
4431     shortform=false,
4432     shortjournal=false,
4433     shortseries=false,
4434     subseries=true,
4435     summarytitle=false,
4436     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4437     titlebrackets=false,
4438     titlenote=false,
4439     useeventdate=false,
4440     useeventnumber=false,
4441     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4442     useinstitution=false,
4443     uselocation=true,
```

```

4444 usemultiveneue=false,
4445 usepublisher=false,
4446 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4447 usesourceeditor=true,
4448 volumeafterseries=false,
4449 }

```

\bibhang

```

4450 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

4451 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4452 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\mkbibbooknamegiven Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

\mkbibbooknamefamily

```

\mkbibbooknameprefix 4453 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix 4454 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4455 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4456 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

\mkbibsourcenamefamily

```

\mkbibsourcenameprefix 4457 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 4458 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4459 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4460 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbiblistnamegiven Different name formatting of author/editor.

\mkbiblistnamefamily

```

\mkbiblistnameprefix 4461 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 4462 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4463 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4464 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\labelpunct  
\booklabelpunct

```

\newunitpunct 4465 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
4466 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
4467 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\subtitlepunct

```

4468 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

\titleseriesdelim

```
4469 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

\seriespunct  
seriesparens

```
4470 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
4471 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```
4472 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

locationdateparens  
journaldateparens

```
reprintparens 4473 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
4474 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4475 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}
```

realdateparens  
origrealdateparens

```
4476 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
4477 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

pages  
volume

```
4478 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4479 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

url

```
4480 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}
```

type

```
4481 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}
```

### C.3.16 File `bmoe.bbx`

```
4482 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.bbx}
4483 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4484 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
4485 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@bmoe }
```

```
4486 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-bmoe}
```

```
4487 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4488     dashed=false,
4489     doi=false,
4490     giveninits=false,
4491     ibidtracker=false,
4492     idemtracker=false,
4493     loccittracker=false,
4494     maxbibnames=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4495     maxitems=3,
4496     mergedate=true,
4497     minitems=1,
4498     notetype=foot+end,
4499     sortcites=true,
4500     sorting=lnyvc,
4501     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4502     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4503     giveninitligatures={},
4504     idemincitation=false,
4505     injournal=false,
4506     journallocation=false,
4507     maxbooknames=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4508     minbooknames=1,
4509     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4510     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4511     notitlepunct=false,
4512     origfields=true,
4513     pagesfirst=false,
4514     positionlabeldate=location,
4515     preservelastauthor=false,
4516     repeatlabel=true,
4517     shortform=false,
4518     shortjournal=false,
4519     shortseries=false,
4520     subseries=true,
4521     summarytitle=false,
4522     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4523     titlebrackets=false,
4524     titlenote=false,
```

```

4525 useeventdate=false,
4526 useeventnumber=true,
4527 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4528 useinstitution=omitlocation,
4529 uselocation=true,
4530 usemultivolume=false,
4531 usepublisher=false,
4532 usesourceeditor=true,
4533 useunpublishedthesis=false,
4534 volumeafterseries=false,
4535 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep

```

```

4536 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
4537 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

4538 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4539 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```

```

4540 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4541 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

```

4542 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4543 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

\newunitpunct

```

```

4544 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addperiod \space }

```

```

locationdateparens
journaldateparens
reprintparens

```

```

4545 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
4546 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4547 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}

```

```

volume
pages

```

```

4548 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4549 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```



\seriespunct  
 \noseriespunct

```
4550 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addcomma \space }
4551 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
4552 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addspace }
```

type

```
4553 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}
```

url  
 urldate

```
4554 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}
4555 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {\biblstring {urlfrom}\addcolon \space
  #1}}
```

### C.3.17 File dguf.bbx

```
4556 \ProvidesFile {dguf.bbx}
4557 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4558 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
4559 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dguf }
```

```
4560 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4561   dashed=false,
4562   doi=false,
4563   giveninits=false,
4564   ibidtracker=false,
4565   idemtracker=false,
4566   loccittracker=false,
4567   maxbibnames=500,
4568   maxcitenames=2,
4569   maxitems=2,
4570   mergedate=true,
4571   mincitenames=1,
```

```

4572 minitems=1,
4573 notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4574 editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4575 giveninitligatures={},
4576 idemincitation=false,
4577 injournal=false,
4578 journallocation=false,
4579 maxbooknames=500,
4580 minbooknames=3,
4581 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4582 nothesistitlepunct=false,
4583 notitlepunct=true,
4584 origfields=true,
4585 pagesfirst=false,
4586 positionlabeldate=location,
4587 preservelastauthor=false,
4588 repeatlabel=false,
4589 shortform=false,
4590 shortjournal=true,
4591 shortseries=true,
4592 subseries=true,
4593 summarytitle=false,
4594 tabbedlabeldate=false,
4595 titlebrackets=false,
4596 titlenote=true,
4597 useeventdate=false,
4598 useeventnumber=true,
4599 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4600 useinstitution=omitlocationifurl,
4601 uselocation=true,
4602 usemultiveneue=false,
4603 usepublisher=false,
4604 usesourceeditor=true,
4605 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4606 volumeafterseries=false,
4607 }

```

Remove non-letters only from search name;

```

4608 \DeclareNosort {
4609   \nosort {setnames}{\regexp {^[^p {L}]}}
4610 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep

```

```

4611 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
4612 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

\multilistdelim

```
4613 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

\labelnamepunct

\booklabelnamepunct

```
4614 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
```

```
4615 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnameprefix

```
4616 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
4617 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

\mkbibandothers

```
4618 \renewcommand*{\mkbibandothers}[1]{\mkbibnamefamily {\#1}}
```

bookauthor

sortname

```
4619 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
```

```
4620 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

url

urldate

```
4621 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
4622 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\seriespunct

seriesparens

```
4623 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
```

```
4624 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

dictionary {\text}

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
4625 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

locationdateparens

```
4626 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{%
```

```
4627   \ifboolexpr {
```

```
4628     test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
```

```
4629     and
```

```

4630      test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
4631      and
4632      test {\iffieldundef {url}}
4633    }
4634    {\mkbibparens {#1}}
4635    {#1}%
4636 }

```

`\institutionlocationdelim` Delimiter between institution and location.

```

4637 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }

```

`journaldateparens`  
`pages`

```

4638 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4639 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}

```

### C.3.18 File `dguf-alt.bbx`

```

4640 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.bbx}
4641 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```

4642 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

4643 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufalt }

```

```

4644 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-dguf-alt}

```

```

4645 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

`biblatex` options:

```

4646   dashed=false,
4647   doi=false,
4648   giveninits=true,
4649   ibidtracker=false,
4650   idemtracker=false,
4651   loccittracker=false,
4652   maxbibnames=2,
4653   maxcitenames=1,
4654   maxitems=2,
4655   mergedate=true,
4656   mincitenames=1,
4657   minitems=1,
4658   notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4659     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4660     giveninitligatures={},
4661     idemincitation=false,
4662     injournal=false,
4663     journallocation=false,
4664     maxbooknames=500,
4665     minbooknames=3,
4666     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4667     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4668     notitlepunct=false,
4669     origfields=true,
4670     pagesfirst=false,
4671     positionlabeldate=both,
4672     preservelastauthor=false,
4673     repeatlabel=false,
4674     seriesorlocation=false,
4675     shortform=false,
4676     shortjournal=true,
4677     shortseries=true,
4678     subseries=true,
4679     summarytitle=false,
4680     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4681     titlebrackets=false,
4682     titlenote=true,
4683     useeventdate=false,
4684     useeventnumber=true,
4685     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4686     useinstitution=false,
4687     uselocation=true,
4688     usemultiveneue=false,
4689     usepublisher=false,
4690     useunpublishedthesis=false,
4691     volumeafterseries=false,
4692 }

```

Remove non-letters only from search name;

```

4693 \DeclareNosort {
4694     \nosort {setnames}{\regexp {^[^p {L}]}}
4695 }

```

```

\libhang
\libitemsep

```

```

4696 \setlength {\libhang}{0em}
4697 \setlength {\libitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

```

4698 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addspace }
4699 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addspace }

```

seriesparens

```
4700 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

journaldateparens

```
4701 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

url  
urldate

```
4702 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
4703 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\multilistdelim

```
4704 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

```
4705 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
4706 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \&\space }
```

\mkbibnamefamily

\mkbibnameprefix

```
4707 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```
4708 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

\mkbibbooknamefamily

\mkbibbooknameprefix

```
4709 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```
4710 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnameprefix

```
4711 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```
4712 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

in:

```
4713 \xpretobibmacro {in:}{\itshape }
```

```
4714 {}{\Patching bibmacro 'in:' failed}
```

locationdateparens

seriesparens

thesis

```

4715 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\textup {#1}}
4716 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
4717 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
4718 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}

```

journaldateparens  
pages

```

4719 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4720 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}

```

reprintparens

```

4721 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}

```

dictionary  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

Formatting of dictionary entries

```

4722 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}

```

### C.3.19 File dguf-apa.bbx

```

4723 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.bbx}
4724 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4725 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4726 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufapa }

```

```

4727 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-dguf-apa}

```

bibtex

```

4728 \DeclareStyleSourcemap {
4729   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option autolang=other[\*].

```

4730     \map [overwrite=true]{
4731       \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
4732       \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
4733       %\step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
4734     }

```

Remove langid field from reviews because something wrong with reviewtitle

```

4735         \map [overwrite=true]{
4736             \pertype {review}
4737             \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
4738             \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue={}]
4739         }
4740     }
4741 }

```

```

4742 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4743     autolang=other,
4744     dashed=false,
4745     doi=true,
4746     giveninits=true,
4747     ibidtracker=false,
4748     idemtracker=false,
4749     loccittracker=false,
4750     maxbibnames=7,
4751     maxcitenames=2,
4752     maxitems=2,
4753     mergedate=true,
4754     minbibnames=7,
4755     mincitenames=1,
4756     minitems=1,
4757     notetype=foot+end,
4758     sorting=nyc,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4759     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4760     giveninitligatures={},
4761     idemincitation=false,
4762     injournal=false,
4763     journallocation=false,
4764     maxbooknames=7,
4765     minbooknames=7,
4766     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4767     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4768     notitlepunct=false,
4769     origfields=false,
4770     pagesfirst=true,
4771     positionlabeldate=label,
4772     preservelastauthor=true,
4773     repeatlabel=false,
4774     reviewedauthoraftertitle=true,
4775     shortform=false,
4776     shortjournal=false,
4777     shortseries=false,

```



```

4778     subseries=false,
4779     summarytitle=false,
4780     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4781     titlebrackets=true,
4782     titlenote=true,
4783     useeventdate=false,
4784     useeventnumber=true,
4785     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4786     useinstitution=pluslocation,
4787     uselocation=true,
4788     usemultiveneue=false,
4789     usepublisher=true,
4790     usesourceeditor=false,
4791     useunpublishedthesis=true,
4792     volumeafterseries=false,
4793 }

```

```

\bihang
\bibitemsep

```

```

4794 \setlength {\bihang}{0em}
4795 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
4796 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```
\nameyear delim
```

```
4797 \renewcommand*{\nameyear delim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\multinamedelim Different name formatting in the by author/editor block.

```
\finalnamedelim
```

```

4798 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
4799 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \&\space }

```

```

sortname
bookauthor

```

```

4800 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
4801 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

```

4802 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addperiod \space }
4803 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```
\intitlepunct
```

```
4804 \renewcommand*{\intitlepunct}{\printunit {\addspace }}
```

reviewname Name format in review titles.

```
4805 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{given-family}
```

\reviewnametitledelim

```
4806 \DeclareDelimFormat {reviewnametitledelim}{\addcomma \space \biblstring {by}\addspace
}
```

\reviewofnamedelim

```
4807 \renewcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addspace }
```

\finentrypunct No period after bare electronic identifiers

```
4808 \renewcommand*{\finentrypunct}{%
4809     \iffieldundef {doi}
4810     {\iffbool {
4811         not test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
4812         and
4813         test {\iffieldundef {eprintclass}}
4814     }
4815     }
4816     {\iffbool {
4817         not test {\iffieldundef {url}}
4818         and
4819         test {\iffieldundef {urlyear}}
4820     }
4821     }
4822     {\addperiod }}}%
4823 }
4824 }%
4825 }
```

title

booktitle

```
maintitle 4826 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

```
reviewedtitle 4827 \DeclareFieldFormat
```

```
4828 [article,bookinbook,inbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,review,suppperiodical]
```

```
4829 {title}{#1}
```

```
4830 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

```
4831 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

```
4832 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reviewedtitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

maintitle+title maintitle or subseries as subtitle.

maintitle+booktitle

```
4833 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+title}{%
4834     \iffieldsequal {maintitle}{title}
4835     {\clearfield {maintitle}}%
```

```

4836      \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
4837      \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
4838      {}%
4839      \iffieldundef {maintitle}
4840      {\iffieldundef {subseries}
4841       {}
4842       {\savefield *{subseries}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4843        \restorefield {subtitle}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4844        \clearfield {volume}%
4845        \savefield *{subnumber}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }%
4846        \restorefield {volume}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }}}
4847      {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
4848       \restorefield {subtitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }}%
4849      \usebibmacro {title}%
4850      \newunit }
4851 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+booktitle}{%
4852   \iffieldsequal {maintitle}{booktitle}
4853   {\clearfield {maintitle}%
4854    \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
4855    \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
4856   {}%
4857   \iffieldundef {maintitle}
4858   {\iffieldundef {subseries}
4859    {}
4860    {\savefield *{subseries}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4861     \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4862     \clearfield {volume}%
4863     \savefield *{subnumber}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }%
4864     \restorefield {volume}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }}}
4865   {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
4866    \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }}%
4867   \usebibmacro {booktitle}%
4868   \newunit }

```

\subtitlepunct

```
4869 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }
```

\titleseriesdelim

```
4870 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
```

titlebrackets

```
4871 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlebrackets}{\textup {\mkbibparens {#1}}}
```

usere

```
4872 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
4873   \addspace %

```

```

4874 \bibopenparen %
4875 \ifinteger {#1}
4876 {\mkbibordinal {#1}\addspace \bibstring {edition}}
4877 {#1}%
4878 \bibcloseparen %
4879 }

```

locationdateparens

```
4880 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\addperiod \space #1}
```

number

```
4881 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}
```

\volumenumberdelim

\journalvolumedelim

```
4882 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\}
4883 \renewcommand*{\journalvolumedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

journalvolumeblock

```
4884 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journalvolumeblock}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

journaldateparens

```
4885 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

volume

```

4886 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{%
4887 \bibopenparen %
4888 \ifinteger {#1}
4889 {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \biblstring {volume}}
4890 {\biblstring {volume}\addspace #1}%
4891 \bibcloseparen %
4892 }
4893 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}

```

seriesparens

```
4894 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

pages

```

4895 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
4896   \mkbibparens {\mkpageprefix [bookpagination]{#1}}}
4897 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{pages}{#1}
4898 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
4899   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
4900     {\addspace }
4901     {\addcomma \space }}

```

urldate

```

4902 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1\unspace }}

```

url

```

4903 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}

```

doi

```

4904 \DeclareFieldFormat {doi}{%
4905   \ifhyperref
4906     {\href {http://dx.doi.org/#1}{\nolinkurl {doi:#1}}}
4907     {\nolinkurl {doi:#1}}}

```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```

4908 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

type

```

4909 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

### C.3.20 File eaz.bbx

```

4910 \ProvidesFile {eaz.bbx}
4911 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4912 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4913 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@eaz }

```

```

4914 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-eaz}

```

```
4915 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4916     dashed=true,  
4917     doi=false,  
4918     giveninits=true,  
4919     ibidtracker=false,  
4920     idemtracker=false,  
4921     loccittracker=false,  
4922     maxbibnames=500,  
4923     maxcitenames=2,  
4924     maxitems=1,  
4925     mergedate=true,  
4926     mincitenames=1,  
4927     minitems=1,  
4928     notetype=foot+end,  
4929     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4930     editionsuperscript=predate,  
4931     giveninitligatures={},  
4932     idemincitation=false,  
4933     injournal=false,  
4934     journallocation=false,  
4935     maxbooknames=500,  
4936     minbooknames=3,  
4937     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,  
4938     nothesistitlepunct=false,  
4939     notitlepunct=false,  
4940     origfields=true,  
4941     pagesfirst=false,  
4942     positionlabeldate=location,  
4943     preservelastauthor=false,  
4944     repeatlabel=true,  
4945     shortform=false,  
4946     shortjournal=true,  
4947     shortseries=true,  
4948     subseries=true,  
4949     summarytitle=false,  
4950     tabbedlabeldate=false,  
4951     titlebrackets=true,  
4952     titlenote=false,  
4953     useeventdate=false,  
4954     useeventnumber=true,  
4955     usefestschriftaddon=false,  
4956     useinstitution=aspublisher,  
4957     uselocation=true,  
4958     usemultiveneue=false,  
4959     usepublisher=true,  
4960     usesourceeditor=true,  
4961     useunpublishedthesis=false,
```

```
4962     volumeafterseries=false,  
4963 }
```

```
\bibhang  
\bibitemsep
```

```
4964 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}  
4965 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

```
\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
4966 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }  
4967 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
sortname
```

```
4968 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

```
\bibnamedash
```

```
4969 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
```

```
\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim
```

```
4970 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }  
4971 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim}
```

```
\repeatlabeldelim
```

```
4972 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

```
url  
urldate
```

```
4973 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}  
4974 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
volume
```

```
4975 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

```
seriesparens
```

```
4976 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

```
4977 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`\institutionlocationdelim` Delimiter between institution and location.

```
4978 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

journaldateparens  
pages

```
4979 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
4980 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

titleaddon

```
4981 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
4982 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
4983 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

### C.3.21 File eaz-alt.bbx

```
4984 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.bbx}
```

```
4985 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4986 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4987 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@eazalt }
```

```
4988 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4989   autolang=other*,
4990   dashed=true,
4991   doi=false,
4992   giveninits=true,
4993   ibidtracker=false,
4994   idemtracker=false,
4995   loccittracker=false,
4996   maxbibnames=500,
4997   maxcitenames=3,
4998   maxitems=3,
4999   mergedate=true,
```



```

5000   mincitenames=1,
5001   minitems=1,
5002   notetype=foot+end,

```

#### biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5003   editionsuperscript=preloc,
5004   giveninitligatures={},
5005   idemincitation=false,
5006   injournal=true,
5007   journallocation=false,
5008   maxbooknames=500,
5009   minbooknames=3,
5010   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5011   nothesistitlepunct=false,
5012   notitlepunct=false,
5013   origfields=true,
5014   pagesfirst=false,
5015   positionlabeldate=label,
5016   preservelastauthor=false,
5017   repeatlabel=false,
5018   shortform=false,
5019   shortjournal=true,
5020   shortseries=true,
5021   subseries=true,
5022   summarytitle=false,
5023   tabbedlabeldate=false,
5024   titlebrackets=false,
5025   titlenote=false,
5026   useeventdate=false,
5027   useeventnumber=true,
5028   usefestschriftaddon=false,
5029   useinstitution=pluslocation,
5030   uselocation=true,
5031   usemultiveneue=false,
5032   usepublisher=false,
5033   usesourceeditor=true,
5034   useunpublishedthesis=false,
5035   volumeafterseries=false,
5036 }

```

#### bibtex

```

5037 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
5038   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option `autolang=other[*]`.

```

5039   \map [overwrite=true]{
5040     \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
5041     \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
5042     %\step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]

```

```

5043     }
5044   }
5045 }

```

`\bibhang`

```

5046 \setlength {\bibhang}{2.5em}

```

`bookauthor`

```

5047 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

```

`\mkbibbooknamegiven`

`\mkbibbooknamefamily`

`\mkbibbooknameprefix` 5048 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\mkbibbooknamesuffix` 5049 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5050 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5051 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\mkbibsourcenamegiven`

`\mkbibsourcenamefamily`

`\mkbibsourcenameprefix` 5052 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\mkbibsourcenamesuffix` 5053 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5054 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5055 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\mkbiblistnamegiven`

`\mkbiblistnamefamily`

`\mkbiblistnameprefix` 5056 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\mkbiblistnamesuffix` 5057 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5058 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5059 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

`\finalnamedelim` There is an additional comma only if there are exactly two surnames.

```

5060 \def\blxarch@finalnamedelim@sortname {%

```

```

5061   \ifnumequal {\value {listtotal}}{2}

```

```

5062     {\addcomma }

```

```

5063     }{%

```

```

5064     \addspace \&\space }

```

```

5065 \def\blxarch@finalnamedelim@default {\addspace \&\space }

```

```

5066 \xapptobibmacro {begentry}{\let\finalnamedelim\blxarch@finalnamedelim@sortname
}

```

```

5067 {}{\Patching bibmacro 'begentry' failed (3)}

```

```

5068 \xapptobibmacro {title}{\let\finalnamedelim\blxarch@finalnamedelim@default }

```

```

5069 {}{\Patching bibmacro 'title' failed}

```

`\bibnamedash`

```
5070 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\parbox {\bibhang }{\hfill \textendash \hspace *{0.4em}}}
```

`\labelnamepunct`

`\booklabelpunct`

```
5071 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
```

```
5072 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
```

`parens` The parentheses around the label date.

```
5073 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

`\multilistdelim`

```
5074 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }
```

`dictionary`

```
5075 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}
```

`volume`

```
5076 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

`seriesparens`

```
5077 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1\addperiod }}
```

`\seriespunct`

```
5078 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
```

`\noseriespunct`

```
5079 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

`locationdateparens`

```
5080 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

`pages`

```
5081 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
5082 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

typeinstitution

```
5083 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{\mkbibparens {#1\addperiod }}
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
5084 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

url URL should be underlined but this breaks linebreaking.

urldate

```
5085 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
5086 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{}
```

### C.3.22 File `egypthd.bbx`

```
5087 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.bbx}
```

```
5088 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5089 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5090 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@egypthd }
```

```
5091 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5092 dashed=false,
5093 datezeros=true,
5094 doi=false,
5095 eprint=false,
5096 giveninits=true,
5097 maxbibnames=3,
5098 maxcitenames=3,
5099 maxitems=3,
5100 mergedate=false,
5101 maxbibnames=1,
5102 mincitenames=1,
5103 minitems=3,
5104 notetype=foot+end,
5105 sorting=lnyvc,
5106 url=false,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5107 editionsuperscript=predate,
5108 giveninitligatures={},
```

```

5109 idemincitation=false,
5110 injournal=true,
5111 journallocation=false,
5112 maxbooknames=3,
5113 minbooknames=1,
5114 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5115 nothesistitlepunct=false,
5116 notitlepunct=false,
5117 origfields=true,
5118 pagesfirst=false,
5119 positionlabeldate=location,
5120 preservelastauthor=false,
5121 repeatlabel=false,
5122 shortform=title,
5123 shortjournal=false,
5124 shortseries=false,
5125 subseries=true,
5126 summarytitle=false,
5127 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5128 titlebrackets=false,
5129 titlenote=false,
5130 useeventdate=false,
5131 useeventnumber=true,
5132 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5133 useinstitution=false,
5134 uselocation=true,
5135 usemultiveneue=false,
5136 usesourceeditor=false,
5137 usepublisher=false,
5138 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5139 volumeafterseries=false,
5140 }

```

\bibhang

```

5141 \setlength {\bibhang}{3.5em}

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

5142 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5143 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

reviewname Name format in review titles.

```

5144 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{g-family}

```

```

5145 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-egyptd}

```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelpunct  
\newunitpunct

```

5146 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5147 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
5148 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\multilistdelim

```

5149 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }

```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

```

5150 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5151 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

\subtitlepunct

```

5152 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

\reviewofnamedelim

```

5153 \renewcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addspace }

```

\seriespunct

\titleseriesdelim

seriesparens

```

5154 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
5155 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
5156 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

volume

volumes

\volumedatedelim

```

5157 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \space \bibstring {volume}\space #1}
5158 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}
5159 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volumes}{\addcomma \space #1\adddnbspace \bibstring {volumes}}
5160 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addspace }

```

newsparens

```

5161 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsparens}{#1}

```

locationdateparens

reprintparens

```

5162 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
5163 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}

```

journaldateparens

date

```

5164 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
5165 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,periodical,suppperiodical]{date}{\mkbibparens
    {#1}}
5166 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,periodical,suppperiodical]{newsdate}{\mkbibparens
    {#1}}

```

```

url
\urlunitpunct

5167 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
5168 \renewcommand*{\urlunitpunct}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

\sqspace Use string sequens without space (only if two consecutive pages get cited!).

```

5169 \renewcommand*{\sqspace}{}

```

pages

```

5170 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
5171     \ifpages {#1}
5172     {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
5173         {#1}
5174         {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
5175             {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
5176             {#1}%
5177         }}
5178     {#1}%
5179 }

```

\bibpagespunct

```

5180 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
5181     \iffielddundef {pages}
5182         {\addspace }
5183         {\addcomma \space }}

```

thesistype

```

5184 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{%
5185     \ifbibxstring {#1}
5186         {\biblstring {#1}}
5187         {#1}}

```

\urlunitpunct

```

5188 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim }{\newunitpunct }

```

**C.3.23 File foe.bbx****C.3.24 File foe.bbx**

```

5189 \ProvidesFile {foe.bbx}
5190 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

5191 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

```

5192 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@foe }

```

```

5193 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-foe}

```

```

5194 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

5195     dashed=false,
5196     doi=false,
5197     giveninits=false,
5198     ibidtracker=false,
5199     idemtracker=false,
5200     loccittracker=false,
5201     maxbibnames=500,
5202     maxcitenames=2,
5203     maxitems=2,
5204     mergedate=true,
5205     mincitenames=1,
5206     minitems=1,
5207     notetype=foot+end,
5208     sorting=lnyvc,
5209     sortlocale=de_AT,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5210     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
5211     giveninitligatures={},
5212     idemincitation=false,
5213     injournal=false,
5214     journallocation=false,
5215     maxbooknames=500,
5216     minbooknames=3,
5217     minrealdatediff=4,
5218     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5219     notitlepunct=false,
5220     origfields=true,

```



```

5221    pagesfirst=false,
5222    positionlabeldate=location,
5223    preservelastauthor=false,
5224    repeatlabel=true,
5225    shortform=false,
5226    shortjournal=false,
5227    shortseries=false,
5228    subseries=true,
5229    summarytitle=false,
5230    tabbedlabeldate=false,
5231    titlebrackets=false,
5232    titlenote=false,
5233    useeventdate=false,
5234    useeventnumber=false,
5235    usefestschriftaddon=false,
5236    useinstitution=false,
5237    uselocation=true,
5238    usemultivolume=false,
5239    usepublisher=false,
5240    useunpublishedthesis=true,
5241    usesourceeditor=true,
5242    volumeafterseries=false,
5243 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep

```

```

5244 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5245 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

\repeatlabeldelim
repeatlabel

```

```

5246 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\mkbibbold {\addcolon \space }}
5247 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

5248 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5249 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\mkbibbooknamegiven
\mkbibbooknamefamily
\mkbibbooknameprefix
\mkbibbooknamesuffix

```

```

5250 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5251 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5252 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5253 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix

```

```

5254 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

5255 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5256 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5257 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 5258 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 5259 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                    5260 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                    5261 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

title
booktitle
maintitle 5262 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
          5263 \DeclareFieldFormat [review]{title}{\itshape #1\normalfont }
          5264 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,collection>manual,proceedings,reference,report,thesis,unpublished]{title}{%
          5265 \iffieldundef {series}
          5266 {#1}
          5267 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}
          5268 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{%
          5269 \iffieldundef {series}
          5270 {#1}
          5271 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}
          5272 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{%
          5273 \iffieldundef {series}
          5274 {#1}
          5275 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
\newunitpunct 5276 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
              5277 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
              5278 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\inbookbookdelim Change \newunit ahead of in:

```

5279 \renewcommand*{\inbookbookdelim}{\addperiod \space }

```

```

\finalnamedelim
          5280 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \biblstring {and}\space }

```

```

\seriespunct
seriesparens 5281 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addcomma \addspace }
              5282 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```
5283 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

locationdateparens

journaldateparens

reprintparens

```
5284 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

```
5285 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
5286 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
5287 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5288 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages

volume

```
5289 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
5290 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

url

```
5291 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

### C.3.25 File `jb-halle.bbx`

```
5292 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.bbx}
```

```
5293 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
5294 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5295 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbhalle }
```

```
5296 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5297     dashed=false,
```

```
5298     doi=false,
```

```
5299     giveninits=true,
```

```
5300     ibidtracker=false,
```

```
5301     idemtracker=false,
```

```

5302   loccittracker=false,
5303   maxbibnames=500,
5304   maxcitenames=2,
5305   maxitems=2,
5306   mergedate=true,
5307   mincitenames=1,
5308   minitems=1,
5309   notetype=foot+end,
5310   sorting=lnyvc,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5311   editionsuperscript=preloc,
5312   giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5313   idemincitation=false,
5314   injournal=false,
5315   journallocation=false,
5316   maxbooknames=500,
5317   minbooknames=3,
5318   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5319   nothesistitlepunct=true,
5320   notitlepunct=false,
5321   origfields=true,
5322   pagesfirst=false,
5323   positionlabeldate=location,
5324   preservelastauthor=false,
5325   repeatlabel=true,
5326   shortform=false,
5327   shortjournal=true,
5328   shortseries=true,
5329   subseries=true,
5330   summarytitle=false,
5331   tabbedlabeldate=false,
5332   titlebrackets=false,
5333   titlenote=true,
5334   useeventdate=true,
5335   useeventnumber=true,
5336   usefestschriftaddon=false,
5337   useinstitution=false,
5338   uselocation=true,
5339   usemultiveneue=false,
5340   usepublisher=false,
5341   useunpublishedthesis=true,
5342   usesourceeditor=true,
5343   volumeafterseries=false,
5344 }

```

\bibhang

```

5345 \setlength {\bibhang}{1.2em}

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```
5346 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5347 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

repeatlabel

```
5348 \DeclareFieldFormat {repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}
```

\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim

```
5349 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5350 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }
```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct

```
5351 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5352 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary **Formatting of dictionary entries**

```
5353 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

\seriespunct  
seriesparens

```
5354 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5355 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\booklabelnamepunct **The punctuation between volume and number in journals.**

```
5356 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

realdateparens  
origrealdateparens

```
5357 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5358 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages  
volume

```
5359 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
5360 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
5361 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

volume

```
5362 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{%
5363   \ifinteger {#1}
5364     {\iffieldequalstr {journaltitle}{Arch. Ber. Sachsen-Anhalt}
5365       {\RN {#1}}
5366       {#1}}
5367     {}}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
5368 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5369 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace

```
5370 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
5371 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
5372   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
5373     {\addspace }
5374     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
5375 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

usere

```
5376 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
5377   \ifinteger {#1}
5378     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \bibstring {edition},\space }
5379     {#1}%
5380 }
```

\multicitedelim

```
5381 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

\url

```
5382 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
5383 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
5384 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

`\nameshortformdelim`

```
5385 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }
```

### C.3.26 File `jb-kreis-neuss.bbx`

```
5386 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.bbx}
5387 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
5388 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

5389 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-jb-kreis-neuss}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
5390 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbkrneuss }

5391 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
5392     dashed=true,
5393     doi=false,
5394     giveninits=false,
5395     ibidtracker=false,
5396     idemtracker=false,
5397     loccittracker=false,
5398     maxbibnames=500,
5399     maxcitenames=500,
5400     maxitems=3,
5401     mincitenames=3,
5402     minitems=3,
5403     notetype=foot+end,
```

`biblatex-archaeology options:`

```
5404     editionsuperscript=none,
5405     giveninitligatures={},
5406     idemincitation=false,
5407     injournal=true,
5408     journallocation=false,
5409     maxbooknames=500,
5410     minbooknames=3,
5411     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5412     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5413     notitlepunct=false,
5414     origfields=true,
```

```

5415     pagesfirst=false,
5416     positionlabeldate=location,
5417     preservelastauthor=false,
5418     repeatlabel=false,
5419     shortform=false,
5420     shortjournal=false,
5421     shortseries=false,
5422     subseries=false,
5423     summarytitle=false,
5424     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5425     titlebrackets=false,
5426     titlenote=false,
5427     useeventdate=true,
5428     useeventnumber=true,
5429     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5430     useinstitution=false,
5431     uselocation=true,
5432     usemultivolume=false,
5433     usepublisher=false,
5434     useunpublishedthesis=true,
5435     usesourceeditor=true,
5436     volumeafterseries=false,
5437 }

```

default Trailing given names.

```
5438 \DeclareNameAlias {default}{family-given}
```

`\newunitpunct` The delimiter between volume and date.

```
5439 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

`\booklabelnamepunct`  
`\labelnamepunct`

```

5440 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
5441 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

`\volumedatedelim` The delimiter between volume and date.

```
5442 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addspace }
```

`\volumedatedelim` The delimiter between volume and date.

```
5443 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim }{\addspace }
```

`\multinamedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
5444 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
```



`\finalnamedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
5445 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim }
```

`title` Maintitle and volume in the same block  
`booktitle`  
`maintitle` 5446 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{title}{#1}  
5447 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{booktitle}{#1}  
5448 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{maintitle}{#1}

`reprintparens` Reprints in parentheses.

```
5449 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

`locationdateparens`

```
5450 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`seriesparens`

```
5451 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {= #1}}
```

`volume`

```
5452 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \addspace \bibstring {volume}\addspace  
#1}  
5453 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}
```

`number`

```
5454 \DeclareFieldFormat *{number}{\bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}  
5455 \DeclareFieldFormat *{subnumber}{\bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}  
5456 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1}
```

`\seriesnumberdelim`

```
5457 \renewcommand*{\seriesnumberdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\seriespunct`

```
5458 \renewcommand{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\noseriespunct`

```
5459 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\multilistdelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
5460 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
```

`\sqspace` Use string sequens without space (only if two consecutive pages get cited!).

```
5461 \renewcommand*{\sqspace}{}%
```

`pages`

```
5462 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
5463   \ifpages {#1}
5464     {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
5465       {\pno ~#1}
5466       {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
5467         {\ppno ~\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
5468         {\ppno ~#1}}%
5469     }%
5470   {#1}%
5471 }
```

### C.3.27 File `karl.bbx`

```
5472 \ProvidesFile {karl.bbx}
5473 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5474 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
5475 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@karl }
```

```
5476 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-karl}
```

```
5477 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
5478   dashed=false,
5479   doi=false,
5480   giveninits=false,
5481   ibidtracker=true,
5482   idemtracker=true,
5483   loccittracker=true,
5484   maxbibnames=500,
5485   maxcitenames=2,
5486   maxitems=2,
5487   mincitenames=1,
```

```

5488 minitems=1,
5489 notetype=foot+end,

```

#### biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5490 editionsuperscript=none,
5491 giveninitligatures={},
5492 idemincitation=false,
5493 injournal=true,
5494 journallocation=false,
5495 maxbooknames=500,
5496 minbooknames=3,
5497 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5498 noseries=true,
5499 nothesistitlepunct=false,
5500 notitlepunct=false,
5501 origfields=true,
5502 pagesfirst=false,
5503 positionlabeldate=location,
5504 preservelastauthor=false,
5505 repeatlabel=false,
5506 shortform=false,
5507 shortjournal=false,
5508 shortseries=false,
5509 subseries=true,
5510 summarytitle=false,
5511 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5512 titlebrackets=false,
5513 titlenote=false,
5514 useeventdate=true,
5515 useeventnumber=true,
5516 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5517 useinstitution=false,
5518 uselocation=true,
5519 usemultiveneue=false,
5520 usepublisher=false,
5521 useunpublishedthesis=false,
5522 usesourceeditor=true,
5523 volumeafterseries=false,
5524 }

```

```

sortname
bookauthor

```

```

5525 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5526 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

```

```
\finalnamedelim
```

```
5527 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \biblstring {and}\space }
```

\newunitpunct

```
5528 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\booklabelnamepunct

```
5529 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }
```

title

```
5530 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibquote {#1}}
5531 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,booklet,collection>manual,misc,proceedings,report,thesis,unpublished]
5532 {title}{\emph {#1}}
```

booktitle

maintitle

```
5533 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\emph {#1}}
5534 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\emph {#1}}
```

volume

```
5535 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addspace \bibstring {volume}\space #1}
5536 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,suppperiodical]{title}{#1}
```

journaltitle

```
5537 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{\emph {#1}}
```

journaldateparens

locationdateparens

```
5538 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
5539 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

seenote

```
5540 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

url

urldate

```
5541 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\emph {\url {#1}}}
5542 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{}
```

**C.3.28 File kunde.bbx**

```
5543 \ProvidesFile {kunde.bbx}
5544 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
5545 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5546 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@kunde }
```

```
5547 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-kunde}
```

```
5548 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5549     autolang=other*,
5550     dashed=false,
5551     doi=false,
5552     giveninits=false,
5553     ibidtracker=false,
5554     idemtracker=false,
5555     loccittracker=false,
5556     maxbibnames=500,
5557     maxcitenames=3,
5558     maxitems=3,
5559     mergedate=true,
5560     mincitenames=1,
5561     minitems=1,
5562     notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5563     editionsuperscript=none,
5564     giveninitligatures={},
5565     idemincitation=false,
5566     injournal=false,
5567     journallocation=false,
5568     maxbooknames=500,
5569     minbooknames=3,
5570     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5571     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5572     notitlepunct=false,
5573     origfields=true,
5574     pagesfirst=false,
5575     positionlabeldate=both,
5576     preservelastauthor=false,
5577     repeatlabel=false,
```

```

5578 shortform=false,
5579 shortjournal=false,
5580 shortseries=false,
5581 subseries=true,
5582 summarytitle=false,
5583 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5584 titlebrackets=false,
5585 titlenote=false,
5586 useeventdate=false,
5587 useeventnumber=true,
5588 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5589 useinstitution=pluslocation,
5590 uselocation=true,
5591 usemultiveneue=false,
5592 usepublisher=false,
5593 usesourceeditor=true,
5594 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5595 volumeafterseries=false,
5596 }

```

\bibhang

```
5597 \setlength {\bibhang}{2.1em}
```

bookauthor

```

5598 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
5599 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

```

\mkbibnamegiven

\mkbibnamefamily

\mkbibnameprefix 5600 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamegiven }[1]{#1}

\mkbibnamesuffix 5601 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5602 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

5603 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix }[1]{#1}

\mkbibbooknamegiven

\mkbibbooknamefamily

\mkbibbooknameprefix 5604 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamegiven }[1]{#1}

\mkbibbooknamesuffix 5605 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{#1}

5606 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{#1}

5607 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix }[1]{#1}

\mkbibsourcenamegiven

\mkbibsourcenamefamily

\mkbibsourcenameprefix 5608 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven }[1]{#1}

\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 5609 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily }[1]{#1}

5610 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix }[1]{#1}

5611 \renewcommand\*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix }[1]{#1}

```

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 5612 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 5613 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                    5614 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                    5615 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
                    5616 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
                    5617 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }

```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```
5618 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
                    5619 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
                    5620 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\multilistdelim
\finallistdelim
                    5621 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
                    5622 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\addslash }

```

dictionary

```
5623 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\bibstring {subverbum}\space #1}
```

volume

```
5624 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
5625 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\seriespunct

```
5626 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

\noseriespunct

```
5627 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

locationdateparens

```
5628 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

pages

```
5629 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
5630 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

typeinstitution

```
5631 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{#1}
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
5632 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
5633 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

pagetotal

```
5634 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{pagetotal}{1\bibrangedash #1}
```

url

urldate

```
5635 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
5636 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{} 
```

reprintparens

```
5637 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

### C.3.29 File `maja.bbx`

```
5638 \ProvidesFile {maja.bbx}
```

```
5639 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5640 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5641 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@maja }
```



```
5642 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-maja}
```

```
5643 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

**biblatex options:**

```
5644     dashed=false,  
5645     datezeros=true,  
5646     doi=false,  
5647     giveninits=true,  
5648     ibidtracker=false,  
5649     idemtracker=false,  
5650     loccittracker=false,  
5651     maxbibnames=500,  
5652     maxcitenames=500,  
5653     mincitenames=1,  
5654     notetype=foot+end,
```

**biblatex-archaeology options:**

```
5655     editionsuperscript=predate,  
5656     giveninitligatures={},  
5657     idemincitation=false,  
5658     injournal=true,  
5659     journallocation=false,  
5660     maxbooknames=500,  
5661     minbooknames=3,  
5662     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,  
5663     nothesisitlepunct=false,  
5664     notitlepunct=true,  
5665     origfields=false,  
5666     pagesfirst=false,  
5667     positionlabeldate=location,  
5668     preservelastauthor=false,  
5669     repeatlabel=false,  
5670     shortform=title,  
5671     shortjournal=true,  
5672     shortseries=true,  
5673     subseries=false,  
5674     summarytitle=false,  
5675     tabbedlabeldate=false,  
5676     titlebrackets=false,  
5677     titlenote=false,  
5678     useeventdate=false,  
5679     useeventnumber=true,  
5680     usefestschriftaddon=false,  
5681     useinstitution=false,  
5682     uselocation=true,  
5683     usemultiveneue=false,  
5684     usepublisher=false,  
5685     usesourceeditor=false,  
5686     useunpublishedthesis=true,  
5687     volumeafterseries=false,
```

```
5688 }
```

```
\newunitpunct
```

```
5689 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
sortname  
labelnames
```

```
5690 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

```
5691 \DeclareNameAlias {labelnames}{sortname}
```

```
\booklabelnamepunct  
\labelnamepunct
```

```
5692 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
5693 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim
```

```
5694 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
```

```
5695 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
```

```
volume  
pages
```

```
5696 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
5697 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

```
5698 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{volume}{\RN {#1}}
```

```
edition  
usere
```

```
5699 \DeclareFieldFormat *{edition}{}
```

```
5700 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{}
```

```
titleaddon  
booktitleaddon  
maintitleaddon
```

```
5701 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titleaddon}{}
```

```
5702 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitleaddon}{}
```

```
5703 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitleaddon}{}
```

```
\titleseriesdelim  
\seriespunct
```

```
5704 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

```
5705 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

```
location
```

```
5706 \DeclareListFormat [inreference]{location}{}
```

locationdateparens

```
5707 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
5708 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

newsparens

```
5709 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsparens}{#1}
```

date

```
5710 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{date}{\iffieldundef {shortform}{#1}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}}
```

title

```
5711 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}
```

inreference **no serieses**

```
5712 \xpatchbibdriver {inreference}{location+date}{bibliographydate}
5713 {}{Patching driver 'inreference' failed (2)}
```

type

```
5714 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}
```

\volumenumberdelim

```
5715 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim }{\addspace }
```

\multilistdelim

```
5716 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
```

url **no serieses**

```
5717 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\mkbibparens {\url {#1}}}
```

urldate **no serieses**

```
5718 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

**C.3.30 File mpk.bbx**

```
5719 \ProvidesFile {mpk.bbx}
5720 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
5721 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-icompat-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5722 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpk }
```

```
5723 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-mpk}
```

```
5724 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5725     dashed=false,
5726     datezeros=true,
5727     doi=true,
5728     giveninits=true,
5729     ibidtracker=false,
5730     idemtracker=true,
5731     loccittracker=false,
5732     maxbibnames=500,
5733     maxcitenames=3,
5734     maxitems=2,
5735     mergedate=true,
5736     mincitenames=3,
5737     minitems=1,
5738     notetype=foot+end,
5739     sortcites=true,
5740     sorting=lnyvc,
5741     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5742     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
5743     giveninitligatures={},
5744     idemincitation=true,
5745     injournal=false,
5746     journallocation=false,
5747     maxbooknames=500,
5748     minbooknames=3,
5749     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5750     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5751     notitlepunct=false,
5752     origfields=true,
5753     pagesfirst=false,
```

```

5754 positionlabeldate=location,
5755 preservelastauthor=false,
5756 repeatlabel=true,
5757 shortform=false,
5758 shortjournal=true,
5759 shortseries=true,
5760 subseries=true,
5761 summarytitle=false,
5762 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5763 titlebrackets=false,
5764 titlenote=false,
5765 useeventdate=false,
5766 useeventnumber=false,
5767 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5768 useinstitution=false,
5769 uselocation=true,
5770 usemultivolume=false,
5771 usepublisher=false,
5772 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5773 usesourceeditor=true,
5774 volumeafterseries=false,
5775 }

```

`\bibhang`

```

5776 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}

```

`bookauthor`

`sortname`

```

5777 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5778 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

`\mkbibbooknamefamily` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibbooknameprefix`

```

5779 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5780 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\mkbibsourcenamefamily` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibsourcenameprefix`

```

5781 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5782 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\mkbiblistnamefamily` Different name formatting of author/editor.

`\mkbiblistnameprefix`

```

5783 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5784 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\labelpunct`

`\booklabelpunct`

`\newunitpunct`

```

5785 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
5786 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
5787 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\titleseriesdelim

```

5788 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }

```

\seriespunct

seriesparens

```

5789 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
5790 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```

5791 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }

```

locationdateparens

journaldateparens

reprintparens

```

5792 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
5793 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
5794 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}

```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```

5795 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
5796 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}

```

pages

volume

```

5797 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
5798 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

url

```

5799 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}

```

urldate

```

5800 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\newunitpunct \biblstring {urlseen}\addcolon \space
#1}

```

type

```

5801 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

\finentrypunct

```

5802 \let\blxarch@buffer@finentrypunct \finentrypunct
5803 \renewcommand*{\finentrypunct}{%
5804   \ifboolexpr {
5805     test {\ifentrytype {online}}
5806     or
5807     test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{digital}}
5808     or
5809     not test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
5810   }
5811   {}
5812   {\blxarch@buffer@finentrypunct }
5813 }
```

### C.3.31 File mpkoeaw.bbx

```

5814 \ProvidesFile {mpkoeaw.bbx}
5815 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

5816 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5817 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw }
```

```

5818 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-mpkoeaw}
```

```

5819 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```

5820   dashed=false,
5821   datezeros=true,
5822   doi=true,
5823   giveninits=true,
5824   ibidtracker=false,
5825   idemtracker=false,
5826   loccittracker=false,
5827   maxbibnames=500,
5828   maxcitenames=3,
5829   maxitems=3,
5830   mergedate=true,
5831   mincitenames=3,
5832   minitems=3,
5833   notetype=foot+end,
5834   sortcites=true,
5835   sorting=lnyvc,
```

```
5836     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5837     editionsuperscript=predate, % ??, not in guidelines
5838     giveninitligatures={},
5839     idemincitation=true,
5840     injournal=false,
5841     journallocation=false,
5842     maxbooknames=500,
5843     minbooknames=3,
5844     minrealdatediff=1,
5845     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5846     notitlepunct=false,
5847     origfields=true,
5848     pagesfirst=false,
5849     positionlabeldate=location,
5850     preservelastauthor=false,
5851     repeatlabel=true,
5852     shortform=false,
5853     shortjournal=false,
5854     shortseries=false,
5855     subseries=true,
5856     summarytitle=false,
5857     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5858     titlebrackets=false,
5859     titlenote=false,
5860     useeventdate=true,
5861     useeventnumber=false,
5862     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5863     useinstitution=omitlocation,
5864     uselocation=true,
5865     usemultiveneue=false,
5866     usepublisher=false,
5867     useunpublishedthesis=true,
5868     usesourceeditor=true,
5869     volumeafterseries=false,
5870 }
```

Set `titlenote` to `<true>` if exhibition detected;

bibtex

```
5871 \DeclareSourceMap {
5872     \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
5873         \map [
5874             overwrite=true,
5875         ]{
5876             \step [
5877                 fieldsource=eventtype,
5878                 matchi=\regexp {exhib},
5879                 notfield=options,
5880             ]
```



```

5881         \step [
5882             fieldset=options,
5883             fieldvalue={titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5884         ]
5885     }
5886     \map [
5887         overwrite=true,
5888     ]{
5889         \step [
5890             fieldsource=date,
5891             notmatchi=\regex { \btitlenote \b },
5892             final,
5893         ]
5894         \step [
5895             fieldsource=eventtype,
5896             matchi=\regex {exhib},
5897             fieldset=options,
5898             fieldvalue={,titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5899             append=true,
5900         ]
5901     }
5902 }
5903 }

```

\bibhang  
\bibitemsep

```

5904 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5905 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

sortname

```

5906 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\mkbibbooknamefamily  
\mkbibbooknameprefix

```

5907 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5908 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbibsourcenamefamily  
\mkbibsourcenameprefix

```

5909 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5910 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbiblistnamefamily  
\mkbiblistnameprefix

```

5911 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5912 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\labelnamepunct

```
5913 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\subtitlepunct

```
5914 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space \midsentence }
```

\articletitlepunct

```
5915 \renewcommand*{\articletitlepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

titlenote

booktitlenote

maintitlenote

```
5916 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5917 \DeclareFieldAlias {booktitlenote}{titlenote}
```

```
5918 \DeclareFieldAlias {maintitlenote}{titlenote}
```

dictionary

```
5919 \DeclareFieldFormat *{dictionary}{#1}
```

volume

```
5920 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

\bibdatesubseqesep

```
5921 \renewrobustcmd *{\bibdatesubseqesep}{\bibdaterangesep }
```

\volumedatedelim

```
5922 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addslash }
```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```
5923 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

journaldateparens

```
5924 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

```
5925 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

realdateparens  
origrealdateparens

```
5926 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{#1}
5927 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{#1}
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
5928 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\daterealdatedelim

```
5929 \renewcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

reprintparens

```
5930 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

\multilistdelim

```
5931 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }
```

pages

```
5932 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

url and @thesis have an URL.

```
5933 \urlstyle {same}
5934 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

### C.3.32 File niedersachsen.bbx

```
5935 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.bbx}
5936 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
5937 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5938 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@niedersachsen }
```

```
5939 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-niedersachsen}
```

```
5940 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5941 autolang=other*,
5942 dashed=false,
5943 doi=false,
5944 giveninits=true,
5945 ibidtracker=false,
5946 idemtracker=false,
5947 loccittracker=false,
5948 maxbibnames=500,
5949 maxcitenames=3,
5950 maxitems=3,
5951 mergedate=true,
5952 mincitenames=1,
5953 minitems=1,
5954 notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5955 editionsuperscript=none,
5956 giveninitligatures={},
5957 idemincitation=false,
5958 injournal=false,
5959 journallocation=false,
5960 maxbooknames=500,
5961 minbooknames=3,
5962 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5963 nothesistitlepunct=false,
5964 notitlepunct=false,
5965 origfields=true,
5966 pagesfirst=false,
5967 positionlabeldate=both,
5968 preservelastauthor=false,
5969 repeatlabel=false,
5970 shortform=false,
5971 shortjournal=false,
5972 shortseries=false,
5973 subseries=true,
5974 summarytitle=false,
5975 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5976 titlebrackets=false,
5977 titlenote=false,
5978 useeventdate=false,
5979 useeventnumber=true,
5980 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5981 useinstitution=pluslocation,
5982 uselocation=true,
5983 usemultiveneue=false,
5984 usepublisher=false,
5985 usesourceeditor=true,
5986 useunpublishedthesis=true,
```

```

5987     volumeafterseries=false,
5988 }

\bibhang
\bibitemsep
5989 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5990 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

bookauthor

5991 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
5992 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

\mkbibnamegiven
\mkbibnamefamily
\mkbibnameprefix 5993 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven }[1]{#1}
\mkbibnamesuffix 5994 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5995 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5996 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix }[1]{#1}

\mkbibbooknamegiven
\mkbibbooknamefamily
\mkbibbooknameprefix 5997 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix 5998 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{#1}
5999 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{#1}
6000 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\mkbibsourcenamegiven
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix 6001 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 6002 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{#1}
6003 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{#1}
6004 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 6005 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 6006 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6007 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6008 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
6009 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
6010 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }

```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```
6011 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

```
6012 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
6013 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\multilistdelim

\finallistdelim

```
6014 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
6015 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary

```
6016 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\bibstring {subverbum}\space #1}
```

volume

```
6017 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
6018 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\seriespunct

```
6019 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

\noseriespunct

```
6020 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

locationdateparens

```
6021 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

pages

```
6022 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
6023 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

typeinstitution

```
6024 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{#1}
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
6025 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
6026 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

url

```
6027 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

reprintparens

```
6028 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

### C.3.33 File nnu.bbx

```
6029 \ProvidesFile {nnu.bbx}
```

```
6030 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
6031 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6032 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@nnu }
```

```
6033 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6034   dashed=false,
6035   doi=false,
6036   giveninits=true,
6037   ibidtracker=false,
6038   idemtracker=false,
6039   loccittracker=false,
6040   maxbibnames=500,
6041   maxcitenames=2,
6042   maxitems=2,
```

```

6043 mergedate=true,
6044 mincitenames=1,
6045 minitems=1,
6046 notetype=foot+end,
6047 sorting=lnyvc,

```

#### biblatex-archaeology options:

```

6048 editionsuperscript=preloc,
6049 giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
6050 idemincitation=false,
6051 injournal=false,
6052 journallocation=false,
6053 maxbooknames=500,
6054 minbooknames=3,
6055 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6056 nothesistitlepunct=true,
6057 notitlepunct=true,
6058 origfields=true,
6059 pagesfirst=false,
6060 positionlabeldate=location,
6061 preservelastauthor=false,
6062 repeatlabel=true,
6063 shortform=true,
6064 shortjournal=true,
6065 shortseries=true,
6066 subseries=true,
6067 summarytitle=false,
6068 tabbedlabeldate=false,
6069 titlebrackets=false,
6070 titlenote=true,
6071 useeventdate=true,
6072 useeventnumber=true,
6073 usefestschriftaddon=false,
6074 useinstitution=false,
6075 uselocation=true,
6076 usemultiveneue=false,
6077 usepublisher=false,
6078 useunpublishedthesis=true,
6079 usesourceeditor=true,
6080 volumeafterseries=false,
6081 }

```

\bibhang

```

6082 \setlength {\bibhang}{2em}

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

6083 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6084 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```



\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnameprefix

6085 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

6086 \renewcommand\*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

6087 \renewcommand\*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }

6088 \renewcommand\*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

\labelnamepunct

\booklabelnamepunct

6089 \renewcommand\*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

6090 \renewcommand\*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

dictionary {\text}

Formatting of dictionary entries

6091 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space  
#1}

\seriespunct

seriesparens

6092 \renewcommand\*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }

6093 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{seriesparens}{#1}

\booklabelnamepunct The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

6094 \renewcommand\*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

6095 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

6096 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

pages

volume

6097 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{pages}{#1}

6098 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{volume}{#1}

journaldateparens

6099 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{journaldateparens}{#1}

locationdateparens  
thesis

```
6100 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6101 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace

```
6102 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
6103 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6104   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6105     {\addspace }
6106     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
6107 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

usere

```
6108 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
6109   \ifinteger {#1}
6110     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \bibstring {edition},\space }
6111     {#1}%
6112 }
```

\multicitedelim

```
6113 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url  
\url

```
6114 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
6115 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
6116 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

\nameshortformdelim

```
6117 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }
```

### C.3.34 File offa.bbx

```
6118 \ProvidesFile {offa.bbx}
```

```
6119 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6120 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
6121 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@offa }
```

```
6122 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-offa}
```

```
6123 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6124     dashed=false,
6125     doi=false,
6126     giveninits=true,
6127     ibidtracker=constrict,
6128     idemtracker=constrict,
6129     loccittracker=constrict,
6130     maxbibnames=500,
6131     maxcitenames=2,
6132     maxitems=3,
6133     mergedate=true,
6134     mincitenames=1,
6135     minitems=1,
6136     notetype=foot+end,
6137     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
6138     editionsuperscript=postdate,
6139     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,Sch,St,Th},
6140     idemincitation=false,
6141     injournal=false,
6142     journallocation=false,
6143     maxbooknames=500,
6144     minbooknames=3,
6145     minrealdatediff=3,
6146     nothesistitlepunct=true,
6147     notitlepunct=true,
6148     origfields=true,
6149     pagesfirst=false,
6150     positionlabeldate=location,
6151     preservelastauthor=false,
6152     repeatlabel=true,
6153     shortform=title,
6154     shortjournal=true,
6155     shortseries=true,
6156     subseries=true,
6157     summarytitle=true,
```

```

6158   tabbedlabeldate=false,
6159   titlebrackets=true,
6160   titlenote=true,
6161   useeventdate=true,
6162   useeventnumber=true,
6163   usefestschriftaddon=false,
6164   useinstitution=omitlocation,
6165   uselocation=true,
6166   usemultiveneue=false,
6167   usepublisher=false,
6168   useunpublishedthesis=false,
6169   usesourceeditor=true,
6170   volumeafterseries=false,
6171 }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

6172 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6173 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix

```

```

6174 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
6175 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}

```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
6176 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```
\multinamedelim
```

```
\finalnamedelim
```

```

6177 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
6178 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```
\multilistdelim
```

```
6179 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

```
\repeatlabeldelim
```

```
6180 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

```
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
\labelnamepunct
```

```

6181 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
6182 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

`\seriespunct`

```
6183 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
```

`seriesparens`

```
6184 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

```
6185 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

`pages`

```
6186 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

`volume`

```
6187 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

`thesis`

```
6188 \DeclareFieldFormat *{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

`\institutionlocationdelim`

```
6189 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

`url`

`urldate`

```
6190 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
6191 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

### C.3.35 File `rgk-verbose.bbx`

```
6192 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.bbx}
```

```
6193 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6194 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
6195 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose }
```

```

6196 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6197     dashed=true,
6198     ibidtracker=true,
6199     idemtracker=false,
6200     loccittracker=true,
6201     maxbibnames=500,
6202     maxcitenames=500,
6203 }

```

### C.3.36 File `rgk-numeric.bbx`

```

6204 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.bbx}
6205 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6206 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6207 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric }

6208 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6209     ibidtracker=false,
6210     idemtracker=false,
6211     loccittracker=false,
6212     maxbibnames=500,
6213     maxcitenames=500,
6214 }

```

### C.3.37 File `rgk-inline.bbx`

```

6215 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.bbx}
6216 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6217 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6218 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinline }

6219 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6220     dashed=true,
6221     ibidtracker=false,
6222     idemtracker=false,
6223     loccittracker=false,
6224     repeatlabel=true,
6225     mergedate=false,
6226     maxbibnames=500,
6227     maxcitenames=2,
6228     mincitenames=1,

```

```
6229     sorting=lnyvc,
6230 }
```

`\bibitemsep`

```
6231 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

`\bibnamedash`

```
6232 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}
```

`\mkbibrepeatfamily`

`\mkbibrepeatprefix`

```
6233 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6234 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

### C.3.38 Shared by `rgk-*.bbx`

```
6235 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
6236     doi=false,
6237     eprint=false,
6238     giveninits=true,
6239     maxbibnames=500,
6240     maxcitenames=2,
6241     maxitems=2,
6242     mincitenames=1,
6243     minitems=1,
6244     notetype=foot+end,
6245     url=false,
```

`biblatex-archaeology options:`

```
6246     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
6247     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
6248     idemincitation=false,
6249     injournal=false,
6250     journallocation=false,
6251     maxbooknames=500,
6252     minbooknames=3,
6253     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6254     nothesistitlepunct=true,
6255     notitlepunct=true,
6256     origfields=true,
6257     pagesfirst=false,
6258     positionlabeldate=location,
```

```

6259     preservelastauthor=false,
6260     shortform=false,
6261     shortjournal=true,
6262     shortseries=true,
6263     subseries=true,
6264     summarytitle=false,
6265     tabbedlabeldate=false,
6266     titlebrackets=false,
6267     titlenote=false,
6268     useeventdate=false,
6269     useeventnumber=true,
6270     usefestschriftaddon=false,
6271     useinstitution=false,
6272     uselocation=true,
6273     usemultivenue=false,
6274     usesourceeditor=true,
6275     usepublisher=false,
6276     useunpublishedthesis=true,
6277     volumeafterseries=false,
6278 }

```

bibtex

```

6279 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
6280     \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
6281         \map [
6282             overwrite,
6283             foreach={location, multivenue}
6284         ]{
6285             \step [
6286                 fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
6287                 matchi={{[a-z]}\{[a-z]}},
6288                 replace={$1 / $2},
6289             ]
6290         }
6291         \map [
6292             overwrite
6293         ]{
6294             \step [
6295                 fieldsource=venue,
6296                 matchi={{[a-z]}\{[a-z]}},
6297                 replace={$1 / $2},
6298             ]
6299         }

```

Set titlenote to `<true>` if exhibition detected;

```

6300     \map [
6301         overwrite=true,
6302     ]{
6303         \step [
6304             fieldsource=eventtype,
6305             matchi=\regexp {exhib},

```



```

6306         notfield=options,
6307     ]
6308     \step [
6309         fieldset=options,
6310         fieldvalue={titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
6311     ]
6312 }
6313 \map [
6314     overwrite=true,
6315 ]{
6316     \step [
6317         fieldsource=date,
6318         notmatchi=\regexp {\btitlenote \b },
6319         final,
6320     ]
6321     \step [
6322         fieldsource=eventtype,
6323         matchi=\regexp {exhib},
6324         fieldset=options,
6325         fieldvalue={,titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
6326         append=true,
6327     ]
6328 }
6329 }
6330 }

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

6331 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6332 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim

```

6333 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
6334 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }

```

\mkbiblistnamefamily  
\mkbiblistnamefamily

```

6335 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6336 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct

```

6337 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
6338 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

dictionary {\text}

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
6339 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
      #1}
```

```
\seriespunct
seriesparens
```

```
6340 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
6341 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

```
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
6342 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma }
```

```
realdateparens
origrealdateparens
```

```
6343 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6344 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
pages
volume
number
```

```
6345 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
6346 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
6347 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1\addcomma
      \addspace }
```

```
journaldateparens
```

```
6348 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
locationdateparen
thesis
```

```
6349 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6350 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac.

```
6351 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
\bibpagespunct
```

```
6352 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6353   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6354     {\addspace }
6355     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
6356 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
6357 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url

\url

```
6358 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
```

```
6359 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
```

```
6360 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

### C.3.39 File rgk-verbose-old.bbx

```
6361 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.bbx}
```

```
6362 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6363 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6364 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold }
```

```
6365 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
6366     dashed=true,
```

```
6367     ibidtracker=true,
```

```
6368     idemtracker=false,
```

```
6369     loccittracker=true,
```

```
6370     maxbibnames=500,
```

```
6371     maxcitenames=500,
```

```
6372 }
```

### C.3.40 File rgk-numeric-old.bbx

```
6373 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.bbx}
```

```
6374 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6375 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6376 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumericold }
```

```
6377 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```

6378      ibidtracker=false,
6379      idemtracker=false,
6380      loccittracker=false,
6381      maxbibnames=500,
6382      maxcitenames=500,
6383 }

```

### C.3.41 File `rgk-inline-old.bbx`

```

6384 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.bbx}
6385 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6386 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6387 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold }

```

```

6388 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6389     dashed=true,
6390     ibidtracker=false,
6391     idemtracker=false,
6392     loccittracker=false,
6393     repeatlabel=true,
6394     mergedate=false,
6395     maxbibnames=500,
6396     maxcitenames=2,
6397     mincitenames=1,
6398     sorting=lnyvc,
6399 }

```

`\bibitemsep`

```

6400 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

`\bibnamedash`

```

6401 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}

```

`\mkbibrepeatfamily`

`\mkbibrepeatprefix`

```

6402 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6403 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

### C.3.42 Shared by `rgk-*-old.bbx`

```
6404 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6405     doi=false,  
6406     eprint=false,  
6407     giveninits=true,  
6408     maxbibnames=500,  
6409     maxcitenames=2,  
6410     maxitems=2,  
6411     mincitenames=1,  
6412     minitems=1,  
6413     notetype=foot+end,  
6414     url=false,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
6415     editionsuperscript=posttitle,  
6416     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},  
6417     idemincitation=false,  
6418     injournal=false,  
6419     journallocation=false,  
6420     maxbooknames=500,  
6421     minbooknames=3,  
6422     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,  
6423     nothesistitlepunct=true,  
6424     notitlepunct=true,  
6425     origfields=true,  
6426     pagesfirst=false,  
6427     positionlabeldate=location,  
6428     preservelastauthor=false,  
6429     shortform=false,  
6430     shortjournal=true,  
6431     shortseries=true,  
6432     subseries=true,  
6433     summarytitle=false,  
6434     tabbedlabeldate=false,  
6435     titlebrackets=false,  
6436     titlenote=true,  
6437     useeventdate=false,  
6438     useeventnumber=true,  
6439     usefestschriftaddon=false,  
6440     useinstitution=false,  
6441     uselocation=true,  
6442     usemultiveneue=false,  
6443     usesourceeditor=true,  
6444     usepublisher=false,  
6445     useunpublishedthesis=true,  
6446     volumeafterseries=false,  
6447 }
```

```
bookauthor  
sortname
```

```
6448 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6449 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

```
\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
```

```
6450 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
6451 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }
```

```
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnamefamily
```

```
6452 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
6453 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
6454 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
6455 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
dictionary {\text}
```

### Formatting of dictionary entries

```
6456 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

```
\seriespunct
seriesparens
```

```
6457 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
6458 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

```
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
6459 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

```
realdateparens
origrealdateparens
```

```
6460 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6461 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
pages
volume
number
```

```
6462 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
6463 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
6464 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1\addcomma
\addspace }
```

journaldateparens

```
6465 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparen  
thesis

```
6466 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6467 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace.

```
6468 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
6469 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6470   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6471     {\addspace }
6472     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
6473 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
6474 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url  
\url

```
6475 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
6476 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
6477 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

### C.3.43 File rgzm-verbose.bbx

```
6478 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.bbx}
6479 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6480 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6481 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose }
```

```

6482 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6483     dashed=false,
6484     ibidtracker=true,
6485     idemtracker=false,
6486     loccittracker=false,
6487     maxbibnames=500,
6488     maxcitenames=500,
6489 }

```

### C.3.44 File `rgzm-numeric.bbx`

```

6490 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.bbx}
6491 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6492 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6493 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric }

6494 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6495     ibidtracker=false,
6496     idemtracker=false,
6497     loccittracker=false,
6498     maxbibnames=500,
6499 }

```

### C.3.45 File `rgzm-inline.bbx`

```

6500 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.bbx}
6501 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6502 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6503 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzminline }

6504 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6505     dashed=false,
6506     ibidtracker=false,
6507     idemtracker=false,
6508     loccittracker=false,
6509     repeatlabel=dashed,
6510     mergedate=false,
6511     maxbibnames=500,
6512     maxcitenames=2,
6513     mincitenames=1,
6514     sorting=lnyvc,

```



```
6515 }
```

```
\bibitemsep
```

```
6516 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

`\repeatlabeldash` `\hspace*` must be starred in order to work after line breaks.

```
6517 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldash}{\hspace *{\bibhang } }
```

```
\mkbibrepeatfamily
```

```
\mkbibrepeatprefix
```

```
6518 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
```

```
6519 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

```
\repeatlabeldelim
```

```
6520 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

### C.3.46 Shared by `rgzm-inline.bbx` and `rgzm-verbose.bbx`

```
6521 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-rgzm}
```

```
6522 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

**biblatex options:**

```
6523     doi=false,
6524     eprint=false,
6525     giveninits=true,
6526     maxbibnames=3,
6527     maxcitenames=3,
6528     maxitems=3,
6529     minbibnames=3,
6530     mincitenames=3,
6531     minitems=3,
6532     notetype=foot+end,
6533     url=false,
```

**biblatex-archaeology options:**

```
6534     editionsuperscript=predate,
6535     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
6536     idemincitation=false,
6537     injournal=false,
6538     journallocation=false,
6539     maxbooknames=500,
```

```

6540 minbooknames=3,
6541 minrealdatediff=1,
6542 nothesistitlepunct=true,
6543 notitlepunct=true,
6544 origfields=true,
6545 pagesfirst=false,
6546 positionlabeldate=location,
6547 preservelastauthor=false,
6548 shortform=false,
6549 shortjournal=true,
6550 shortseries=true,
6551 subseries=true,
6552 summarytitle=false,
6553 tabbedlabeldate=false,
6554 titlebrackets=true,
6555 titlenote=true,
6556 useeventdate=false,
6557 useeventnumber=true,
6558 usefestschriftaddon=false,
6559 useinstitution=omitlocation,
6560 uselocation=true,
6561 usemultiveneue=false,
6562 usesourceeditor=true,
6563 usepublisher=false,
6564 useunpublishedthesis=true,
6565 volumeafterseries=false,
6566 }

6567 % Remove 'von' and 'van' prefixes from sort names, but leave the others.
6568 \DeclareNosort {
6569   \nosort {setnames}{\regex {^v[ao]n[^\p {Lu}]*}}
6570 }

```

bookauthor  
sortname

```

6571 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6572 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

\mkbibrepeatfamily  
\mkbibrepeatprefix

```

6573 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
6574 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}

```

\multinamedelim  
\finalnamedelim

```

6575 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
6576 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }

```

\labelnamepunct  
\booklabelnamepunct

```
6577 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
6578 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary *{⟨text⟩}*

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
6579 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

\seriespunct  
seriesparens

```
6580 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
6581 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\booklabelnamepunct The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```
6582 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

realdateparens  
origrealdateparens

```
6583 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6584 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages  
volume

```
6585 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
6586 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
6587 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens  
thesis

```
6588 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
6589 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
6590 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6591   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6592     {\addspace }
6593     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
6594 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
6595 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url

urldate

```
6596 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
6597 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

### C.3.47 File `ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx`

```
6598 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx}
```

```
6599 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6600 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6601 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterverbose }
```

```
6602 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
6603     ibidtracker=true,
```

```
6604     idemtracker=true,
```

```
6605     loccittracker=true,
```

```
6606     maxbibnames=500,
```

```
6607     maxcitenames=500,
```

```
6608 }
```

### C.3.48 File `ufg-muenster-numeric.bbx`

```
6609 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-numeric.bbx}
```

```
6610 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
6611 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6612 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensternumeric }
```

```
6613 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
6614     ibidtracker=false,
```

```
6615     idemtracker=false,
```

```

6616     loccittracker=false,
6617     maxbibnames=500,
6618 }

```

### C.3.49 File `ufg-muenster-inline.bbx`

```

6619 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.bbx}
6620 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

6621 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

6622 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterinline }

6623 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6624     dashed=false,
6625     ibidtracker=false,
6626     idemtracker=true,
6627     loccittracker=false,
6628     repeatlabel=true,
6629     mergedate=false,
6630     maxbibnames=500,
6631     maxcitenames=2,
6632     mincitenames=1,
6633     sorting=lnyvc,
6634 }

```

`\bibhang`  
`\bibitemsep`

```

6635 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
6636 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

### C.3.50 Shared by `ufg-muenster-inline.bbx` and `ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx`

```

6637 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

`biblatex options:`

```

6638     doi=false,
6639     eprint=false,
6640     giveninits=true,
6641     maxbibnames=500,
6642     maxcitenames=2,
6643     maxitems=2,
6644     mincitenames=1,
6645     minitems=1,
6646     notetype=foot+end,

```

```
6647 url=false,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
6648 editionsuperscript=posttitle,
6649 giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
6650 idemincitation=false,
6651 injournal=false,
6652 journallocation=false,
6653 maxbooknames=500,
6654 minbooknames=3,
6655 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6656 nothesistitlepunct=true,
6657 notitlepunct=true,
6658 origfields=true,
6659 pagesfirst=false,
6660 positionlabeldate=location,
6661 preservelastauthor=false,
6662 repeatlabel=false,
6663 shortform=title,
6664 shortjournal=true,
6665 shortseries=true,
6666 subseries=true,
6667 summarytitle=false,
6668 tabbedlabeldate=false,
6669 titlebrackets=false,
6670 titlenote=true,
6671 useeventdate=true,
6672 useeventnumber=true,
6673 usefestschriftaddon=true,
6674 useinstitution=locationfirst,
6675 uselocation=true,
6676 usemultiveneue=true,
6677 usesourceeditor=true,
6678 usepublisher=false,
6679 useunpublishedthesis=true,
6680 volumeafterseries=false,
6681 }
```

```
bookauthor
sortname
festschrift 6682 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
6683 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
6684 \DeclareNameAlias {festschrift}{gfull-family}
```

```
\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix
6685 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
6686 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

6687 \renewcommand\*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }

6688 \renewcommand\*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

\labelnamepunct

\booklabelnamepunct

6689 \renewcommand\*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

6690 \renewcommand\*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

dictionary {\text}

Formatting of dictionary entries

6691 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}

\seriespunct

seriesparens

6692 \renewcommand\*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }

6693 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{seriesparens}{#1}

\booklabelnamepunct The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

6694 \renewcommand\*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

6695 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

6696 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

volume

6697 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{volume}{#1}

journaldateparens

6698 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{journaldateparens}{#1}

locationdateparens

thesis

6699 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

6700 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac.

6701 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}

`\bibpagespunct`

```
6702 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6703     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6704         {\addspace }
6705         {\addcomma \space }}
```

`reprintparens`

```
6706 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

`\multicitedelim`

```
6707 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`url`

`\url`

```
6708 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
6709 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
6710 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

`\typeinstitutiondelim`

```
6711 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcolon \space \midsentence }
```

### C.3.51 File `volkskunde.bbx`

```
6712 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.bbx}
6713 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
6714 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
6715 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@volkskunde }
```

`bibtex`

```
6716 \DeclareStyleSourcemap {
6717     \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Copy `origdate` to `realdate`.



```
6718      \map [overwrite=true]{
6719          \step [fieldsource=origdate]
6720          \step [fieldset=realdate,origfieldval]
6721      }
6722  }
6723 }
```

```
6724 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6725     dashed=true,
6726     doi=false,
6727     giveninits=false,
6728     ibidtracker=false,
6729     idemtracker=false,
6730     loccittracker=false,
6731     maxbibnames=3,
6732     maxcitenames=3,
6733     maxitems=2,
6734     mergedate=true,
6735     maxbibnames=1,
6736     mincitenames=1,
6737     minitems=1,
6738     notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
6739     editionsuperscript=none,
6740     giveninitligatures={},
6741     idemincitation=false,
6742     injournal=true,
6743     journallocation=false,
6744     maxbooknames=3,
6745     minbooknames=1,
6746     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6747     nothesistitlepunct=false,
6748     notitlepunct=false,
6749     origfields=false,
6750     pagesfirst=false,
6751     positionlabeldate=label,
6752     preservelastauthor=false,
6753     repeatlabel=false,
6754     shortform=false,
6755     shortjournal=false,
6756     shortseries=false,
6757     subseries=true,
6758     summarytitle=false,
6759     tabbedlabeldate=false,
6760     titlebrackets=false,
6761     titlenote=false,
6762     useeventdate=false,
6763     useeventnumber=true,
```

```

6764     usefestschriftaddon=false,
6765     useinstitution=omitlocationifurl,
6766     uselocation=true,
6767     usemultiveneue=false,
6768     usepublisher=false,
6769     usesourceeditor=true,
6770     useunpublishedthesis=false,
6771     volumeafterseries=false,
6772 }

```

sortname

```

6773 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{family-given}

```

\booklabelnamepunct

```

6774 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }

```

labeldateparens

parens

```

6775 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6776 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}

```

\bibnamedash

```

6777 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}\space }}

```

seriesparens

```

6778 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

\titleseriesdelim The delimiter after an repeated label

```

6779 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }

```

\institutionlocationdelim Delimiter between institution and location.

```

6780 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }

```

locationdateparens

```

6781 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}

```

journaldateparens

```
6782 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

\daterealdatedelim

```
6783 \renewcommand{\daterealdatedelim}{\nopunct }
```

number  
subnumber

```
6784 \DeclareFieldFormat *{number}{\addcomma \space #1}
6785 \DeclareFieldFormat *{subnumber}{\addcomma \space #1}
6786 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1}
```

### C.3.52 File `zaak.bbx`

```
6787 \ProvidesFile {zaak.bbx}
6788 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

bibtex

```
6789 \DeclareStyleSourcemap {
6790   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option `autolang=other[*]`.

```
6791     \map [overwrite=true]{
6792       \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
6793       \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
6794       \step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
6795     }
```

This is needed to suppress `\bibpagespunct` in electronic @thesis.

```
6796     \map [overwrite=true]{
6797       \step [fieldset=pagetotal,fieldvalue={}]
6798     }
6799   }
6800 }
```

```
6801 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6802 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaak }
```

```
6803 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-zaak}
```

```
6804 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6805     autolang=other*,
6806     dashed=false,
6807     doi=false,
6808     giveninits=false,
6809     ibidtracker=false,
6810     idemtracker=false,
6811     loccittracker=false,
6812     maxbibnames=500,
6813     maxcitenames=2,
6814     maxitems=2,
6815     mergedate=true,
6816     mincitenames=1,
6817     minitems=1,
6818     notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
6819     editionsuperscript=predate,
6820     giveninitligatures={},
6821     idemincitation=false,
6822     injournal=true,
6823     journallocation=true,
6824     maxbooknames=500,
6825     minbooknames=3,
6826     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6827     nothesistitlepunct=false,
6828     notitlepunct=false,
6829     origfields=false,
6830     pagesfirst=true,
6831     positionlabeldate=label,
6832     preservelastauthor=false,
6833     repeatlabel=false,
6834     shortform=false,
6835     shortjournal=false,
6836     shortseries=false,
6837     subseries=false,
6838     summarytitle=true,
6839     tabbedlabeldate=true,
6840     titlebrackets=false,
6841     titlenote=true,
6842     useeventdate=false,
6843     useeventnumber=true,
6844     usefestschriftaddon=false,
6845     useinstitution=false,
6846     uselocation=true,
6847     usemultiveneue=false,
6848     usepublisher=false,
6849     usesourceeditor=false,
6850     useunpublishedthesis=false,
```

```
6851     volumeafterseries=true,
6852 }
```

```
\bibhang
\bibitemsep
```

```
6853 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
6854 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

```
sortname
```

```
6855 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

```
\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
```

```
6856 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
6857 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim}
```

```
nameyear delim
```

```
6858 \renewcommand*{\nameyear delim }{%
6859     \iftabbedlabeldate
6860         {}
6861         {\addspace }}
```

```
dictionary {\text}
```

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
6862 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}
```

```
\titleseriesdelim
\seriespunct
```

```
seriesparens 6863 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6864 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
6865 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
```

```
\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
6866 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addspace }
6867 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
journaldateparens
```

```
6868 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

\volumenumberdelim

number

```
6869 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addspace }
6870 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim }{\addcolon \addspace }
```

volume

```
6871 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \space \bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}
6872 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{\addspace
#1}
```

number

```
6873 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}
```

urldate

```
6874 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct Colon ahead of volume groups.

```
6875 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6876   \ifboolexpr {
6877     not test {\iffieldundef {usera}}
6878     and
6879     test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
6880   }
6881     {\addcolon \space \midsentence }
6882     {\addcomma \space \midsentence }}
```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```
6883 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens The parentheses around the location/date block.

```
6884 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

\daterealdatedelim

```
6885 \renewcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{%
6886   \iftabbedlabeldate
6887     {\newline }
6888     {\addspace }}
```

**C.3.53 File zaes.bbx**

```

688g \ProvidesFile {zaes.bbx}
689o [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

689i \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

689z \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaes }

```

bibtex

```

6893 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
6894   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option autolang=other[\*].

```

6895       \map [overwrite=true]{
6896         \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
6897         \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
6898         \step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
6899       }
6900   }
6901 }

```

```

6902 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-zaes}

```

```

6903 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

6904   autolang=other*,
6905   dashed=false,
6906   doi=false,
6907   giveninits=true,
6908   ibidtracker=true,
6909   idemtracker=false,
6910   loccittracker=false,
6911   maxbibnames=500,
6912   maxcitenames=2,
6913   maxitems=2,
6914   mergedate=true,
6915   mincitenames=1,
6916   minitems=1,
6917   notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

6918   editionsuperscript=none,

```

```

6919   giveninitligatures={},
6920   idemincitation=false,
6921   injournal=false,
6922   journallocation=false,
6923   maxbooknames=500,
6924   minbooknames=3,
6925   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6926   nothesistitlepunct=false,
6927   notitlepunct=false,
6928   origfields=false,
6929   pagesfirst=false,
6930   positionlabeldate=label,
6931   preservelastauthor=false,
6932   repeatlabel=false,
6933   shortform=true,
6934   shortjournal=true,
6935   shortseries=true,
6936   subseries=false,
6937   summarytitle=false,
6938   tabbedlabeldate=false,
6939   titlebrackets=false,
6940   titlenote=false,
6941   useeventdate=false,
6942   useeventnumber=true,
6943   usefestschriftaddon=false,
6944   useinstitution=false,
6945   uselocation=omitifseries,
6946   usemultiveneue=false,
6947   usepublisher=false,
6948   usesourceeditor=true,
6949   useunpublishedthesis=false,
6950   volumeafterseries=false,
6951 }

```

\newunitpunct

```
6952 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\booklabelnamepunct

\labelnamepunct

```
6953 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
6954 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

bookauthor

sortname

```
6955 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

```
6956 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
```

\mkbibnamefamily

\mkbibnameprefix



```
6957 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
6958 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
```

\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnameprefix

```
6959 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
6960 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
```

\mkbooknamefamily

\mkbooknameprefix

```
6961 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
6962 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
```

\mksourcenamefamily

\mksourcenameprefix

```
6963 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
6964 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
```

volume

pages

```
6965 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
6966 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

\titleseriesdelim

\seriespunct

```
6967 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addcomma \space }
6968 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\iffieldundef {pages}{\finentrypunct }{\bibpagespunct
}}}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
6969 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
6970 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
6971 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
6972 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

parens

```
6973 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

inreference

```
6974 \xpatchbibdriver {inreference}{\usebibmacro {location+date}}{}
6975 {}{}{Patching driver 'inreference' failed (4)}
```

\mkbibnameprefix

```
6976 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

\mkbibnameprefix

```
6977 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct }{\addcomma \addspace }
```

## C.4 Citation style files

### C.4.1 File `authoryear-archaeology.cbx`

```
6978 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.cbx}
6979 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6980 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ay }
```

```
6981 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear}
```

```
6982 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

### C.4.2 File `authoryear-comp-archaeology.cbx`

```
6983 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.cbx}
6984 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6985 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayc }
```

```
6986 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp}
```

```
6987 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

### C.4.3 File `authoryearibid-archaeology.cbx`

```
6988 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.cbx}
6989 [v1.2 2016/03/07 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6990 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayi }
```

```
6991 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid}
```

```
6992 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

### C.4.4 File `authoryear-icomp-archaeology.cbx`

```
6993 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.cbx}
6994 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6995 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayic }
```

```
6996 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-icomp}
```

```
6997 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

### C.4.5 File `numeric-archaeology.cbx`

```
6998 \ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.cbx}
6999 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
7000 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@numc }
```

```
7001 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp}
```

`prenote` prenotes and postnotes do not make much sense in numeric styles.  
`postnote`

```
7002 \DeclareFieldFormat *{postnote}{}
7003 \DeclareFieldFormat *{prenote}{}
7004 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

#### C.4.6 File `verbose-archaeology.cbx`

```
7005 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.cbx}
7006 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
7007 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@v }
```

```
7008 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose}
```

```
7009 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

#### C.4.7 File `verbose-ibid-archaeology.cbx`

```
7010 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.cbx}
7011 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
7012 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@vi }
```

```
7013 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid}
```

```
7014 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

#### C.4.8 File `verbose-trad2note-archaeology.cbx`

```
7015 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.cbx}
7016 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
7017 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@vttwo }
```

```
7018 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2}
```

The following code is copied from `verbose-note.cbx`. Only `\iffootnote` is replaced by `\ifseenote`, `\seenotedelim`, `\ifuselabeltitle` option and format `seenote` added.

```
7019
7020 \newbibmacro *{footcite}{%
7021   \usebibmacro {cite:citepages}%
7022   \ifciteseen
7023     {\iffieldundef {shorthand}
```

```

7024      {\usebibmacro {footcite:note}}
7025      {\usebibmacro {footcite:shorthand}}
7026      {\usebibmacro {footcite:full}}%
7027      \usebibmacro {footcite:save}}
7028
7029 \newbibmacro *{footcite:full}{%
7030   \usebibmacro {cite:full:citepages}%
7031   \printtext [bibhypertarget]{%
7032     \usedriver
7033       {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
7034       {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
7035   \usebibmacro {shorthandintro}}
7036
7037 \newbibmacro *{footcite:note}{%
7038   \ifnameundef {labelname}
7039     {\printfield {label}}
7040     {\printnames {labelname}}}%
7041   \ifsingletitle
7042     {}
7043     {\ifuselabeltitle {%
7044       \setunit *{\printdelim {labelnamepunct}}%
7045       \printfield [title]{labeltitle}}%
7046     }}%
7047   \setunit *{\seenotedelim }%
7048   \printtext [seenote]{%
7049     \bibstring {seenote}\addnbspace
7050     \ref {cbx@\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}%
7051     \iftoggle {cbx:pageref}
7052       {\ifsamepage {\the \value {instcount}}
7053         {\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}
7054       }
7055     {\addcomma \space \bibstring {page}\addnbspace
7056       \pageref {cbx@\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}}
7057     {}}}
7058
7059 \newbibmacro *{footcite:shorthand}{%
7060   \printtext [bibhyperlink]{\printfield {shorthand}}}
7061
7062 \DeclareCiteCommand {\cite }
7063   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
7064   {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
7065     \ifseenote
7066       {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
7067       {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
7068   {\multicitedelim }
7069   {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
7070
7071 \DeclareCiteCommand {\footcite }[\mkbibfootnote ]
7072   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
7073   {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
7074     \ifseenote
7075       {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
7076       {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
7077   {\multicitedelim }

```

```

7078 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
7079
7080 \DeclareCiteCommand {\parencite }[\mkbibparens ]
7081 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
7082 {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
7083 \ifseenote
7084 {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
7085 {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
7086 {\multicitedelim }
7087 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
7088
7089 \DeclareCiteCommand {\smartcite }[\viffootnote \mkbibparens \mkbibfootnote ]
7090 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
7091 {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
7092 \ifseenote
7093 {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
7094 {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
7095 {\multicitedelim }
7096 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
7097
7098 \newtoggle {cbx:pageref}
7099 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{pageref}[true]{%
7100 \settoggle {cbx:pageref}{#1}%
7101 \iftoggle {cbx:pageref}
7102 {\ExecuteBibliographyOptions {pagetracker}}
7103 {}

```

**footcite:save** Save the footnote counter value of the first occurrence for every entry.  
**\ifciteseen** has to be checked when calling.

```

7104 \newbibmacro *{footcite:save}{%
7105 \ifltxcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}
7106 {\ifnumequal {0}{\value {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}
7107 {\setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{\value {footnote}}}
7108 {}
7109 {\newcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}%
7110 \setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{\value {footnote}}}%

```

Set a label at the first occurrence.

```

7111 \csxdef {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}{\the \value {instcount}}%
7112 \label {cbx@\the \value {instcount}}

```

Count namehashes per footnote.

```

7113 \edef\blxarch@ult@key@count {blxarch:ult:\therefsection :\thefield {namehash}:\the
\value {footnote}}%
7114 \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }%
7115 {\stepcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }}
7116 {\newcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }%
7117 \setcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }{1}}%

```

Count entrykeys per footnote.

```

7118 \edef\blxarch@ult@hash@count {blxarch:ult:\thefield {entrykey}:\the \value {footnote}:\therefsect
    }%
7119 \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }%
7120     {\stepcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }}
7121     {\newcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }%
7122     \setcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }{1}}%
7123 }

```

`\ifseenote` If we are in the same footnote as a former occurrence, we do *loc. cit.*, in another footnote we set a back reference to the first if it is not *ibidem*.

```

7124 \renewcommand{\ifseenote}[2]{%
7125     \ifboolexpr {
7126         test {\iffootnote }
7127         and
7128         not test {\ifciteibid }
7129     }
7130     {\ifltxcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}
7131     {\ifciteseen
7132         {\ifnumgreater {\value {footnote}}{\value {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}
7133         {#1}
7134         {#2}}%
7135     }

```

If a counter exists but `\citeseen` returns false, we are probably in another section.

```

7136         {\setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{0}#1}%
7137     }
7138     {#1}%
7139 }
7140 {#2}%
7141 }

```

`\ifuselabeltitle` Checks whether there are multiple works by same author(s) in backreferenced footnotes which have to be disambiguated by a labeltitle.

```

7142 \newcommand{\ifuselabeltitle}[2]{%
7143     \edef\blxarch@ult@key@if {blxarch:ult:\thefield {entrykey}:\the \value {blxarch:\thefield
        {entrykey}}:\therefsection }%
7144     \edef\blxarch@ult@hash@if {blxarch:ult:\therefsection :\thefield {namehash}:\the
        \value {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}%
7145     \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@if }
7146     {\ifnumgreater {\value {\blxarch@ult@hash@if }}{\value {\blxarch@ult@key@if
        }}
7147         {#1}
7148         {\iftoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}{#2}}%
7149     }
7150     {\iftoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}{#2}}%

```

```

7151 }

7152 \blxarch@urlinlabel %

```

### C.4.9 Shared code for verbose styles

`cite:short`

```

7153 \providebibmacro *{cite:short}{%
7154 \renewbibmacro *{cite:short}{%
7155   \printnames {labelname}%
7156   \setunit *{\printdelim {nametitledelim}}%
7157   \printtext [bibhyperlink]{%
7158     \iftoggle {archbool:citeshortin}
7159       {\ifboolexpr {
7160         not test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
7161         or
7162         ( not test {\ifshortform {false}}
7163           and
7164           not test {\iffieldundef {shortform}}
7165         )
7166       }
7167       {\usebibmacro {cite:short:in}}
7168       {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}%
7169     }
7170     {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}}%
7171 }

```

`cite:short:in` It should be certain here that not a usual `cite:short` applies here.

```

7172 \newbibmacro *{cite:short:in}{%
7173   \savebibmacro {extendeddate}%
7174   \renewbibmacro *{extendeddate}[2]{%
7175     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
7176     {\iffieldundef {shortform}
7177       {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}
7178       {\usebibmacro {in:}%
7179         \printfield {shortform}%
7180         \setunit {\addspace }%
7181         \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}%
7182         \setunit {\addspace }%
7183         \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
7184       }
7185     }
7186     {\usebibmacro {journal+issuetitle}}%
7187   \restorebibmacro {extendeddate}%
7188 }

```



**C.4.10 File aefkw.cbx**

```

7189 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.cbx}
7190 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7191 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7192 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@aefkw }

```

**C.4.11 File afwl.cbx**

```

7193 \ProvidesFile {afwl.cbx}
7194 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7195 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7196 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@afwl }

```

```

7197 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7198     autocite=footnote,
7199     uniquename=false,
7200     uniquelist=false,
7201 }

```

**C.4.12 File amit.cbx**

```

7202 \ProvidesFile {amit.cbx}
7203 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7204 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7205 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@amit }

```

```

7206 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7207     autocite=footnote,
7208     autopunct=false,
7209     uniquename=false,
7210     uniquelist=false,
7211 }

```

\multicitedelim

```
7212 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

#### C.4.13 File `archa.cbx`

```
7213 \ProvidesFile {archa.cbx}
```

```
7214 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7215 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7216 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@archa }
```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
7217 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }
```

```
7218 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7219     autocite=footnote,
```

```
7220     uniquename=false,
```

```
7221     uniquelist=false,
```

```
7222 }
```

#### C.4.14 File `bmoe.cbx`

```
7223 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.cbx}
```

```
7224 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7225 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7226 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@bmoe }
```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
7227 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```
7228 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7229     autocite=footnote,
```

```
7230     maxcitenames=2,
```

```
7231     mincitenames=1,
```

```
7232     uniquename=false,
```

```
7233     uniquelist=false,
```

```
7234     urlinlabel=true,
```

```
7235 }
```

```
7236 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}
```

**C.4.15 File dguf.cbx**

```

7237 \ProvidesFile {dguf.cbx}
7238 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7239 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7240 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dguf }

```

**C.4.16 File dguf-alt.cbx**

```

7241 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.cbx}
7242 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7243 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7244 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufalt }

```

**C.4.17 File dguf-apa.cbx**

```

7245 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.cbx}
7246 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7247 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7248 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufapa }

```

`cite` Print full label name if list on first occurrence if there are five items at most.  
`textcite`

```

7249 \xpatchbibmacro {cite}{\printnames {labelname}}{%
7250     \ifboolexpr {
7251         not test {\ifciteseen }
7252         and
7253         test {\ifnumcomp {6}{>}{\value {labelname}}}
7254     }
7255     {\printnames [][-\value {listtotal}]{labelname}}
7256     {\printnames {labelname}}}%
7257 }{\Patching bibmacro 'cite' failed}
7258 \xpatchbibmacro {textcite}{\printnames {labelname}}{%
7259     \ifboolexpr {
7260         not test {\ifciteseen }
7261         and

```

```

7262      test {\ifnumcomp {6}{>}{\value {labelname}}}
7263    }
7264      {\printnames [][-\value {listtotal}]{labelname}}
7265      {\printnames {labelname}}}%
7266 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'textcite' failed}

```

#### C.4.18 File eaz.cbx

```

7267 \ProvidesFile {eaz.cbx}
7268 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7269 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7270 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@eaz }

```

\multicitedelim

```

7271 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

7272 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7273   uniquename=false,
7274   uniquelist=false,
7275 }

```

#### C.4.19 File eaz-alt.cbx

```

7276 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.cbx}
7277 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7278 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7279 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@eazalt }

```

```

7280 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7281   uniquename=init,
7282 }

```

#### C.4.20 File egypthd.cbx

```

7283 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.cbx}
7284 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
7285 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7286 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@egyptd }
```

```
7287 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7288   autocite=footnote,
7289   idemtracker=false,
7290   ibidtracker=context,
7291   loccittracker=context,
7292   opcittracker=false,
7293   uniquename=false,
7294   uniquelist=false,
7295 }
```

```
cite:ibid
```

```
7296 \newbibmacro *{cite:ibid}{%
7297   \ifthenelse {\iflocsit }
7298     {\printtext [bibhyperref]{\bibstring [\mkibid ]{ibidem}}}%
7299     \global \booltrue {cbx:locsit}}
7300   {\printtext [bibhyperref]{\bibstring [\mkibid ]{opcit}}}}}%
```

labeldate The bibstrings are already expanded in #1.

```
7301 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldate}{%
7302   \iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}
7303     {\ifbibxstring {\thefield {pubstate}}
7304       {\bibxlstring {\thefield {pubstate}}
7305         {#1}}
7306       {#1}}
```

#### C.4.21 File foe.cbx

```
7307 \ProvidesFile {foe.cbx}
7308 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7309 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7310 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@foe }
```

```
7311 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7312   autocite=footnote,
7313   uniquename=false,
7314   uniquelist=false,
7315 }
```

**C.4.22 File `jb-halle.cbx`**

```

7316 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.cbx}
7317 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7318 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7319 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbhalle }

```

**C.4.23 File `jb-kreis-neuss.cbx`**

```

7320 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.cbx}
7321 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7322 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7323 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbkrneuss }

```

```

7324 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {citepages=separate}

```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```

7325 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

**C.4.24 File `karl.cbx`**

```

7326 \ProvidesFile {karl.cbx}
7327 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7328 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7329 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@karl }

```

```

7330 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

**C.4.25 File `kunde.cbx`**

```

7331 \ProvidesFile {kunde.cbx}
7332 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
7333 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7334 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@kunde }
```

```
7335 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7336     uniquename=full,
```

```
7337     uniquelist=true,
```

```
7338 }
```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter, mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

`\strongcitedelim`

```
7339 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```
7340 \renewcommand*{\strongcitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

#### C.4.26 File `maja.cbx`

```
7341 \ProvidesFile {maja.cbx}
```

```
7342 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7343 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7344 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@maja }
```

```
7345 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7346     citeshortin=true,
```

```
7347 }
```

#### C.4.27 File `mpk.cbx`

```
7348 \ProvidesFile {mpk.cbx}
```

```
7349 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7350 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-icomp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7351 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpk }
```

```
7352 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7353     autocite=footnote,
```

```
7354     uniquename=false,
```

```

7355     uniquelist=false,
7356 }

```

`\multicitedelim`

```

7357 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }

```

`\compcitedelim`

```

7358 \renewcommand*{\compcitedelim}{%
7359     \multicitedelim \bibsentence %
7360     \bibstring [\mkbibnamefamily ]{idem\thefield {gender}}\addspace }

```

#### C.4.28 File `mpkoeaw.cbx`

```

7361 \ProvidesFile {mpk.cbx}
7362 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7363 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7364 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw }

```

```

7365 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7366     autocite=footnote,
7367     uniquename=false,
7368     uniquelist=false,
7369 }

```

`\multicitedelim`

```

7370 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }

```

#### C.4.29 File `niedersachsen.cbx`

```

7371 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.cbx}
7372 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7373 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7374 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@niedersachsen }

```



```

7375 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7376     uniquename=full,
7377     uniquelist=true,
7378 }

```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter, mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

`\strongcitedelim`

```

7379 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \midsentence }
7380 \renewcommand*\strongcitedelim{\addperiod \space \midsentence }

```

#### C.4.30 File `nnu.cbx`

```

7381 \ProvidesFile {nnu.cbx}
7382 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7383 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7384 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@nnu }

```

```

7385 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7386     uniquename=false,
7387     uniquelist=false,
7388 }

```

#### C.4.31 File `offa.cbx`

```

7389 \ProvidesFile {offa.cbx}
7390 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7391 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7392 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@offa }

```

```

7393 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7394     uniquename=false,
7395     uniquelist=false,
7396 }

```

`extradate`

```

7397 \DeclareFieldFormat *{extradate}{\addnbthinspace \mknumalph {#1}}

```

**C.4.32 File rgk-inline.cbx**

```

7398 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.cbx}
7399 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7400 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7401 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinline }

7402 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7403     uniquename=false,
7404     uniquelist=false,
7405 }
7406 %
7407 % \iffalse
7408 </rgkinlineCBX>
7409 <*rgknumericCBX>
7410 % \fi
7411 %
7412 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgk-numeric.cbx}}
7413 %
7414 % \begin {macrocode}
7415 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.cbx}
7416 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7417 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7418 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric }

```

**C.4.33 File rgk-verbose.cbx**

```

7419 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.cbx}
7420 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7421 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7422 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose }

7423 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7424     citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
7425 }

```

seenote

```
7426 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

\postnotedelim

```
7427 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{%
7428   \ifboolexpr {
7429     test {\ifentrytype {article}}
7430     or
7431     test {\ifentrytype {review}}
7432     or
7433     test {\ifentrytype {suppperiodical}}
7434   }
7435   {\ifboolexpr {
7436     not test {\ifloccit }
7437     and
7438     not test {\ifseenote }
7439   }
7440     {\addcomma \space }
7441     {\addspace }}
7442   {\addspace }}
```

#### C.4.34 File rgk-inline-old.cbx

```
7443 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline-old.cbx}
7444 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7445 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
7446 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold }

7447 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7448   uniquename=false,
7449   uniquelist=false,
7450 }
7451 %
7452 % \iffalse
7453 </rgkinlineoldCBX>
7454 <*rgknumericoldCBX>
7455 % \fi
7456 %
7457 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgk-numeric-old.cbx}}
7458 %
7459 %   \begin {macrocode}
7460 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.cbx}
7461 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7462 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7463 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumericold }
```

#### C.4.35 File rgk-verbose-old.cbx

```
7464 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.cbx}
```

```
7465 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

```
7466 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
7467 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold }
```

```
7468 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
7469   autopunct=false,
```

```
7470   citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
```

```
7471 }
```

```
seenote
```

```
7472 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
\postnotedelim
```

```
7473 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{%
```

```
7474   \ifboolexpr {
```

```
7475     test {\ifentrytype {article}}
```

```
7476     or
```

```
7477     test {\ifentrytype {review}}
```

```
7478     or
```

```
7479     test {\ifentrytype {suppperiodical}}
```

```
7480   }
```

```
7481   {\ifboolexpr {
```

```
7482     not test {\ifloccit }
```

```
7483     and
```

```
7484     not test {\ifseenote }
```

```
7485   }
```

```
7486     {\addcomma \space }
```

```
7487     {\addspace }}
```

```
7488     {\addspace }}
```

#### C.4.36 File rgzm-numeric.cbx

```

7489 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-numeric.cbx}
7490 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7491 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7492 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric }

```

#### C.4.37 File rgzm-inline.cbx

```

7493 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.cbx}
7494 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7495 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7496 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzminline }

```

```

7497 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7498     uniquename=false,
7499     uniquelist=false,
7500 }
7501 %
7502 % \iffalse
7503 \</rgzminlineCBX>
7504 \<*rgzmverboseCBX>
7505 % \fi
7506 %
7507 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgzm-verbose.cbx}}
7508 %
7509 % \begin {macrocode}
7510 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.cbx}
7511 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7512 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

7513 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose }

```

```

7514 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7515     autopunct=false,
7516     citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
7517 }

```

**C.4.38 File `ufg-muenster-verbose.cbx`**

```

7518 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.cbx}
7519 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7520 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7521 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterverbose }

7522 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7523   autopunct=false,
7524   citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
7525 }

```

**C.4.39 File `ufg-muenster-numeric.cbx`**

```

7526 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.cbx}
7527 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7528 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7529 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensternumeric }

```

**C.4.40 File `ufg-muenster-inline.cbx`**

```

7530 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.cbx}
7531 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7532 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7533 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterinline }

7534 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
7535   uniquename=false,
7536   uniquelist=false,
7537 }
7538 %
7539 % \iffalse
7540 </ufgmuensterinlineCBX>
7541 < *volkskundeCBX>
7542 % \fi
7543 %

```

```

7544 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {volkskunde.cbx}}
7545 %
7546 % \begin {macrocode}
7547 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.cbx}
7548 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```

7549 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7550 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@volkskunde }

```

`\multicitedelim`

```

7551 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

`\postnotedelim`

```

7552 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{\addcolon \space }
7553 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }

```

#### C.4.41 File `zaak.cbx`

```

7554 \ProvidesFile {zaak.cbx}
7555 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7556 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7557 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaak }

```

#### C.4.42 File `zaes.cbx`

```

7558 \ProvidesFile {zaes.cbx}
7559 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

7560 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

7561 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaes }

7562 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {autocite=footnote}

```

## C.5 Shared code for frequent formattings

`\shortformcite` `\shortformcite` doesn't make sense in author date and numeric styles.  
`\shortformcites`

```
7563 \let\shortformcite\autocite
7564 \let\shortformcites\autocites
7565 \let\sfcite \cite
7566 \let\sfcites \cites
```

`postnote` no “pp.” or “vol.” in cite commands  
`multipostnote`  
`volcitevolume` 7567 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{postnote}{\mknormrange {#1}}  
`volcitepages` 7568 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{multipostnote}{\mknormrange {#1}}  
7569 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{volcitevolume}{#1}  
7570 \DeclareFieldFormat \*{volcitepages}{\mknormrange {#1}}

`\mkbibnamefamily` no small caps in label family names

```
7571 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibnameprefix` no small caps in label name prefixes

```
7572 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibrepeatfamily` no small caps in repeated label family names

```
7573 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibrepeatprefix` no small caps in repeated label name prefixes

```
7574 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

`locationdateparens` location block not wrapped into anything.

```
7575 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`\articlesubtitlepunct` No special `\subtitlepunct` in @article etc.

```
7576 \renewcommand*{\articlesubtitlepunct}{\subtitlepunct }
```

`pages` Must direct the *sequentes* in field format since `\ifpages{\thefield{pages}}`.

```
7577 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
7578   \ifpages {#1}
```



```

7579      {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
7580        {#1}
7581      {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
7582        {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
7583        {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psqq }%
7584      }}
7585      {#1}%
7586 }

```

## C.6 Localization files

```

7587 \ProvidesFile {austrian-archaeology.lbx}

7588 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-archaeology.lbx}

7589 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-archaeology.lbx}

7590 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-archaeology.lbx}

7591 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-archaeology.lbx}

7592 \ProvidesFile {american-archaeology.lbx}

7593 \ProvidesFile {australian-archaeology.lbx}

7594 \ProvidesFile {british-archaeology.lbx}

7595 \ProvidesFile {canadian-archaeology.lbx}

7596 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-archaeology.lbx}

7597 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-archaeology.lbx}

7598 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-archaeology.lbx}

7599 \ProvidesFile {austrian-aefkw.lbx}

7600 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-aefkw.lbx}

7601 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-aefkw.lbx}

7602 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-aefkw.lbx}

7603 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-aefkw.lbx}

7604 \ProvidesFile {american-aefkw.lbx}

7605 \ProvidesFile {australian-aefkw.lbx}

7606 \ProvidesFile {british-aefkw.lbx}

7607 \ProvidesFile {canadian-aefkw.lbx}

```

```
7608 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-aefkw.lbx}

7609 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-aefkw.lbx}

7610 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-aefkw.lbx}

7611 \ProvidesFile {austrian-archa.lbx}

7612 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-archa.lbx}

7613 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-archa.lbx}

7614 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-archa.lbx}

7615 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-archa.lbx}

7616 \ProvidesFile {american-archa.lbx}

7617 \ProvidesFile {australian-archa.lbx}

7618 \ProvidesFile {british-archa.lbx}

7619 \ProvidesFile {canadian-archa.lbx}

7620 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-archa.lbx}

7621 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-archa.lbx}

7622 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-archa.lbx}

7623 \ProvidesFile {austrian-bmoe.lbx}

7624 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-bmoe.lbx}

7625 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-bmoe.lbx}

7626 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-bmoe.lbx}

7627 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-bmoe.lbx}

7628 \ProvidesFile {american-bmoe.lbx}

7629 \ProvidesFile {australian-bmoe.lbx}

7630 \ProvidesFile {british-bmoe.lbx}

7631 \ProvidesFile {canadian-bmoe.lbx}

7632 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-bmoe.lbx}

7633 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-bmoe.lbx}

7634 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-bmoe.lbx}

7635 \ProvidesFile {austrian-dguf-alt.lbx}
```

```
7636 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-dguf-alt.lbx}

7637 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

7638 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

7639 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

7640 \ProvidesFile {american-dguf-alt.lbx}

7641 \ProvidesFile {australian-dguf-alt.lbx}

7642 \ProvidesFile {british-dguf-alt.lbx}

7643 \ProvidesFile {canadian-dguf-alt.lbx}

7644 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-dguf-alt.lbx}

7645 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-dguf-alt.lbx}

7646 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-dguf-alt.lbx}

7647 \ProvidesFile {austrian-dguf-apa.lbx}

7648 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-dguf-apa.lbx}

7649 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

7650 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

7651 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

7652 \ProvidesFile {american-dguf-apa.lbx}

7653 \ProvidesFile {australian-dguf-apa.lbx}

7654 \ProvidesFile {british-dguf-apa.lbx}

7655 \ProvidesFile {canadian-dguf-apa.lbx}

7656 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-dguf-apa.lbx}

7657 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-dguf-apa.lbx}

7658 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-dguf-apa.lbx}

7659 \ProvidesFile {austrian-eaz.lbx}

7660 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-eaz.lbx}

7661 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-eaz.lbx}

7662 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-eaz.lbx}

7663 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-eaz.lbx}
```

```
7664 \ProvidesFile {american-eaz.lbx}

7665 \ProvidesFile {australian-eaz.lbx}

7666 \ProvidesFile {british-eaz.lbx}

7667 \ProvidesFile {canadian-eaz.lbx}

7668 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-eaz.lbx}

7669 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-eaz.lbx}

7670 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-eaz.lbx}

7671 \ProvidesFile {austrian-egypthd.lbx}

7672 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-egypthd.lbx}

7673 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-egypthd.lbx}

7674 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-egypthd.lbx}

7675 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-egypthd.lbx}

7676 \ProvidesFile {american-egypthd.lbx}

7677 \ProvidesFile {australian-egypthd.lbx}

7678 \ProvidesFile {british-egypthd.lbx}

7679 \ProvidesFile {canadian-egypthd.lbx}

7680 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-egypthd.lbx}

7681 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-egypthd.lbx}

7682 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-egypthd.lbx}

7683 \ProvidesFile {austrian-foe.lbx}

7684 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-foe.lbx}

7685 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-foe.lbx}

7686 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-foe.lbx}

7687 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-foe.lbx}

7688 \ProvidesFile {american-foe.lbx}

7689 \ProvidesFile {australian-foe.lbx}

7690 \ProvidesFile {british-foe.lbx}

7691 \ProvidesFile {canadian-foe.lbx}
```

```
7692 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-foe.lbx}

7693 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-foe.lbx}

7694 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-foe.lbx}

7695 \ProvidesFile {austrian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7696 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7697 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7698 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7699 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7700 \ProvidesFile {american-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7701 \ProvidesFile {australian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7702 \ProvidesFile {british-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7703 \ProvidesFile {canadian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7704 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7705 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7706 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

7707 \ProvidesFile {austrian-karl.lbx}

7708 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-karl.lbx}

7709 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-karl.lbx}

7710 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-karl.lbx}

7711 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-karl.lbx}

7712 \ProvidesFile {american-karl.lbx}

7713 \ProvidesFile {australian-karl.lbx}

7714 \ProvidesFile {british-karl.lbx}

7715 \ProvidesFile {canadian-karl.lbx}

7716 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-karl.lbx}

7717 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-karl.lbx}

7718 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-karl.lbx}

7719 \ProvidesFile {austrian-kunde.lbx}
```

```
7720 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-kunde.lbx}

7721 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-kunde.lbx}

7722 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-kunde.lbx}

7723 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-kunde.lbx}

7724 \ProvidesFile {american-kunde.lbx}

7725 \ProvidesFile {australian-kunde.lbx}

7726 \ProvidesFile {british-kunde.lbx}

7727 \ProvidesFile {canadian-kunde.lbx}

7728 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-kunde.lbx}

7729 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-kunde.lbx}

7730 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-kunde.lbx}

7731 \ProvidesFile {austrian-maja.lbx}

7732 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-maja.lbx}

7733 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-maja.lbx}

7734 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-maja.lbx}

7735 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-maja.lbx}

7736 \ProvidesFile {american-maja.lbx}

7737 \ProvidesFile {australian-maja.lbx}

7738 \ProvidesFile {british-maja.lbx}

7739 \ProvidesFile {canadian-maja.lbx}

7740 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-maja.lbx}

7741 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-maja.lbx}

7742 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-maja.lbx}

7743 \ProvidesFile {austrian-mpk.lbx}

7744 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-mpk.lbx}

7745 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-mpk.lbx}

7746 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-mpk.lbx}

7747 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-mpk.lbx}
```

```
7748 \ProvidesFile {american-mpk.lbx}
7749 \ProvidesFile {australian-mpk.lbx}
7750 \ProvidesFile {british-mpk.lbx}
7751 \ProvidesFile {canadian-mpk.lbx}
7752 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-mpk.lbx}
7753 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-mpk.lbx}
7754 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-mpk.lbx}
7755 \ProvidesFile {austrian-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7756 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7757 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7758 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7759 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7760 \ProvidesFile {american-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7761 \ProvidesFile {australian-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7762 \ProvidesFile {british-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7763 \ProvidesFile {canadian-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7764 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7765 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7766 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7767 \ProvidesFile {austrian-niedersachsen.lbx}
7768 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-niedersachsen.lbx}
7769 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-niedersachsen.lbx}
7770 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-niedersachsen.lbx}
7771 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-niedersachsen.lbx}
7772 \ProvidesFile {american-niedersachsen.lbx}
7773 \ProvidesFile {australian-niedersachsen.lbx}
7774 \ProvidesFile {british-niedersachsen.lbx}
7775 \ProvidesFile {canadian-niedersachsen.lbx}
```

```
7776 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-niedersachsen.lbx}
7777 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-niedersachsen.lbx}
7778 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-niedersachsen.lbx}
7779 \ProvidesFile {austrian-offa.lbx}
7780 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-offa.lbx}
7781 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-offa.lbx}
7782 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-offa.lbx}
7783 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-offa.lbx}
7784 \ProvidesFile {american-offa.lbx}
7785 \ProvidesFile {australian-offa.lbx}
7786 \ProvidesFile {british-offa.lbx}
7787 \ProvidesFile {canadian-offa.lbx}
7788 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-offa.lbx}
7789 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-offa.lbx}
7790 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-offa.lbx}
7791 \ProvidesFile {austrian-rgzm.lbx}
7792 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-rgzm.lbx}
7793 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-rgzm.lbx}
7794 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-rgzm.lbx}
7795 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-rgzm.lbx}
7796 \ProvidesFile {american-rgzm.lbx}
7797 \ProvidesFile {australian-rgzm.lbx}
7798 \ProvidesFile {british-rgzm.lbx}
7799 \ProvidesFile {canadian-rgzm.lbx}
7800 \ProvidesFile {english-rgzm.lbx}
7801 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-rgzm.lbx}
7802 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-rgzm.lbx}
7803 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-rgzm.lbx}
```



```
7804 \ProvidesFile {austrian-zaak.lbx}
7805 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-zaak.lbx}
7806 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-zaak.lbx}
7807 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-zaak.lbx}
7808 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-zaak.lbx}
7809 \ProvidesFile {american-zaak.lbx}
7810 \ProvidesFile {australian-zaak.lbx}
7811 \ProvidesFile {british-zaak.lbx}
7812 \ProvidesFile {canadian-zaak.lbx}
7813 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-zaak.lbx}
7814 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-zaak.lbx}
7815 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-zaak.lbx}
7816 \ProvidesFile {austrian-zaes.lbx}
7817 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-zaes.lbx}
7818 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-zaes.lbx}
7819 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-zaes.lbx}
7820 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-zaes.lbx}
7821 \ProvidesFile {american-zaes.lbx}
7822 \ProvidesFile {australian-zaes.lbx}
7823 \ProvidesFile {british-zaes.lbx}
7824 \ProvidesFile {canadian-zaes.lbx}
7825 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-zaes.lbx}
7826 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-zaes.lbx}
7827 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-zaes.lbx}
```

### C.6.1 New localizazion strings

articledated

```
7828 \NewBibliographyString {articledated}
```

auction

7829 \NewBibliographyString {auction}

auctions

7830 \NewBibliographyString {auctions}

bathesis

7831 \NewBibliographyString {bathesis}

by

7832 \NewBibliographyString {by}

catalogue

7833 \NewBibliographyString {catalogue}

colloquium

7834 \NewBibliographyString {colloquium}

conference

7835 \NewBibliographyString {conference}

convention

7836 \NewBibliographyString {convention}

diplomathesis

7837 \NewBibliographyString {diplomathesis}

dvd

7838 \NewBibliographyString {dvd}

exhibition

7839 \NewBibliographyString {exhibition}

exhibcat

7840 \NewBibliographyString {exhibcat}

festschrift

7841 \NewBibliographyString {festschrift}

genitiveandothers

7842 \NewBibliographyString {genitiveandothers}

genitiveapostrophe

7843 \NewBibliographyString {genitiveapostrophe}

genitives

7844 \NewBibliographyString {genitives}

magisterthesis

7845 \NewBibliographyString {magisterthesis}

no placenodate

7846 \NewBibliographyString {no placenodate}

no place

7847 \NewBibliographyString {no place}

plate

7848 \NewBibliographyString {plate}

postdocthesi

7849 \NewBibliographyString {postdocthesi}

reviewof

7850 \NewBibliographyString {reviewof}

reviewsof

```
7851 \NewBibliographyString {reviewsof}
```

specialauction

```
7852 \NewBibliographyString {specialauction}
```

specialauctions

```
7853 \NewBibliographyString {specialauctions}
```

subverbum

```
7854 \NewBibliographyString {subverbum}
```

symposium

```
7855 \NewBibliographyString {symposium}
```

unpublishedbathesis

```
7856 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedbathesis}
```

unpublishedpostdoctthesis

```
7857 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedpostdoctthesis}
```

unpublisheddiplomathesis

```
7858 \NewBibliographyString {unpublisheddiplomathesis}
```

unpublishedphdthesis

```
7859 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedphdthesis}
```

unpublishedmathesis

```
7860 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedmathesis}
```

unpublishedmagisterthesis

```
7861 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedmagisterthesis}
```

### C.6.2 File english-archaeology.lbx

```
7862 \ProvidesFile {english-archaeology.lbx}
7863 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
```

Use this file for all English spellings

```
7864 \InheritBibliographyExtras {british}
7865 \DeclareRedundantLanguages {english}
7866 {english,american,british,canadian,australian,newzealand,USenglish,UKenglish}
```

```
7867 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7868     inherit                = {english},
7869 }
```

by

```
7870     by                    = {{by}{by}},
7871 }
```

articledated

```
7872     articledated        = {{article dated}{art\adddot \addabrvspace dated}},
7873 }
```

genitiveandothers

genitiveapostrophe

```
genitives 7874     genitiveandothers    = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot 's}{et\addabrvspace
              al\adddot 's}},
7875     genitiveapostrophe = {{'}{''}},
7876     genitives          = {{'}{'s'}},
7877 }
```

auction “auction”: <https://www.allacronyms.com/auction/abbreviated>

auctions

```
specialauction 7878     auction          = {{auction}{auc\adddot }},
specialauctions 7879     auctions         = {{auctions}{auc\adddot }},
7880     specialauction    = {{special auction}{spec\adddot \addabrvspace auc\adddot
              }},
7881     specialauctions   = {{special auctions}{spec\adddot \addabrvspace
              auc\adddot }},
7882 }
```

colloquium

conference

convention

symposium

```
7883     colloquium        = {{colloquium}{colloq\adddot }},
7884     conference         = {{conference}{conf.\adddot }},
7885     convention         = {{convention}{conv.\adddot }},
7886     symposium          = {{symposium}{symp\adddot }},
7887 }
```

dvd			
	7888	dvd	= {{DVD}}{DVD}},
	7889		
catalogue exhibcat exhibition	7890	catalogue	= {{catalogue}}{catal\addot }},
	7891	exhibcat catal\addot }},	= {{exhibition catalogue}}{exhib\addot \addabrvspace
	7892	exhibition	= {{exhibition catalogue}}{exhib\addot }},
	7893		
festschrift			
	7894	festschrift	= {{Festschrift}}{Festschr\addot }},
	7895		
diplomathesis magisterthesis postdoctthesis	7896	diplomathesis	= {{Master's thesis}}{MA\addabrvspace thesis}},
	7897	magisterthesis	= {{Master's thesis}}{MA\addabrvspace thesis}},
	7898	postdoctthesis	= {{Habilitationsschrift}}{Habil\addot -Schr\addot
		}},	
	7899		
noplace	“no place”: <a href="http://www.chicagomanualofstyle.org/qanda/data/faq/topics/Abbreviations/faq0007.html">http://www.chicagomanualofstyle.org/qanda/data/faq/topics/Abbreviations/faq0007.html</a>		
noplacenodate			
	7900	noplace	= {{no\space place}}{n\addot \addabrvspace p\addot
		}},	
	7901	noplacenodate	= {{no\space place no\space date}}{n\addot \addabrvspace
		p.\addabrvspace n.\addabrvspace d\addot }},	
	7902		
plate			
	7903	plate	= {{plate}}{pl\addot }},
	7904		
reviewof reviewsof			
	7905	reviewof	= {{Review of}}{Rev. \addot }},
	7906	reviewsof	= {{Reviews of}}{Rev.\addot }},
	7907		

subverbum

```
7908 subverbum = {{sub verbum}}{\autocap {s}.\,v\adddot }},
7909
```

```
unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis 7910 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished bachelor thesis}}{unpubl. BA\addabbrvspace
unpublishedmathesis thesis}},
unpublishedpostdoctthesis 7911 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
unpublishedphdthesis thesis}},
7912 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
thesis}},
7913 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
thesis}},
7914 unpublishedpostdoctthesis = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}}{unpubl. Habil.-
Schr\adddot }},
7915 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}}{unpubl. PhD\addabbrvspace
thesis}},
```

nodate Redefinitions of biblatex' localization keys:

urlfrom

```
7916 nodate = {{no\space date}}{n\adddot \addabbrvspace d\adddot }},
7917 urlfrom = {{Online}}{Online}},
7918 }
```

Adjust date formats because date range separators differ.

```
\lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long
\lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short
\lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@extra@long
\lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@extra@short
7919 \protected \gdef \lbx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long#1#2{%
7920 \begingroup
7921 \lbx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7922 \iffieldundef {#2year}
7923 {}
7924 {\printtext [#2date]}{%
7925 \datecircaprint
7926 \iffieldundef {#2season}
7927 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7928 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7929 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
7930 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}}
7931 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7932 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7933 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
7934 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7935 \dateuncertainprint
7936 \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7937 {}
7938 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
7939 {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7940 {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
7941 \enddatecircaprint
```

```

7942         \iffieldundef {#2season}
7943         {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7944         {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
7945         {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2enddday}}
7946         {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2enddday}}}
7947         {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2enddday}}}
7948         {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
7949         \enddateuncertainprint
7950         \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
7951     \endgroup}
7952 \protected \gdef \ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short#1#2{%
7953     \begingroup
7954     \ltx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7955     \iffieldundef {#2year}
7956     {}
7957     {\printtext [#2date]{%
7958     \datecircaprint
7959     \iffieldundef {#2season}
7960     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7961     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7962     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}}%
7963     \dateeraprint {#2year}}}
7964     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7965     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7966     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%
7967     \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7968     \dateuncertainprint
7969     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7970     {}
7971     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{#2}
7972     {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7973     {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}}%
7974     \enddatecircaprint
7975     \iffieldundef {#2season}
7976     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2enddday}}
7977     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
7978     \enddateuncertainprint
7979     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}}}%
7980     \endgroup}
7981 \protected \gdef \ltx@us@mkdaterangetruncextra@long#1#2{%
7982     \begingroup
7983     \ltx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7984     \iffieldundef {#2year}
7985     {}
7986     {\printtext [#2date]{%
7987     \datecircaprint
7988     \iffieldundef {#2season}
7989     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7990     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7991     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}}%
7992     \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7993     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7994     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7995     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%

```



```

7996         \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7997     \dateuncertainprint
7998     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7999     {\printfield {extradate}}
8000     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
8001     {\printfield {extradate}%
8002     \mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
8003     {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
8004     \enddatecircaprint
8005     \iffieldundef {#2season}
8006     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
8007     {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
8008     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endday}}
8009     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
8010     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
8011     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}
8012     \printfield {extradate}%
8013     \enddateuncertainprint
8014     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
8015 \endgroup}
8016 \protected \gdef \lbox@us@mkbdatrangetruncextra@short#1#2{%
8017 \begingroup
8018     \lbox@metadateinfo {#2}%
8019     \iffieldundef {#2year}
8020     {}
8021     {\printtext [#2date]}%
8022     \datecircaprint
8023     \iffieldundef {#2season}
8024     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
8025     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
8026     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}}
8027     \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
8028     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
8029     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
8030     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}
8031     \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
8032     \dateuncertainprint
8033     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
8034     {\printfield {extradate}}
8035     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
8036     {\printfield {extradate}%
8037     \mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
8038     {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
8039     \enddatecircaprint
8040     \iffieldundef {#2season}
8041     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
8042     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}
8043     \printfield {extradate}%
8044     \enddateuncertainprint
8045     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
8046 \endgroup}

```

No alternate genitive in English (“Smith” book is possible but considered

bad style).

```
8047 \DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {}
```

### C.6.3 Pointer to english-archaeology.lbx

```
8048 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8049 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8050 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8051 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archaeology}
```

</PenglishLBX> <\*germanLBX>

### C.6.4 File german-archaeology.lbx

```
8052 \ProvidesFile {german-archaeology.lbx}
8053 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
```

Use this file for all German spellings

```
8054 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german}
8055 \DeclareRedundantLanguages {german}
8056 {german,ngerman,austrian,naustrian,swissgerman,nswissgerman}
```

Define new localizazion strings:

```
8057 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8058   inherit                = {german},
8059
```

by

```
8060   by                      = {{von}{v\adddot }},
8061
```

articledated

```
8062   articledated           = {{Artikel vom}{Art\adddot \,v\adddot }},
8063
```

genitiveandothers

genitiveapostrophe

```
genitives 8064   genitiveandothers      = {{u.\,a\adddot s}{u.\,a\adddot s}},
8065   genitiveapostrophe    = {{'}{'}},
8066   genitives             = {{s}{s}},
8067
```

auction			
auctions			
specialauction	8068	auction	= {{Auktion}}{Aukt\adddot }},
specialauctions	8069	auctions	= {{Auktionen}}{Aukt\adddot }},
	8070	specialauction	= {{Sonderauktion}}{Sonderaukt\adddot }},
	8071	specialauctions	= {{Sonderauktionen}}{Sonderaukt\adddot }},
	8072		
colloquium			
conference			
convention	8073	colloquium	= {{Kolloquium}}{Kollog\adddot }},
symposium	8074	conference	= {{Konferenz}}{Konf\adddot }},
	8075	convention	= {{Tagung}}{Tag\adddot }},
	8076	symposium	= {{Symposium}}{Sympos\adddot }},
	8077		
dvd			
	8078	dvd	= {{DVD}}{DVD}},
	8079		
catalogue			
exhibcat			
exhibition	8080	catalogue	= {{Katalog}}{Kat\adddot }},
	8081	exhibition	= {{Ausstellung}}{Ausst\adddot }},
	8082	exhibcat	= {{Ausstellungskatalog}}{Ausstellungsat\adddot }},
	8083		
festschrift			
	8084	festschrift	= {{Festschrift}}{Festschr\adddot }},
	8085		
diplomathesis			
magisterthesis			
postdocthesi	8086	diplomathesis	= {{Diplomarbeit}}{Dipl.-Arb\adddot }},
	8087	magisterthesis	= {{Magisterarbeit}}{MA.-Arb\adddot }},
	8088	postdocthesi	= {{Habilitationsschrift}}{Habil.-Schr\adddot }},
	8089		
noplace			
noplacenodate			
	8090	noplace	= {{ohne\space Ort}}{o.\,O\adddot }},
	8091	noplacenodate	= {{ohne Ort und Jahr}}{o.\addabbrvspace O.\addabbrvspace
		u.\addabbrvspace J\adddot }},	
	8092		

plate

```
8093   plate                = {{Tafel}}{Taf.}},
8094
```

reviewof  
reviewsof

```
8095   reviewof              = {{Besprechung}}{Besprech.\addot }},
8096   reviewsof              = {{Besprechungen}}{Besprech.\addot }},
8097
```

subverbum

```
8098   subverbum              = {{sub verbum}}{\autocap {s}.\,v\addot }},
8099
```

unpublishedbathesis  
unpublisheddiplomathesis

```
unpublishedmagisterthesis 8100   unpublishedbathesis      = {{ungedruckte Bachelorarbeit}}{ungedr. BA.-Arb\addot
unpublishedmathesis        },
unpublishedpostdoctthesis 8101   unpublisheddiplomathesis    = {{ungedruckte Diplomarbeit}}{ungedr. Dipl.-Arb\addot
unpublishedphdthesis       },
                           8102   unpublishedmagisterthesis    = {{ungedruckte Magisterarbeit}}{ungedr. MA.-Arb\addot
                           },
                           8103   unpublishedmathesis          = {{ungedruckte Masterarbeit}}{ungedr. MA.-Arb\addot
                           },
                           8104   unpublishedpostdoctthesis      = {{ungedruckte Habilitationsschrift}}{ungedr. Habil.-
                           Schr\addot }},
                           8105   unpublishedphdthesis          = {{ungedruckte Dissertation}}{ungedr. Diss\addot
                           },
```

### Redefinition of biblatex' localization keys:

bathesis  
bycompiler

```
compiler 8106   bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}}{BA.-Arb\addot }},
compilers 8107   bycompiler    = {{zusammengestellt von}}{zus\addotsspace von}},
mathesis  8108   nodate        = {{ohne\space Jahr}}{o.\space J\addot }},
nodate    8109   compiler      = {{Zusammensteller}}{Zus\addot }},
reprint   8110   compilers     = {{Zusammensteller}}{Zus\addot }},
seenote   8111   inpreparation = {{in Vorbereitung}}{in Vorb.}},
urlfrom   8112   mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}}{MA.-Arb.}},
          8113   reprint       = {{Reprint}}{Reprint}},
          8114   seenote       = {{Anmerkung}}{Anm.}},
          8115   urlfrom       = {{Online}}{Online}},
          8116 }
```

Unfortunately we must use a literal `\ss` here. `xstring` tests on identity of `\ss` and

ß are not reliable. cf. [Duden](#) on the ruleset.

```
8117 \DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {ce,s,x,z,ß,\ss }
```

### C.6.5 Pointer to `german-archaeology.lbx`

```
8118 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8119 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8120 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8121 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archaeology}
```

### C.6.6 File `english-aefkw.lbx`

```
8122 \ProvidesFile {english-aefkw.lbx}
8123 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8124 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

nodate

```
8125 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8126 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8127   inherit = {german-archaeology},
8128   nodate   = {{no date}{n.d\adddot }},
8129 }
```

### C.6.7 File `german-aefkw.lbx`

```
8130 \ProvidesFile {german-aefkw.lbx}
8131 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
```

```
byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorco 8132 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditoran 8133 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditorin 8134   inherit = {german-archaeology},
byeditorfo 8135   byeditor   = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\adddotsspace von}},
byeditoraf 8136   byeditortr = {{herausgegeben und \ltx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt von}%
8137               {hg\adddotsspace und \ltx@sfromlang \ "übers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrco 8138   byeditorco = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
8139               {hg\adddotsspace und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrin 8140   byeditoran = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
8141               {hg\adddotsspace und erl\ "aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditorcoaf 8142   byeditorin = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8143               {hg\adddotsspace und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranin 8144   byeditorfo = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8145               {hg\adddotsspace und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranfo 8146   byeditoraf = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8147               {hg\adddotsspace und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranaf 8148   byeditortrco = {{herausgegeben, \ltx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und kommentiert von}%
byeditortrcoin
byeditortrcofo
byeditortrcoaf
byeditortranin
byeditortranfo
byeditortranaf
byeditortr
editor
editors
```

```

8149         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
8150 byeditortran = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
8151         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und erl\ "aut\adddot
\ von}},
8152 byeditortrin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8153         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8154 byeditortrfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8155         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8156 byeditortraf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8157         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
8158 byeditorcoin = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8159         {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8160 byeditorcofo = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8161         {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8162 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8163         {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
\ von}},
8164 byeditoranin = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8165         {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8166 byeditoranfo = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8167         {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8168 byeditoranaf = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8169         {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
8170 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
8171         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
\ von}},
8172 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort v
8173         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
8174 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort
8175         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
8176 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitun
8177         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
\ von}},
8178 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort v
8179         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
8180 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort
8181         {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
8182 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
8183         {hg\adddotsspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
8184 editor = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
8185 editors = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
8186 nodate = {{ohne Jahr}{o\adddot J\adddot }},
8187 }

```

### C.6.8 Pointer to english-aefkw.lbx

```

8188 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8189 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```
8190 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-aefkw}
8191 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-aefkw}
```

### C.6.9 Pointer to `german-aefkw.lbx`

```
8192 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8193 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8194 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-aefkw}
8195 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-aefkw}
```

### C.6.10 File `english-archa.lbx`

```
8196 \ProvidesFile {english-archa.lbx}
8197 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8198 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

urlseen

```
8199 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8200 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8201   inherit = {english-archaeology},
8202   urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
8203 }
```

### C.6.11 File `german-archa.lbx`

```
8204 \ProvidesFile {german-archa.lbx}
8205 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
8206 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

andothers  
genitiveandothers

```
urlseen 8207 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8208 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8209   inherit = {german-archaeology},
8210   andothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }},
8211   genitiveandothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot s}{et\addabrvspace al\adddot
      s}},
8212   urlseen = {{letzter Zugriff}{letzter Zugriff}},
8213 }
```

### C.6.12 Pointer to `english-archa.lbx`

```
8214 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8215 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8216 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archa}
8217 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archa}
```

**C.6.13 Pointer to `german-archa.lbx`**

```

8218 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8219 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8220 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archa}
8221 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archa}

```

**C.6.14 File `english-bmoe.lbx`**

```

8222 \ProvidesFile {english-bmoe.lbx}
8223 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8224 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlfrom

```

8225 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8226 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8227   inherit    = {english-archaeology},
8228   urlfrom    = {{Access}{Access}},
8229 }

```

**C.6.15 File `german-bmoe.lbx`**

```

8230 \ProvidesFile {german-bmoe.lbx}
8231 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8232 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

subverbum

```

8233 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8234 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8235   inherit    = {german-archaeology},
8236   andothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\addot }}{et\addabbrvspace al\addot }},
8237   urlfrom    = {{Zugriff}{Zugriff}},
8238 }

```

**C.6.16 Pointer to `english-bmoe.lbx`**

```

8239 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8240 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8241 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-bmoe}
8242 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-bmoe}

```

**C.6.17 Pointer to `german-bmoe.lbx`**

```

8243 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8244 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8245 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-bmoe}
8246 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-bmoe}

```



**C.6.18 File `german-dguf-alt.lbx`**

```

8247 \ProvidesFile {german-dguf-alt.lbx}
8248 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8249 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

andothers
bathesis
diplomathesis 8250 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
genitiveandothers 8251 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
magisterthesis 8252 inherit = {german-archaeology},
mathesis 8253 andothers = {{\etaddabrvspace al\addot }{\etaddabrvspace al\addot }},
phdthesis 8254 genitiveandothers = {{\etaddabrvspace al\addot s}{\etaddabrvspace al\addot
postdocthesiss}},
8255 bathesis = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
8256 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
8257 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
8258 mathesis = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
8259 phdthesis = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
8260 postdocthesiss = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
8261 }

```

**C.6.19 Pointer to `german-dguf-alt.lbx`**

```

8262 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8263 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8264 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-dguf-alt}
8265 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-dguf-alt}

andothers
bathesis
diplomathesis 8266 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
genitiveandothers 8267 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
magisterthesis 8268 inherit = {german-archaeology},
mathesis 8269 andothers = {{\etaddabrvspace al\addot }{\etaddabrvspace al\addot }},
phdthesis 8270 genitiveandothers = {{\etaddabrvspace al\addot s}{\etaddabrvspace al\addot
postdocthesiss}},
8271 bathesis = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
8272 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
8273 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
8274 mathesis = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
8275 phdthesis = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
8276 postdocthesiss = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
8277 }

```

**C.6.20 File `english-dguf-apa.lbx`**

```

8278 \ProvidesFile {english-dguf-apa.lbx}
8279 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8280 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```
8281 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8282 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archaeology}
```

\mkbibdateshort

```
8283 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
8284   \protected \def\mkbibdateshort#1#2#3{%
8285     \iffieldundef {#3}
8286       {}
8287     {\mkdayzeros {\thefield {#3}}}%
8288     \iffieldundef {#2}{.}}%
8289   \iffieldundef {#2}
8290     {}
8291     {\mkmonthzeros {\thefield {#2}}}%
8292     \iffieldundef {#1}{.}}%
8293   \iffieldbibstring {#1}
8294     {\bibstring {\thefield {#1}}}
8295     {\dateeraprintpre {#1}\mkyearzeros {\thefield {#1}}}%
8296 }
```

### C.6.21 Pointer to english-dguf-apa.lbx

```
8297 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8298 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8299 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-dguf-apa}
8300 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-dguf-apa}
```

### C.6.22 File german-dguf-apa.lbx

```
8301 \ProvidesFile {english-dguf-apa.lbx}
8302 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8303 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

8304 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8305 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archaeology}
```

reviewof  
reviewsof

```
8306 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8307 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8308   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
8309   reviewof     = {{Besprechung des Buches}{Besprech\adddot }},
8310   reviewsof    = {{Besprechung der B\{"u}cher}{Besprech\adddot }},
8311 }
```

### C.6.23 Pointer to german-dguf-apa.lbx

```
8312 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8313 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```
8314 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-dguf-apa}
8315 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-dguf-apa}
```

#### C.6.24 File english-eaz.lbx

```
8316 \ProvidesFile {english-eaz.lbx}
8317 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8318 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

subverbum

```
8319 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8320 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8321   inherit    = {english-archaeology},
8322   subverbum  = {{keyword}{keyword}},
8323 }
```

#### C.6.25 File german-eaz.lbx

```
8324 \ProvidesFile {german-eaz.lbx}
8325 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8326 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

subverbum

```
8327 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8328 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8329   inherit    = {german-archaeology},
8330   subverbum  = {{Stichwort}{Stichwort}},
8331 }
```

#### C.6.26 Pointer to english-eaz.lbx

```
8332 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8333 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8334 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-eaz}
8335 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-eaz}
```

#### C.6.27 Pointer to german-eaz.lbx

```
8336 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8337 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8338 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-eaz}
8339 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-eaz}
```

#### C.6.28 File english-egyptd.lbx

```
8340 \ProvidesFile {english-egyptd.lbx}
```

```
8341 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8342 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

nodate

```
8343 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8344 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8345     inherit = {german-archaeology},
8346     nodate   = {{no date}{n.d\adddot }},
8347 }
```

### C.6.29 File german-egypthd.lbx

```
8348 \ProvidesFile {german-egypthd.lbx}
8349 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
```

```
andothers
byeditor
byeditortr 8350 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditorco 8351 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditoran 8352 inherit = {german-archaeology},
byeditorin 8353 andothers      = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot
byeditorfo 8354 byeditor      = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\adddotsspace von}},
byeditoraf 8355 byeditortr    = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
byeditortrco 8356 {hg\adddotsspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortran 8357 byeditorco    = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
byeditortrin 8358 {hg\adddotsspace und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrfo 8359 byeditoran    = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
byeditorcoaf 8360 {hg\adddotsspace und erl\ "aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranin 8361 byeditorin    = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
byeditoranfo 8362 {hg\adddotsspace und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditorcoaf 8363 byeditorfo    = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
byeditoranin 8364 {hg\adddotsspace und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranfo 8365 byeditoraf    = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
byeditoranaf 8366 {hg\adddotsspace und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrco 8367 byeditortrco  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und kommentiert von}%
byeditortrcofo 8368 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoaf 8369 byeditortran  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
byeditortranin 8370 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und erl\ "aut\adddot
\ von}},
byeditortranfo 8371 byeditortrin  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen vo
byeditortranaf 8372 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
byeditortr 8373 byeditortrfo  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
editor 8374 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
editors 8375 byeditortraf  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
ibidem 8376 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
nodate 8377 byeditorcoin  = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
opcit 8378 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
reviewof 8379 byeditorcofo  = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
reviewsof 8380 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis
unpublishedmathesis
unpublishedpostdocthis
unpublishedphdthesis
urlseen
volumes
```

```

8381 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8382               {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
      \ von}},
8383 byeditoranin  = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8384               {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8385 byeditoranfo  = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8386               {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8387 byeditoranaf  = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8388               {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
8389 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
8390               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
      \ von}},
8391 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort v
8392               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
      \ von}},
8393 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort
8394               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8395 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitun
8396               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
      \ von}},
8397 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort v
8398               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
      \ von}},
8399 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort
8400               {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8401 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt von}%
8402               {hg\adddotspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ von}},
8403 editor          = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
8404 editors         = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
8405 ibidem          = {{ibidem}{ibid\adddot }},
8406 nodate          = {{ohne Jahr}{o\adddot J\adddot }},
8407 opcit           = {{op\adddotspace cit\adddot }{op\adddotspace cit\adddot }},
8408 reviewof        = {{Rez\adddot }{Rez\adddot }},
8409 reviewsof       = {{Rez\adddot }{Rez\adddot }},
8410 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublizierte Bachelorarbeit}{unpubl BA.-Arb\adddot
      }},
8411 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublizierte Diplomarbeit}{unpubl Dipl.-Arb\adddot
      }},
8412 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublizierte Magisterarbeit}{unpubl MA.-Arb\adddot
      }},
8413 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublizierte Masterarbeit}{unpubl MA.-Arb\adddot
      }},
8414 unpublishedpostdocthis = {{unpublizierte Habilitationsschrift}{unpubl Habil.-
      Schr\adddot }},
8415 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublizierte Dissertation}{unpubl Diss\adddot
      }},
8416 urlseen        = {{Zugriff am}{Zugriff am}},
8417 volumes         = {{B\ande}{Bde}},
8418 }

```

**C.6.30 Pointer to english-egyptd.lbx**

```

8419 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8420 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8421 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-egyptd}
8422 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-egyptd}

```

**C.6.31 Pointer to german-egyptd.lbx**

```

8423 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8424 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8425 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-egyptd}
8426 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-egyptd}

```

**C.6.32 File english-foe.lbx**

```

8427 \ProvidesFile {english-foe.lbx}
8428 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
8429 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

urlseen

```

```

8430 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8431 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8432   inherit = {english-archaeology},
8433   urlseen = {{accessed}{accessed}},
8434 }

```

```

\DeclarePunctuationPairs

```

```

8435 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
8436   \DeclarePunctuationPairs{period}{!?!}
8437 }

```

**C.6.33 File german-foe.lbx**

```

8438 \ProvidesFile {german-foe.lbx}
8439 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8440 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

urlseen

```

```

8441 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8442 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8443   inherit = {german-archaeology},
8444   urlseen = {{Zugriff}{Zugriff}},
8445 }

```

\DeclarePunctuationPairs

```
8446 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
8447   \DeclarePunctuationPairs{period}{!?!}
8448 }
```

### C.6.34 Pointer to english-foe.lbx

```
8449 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8450 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8451 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-foe}
8452 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-foe}
```

### C.6.35 Pointer to german-foe.lbx

```
8453 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8454 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8455 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-foe}
8456 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-foe}
```

### C.6.36 File english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```
8457 \ProvidesFile {english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}
8458 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8459 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

ibidem

volume

```
8460 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8461 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8462   inherit = {english-archaeology},
8463   ibidem   = {{ibidem}{ibidem}},
8464   volume   = {{volume}{volume}}
8465 }
```

### C.6.37 File german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```
8466 \ProvidesFile {german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}
8467 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8468 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

ibidem

volume

```
8469 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8470 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8471   inherit = {german-archaeology},
8472   ibidem   = {{ebenda}{ebenda}},
8473   volume   = {{Band}{Band}}
8474 }
```

**C.6.38 Pointer to english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx**

```

8475 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8476 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8477 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-jb-kreis-neuss}
8478 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-jb-kreis-neuss}

```

**C.6.39 Pointer to german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx**

```

8479 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8480 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8481 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-jb-kreis-neuss}
8482 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-jb-kreis-neuss}

```

**C.6.40 File german-karl.lbx**

```

8483 \ProvidesFile {german-karl.lbx}
8484 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8485 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

reprint
urlfrom

```

```

8486 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8487 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8488     inherit = {german-archaeology},
8489     seenote = {{wie Fu\s {}note}{wie Fn.}},
8490     subverbum = {{Lemma}{Lemma}},
8491 }

```

**C.6.41 Pointer to german-karl.lbx**

```

8492 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8493 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8494 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-karl}
8495 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-karl}

```

**C.6.42 File english-kunde.lbx**

```

8496 \ProvidesFile {english-kunde.lbx}
8497 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8498 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8499 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```

bathesis
diplomathesis
magisterthesis 8500 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
mathesis      8501     inherit = {english-archaeology},
postdocthis   8502     bathesis = {{Bachelor thesis}{Bachelor thesis}},
phdthesis     8503     diplomathesis = {{Dmaster's thesis}{master's thesis}},
unpublishedbathesis 8504     magisterthesis = {{master's thesis}{master's thesis}},
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis
unpublishedmathesis
unpublishedpostdocthis
unpublishedphdthesis

```



```

8505 mathesis      = {{master's thesist}{master's thesis}},
8506 phdthesis     = {{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
8507 postdocthesi = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
8508 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished Bachelor thesis}
8509                        {unpublished Bachelor thesis}},
8510 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
8511                            {unpublished master's thesis}},
8512 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
8513                             {unpublished master's thesis}},
8514 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
8515                       {unpublished master's thesis}},
8516 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
8517                            {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
8518 unpublishedphdthesis  = {{unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}
8519                          {unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
8520 }

```

### C.6.43 File `german-kunde.lbx`

```

8521 \ProvidesFile {german-kunde.lbx}
8522 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8523 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8524 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

bathesis
diplomathesis
magisterthesis 8525 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
mathesis      8526 inherit          = {german-archaeology},
postdocthesi  8527 bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
phdthesis     8528 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
unpublishedbathesis 8529 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
unpublisheddiplomathesis 8530 mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
unpublishedmagisterthesis 8531 phdthesis     = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
unpublishedmathesis 8532 postdocthesi = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
unpublishedpostdocthesi 8533 unpublishedbathesis = {{unver\ "offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}
unpublishedphdthesis 8534                    {unver\ "offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}},
8535 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unver\ "offentlichte Diplomarbeit}
8536                    {unver\ "offentlichte Diplomarbeit}},
8537 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unver\ "offentlichte Magisterarbeit}
8538                    {unver\ "offentlichte Magisterarbeit}},
8539 unpublishedmathesis      = {{unver\ "offentlichte Masterarbeit}
8540                    {unver\ "offentlichte Masterarbeit}},
8541 unpublishedphdthesis    = {{unver\ "offentlichte Dissertation}
8542                    {unver\ "offentlichte Dissertation}},
8543 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unver\ "offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}
8544                    {unver\ "offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}},
8545 }

```

### C.6.44 Pointer to `german-kunde.lbx`

```

8546 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8547 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8548 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-kunde}
8549 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-kunde}

```

### C.6.45 File `german-maja.lbx`

```

8550 \ProvidesFile {german-maja.lbx}
8551 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8552 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorco 8553 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditoran 8554 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditorin 8555 inherit      = {german-archaeology},
byeditorfo 8556 byeditor    = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\adddotspace von}},
byeditoraf 8557 byeditortr  = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
8558 {hg\adddotspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrco 8559 byeditorco  = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
byeditortran 8560 {hg\adddotspace und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrin 8561 byeditoran  = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
byeditortrfo 8562 {hg\adddotspace und erl\ "aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditorcoaf 8563 byeditorin  = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
byeditoranin 8564 {hg\adddotspace und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranfo 8565 byeditorfo  = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
byeditorcoaf 8566 {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranin 8567 byeditoraf  = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
byeditoranfo 8568 {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranaf 8569 byeditortrco = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und kommentiert von}%
8570 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoin 8571 byeditortran = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
byeditortrcofo 8572 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und erl\ "aut\adddot
byeditortrcoaf \ von}},
byeditortranin 8573 byeditortrin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
byeditortranfo 8574 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
byeditortranaf 8575 byeditortrfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
byeditortr 8576 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
editor 8577 byeditortraf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
editors 8578 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
8579 byeditorcoin = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8580 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8581 byeditorcofo = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8582 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8583 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8584 {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
\ von}},
8585 byeditoranin = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8586 {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
8587 byeditoranfo = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8588 {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
8589 byeditoranaf = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8590 {hg., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},

```

```

8591 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
8592                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\adddot \ und Ein\adddot
      \ von}},
8593 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort v
8594                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
      \ von}},
8595 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort
8596                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8597 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung
8598                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Ein\adddot
      \ von}},
8599 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort v
8600                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
      \ von}},
8601 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort
8602                      {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8603 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt von}%
8604                      {hg\adddot space und \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\adddot \ von}},
8605 editor          = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
8606 editors         = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
8607 }

```

#### C.6.46 Pointer to `german-maja.lbx`

```

8608 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8609 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8610 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-maja}
8611 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-maja}

```

#### C.6.47 File `english-mpk.lbx`

```

8612 \ProvidesFile {english-mpk.lbx}
8613 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8614 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlseen

```

8615 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8616 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8617     inherit = {english-archaeology},
8618     urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
8619 }

```

#### C.6.48 File `german-mpk.lbx`

```

8620 \ProvidesFile {german-mpk.lbx}
8621 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8622 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

andothers
genitiveandothers
urlseen 8623 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8624 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8625   inherit = {german-archaeology},
8626   andothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }},
8627   genitiveandothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot s}
8628                       {et\addabbrvspace al\adddot s}},
8629   urlseen = {{letzter Zugriff}{letzter Zugriff}},
8630 }

```

### C.6.49 Pointer to english-mpk.lbx

```

8631 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8632 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8633 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-mpk}

```

```

unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis 8634 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
unpublishedmathesis 8635 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
unpublishedpostdocthesi 8636   inherit = {english-archaeology},
unpublishedphdthesis 8637   unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
urlseen 8638               {unpublished thesis}},
8639   unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
8640               {unpublished thesis}},
8641   unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished thesis}
8642               {unpublished thesis}},
8643   unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
8644               {unpublished thesis}},
8645   unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublished PhD Dissertation}
8646               {unpublished PhD Dissertation}},
8647   unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
8648               {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
8649   urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
8650 }

```

### C.6.50 Pointer to german-mpk.lbx

```

8651 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8652 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8653 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-mpk}
8654 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-mpk}

```

</PgermanmpkLBX> <\*mpkoeawenglishLBX>

### C.6.51 File english-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

8655 \ProvidesFile {english-mpkoeaw.lbx}

```

```

8656 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8657 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8658 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```

    exhibcat
    exhibition
      in 8659 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
    postdocthis 8660 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      phdthesis 8661 inherit = {english-archaeology},
    unpublishedbathesis 8662 exhibcat = {{Exhibition catalogue}{Exhibition catalogue}},
    unpublisheddiplomathesis 8663 exhibition = {{Exhibition catalogue}{Exhibition catalogue}},
    unpublishedmagisterthesis 8664 in = {{In}{In}},
    unpublishedmathesis 8665 phdthesis = {{PhD Dissertation}
    8666 {PhD Dissertation}},
    unpublishedpostdocthis 8667 postdocthis = {{Habilitationsschrift}
    8668 {Habilitationsschrift}},
    urlseen 8669 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    8670 {unpublished thesis}},
    8671 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    8672 {unpublished thesis}},
    8673 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    8674 {unpublished thesis}},
    8675 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    8676 {unpublished thesis}},
    8677 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublished PhD Dissertation}
    8678 {unpublished PhD Dissertation}},
    8679 unpublishedpostdocthis = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
    8680 {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
    8681 urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
    8682 }

```

### C.6.52 File `german-mpkoeaw.lbx`

```

8683 \ProvidesFile {german-mpkoeaw.lbx}
8684 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8685 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8686 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

    andothers
    genitiveandothers
      exhibcat 8687 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      exhibition 8688 inherit = {german-archaeology},
      in 8689 andothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabbrvspace
      bathesis al\adddot }},
      diplomathesis 8690 genitiveandothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot s}
      8691 {et\addabbrvspace al\adddot s}},
      magisterthesis 8692 exhibcat = {{Austellungskatalog}{Austellungskatalog}},
      mathesis 8693 exhibition = {{Austellungskatalog}{Austellungskatalog}},
      postdocthis 8694 in = {{In}{In}},
      phdthesis 8695 reprint = {{Nachdruck}{Nachdruck}},
    unpublishedbathesis 8696 bathesis = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
    unpublisheddiplomathesis
    unpublishedmagisterthesis
    unpublishedmathesis
    unpublishedpostdocthis
    unpublishedphdthesis
    urlseen

```

```

8697 diplomathesis      = {{Diplomarbeit}}{Diplomarbeit}},
8698 magisterthesis       = {{Magisterarbeit}}{Magisterarbeit}},
8699 mathesis             = {{Masterarbeit}}{Masterarbeit}},
8700 phdthesis            = {{Dissertation}}{Dissertation}},
8701 postdocthesi         = {{Habilitationsschrift}
8702                       {Habilitationsschrift}},
8703 unpublishedbathesis   = {{unver"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}
8704                       {unver"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}},
8705 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unver"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}
8706                       {unver"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}},
8707 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unver"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}
8708                       {unver"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}},
8709 unpublishedmathesis   = {{unver"offentlichte Masterarbeit}
8710                       {unver"offentlichte Masterarbeit}},
8711 unpublishedphdthesis  = {{unver"offentlichte Dissertation}
8712                       {unver"offentlichte Dissertation}},
8713 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unver"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}
8714                       {unver"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}},
8715 urlseen              = {{letzter Zugriff}}{letzter Zugriff}},
8716 }

```

### C.6.53 Pointer to english-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

8717 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8718 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8719 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-mpkoeaw}
8720 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-mpkoeaw}

```

### C.6.54 Pointer to german-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

8721 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8722 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8723 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-mpkoeaw}
8724 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-mpkoeaw}

```

### C.6.55 File english-niedersachsen.lbx

```

8725 \ProvidesFile {english-niedersachsen.lbx}
8726 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8727 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8728 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```

      bathesis
      diplomathesis
magisterthesis 8729 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      mathesis  8730 inherit                = {english-archaeology},
      postdocthesi 8731 bathesis            = {{Bachelor thesis}}{Bachelor thesis}},
      phdthesis   8732 diplomathesis    = {{Dmaster's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublishedbathesis 8733 magisterthesis = {{master's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublisheddiplomathesis 8734 mathesis      = {{master's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublishedmagisterthesis 8735 phdthesis     = {{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}}{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
      unpublishedmathesis
      unpublishedpostdocthesi
      unpublishedphdthesis
      edition

```

```

8736 postdocthesi s = {{Habilitat ionsschrift}{Habilitat ionsschrift}},
8737 unpubli shedbathesi s = {{unpubli shed Bachelor thesi s}
8738                               {unpubli shed Bachelor thesi s}},
8739 unpubli sheddiplomat hesi s = {{unpubli shed master's thesi s}
8740                               {unpubli shed master's thesi s}},
8741 unpubli shedmagi sterthesi s = {{unpubli shed master's thesi s}
8742                               {unpubli shed master's thesi s}},
8743 unpubli shedmathesi s = {{unpubli shed master's thesi s}
8744                               {unpubli shed master's thesi s}},
8745 unpubli shedpostdoct hesi s = {{unpubli shed Habilitat ionsschrift}
8746                               {unpubli shed Habilitat ionsschrift}},
8747 unpubli shedphdthesi s = {{unpubli shed PhD\addab brvspace thesi s}
8748                               {unpubli shed PhD\addab brvspace thesi s}},
8749 edition = {{edition}{edition}},
8750 }

```

### C.6.56 File `german-niedersachsen.lbx`

```

8751 \ProvidesFile {german-niedersachsen.lbx}
8752 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8753 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8754 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

bathesi s
diplomat hesi s
magi sterthesi s 8755 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
mathesi s 8756 inherit = {german-archaeology},
postdoct hesi s 8757 diplomathesi s = {{Diplomarbei t}{Diplomarbei t}},
phdthesi s 8758 magi sterthesi s = {{Magi sterarbei t}{Magi sterarbei t}},
unpubli shedbathesi s 8759 mathesi s = {{Masterarbei t}{Masterarbei t}},
unpubli sheddiplomat hesi s 8760 phdthesi s = {{Dissertat ion}{Dissertat ion}},
unpubli shedmagi sterthesi s 8761 postdoct hesi s = {{Habilitat ionsschrift}{Habilitat ionsschrift}},
unpubli shedmathesi s 8762 unpubli shedbathesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Bachelorarbei t}
8763                               {unver\"offentlichte Bachelorarbei t}},
unpubli shedpostdoct hesi s 8764 unpubli sheddiplomat hesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Diplomarbei t}
8765                               {unver\"offentlichte Diplomarbei t}},
unpubli shedphdthesi s 8766 unpubli shedmagi sterthesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Magi sterarbei t}
8767                               {unver\"offentlichte Magi sterarbei t}},
8768 unpubli shedmathesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Masterarbei t}
8769                               {unver\"offentlichte Masterarbei t}},
8770 unpubli shedphdthesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Dissertat ion}
8771                               {unver\"offentlichte Dissertat ion}},
8772 unpubli shedpostdoct hesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Habilitat ionsschrift}
8773                               {unver\"offentlichte Habilitat ionsschrift}},
8774 edition = {{Auflage}{Auflage}},
8775 urlseen = {{Stand}{Stand}},
8776 }

```

### C.6.57 Pointer to `german-niedersachsen.lbx`

```

8777 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8778 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8779 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-niedersachsen}
8780 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-niedersachsen}

```

### C.6.58 File english-offa.lbx

```

8781 \ProvidesFile {english-offa.lbx}
8782 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8783 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlfrom

```

8784 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8785 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8786   inherit    = {english-archaeology},
8787   nodate     = {{no date}{n.d\adddot }},
8788   noplace    = {{no place}{n.p\adddot }},
8789   subverbum  = {{keyword}{keyword}},
8790 }

```

### C.6.59 File german-offa.lbx

```

8791 \ProvidesFile {german-offa.lbx}
8792 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8793 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

page  
pages

```

urlfrom 8794 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8795 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8796   inherit    = {german-archaeology},
8797   nodate     = {{ohne Jahr}{o.J\adddot }},
8798   noplace    = {{ohne Ort}{o.O\adddot }},
8799   subverbum  = {{Stichwort}{Stichwort}},
8800 }

```

### C.6.60 Pointer to english-offa.lbx

```

8801 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8802 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8803 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-offa}
8804 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-offa}

```

### C.6.61 Pointer to german-offa.lbx

```

8805 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8806 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8807 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-offa}

```



```
8808 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-offa}
```

### C.6.62 File `german-rgzm.lbx`

```
8809 \ProvidesFile {german-rgzm.lbx}
8810 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8811 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

    ibidem
    reprint
    bathesis 8812 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
    diplomathesis 8813 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
magisterthesis 8814 inherit      = {german-archaeology},
    mathesis 8815 ibidem        = {{ebenda}{ebenda}},
    postdocthis 8816 reprint      = {{Nachdruck}{Nachdruck}},
    phdthesis 8817 bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
8818 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
8819 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
8820 mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
8821 phdthesis     = {{Dissertation}{unpubl. Diss\adddot }},
8822 postdocthis   = {{Habilitationsschrift}{unpubl. Habilitationsschr\adddot }},
8823 }
```

### C.6.63 Pointer to `german-rgzm.lbx`

```
8824 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8825 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8826 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-rgzm}
8827 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-rgzm}
```

### C.6.64 File `english-zaak.lbx`

```
8828 \ProvidesFile {english-zaak.lbx}
8829 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8830 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```
urlfrom
```

```
8831 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8832 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8833 inherit = {english-archaeology},
8834 urlfrom = {{In}{In}},
8835 }
```

### C.6.65 File `german-zaak.lbx`

```
8836 \ProvidesFile {german-zaak.lbx}
8837 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8838 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```

page
pages
urlfrom 8839 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
8840 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8841     inherit = {german-archaeology},
8842     page     = {{Seite}{p\adddot }},
8843     pages    = {{Seiten}{pp\adddot }},
8844     urlfrom  = {{In}{In}},
8845 }

```

### C.6.66 Pointer to english-zaak.lbx

```

8846 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8847 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8848 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-zaak}
8849 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-zaak}

```

### C.6.67 Pointer to german-zaak.lbx

```

8850 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8851 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8852 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-zaak}
8853 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-zaak}

```

### C.6.68 File english-zaes.lbx

```

8854 \ProvidesFile {english-zaes.lbx}
8855 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8856 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

ibidem

```

8857 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8858 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8859     inherit = {english-archaeology},
8860     ibidem  = {{l.\,c\adddot }{l.\,c\adddot }},
8861 }

```

### C.6.69 File german-zaes.lbx

```

8862 \ProvidesFile {german-zaes.lbx}
8863 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8864 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorco 8865 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditoran 8866 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditorin
byeditorfo
byeditoraf
byeditortrco
byeditortran
byeditortrin
byeditortrfo
byeditorcoaf
byeditoranin
byeditoranfo

```

```

8867 inherit = {german-archaeology},
8868 byeditor      = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\addoddspace von}},
8869 byeditortr     = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt von}%
8870                {hg\addoddspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ von}},
8871 byeditorco     = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
8872                {hg\addoddspace und komm\addot \ von}},
8873 byeditoran     = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
8874                {hg\addoddspace und erl\ "aut\addot \ von}},
8875 byeditorin     = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8876                {hg\addoddspace und mit einer Einl\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8877 byeditorfo     = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8878                {hg\addoddspace und mit einem Vorw\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8879 byeditoraf     = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8880                {hg\addoddspace und mit einem Nachw\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8881 byeditortrco   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und kommentiert von}%
8882                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und komm\addot \ von}},
8883 byeditortran   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
8884                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und erl\ "aut\addot
\ von}},
8885 byeditortrin   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8886                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8887 byeditortrfo   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8888                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8889 byeditortraf   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8890                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Nachw\addot \ von}},
8891 byeditorcoin   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8892                {hg., komm\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8893 byeditorcofo   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8894                {hg., komm\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8895 byeditorcoaf   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8896                {hg., komm\addot \ und mit einem Nachw\addot \ vers\addot
\ von}},
8897 byeditoranin   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8898                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8899 byeditoranfo   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8900                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8901 byeditoranaf   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8902                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Nachw\addot \ von}},
8903 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitun
8904                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Einl\addot
\ von}},
8905 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort v
8906                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Vorw\addot
\ von}},
8907 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort
8908                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Nachw\addot
\ von}},
8909 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitun
8910                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Einl\addot
\ von}},
8911 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort v
8912                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Vorw\addot
\ von}},
8913 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort

```

```

8914             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8915 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
8916             {hg\adddotsspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
8917 editor = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
8918 editors = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
8919 ibidem = {{\midsentence 1.\,c\adddot }{1.\,c\adddot }},
8920 }

```

### C.6.70 Pointer to english-zaes.lbx

```

8921 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8922 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8923 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-zaes}
8924 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-zaes}

```

### C.6.71 Pointer to german-zaes.lbx

```

8925 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8926 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8927 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-zaes}
8928 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-zaes}

```

## C.7 Data model files

### C.7.1 File names

```

8929 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.dbx}

8930 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.dbx}

8931 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.dbx}

8932 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.dbx}

8933 \ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.dbx}

8934 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.dbx}

8935 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.dbx}

8936 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.dbx}

8937 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.dbx}

8938 \ProvidesFile {afwl.dbx}

8939 \ProvidesFile {amit.dbx}

8940 \ProvidesFile {archa.dbx}

```

```
8941 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.dbx}

8942 \ProvidesFile {dguf.dbx}

8943 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.dbx}

8944 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.dbx}

8945 \ProvidesFile {eaz.dbx}

8946 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.dbx}

8947 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.dbx}

8948 \ProvidesFile {foe.dbx}

8949 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.dbx}

8950 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.dbx}

8951 \ProvidesFile {karl.dbx}

8952 \ProvidesFile {kunde.dbx}

8953 \ProvidesFile {maja.dbx}

8954 \ProvidesFile {mpk.dbx}

8955 \ProvidesFile {mpkoeaw.dbx}

8956 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.dbx}

8957 \ProvidesFile {nnu.dbx}

8958 \ProvidesFile {offa.dbx}

8959 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.dbx}

8960 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.dbx}

8961 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.dbx}

8962 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline-old.dbx}

8963 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric-old.dbx}

8964 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.dbx}

8965 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.dbx}

8966 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-numeric.dbx}

8967 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.dbx}

8968 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.dbx}
```

```
8969 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-numeric.dbx}
```

```
8970 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.dbx}
```

```
8971 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.dbx}
```

```
8972 \ProvidesFile {zaak.dbx}
```

```
8973 \ProvidesFile {zaes.dbx}
```

## C.7.2 Shared declarations

```
8974 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology data model (IB)]
```

### C.7.2.1 Subserieses

```

subnumber
shortsubseries
subseries 8975 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{shortsubseries,subseries}
8976 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=integer]{subnumber}
8977 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8978 [book,bookinbook,inbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
8979 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]
8980 {shortsubseries,subnumber,subseries}

```

### C.7.2.2 Title additions

```

titlenote
maintitlenote
booktitlenote 8981 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{titlenote}
summarytitle 8982 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{maintitlenote}
shortform 8983 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{booktitlenote}
festschrift 8984 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{summarytitle}
festschriftaddon 8985 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{shortform}
eventnumber 8986 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=name]{festschrift}
eventtype 8987 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{festschriftaddon}
eventdate 8988 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=integer]{eventnumber}
venue 8989 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{eventtype}
multieventdate 8990 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=literal]{multieventdate}
multivenue 8991 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=literal]{multivenue}
8992 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8993 [inbook,bookinbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
8994 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]
8995 {shortform,festschrift,festschriftaddon,eventnumber,eventtype
8996 ,eventdate,venue,multieventdate,multivenue}
8997 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8998 [inbook,bookinbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,suppbook,suppcollection]

```

```
8999 {booktitlenote}
9000 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields {summarytitle,titlenote}
```

### C.7.2.3 Date additions

```
realdate
origrealdate
fulleventdate 9001 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field, datatype=date, skipout]{realdate,origrealdate,fulleventdate,new
newsdate      9002 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields {realdate,origrealdate}
              9003 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field, datatype=date, skipout]{realdate,origrealdate}
              9004 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
              9005 [inbook,bookinbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
              9006 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]{fulleventdate}
              9007 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
              9008 [article,periodical,suppperiodical,review]{newsdate}
```

### C.7.2.4 Journals

location Allow location in journals.

```
9009 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
9010 [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{location}
```

### C.7.2.5 annotation fields

Field annotation consists of csv list with a leading equation mark in `<field>+an` fields. It appears that they cannot be reached via source map steps and are only available if Biber was called with `--output-annotation-marker`. Thus we define those we need to evaluate in source maps as literal fields. No need to show them up in the `*.bb1` file (skipout).

date+an

```
9011 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal,skipout]{date+an}
9012 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal,skipout]{origdate+an}
```

### C.7.2.6 Anonymous works

anonstring Declare name field anonstring.

```
9013 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=name]{anonstring}
```

### C.7.3 Data model for Biber's tool mode

See explanation in section 3.11.

```
9014 <!-- REPLACE THE <DATAMODEL> GROUP IN THE BIBER *.CONF FILE WITH THE GROUP BELOW -->
9015 <datamodel>
9016   <constants>
9017     <constant name="gender" type="list">sf,sm,sn,pf,pm,pn,pp</constant>
9018     <constant name="nameparts" type="list">family,given,prefix,suffix</constant>
9019     <constant name="optiondatatypes" type="list">boolean,integer,string,xml</constant>
9020   </constants>
9021   <entrytypes>
9022     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9023     <entrytype>artwork</entrytype>
9024     <entrytype>audio</entrytype>
9025     <entrytype>bibnote</entrytype>
9026     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
9027     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9028     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
9029     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9030     <entrytype>commentary</entrytype>
9031     <entrytype>customa</entrytype>
9032     <entrytype>customb</entrytype>
9033     <entrytype>customc</entrytype>
9034     <entrytype>customd</entrytype>
9035     <entrytype>custome</entrytype>
9036     <entrytype>customf</entrytype>
9037     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9038     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9039     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9040     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9041     <entrytype>image</entrytype>
9042     <entrytype>jurisdiction</entrytype>
9043     <entrytype>legal</entrytype>
9044     <entrytype>legislation</entrytype>
9045     <entrytype>letter</entrytype>
9046     <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
9047     <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
9048     <entrytype>movie</entrytype>
9049     <entrytype>music</entrytype>
9050     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9051     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9052     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9053     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9054     <entrytype>online</entrytype>
9055     <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
9056     <entrytype>performance</entrytype>
```



```

9057     <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9058     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9059     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9060     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
9061     <entrytype>review</entrytype>
9062     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
9063     <entrytype>software</entrytype>
9064     <entrytype>standard</entrytype>
9065     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9066     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9067     <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
9068     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
9069     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
9070     <entrytype>video</entrytype>
9071     <entrytype skip_output="true">xdata</entrytype>
9072 </entrytypes>
9073 <fields>
9074     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">sortyear</field>
9075     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">volume</field>
9076     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">volumes</field>
9077     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">abstract</field>
9078     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">addendum</field>
9079     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">annotation</field>
9080     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booksubtitle</field>
9081     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitle</field>
9082     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitleaddon</field>
9083     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">chapter</field>
9084     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">edition</field>
9085     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eid</field>
9086     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">entrysubtype</field>
9087     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eprintclass</field>
9088     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eprinttype</field>
9089     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtitle</field>
9090     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtitleaddon</field>
9091     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">gender</field>
9092     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">howpublished</field>
9093     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">indexsorttitle</field>
9094     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">indextitle</field>
9095     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isan</field>
9096     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isbn</field>
9097     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">ismn</field>
9098     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isrn</field>
9099     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issn</field>
9100     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issue</field>
9101     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issuesubtitle</field>
9102     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issuetitle</field>
9103     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">iswc</field>
9104     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">journalsubtitle</field>
9105     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">journaltitle</field>
9106     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">label</field>
9107     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">langid</field>
9108     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">langidopts</field>
9109     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">library</field>
9110     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">mainsubtitle</field>

```

```

9111 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitle</field>
9112 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitleaddon</field>
9113 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">nameaddon</field>
9114 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">note</field>
9115 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">number</field>
9116 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">origtitle</field>
9117 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">pagetotal</field>
9118 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">part</field>
9119 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">relatedstring</field>
9120 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">relatedtype</field>
9121 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">reprinttitle</field>
9122 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">series</field>
9123 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shorthandintro</field>
9124 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">subtitle</field>
9125 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">title</field>
9126 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">titleaddon</field>
9127 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">usera</field>
9128 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userb</field>
9129 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userc</field>
9130 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userd</field>
9131 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">usere</field>
9132 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userf</field>
9133 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">venue</field>
9134 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">version</field>
9135 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shorthand</field>
9136 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shortjournal</field>
9137 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shortseries</field>
9138 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shorttitle</field>
9139 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sorttitle</field>
9140 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sortshorthand</field>
9141 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sortkey</field>
9142 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">presort</field>
9143 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">institution</field>
9144 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">lista</field>
9145 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listb</field>
9146 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listc</field>
9147 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listd</field>
9148 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">liste</field>
9149 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listf</field>
9150 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">location</field>
9151 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">organization</field>
9152 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">origlocation</field>
9153 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">origpublisher</field>
9154 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">publisher</field>
9155 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">afterword</field>
9156 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">annotator</field>
9157 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">author</field>
9158 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">bookauthor</field>
9159 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">commentator</field>
9160 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editor</field>
9161 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editora</field>
9162 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editorb</field>
9163 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editorc</field>
9164 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">foreword</field>

```

```

9165 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">holder</field>
9166 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">introduction</field>
9167 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">namea</field>
9168 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">nameb</field>
9169 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">namec</field>
9170 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">translator</field>
9171 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" label="true">shortauthor</field>
9172 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" label="true">shorteditor</field>
9173 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" skip_output="true">sortname</field>
9174 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">authortype</field>
9175 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editoratype</field>
9176 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editorbtype</field>
9177 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editorctype</field>
9178 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editortype</field>
9179 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">bookpagination</field>
9180 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">nameatype</field>
9181 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">namebtype</field>
9182 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">namectype</field>
9183 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">pagination</field>
9184 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">pubstate</field>
9185 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">type</field>
9186 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="list">language</field>
9187 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="list">origlanguage</field>
9188 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field">crossref</field>
9189 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field">xref</field>
9190 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">date</field>
9191 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">endyear</field>
9192 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">year</field>
9193 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">month</field>
9194 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">day</field>
9195 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">hour</field>
9196 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">minute</field>
9197 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">second</field>
9198 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">timezone</field>
9199 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">season</field>
9200 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endmonth</field>
9201 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endday</field>
9202 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endhour</field>
9203 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endminute</field>
9204 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endsecond</field>
9205 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endtimezone</field>
9206 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endseason</field>
9207 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">eventdate</field>
9208 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">eventendyear</field>
9209 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">eventyear</field>
9210 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventmonth</field>
9211 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventday</field>
9212 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventhour</field>
9213 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventminute</field>
9214 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventsecond</field>
9215 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventtimezone</field>
9216 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventseason</field>
9217 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendmonth</field>
9218 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendday</field>

```

```

9219 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendhour</field>
9220 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendminute</field>
9221 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendsecond</field>
9222 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendtimezone</field>
9223 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendseason</field>
9224 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origdate</field>
9225 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origendyear</field>
9226 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origyear</field>
9227 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origmonth</field>
9228 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origday</field>
9229 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">orighour</field>
9230 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origminute</field>
9231 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origsecond</field>
9232 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origtimezone</field>
9233 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origseason</field>
9234 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendmonth</field>
9235 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendday</field>
9236 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendhour</field>
9237 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendminute</field>
9238 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendsecond</field>
9239 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendtimezone</field>
9240 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendseason</field>
9241 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">urldate</field>
9242 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">urlendyear</field>
9243 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">urlyear</field>
9244 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlmonth</field>
9245 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlday</field>
9246 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlhour</field>
9247 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlminute</field>
9248 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlsecond</field>
9249 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urltimezone</field>
9250 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlseason</field>
9251 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendmonth</field>
9252 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendday</field>
9253 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendhour</field>
9254 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendminute</field>
9255 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendsecond</field>
9256 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendtimezone</field>
9257 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendseason</field>
9258 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">doi</field>
9259 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">eprint</field>
9260 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">file</field>
9261 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verba</field>
9262 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verbb</field>
9263 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verbc</field>
9264 <field datatype="uri" fieldtype="field">url</field>
9265 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">xdata</field>
9266 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">ids</field>
9267 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">entryset</field>
9268 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv">related</field>
9269 <field datatype="keyword" fieldtype="field" format="xsv">keywords</field>
9270 <field datatype="option" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">options</field>
9271 <field datatype="option" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">relatedoptions</field>
9272 <field datatype="range" fieldtype="field">pages</field>

```

```

9273 <field datatype="code" fieldtype="field">execute</field>
9274 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shortsubseries</field>
9275 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">subseries</field>
9276 <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">subnumber</field>
9277 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">titlenote</field>
9278 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitlenote</field>
9279 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitlenote</field>
9280 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">summarytitle</field>
9281 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shortform</field>
9282 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">festschrift</field>
9283 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">festschriftaddon</field>
9284 <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">eventnumber</field>
9285 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtype</field>
9286 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">multieventdate</field>
9287 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">multivenue</field>
9288 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">realdate</field>
9289 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realendyear</field>
9290 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realyear</field>
9291 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realmonth</field>
9292 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realday</field>
9293 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realhour</field>
9294 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realminute</field>
9295 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realsecond</field>
9296 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realtimezone</field>
9297 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realseason</field>
9298 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendmonth</field>
9299 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendday</field>
9300 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendhour</field>
9301 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendminute</field>
9302 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendsecond</field>
9303 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendtimezone</field>
9304 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendseason</field>
9305 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origrealdate</field>
9306 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealendyear</field>
9307 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealyear</field>
9308 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealmonth</field>
9309 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealday</field>
9310 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealhour</field>
9311 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealminute</field>
9312 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealsecond</field>
9313 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealtimezone</field>
9314 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealseason</field>
9315 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendmonth</field>
9316 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendday</field>
9317 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendhour</field>
9318 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendminute</field>
9319 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendsecond</field>
9320 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendtimezone</field>
9321 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendseason</field>
9322 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">fulleventdate</field>
9323 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">fulleventendyear</field>
9324 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">fulleventyear</field>
9325 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventmonth</field>
9326 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventday</field>

```

```

9327 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventhour</field>
9328 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventminute</field>
9329 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventsecond</field>
9330 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventtimezone</field>
9331 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventseason</field>
9332 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendmonth</field>
9333 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendday</field>
9334 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendhour</field>
9335 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendminute</field>
9336 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendsecond</field>
9337 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendtimezone</field>
9338 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendseason</field>
9339 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">newsdate</field>
9340 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">newsendyear</field>
9341 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">newsyear</field>
9342 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsmonth</field>
9343 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsday</field>
9344 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newshour</field>
9345 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsminute</field>
9346 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newssecond</field>
9347 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newstimezone</field>
9348 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsseason</field>
9349 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendmonth</field>
9350 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendday</field>
9351 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendhour</field>
9352 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendminute</field>
9353 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendsecond</field>
9354 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendtimezone</field>
9355 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendseason</field>
9356 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">realdate</field>
9357 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realendyear</field>
9358 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realyear</field>
9359 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realmonth</field>
9360 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realday</field>
9361 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realhour</field>
9362 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realminute</field>
9363 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realsecond</field>
9364 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realtimezone</field>
9365 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realseason</field>
9366 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendmonth</field>
9367 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendday</field>
9368 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendhour</field>
9369 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendminute</field>
9370 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendsecond</field>
9371 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendtimezone</field>
9372 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendseason</field>
9373 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origrealdate</field>
9374 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealendyear</field>
9375 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealyear</field>
9376 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealmonth</field>
9377 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealday</field>
9378 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealhour</field>
9379 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealminute</field>
9380 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealsecond</field>

```

```

9381     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealtimezone</field>
9382     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealseason</field>
9383     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendmonth</field>
9384     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendday</field>
9385     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendhour</field>
9386     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendminute</field>
9387     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendsecond</field>
9388     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendtimezone</field>
9389     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendseason</field>
9390     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">date+an</field>
9391     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origdate+an</field>
9392     <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">anonstring</field>
9393 </fields>
9394 <entryfields>
9395     <field>abstract</field>
9396     <field>annotation</field>
9397     <field>authortype</field>
9398     <field>bookpagination</field>
9399     <field>crossref</field>
9400     <field>day</field>
9401     <field>endday</field>
9402     <field>endhour</field>
9403     <field>endminute</field>
9404     <field>endmonth</field>
9405     <field>endseason</field>
9406     <field>endsecond</field>
9407     <field>endtimezone</field>
9408     <field>endyear</field>
9409     <field>entryset</field>
9410     <field>entrysubtype</field>
9411     <field>execute</field>
9412     <field>file</field>
9413     <field>gender</field>
9414     <field>hour</field>
9415     <field>ids</field>
9416     <field>indextitle</field>
9417     <field>indexsorttitle</field>
9418     <field>isan</field>
9419     <field>ismn</field>
9420     <field>iswc</field>
9421     <field>keywords</field>
9422     <field>label</field>
9423     <field>langid</field>
9424     <field>langidopts</field>
9425     <field>library</field>
9426     <field>lista</field>
9427     <field>listb</field>
9428     <field>listc</field>
9429     <field>listd</field>
9430     <field>liste</field>
9431     <field>listf</field>
9432     <field>minute</field>
9433     <field>month</field>
9434     <field>nameaddon</field>

```



```
9435     <field>options</field>
9436     <field>origday</field>
9437     <field>origendday</field>
9438     <field>origendhour</field>
9439     <field>origendminute</field>
9440     <field>origendmonth</field>
9441     <field>origendseason</field>
9442     <field>origendsecond</field>
9443     <field>origendtimezone</field>
9444     <field>origendyear</field>
9445     <field>orighour</field>
9446     <field>origminute</field>
9447     <field>origmonth</field>
9448     <field>origseason</field>
9449     <field>origsecond</field>
9450     <field>origtimezone</field>
9451     <field>origyear</field>
9452     <field>origlocation</field>
9453     <field>origpublisher</field>
9454     <field>origtitle</field>
9455     <field>pagination</field>
9456     <field>presort</field>
9457     <field>related</field>
9458     <field>relatedoptions</field>
9459     <field>relatedstring</field>
9460     <field>relatedtype</field>
9461     <field>season</field>
9462     <field>second</field>
9463     <field>shortauthor</field>
9464     <field>shorteditor</field>
9465     <field>shorthand</field>
9466     <field>shorthandintro</field>
9467     <field>shortjournal</field>
9468     <field>shortseries</field>
9469     <field>shorttitle</field>
9470     <field>sortkey</field>
9471     <field>sortname</field>
9472     <field>sortshorthand</field>
9473     <field>sorttitle</field>
9474     <field>sortyear</field>
9475     <field>timezone</field>
9476     <field>url</field>
9477     <field>urlday</field>
9478     <field>urlendday</field>
9479     <field>urlendhour</field>
9480     <field>urlendminute</field>
9481     <field>urlendmonth</field>
9482     <field>urlendsecond</field>
9483     <field>urlendtimezone</field>
9484     <field>urlendyear</field>
9485     <field>urlhour</field>
9486     <field>urlminute</field>
9487     <field>urlmonth</field>
9488     <field>urlsecond</field>
```



```
9489     <field>urltimezone</field>
9490     <field>urlyear</field>
9491     <field>usera</field>
9492     <field>userb</field>
9493     <field>userc</field>
9494     <field>userd</field>
9495     <field>usere</field>
9496     <field>userf</field>
9497     <field>verba</field>
9498     <field>verbb</field>
9499     <field>verbc</field>
9500     <field>xdata</field>
9501     <field>xref</field>
9502     <field>year</field>
9503 </entryfields>
9504 <entryfields>
9505     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
9506     <field>entryset</field>
9507     <field>crossref</field>
9508 </entryfields>
9509 <entryfields>
9510     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9511     <field>addendum</field>
9512     <field>annotator</field>
9513     <field>author</field>
9514     <field>commentator</field>
9515     <field>doi</field>
9516     <field>editor</field>
9517     <field>editora</field>
9518     <field>editorb</field>
9519     <field>editorc</field>
9520     <field>editortype</field>
9521     <field>editoratype</field>
9522     <field>editorbtype</field>
9523     <field>editorctype</field>
9524     <field>eid</field>
9525     <field>eprint</field>
9526     <field>eprintclass</field>
9527     <field>eprinttype</field>
9528     <field>issn</field>
9529     <field>issue</field>
9530     <field>issuetitle</field>
9531     <field>issuesubtitle</field>
9532     <field>journalsubtitle</field>
9533     <field>journaltitle</field>
9534     <field>language</field>
9535     <field>note</field>
9536     <field>number</field>
9537     <field>origlanguage</field>
9538     <field>pages</field>
9539     <field>pubstate</field>
9540     <field>series</field>
9541     <field>subtitle</field>
9542     <field>title</field>
```

```
9543     <field>titleaddon</field>
9544     <field>translator</field>
9545     <field>version</field>
9546     <field>volume</field>
9547 </entryfields>
9548 <entryfields>
9549     <entrytype>bibnote</entrytype>
9550     <field>note</field>
9551 </entryfields>
9552 <entryfields>
9553     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
9554     <field>author</field>
9555     <field>addendum</field>
9556     <field>afterword</field>
9557     <field>annotator</field>
9558     <field>chapter</field>
9559     <field>commentator</field>
9560     <field>doi</field>
9561     <field>edition</field>
9562     <field>editor</field>
9563     <field>editora</field>
9564     <field>editorb</field>
9565     <field>editorc</field>
9566     <field>editortype</field>
9567     <field>editoratype</field>
9568     <field>editorbtype</field>
9569     <field>editorctype</field>
9570     <field>eprint</field>
9571     <field>eprintclass</field>
9572     <field>eprinttype</field>
9573     <field>foreword</field>
9574     <field>introduction</field>
9575     <field>isbn</field>
9576     <field>language</field>
9577     <field>location</field>
9578     <field>maintitle</field>
9579     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9580     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9581     <field>note</field>
9582     <field>number</field>
9583     <field>origlanguage</field>
9584     <field>pages</field>
9585     <field>pagetotal</field>
9586     <field>part</field>
9587     <field>publisher</field>
9588     <field>pubstate</field>
9589     <field>series</field>
9590     <field>subtitle</field>
9591     <field>title</field>
9592     <field>titleaddon</field>
9593     <field>translator</field>
9594     <field>volume</field>
9595     <field>volumes</field>
9596 </entryfields>
```

```
9597 <entryfields>
9598   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9599   <field>addendum</field>
9600   <field>afterword</field>
9601   <field>annotator</field>
9602   <field>author</field>
9603   <field>commentator</field>
9604   <field>doi</field>
9605   <field>edition</field>
9606   <field>editor</field>
9607   <field>editora</field>
9608   <field>editorb</field>
9609   <field>editorc</field>
9610   <field>editortype</field>
9611   <field>editoratype</field>
9612   <field>editorbtype</field>
9613   <field>editorctype</field>
9614   <field>eprint</field>
9615   <field>eprintclass</field>
9616   <field>eprinttype</field>
9617   <field>foreword</field>
9618   <field>introduction</field>
9619   <field>isbn</field>
9620   <field>language</field>
9621   <field>location</field>
9622   <field>note</field>
9623   <field>number</field>
9624   <field>origlanguage</field>
9625   <field>pagetotal</field>
9626   <field>publisher</field>
9627   <field>pubstate</field>
9628   <field>series</field>
9629   <field>subtitle</field>
9630   <field>title</field>
9631   <field>titleaddon</field>
9632   <field>translator</field>
9633   <field>volume</field>
9634   <field>volumes</field>
9635 </entryfields>
9636 <entryfields>
9637   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9638   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9639   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9640   <field>addendum</field>
9641   <field>afterword</field>
9642   <field>annotator</field>
9643   <field>author</field>
9644   <field>booktitle</field>
9645   <field>bookauthor</field>
9646   <field>booksubtitle</field>
9647   <field>booktitleaddon</field>
9648   <field>chapter</field>
9649   <field>commentator</field>
9650   <field>doi</field>
```

```
9651     <field>edition</field>
9652     <field>editor</field>
9653     <field>editora</field>
9654     <field>editorb</field>
9655     <field>editorc</field>
9656     <field>editortype</field>
9657     <field>editoratype</field>
9658     <field>editorbtype</field>
9659     <field>editorctype</field>
9660     <field>eprint</field>
9661     <field>eprintclass</field>
9662     <field>eprinttype</field>
9663     <field>foreword</field>
9664     <field>introduction</field>
9665     <field>isbn</field>
9666     <field>language</field>
9667     <field>location</field>
9668     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9669     <field>maintitle</field>
9670     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9671     <field>note</field>
9672     <field>number</field>
9673     <field>origlanguage</field>
9674     <field>part</field>
9675     <field>publisher</field>
9676     <field>pages</field>
9677     <field>pubstate</field>
9678     <field>series</field>
9679     <field>subtitle</field>
9680     <field>title</field>
9681     <field>titleaddon</field>
9682     <field>translator</field>
9683     <field>volume</field>
9684     <field>volumes</field>
9685 </entryfields>
9686 <entryfields>
9687     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
9688     <field>addendum</field>
9689     <field>author</field>
9690     <field>chapter</field>
9691     <field>doi</field>
9692     <field>editor</field>
9693     <field>editortype</field>
9694     <field>eprint</field>
9695     <field>eprintclass</field>
9696     <field>eprinttype</field>
9697     <field>howpublished</field>
9698     <field>language</field>
9699     <field>location</field>
9700     <field>note</field>
9701     <field>pages</field>
9702     <field>pagetotal</field>
9703     <field>pubstate</field>
9704     <field>subtitle</field>
```

```
9705     <field>title</field>
9706     <field>titleaddon</field>
9707     <field>type</field>
9708   </entryfields>
9709   <entryfields>
9710     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9711     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9712     <field>addendum</field>
9713     <field>afterword</field>
9714     <field>annotator</field>
9715     <field>chapter</field>
9716     <field>commentator</field>
9717     <field>doi</field>
9718     <field>edition</field>
9719     <field>editor</field>
9720     <field>editora</field>
9721     <field>editorb</field>
9722     <field>editorc</field>
9723     <field>editortype</field>
9724     <field>editoratype</field>
9725     <field>editorbtype</field>
9726     <field>editorctype</field>
9727     <field>eprint</field>
9728     <field>eprintclass</field>
9729     <field>eprinttype</field>
9730     <field>foreword</field>
9731     <field>introduction</field>
9732     <field>isbn</field>
9733     <field>language</field>
9734     <field>location</field>
9735     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9736     <field>maintitle</field>
9737     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9738     <field>note</field>
9739     <field>number</field>
9740     <field>origlanguage</field>
9741     <field>pages</field>
9742     <field>pagetotal</field>
9743     <field>part</field>
9744     <field>publisher</field>
9745     <field>pubstate</field>
9746     <field>series</field>
9747     <field>subtitle</field>
9748     <field>title</field>
9749     <field>titleaddon</field>
9750     <field>translator</field>
9751     <field>volume</field>
9752     <field>volumes</field>
9753   </entryfields>
9754   <entryfields>
9755     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9756     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9757     <field>addendum</field>
9758     <field>afterword</field>
```

```
9759     <field>annotator</field>
9760     <field>author</field>
9761     <field>commentator</field>
9762     <field>doi</field>
9763     <field>edition</field>
9764     <field>editor</field>
9765     <field>editora</field>
9766     <field>editorb</field>
9767     <field>editorc</field>
9768     <field>editortype</field>
9769     <field>editoratype</field>
9770     <field>editorbtype</field>
9771     <field>editorctype</field>
9772     <field>eprint</field>
9773     <field>eprintclass</field>
9774     <field>eprinttype</field>
9775     <field>foreword</field>
9776     <field>introduction</field>
9777     <field>isbn</field>
9778     <field>language</field>
9779     <field>location</field>
9780     <field>note</field>
9781     <field>number</field>
9782     <field>origlanguage</field>
9783     <field>publisher</field>
9784     <field>pubstate</field>
9785     <field>subtitle</field>
9786     <field>title</field>
9787     <field>titleaddon</field>
9788     <field>translator</field>
9789     <field>volume</field>
9790     <field>volumes</field>
9791 </entryfields>
9792 <entryfields>
9793     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9794     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9795     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9796     <field>addendum</field>
9797     <field>afterword</field>
9798     <field>annotator</field>
9799     <field>author</field>
9800     <field>booksubtitle</field>
9801     <field>booktitle</field>
9802     <field>booktitleaddon</field>
9803     <field>chapter</field>
9804     <field>commentator</field>
9805     <field>doi</field>
9806     <field>edition</field>
9807     <field>editor</field>
9808     <field>editora</field>
9809     <field>editorb</field>
9810     <field>editorc</field>
9811     <field>editortype</field>
9812     <field>editoratype</field>
```

```
9813     <field>editorbtype</field>
9814     <field>editorctype</field>
9815     <field>eprint</field>
9816     <field>eprintclass</field>
9817     <field>eprinttype</field>
9818     <field>foreword</field>
9819     <field>introduction</field>
9820     <field>isbn</field>
9821     <field>language</field>
9822     <field>location</field>
9823     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9824     <field>maintitle</field>
9825     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9826     <field>note</field>
9827     <field>number</field>
9828     <field>origlanguage</field>
9829     <field>pages</field>
9830     <field>part</field>
9831     <field>publisher</field>
9832     <field>pubstate</field>
9833     <field>series</field>
9834     <field>subtitle</field>
9835     <field>title</field>
9836     <field>titleaddon</field>
9837     <field>translator</field>
9838     <field>volume</field>
9839     <field>volumes</field>
9840 </entryfields>
9841 <entryfields>
9842     <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
9843     <field>addendum</field>
9844     <field>author</field>
9845     <field>chapter</field>
9846     <field>doi</field>
9847     <field>edition</field>
9848     <field>editor</field>
9849     <field>editortype</field>
9850     <field>eprint</field>
9851     <field>eprintclass</field>
9852     <field>eprinttype</field>
9853     <field>isbn</field>
9854     <field>language</field>
9855     <field>location</field>
9856     <field>note</field>
9857     <field>number</field>
9858     <field>organization</field>
9859     <field>pages</field>
9860     <field>pagetotal</field>
9861     <field>publisher</field>
9862     <field>pubstate</field>
9863     <field>series</field>
9864     <field>subtitle</field>
9865     <field>title</field>
9866     <field>titleaddon</field>
```

```
9867     <field>type</field>
9868     <field>version</field>
9869   </entryfields>
9870   <entryfields>
9871     <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
9872     <field>addendum</field>
9873     <field>author</field>
9874     <field>doi</field>
9875     <field>editor</field>
9876     <field>editortype</field>
9877     <field>eprint</field>
9878     <field>eprintclass</field>
9879     <field>eprinttype</field>
9880     <field>howpublished</field>
9881     <field>language</field>
9882     <field>location</field>
9883     <field>note</field>
9884     <field>organization</field>
9885     <field>pubstate</field>
9886     <field>subtitle</field>
9887     <field>title</field>
9888     <field>titleaddon</field>
9889     <field>type</field>
9890     <field>version</field>
9891   </entryfields>
9892   <entryfields>
9893     <entrytype>online</entrytype>
9894     <field>addendum</field>
9895     <field>author</field>
9896     <field>doi</field>
9897     <field>editor</field>
9898     <field>editortype</field>
9899     <field>eprint</field>
9900     <field>eprintclass</field>
9901     <field>eprinttype</field>
9902     <field>language</field>
9903     <field>note</field>
9904     <field>organization</field>
9905     <field>pubstate</field>
9906     <field>subtitle</field>
9907     <field>title</field>
9908     <field>titleaddon</field>
9909     <field>version</field>
9910   </entryfields>
9911   <entryfields>
9912     <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
9913     <field>addendum</field>
9914     <field>author</field>
9915     <field>doi</field>
9916     <field>eprint</field>
9917     <field>eprintclass</field>
9918     <field>eprinttype</field>
9919     <field>holder</field>
9920     <field>location</field>
```



```
9921     <field>note</field>
9922     <field>number</field>
9923     <field>pubstate</field>
9924     <field>subtitle</field>
9925     <field>title</field>
9926     <field>titleaddon</field>
9927     <field>type</field>
9928     <field>version</field>
9929 </entryfields>
9930 <entryfields>
9931     <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9932     <field>addendum</field>
9933     <field>doi</field>
9934     <field>editor</field>
9935     <field>editora</field>
9936     <field>editorb</field>
9937     <field>editorc</field>
9938     <field>editortype</field>
9939     <field>editoratype</field>
9940     <field>editorbtype</field>
9941     <field>editorctype</field>
9942     <field>eprint</field>
9943     <field>eprintclass</field>
9944     <field>eprinttype</field>
9945     <field>issn</field>
9946     <field>issue</field>
9947     <field>issuesubtitle</field>
9948     <field>issuetitle</field>
9949     <field>language</field>
9950     <field>note</field>
9951     <field>number</field>
9952     <field>pubstate</field>
9953     <field>season</field>
9954     <field>series</field>
9955     <field>subtitle</field>
9956     <field>title</field>
9957     <field>volume</field>
9958 </entryfields>
9959 <entryfields>
9960     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9961     <field>addendum</field>
9962     <field>doi</field>
9963     <field>editor</field>
9964     <field>editortype</field>
9965     <field>eprint</field>
9966     <field>eprintclass</field>
9967     <field>eprinttype</field>
9968     <field>eventday</field>
9969     <field>eventendday</field>
9970     <field>eventendhour</field>
9971     <field>eventendminute</field>
9972     <field>eventendmonth</field>
9973     <field>eventendseason</field>
9974     <field>eventendsecond</field>
```

```

9975     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
9976     <field>eventendyear</field>
9977     <field>eventhour</field>
9978     <field>eventminute</field>
9979     <field>eventmonth</field>
9980     <field>eventseason</field>
9981     <field>eventsecond</field>
9982     <field>eventtimezone</field>
9983     <field>eventyear</field>
9984     <field>eventtitle</field>
9985     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
9986     <field>isbn</field>
9987     <field>language</field>
9988     <field>location</field>
9989     <field>note</field>
9990     <field>number</field>
9991     <field>organization</field>
9992     <field>pagetotal</field>
9993     <field>publisher</field>
9994     <field>pubstate</field>
9995     <field>series</field>
9996     <field>subtitle</field>
9997     <field>title</field>
9998     <field>titleaddon</field>
9999     <field>venue</field>
10000    <field>volumes</field>
10001    </entryfields>
10002    <entryfields>
10003      <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10004      <field>addendum</field>
10005      <field>chapter</field>
10006      <field>doi</field>
10007      <field>editor</field>
10008      <field>editortype</field>
10009      <field>eprint</field>
10010      <field>eprintclass</field>
10011      <field>eprinttype</field>
10012      <field>eventday</field>
10013      <field>eventendday</field>
10014      <field>eventendhour</field>
10015      <field>eventendminute</field>
10016      <field>eventendmonth</field>
10017      <field>eventendseason</field>
10018      <field>eventendsecond</field>
10019      <field>eventendtimezone</field>
10020      <field>eventendyear</field>
10021      <field>eventhour</field>
10022      <field>eventminute</field>
10023      <field>eventmonth</field>
10024      <field>eventseason</field>
10025      <field>eventsecond</field>
10026      <field>eventtimezone</field>
10027      <field>eventyear</field>
10028      <field>eventtitle</field>

```

```
10029     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
10030     <field>isbn</field>
10031     <field>language</field>
10032     <field>location</field>
10033     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
10034     <field>maintitle</field>
10035     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
10036     <field>note</field>
10037     <field>number</field>
10038     <field>organization</field>
10039     <field>pages</field>
10040     <field>pagetotal</field>
10041     <field>part</field>
10042     <field>publisher</field>
10043     <field>pubstate</field>
10044     <field>series</field>
10045     <field>subtitle</field>
10046     <field>title</field>
10047     <field>titleaddon</field>
10048     <field>venue</field>
10049     <field>volume</field>
10050     <field>volumes</field>
10051 </entryfields>
10052 <entryfields>
10053     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10054     <field>addendum</field>
10055     <field>author</field>
10056     <field>booksubtitle</field>
10057     <field>booktitle</field>
10058     <field>booktitleaddon</field>
10059     <field>chapter</field>
10060     <field>doi</field>
10061     <field>editor</field>
10062     <field>editortype</field>
10063     <field>eprint</field>
10064     <field>eprintclass</field>
10065     <field>eprinttype</field>
10066     <field>eventday</field>
10067     <field>eventendday</field>
10068     <field>eventendhour</field>
10069     <field>eventendminute</field>
10070     <field>eventendmonth</field>
10071     <field>eventendseason</field>
10072     <field>eventendsecond</field>
10073     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
10074     <field>eventendyear</field>
10075     <field>eventhour</field>
10076     <field>eventminute</field>
10077     <field>eventmonth</field>
10078     <field>eventseason</field>
10079     <field>eventsecond</field>
10080     <field>eventtimezone</field>
10081     <field>eventyear</field>
10082     <field>eventtitle</field>
```

```
10083     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
10084     <field>isbn</field>
10085     <field>language</field>
10086     <field>location</field>
10087     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
10088     <field>maintitle</field>
10089     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
10090     <field>note</field>
10091     <field>number</field>
10092     <field>organization</field>
10093     <field>pages</field>
10094     <field>part</field>
10095     <field>publisher</field>
10096     <field>pubstate</field>
10097     <field>series</field>
10098     <field>subtitle</field>
10099     <field>title</field>
10100     <field>titleaddon</field>
10101     <field>venue</field>
10102     <field>volume</field>
10103     <field>volumes</field>
10104 </entryfields>
10105 <entryfields>
10106     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
10107     <field>addendum</field>
10108     <field>author</field>
10109     <field>chapter</field>
10110     <field>doi</field>
10111     <field>eprint</field>
10112     <field>eprintclass</field>
10113     <field>eprinttype</field>
10114     <field>institution</field>
10115     <field>isrn</field>
10116     <field>language</field>
10117     <field>location</field>
10118     <field>note</field>
10119     <field>number</field>
10120     <field>pages</field>
10121     <field>pagetotal</field>
10122     <field>pubstate</field>
10123     <field>subtitle</field>
10124     <field>title</field>
10125     <field>titleaddon</field>
10126     <field>type</field>
10127     <field>version</field>
10128 </entryfields>
10129 <entryfields>
10130     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
10131     <field>addendum</field>
10132     <field>author</field>
10133     <field>chapter</field>
10134     <field>doi</field>
10135     <field>eprint</field>
10136     <field>eprintclass</field>
```

```

10137     <field>eprinttype</field>
10138     <field>institution</field>
10139     <field>language</field>
10140     <field>location</field>
10141     <field>note</field>
10142     <field>pages</field>
10143     <field>pagetotal</field>
10144     <field>pubstate</field>
10145     <field>subtitle</field>
10146     <field>title</field>
10147     <field>titleaddon</field>
10148     <field>type</field>
10149 </entryfields>
10150 <entryfields>
10151     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
10152     <field>addendum</field>
10153     <field>author</field>
10154     <field>eventday</field>
10155     <field>eventendday</field>
10156     <field>eventendhour</field>
10157     <field>eventendminute</field>
10158     <field>eventendmonth</field>
10159     <field>eventendseason</field>
10160     <field>eventendsecond</field>
10161     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
10162     <field>eventendyear</field>
10163     <field>eventhour</field>
10164     <field>eventminute</field>
10165     <field>eventmonth</field>
10166     <field>eventseason</field>
10167     <field>eventsecond</field>
10168     <field>eventtimezone</field>
10169     <field>eventyear</field>
10170     <field>eventtitle</field>
10171     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
10172     <field>howpublished</field>
10173     <field>language</field>
10174     <field>location</field>
10175     <field>note</field>
10176     <field>pubstate</field>
10177     <field>subtitle</field>
10178     <field>title</field>
10179     <field>titleaddon</field>
10180     <field>type</field>
10181     <field>venue</field>
10182 </entryfields>
10183 <entryfields>
10184     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
10185     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10186     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10187     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
10188     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10189     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10190     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>

```

```

10191     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
10192     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
10193     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10194     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
10195     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
10196     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
10197     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10198     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10199     <field>shortsubseries</field>
10200     <field>subnumber</field>
10201     <field>subseries</field>
10202 </entryfields>
10203 <entryfields>
10204     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10205     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10206     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
10207     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10208     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10209     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
10210     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
10211     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
10212     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10213     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
10214     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
10215     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
10216     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10217     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10218     <field>shortform</field>
10219     <field>festschrift</field>
10220     <field>festschriftaddon</field>
10221     <field>eventnumber</field>
10222     <field>eventtype </field>
10223     <field>eventdate</field>
10224     <field>venue</field>
10225     <field>multieventdate</field>
10226     <field>multivenue</field>
10227 </entryfields>
10228 <entryfields>
10229     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10230     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10231     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10232     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10233     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
10234     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10235     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10236     <field>booktitlenote</field>
10237 </entryfields>
10238 <entryfields>
10239     <field>summarytitle</field>
10240     <field>titlenote</field>
10241 </entryfields>
10242 <entryfields>
10243     <field>realdate</field>
10244     <field>origrealdate</field>

```

```

10245 </entryfields>
10246 <entryfields>
10247   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10248   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10249   <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
10250   <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10251   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10252   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
10253   <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
10254   <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
10255   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10256   <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
10257   <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
10258   <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
10259   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10260   <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10261   <field>fulleventdate</field>
10262 </entryfields>
10263 <entryfields>
10264   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
10265   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
10266   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
10267   <entrytype>review</entrytype>
10268   <field>newsdate</field>
10269 </entryfields>
10270 <entryfields>
10271   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
10272   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
10273   <entrytype>review</entrytype>
10274   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
10275   <field>location</field>
10276 </entryfields>
10277 <constraints>
10278   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
10279   <entrytype>book</entrytype>
10280   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10281   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10282   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10283   <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
10284   <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
10285   <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10286   <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10287   <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
10288   <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
10289   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
10290   <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
10291   <entrytype>online</entrytype>
10292   <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
10293   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
10294   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
10295   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10296   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10297   <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
10298   <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>

```

```
10299     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
10300     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
10301     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
10302     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
10303     <constraint type="mandatory">
10304         <fieldxor>
10305             <field>date</field>
10306             <field>year</field>
10307         </fieldxor>
10308     </constraint>
10309 </constraints>
10310 <constraints>
10311     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
10312     <constraint type="mandatory">
10313         <field>entryset</field>
10314         <field>crossref</field>
10315     </constraint>
10316 </constraints>
10317 <constraints>
10318     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
10319     <constraint type="mandatory">
10320         <field>author</field>
10321         <field>journaltitle</field>
10322         <field>title</field>
10323     </constraint>
10324 </constraints>
10325 <constraints>
10326     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
10327     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
10328     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
10329     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
10330     <constraint type="mandatory">
10331         <field>author</field>
10332         <field>title</field>
10333     </constraint>
10334 </constraints>
10335 <constraints>
10336     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
10337     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
10338     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
10339     <constraint type="mandatory">
10340         <field>author</field>
10341         <field>title</field>
10342         <field>booktitle</field>
10343     </constraint>
10344 </constraints>
10345 <constraints>
10346     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
10347     <constraint type="mandatory">
10348         <fieldor>
10349             <field>author</field>
10350             <field>editor</field>
10351         </fieldor>
10352         <field>title</field>
```



```
10353     </constraint>
10354 </constraints>
10355 <constraints>
10356   <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
10357   <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
10358   <constraint type="mandatory">
10359     <field>editor</field>
10360     <field>title</field>
10361   </constraint>
10362 </constraints>
10363 <constraints>
10364   <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
10365   <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
10366   <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
10367   <constraint type="mandatory">
10368     <field>author</field>
10369     <field>editor</field>
10370     <field>title</field>
10371     <field>booktitle</field>
10372   </constraint>
10373 </constraints>
10374 <constraints>
10375   <entrytype>>manual</entrytype>
10376   <constraint type="mandatory">
10377     <field>title</field>
10378   </constraint>
10379 </constraints>
10380 <constraints>
10381   <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
10382   <constraint type="mandatory">
10383     <field>title</field>
10384   </constraint>
10385 </constraints>
10386 <constraints>
10387   <entrytype>online</entrytype>
10388   <constraint type="mandatory">
10389     <field>title</field>
10390     <field>url</field>
10391   </constraint>
10392 </constraints>
10393 <constraints>
10394   <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
10395   <constraint type="mandatory">
10396     <field>author</field>
10397     <field>title</field>
10398     <field>number</field>
10399   </constraint>
10400 </constraints>
10401 <constraints>
10402   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
10403   <constraint type="mandatory">
10404     <field>editor</field>
10405     <field>title</field>
10406   </constraint>
```

```
10407 </constraints>
10408 <constraints>
10409   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
10410   <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
10411   <constraint type="mandatory">
10412     <field>editor</field>
10413     <field>title</field>
10414   </constraint>
10415 </constraints>
10416 <constraints>
10417   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
10418   <constraint type="mandatory">
10419     <field>author</field>
10420     <field>title</field>
10421     <field>booktitle</field>
10422   </constraint>
10423 </constraints>
10424 <constraints>
10425   <entrytype>report</entrytype>
10426   <constraint type="mandatory">
10427     <field>author</field>
10428     <field>title</field>
10429     <field>type</field>
10430     <field>institution</field>
10431   </constraint>
10432 </constraints>
10433 <constraints>
10434   <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
10435   <constraint type="mandatory">
10436     <field>author</field>
10437     <field>title</field>
10438     <field>type</field>
10439     <field>institution</field>
10440   </constraint>
10441 </constraints>
10442 <constraints>
10443   <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
10444   <constraint type="mandatory">
10445     <field>author</field>
10446     <field>title</field>
10447   </constraint>
10448 </constraints>
10449 <constraints>
10450   <constraint datatype="isbn" type="data">
10451     <field>isbn</field>
10452   </constraint>
10453   <constraint datatype="issn" type="data">
10454     <field>issn</field>
10455   </constraint>
10456   <constraint datatype="ismn" type="data">
10457     <field>ismn</field>
10458   </constraint>
10459   <constraint datatype="date" type="data">
10460     <field>date</field>
```

```
10461         <field>eventdate</field>
10462         <field>origdate</field>
10463         <field>urldate</field>
10464     </constraint>
10465     <constraint datatype="pattern" pattern="(?:sf|sm|sn|pf|pm|pn|pp)" type="data">
10466         <field>gender</field>
10467     </constraint>
10468 </constraints>
10469 </datamodel>
```